



The New Zealand Government: A United States SEC Registered Corporation | Who Owns New Zealand's Banks - And Australia's Banks - Anyone's Banks?

· Home / Introduction

## ▶ CURRENT AFFAIRS

· Current Events & Breaking News

· Cabal / Illuminati / NWO Watch

· Mainstream Media Manipulation

· Banking Crimes & Criminals

· Political Crimes & Criminals

· Feature Articles

· Positive Developments

## ▶ ILLUMINATI / NWO

· NWO Globalist Agenda

· Secret Societies & The Illuminati

· The Conspiracy To Rule The World

· What / Who Is "The Crown"?

· Agenda 21 In New Zealand

· Surveillance Society / Police State

· 'Terrorism' & Engineered Wars

· Eugenics / Depopulation Agenda

· Religion As A Tool For Control

· Common Law Vs Statute Law

## ▶ SCIENCE / TECHNOLOGY

· The Climate Change Scam

· Chemtrails & Geoengineering

· Suppressed Science

· Positive New Technologies

· Cures, Health & Wellbeing

· Dangerous & Dirty Technology

· Spiritual Aspects & Metaphysics

· The Extra-Terrestrial Presence

## ▶ HISTORY

· Suppressed / Hidden History

· Real New Zealand History

· The Opal File: NZ / AUS History

· 150+ NWO Globalist Quotes

## ▶ MISCELLANEOUS

## The New World Order Globalist Agenda

### Part One:

01. [The NWO Globalist Agenda](#)
02. [The Round Table](#)
03. [An Expose: The Council On Foreign Relations \(CFR\) & The Trilateral Commission](#)
04. [The Royal Institute Of International Affairs](#)
05. [The Club Of Rome](#)
06. [The True Story Of The Bilderberg Group](#)
07. [United Nations](#)
08. [The Committee Of 300](#)
09. [The Criminal Imposter: Liz Windsor Battenburg - AKA Queen Elizabeth II](#)
10. [Sinister Sites: The Georgia Guidestones](#)
11. [The Crown And The Cross](#)
12. [The New World Order - Global Union Maps and Governance Structure](#)
13. [Globalist Articles Documentaries & Videos](#)

### Part Two:

14. [Holy Smoke And Mirrors - The Vatican Conspiracy](#)
15. [The House Of Rothschild](#)
16. [The House Of Rockefeller](#)
17. [The International Monetary Fund \(IMF\)](#)
18. [The World Bank](#)
19. [The Tavistock Institute](#)
20. [UNESCO](#)
21. [1969: New World Order Insider Reveals Entire NWO Plan](#)
22. [The Venetian Black Nobility And The Concept Of Oligarchy](#)
23. [The British East India Company: The Drug Company Of The Venetian Black Nobility](#)
24. [The Bilderberg Group: An Offshoot Of The Venetian Black Nobility](#)
25. [Globalist Documentaries & Videos](#)

### Part Three:

26. [Who Really Controls The World - The History You Have Not Been Told](#)
27. [Financial Feudalism & The Economics Of Control](#)
28. [The New World Order: The Founding Fathers](#)
29. [Lucis Trust, Alice Bailey, World Goodwill And Lucifer - The False Light Of The World](#)
30. [JFK Jr. Told The World Who Murdered His Father - But Nobody Was Paying Attention](#)
31. [The CIA And The Media: 50 Facts The World Needs To Know](#)
32. [Unexpected Blowback Now Revealing The Establishments Evil Agenda](#)

### Part Four:

33. [Babylonian Money Magic & Modern "Commercial Law" Based On Ancient Babylonian Codes](#)
34. [10 Government Rulers Who Have Told Us A "Secret Government" Rules The Earth](#)
35. [Israel - A Nation Founded Upon A Monumental Lie](#)
36. [Professors & Politicians Gather To Warn Us About The New World Order \(NWO\)](#)
37. [The Treaty Of 1213 - The Beginning Of The Lie](#)
38. [Technocracy: A Scientific Dictatorship](#)
39. [Official Science: The Grand Illusion](#)

## The NWO Globalist Agenda

The New World Order Globalist Agenda represents a plan to bring all of Earth's human inhabitants under the control of a single, global state. There is a small, but powerful group of individuals who are the architects and instigators behind the formation and implementation of this "New World Order".

Using their influence through international organizations such as the IMF, World Bank, the Royal Institute of International Affairs (RIIA), the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR), the Trilateral Commission, the Bilderberg Group, the United Nations, NATO, and hundreds of other non-governmental organizations, the objective of these internationalists is nothing less than the

email address

## Subscribe

► Newsletter archive - [click here](#)

**Site Search:**

[Donate](#)



**DAVIDICKE**  
Worldwide Wake Up Tour  
**2016/17**  
**Aus/NZ**

Melbourne  
Sydney  
Perth  
Brisbane  
Auckland

**BOOK NOW!**  
[www.theworldwidewakeup.com](http://www.theworldwidewakeup.com)

subjugation of everyone on the planet as servants to a one world government (servants means slaves).

A government run by the same small group of elite that have ruled the masses for a very long time under various guises. These elite are the descendents of those that ruled for at least the past two centuries - kings and queens, bankers, robber barrons, priests, and assorted subservient oligarchs and media representatives. Their desire for a return to a one world feudal state should come as no surprise to anyone who has read a little history. It is their nature after all.

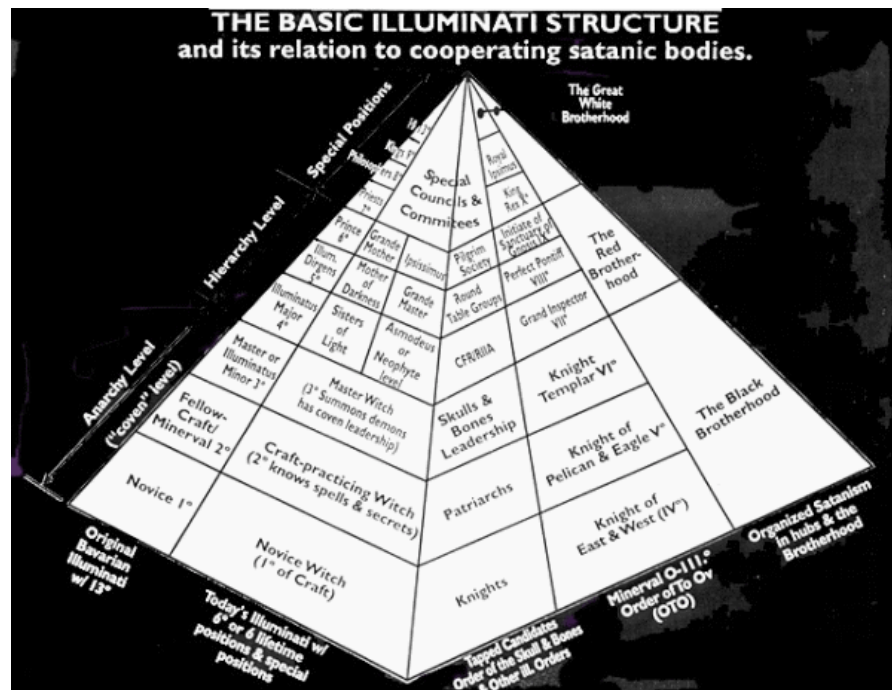
*"In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill."*

- "The First Global Revolution", A Report by the Council of the Club of Rome by Alexander King and Bertrand Schneider 1991

It doesn't really matter whether you as an individual believe in the possibility or existence of the NWO agenda or not.

The undisputable fact remains that the people who are working towards it do, as evidenced by their own writings.

Read more from the source at: [www.globalistagenda.org](http://www.globalistagenda.org)



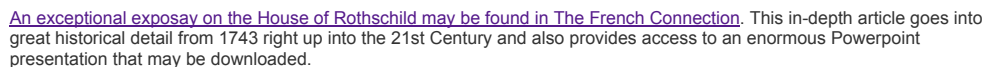
**EducateYourself.org**

EducateYourself.org is an excellent resource, see their overview of The New World Order [here](#).

Click on the image below to see a high resolution version of the conspiracy supersystem.

Thanks to [DisInfo.com](https://disinfo.com) for the following diagram.





## The Round Table

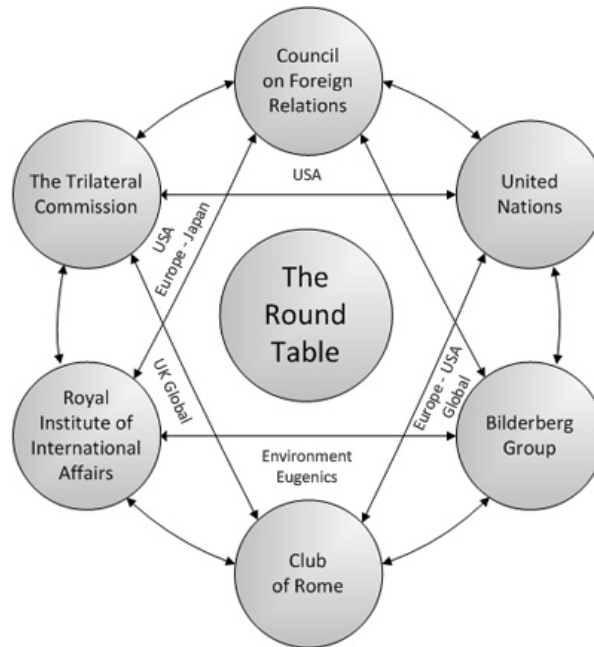
Key Sources: [Bibliotecapleyades](#) / [Conspiracywiki](#)

Around 1870, John Ruskin, an English professor, taught his apprentices that some people were superior to others, and that one superior man should rule the world. His lessons were embraced by a powerful man named Cecil Rhodes. He spent all his wealth (gained through diamonds and gold in South Africa) to achieve his lifelong dream of a World Government - a "New World Order".

One of the first parts of the Illuminati network that new researchers discover is the group of organizations which connect into the British-based secret society called The Round Table.

These include the Bilderberg Group, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations, the Trilateral Commission, and the Club of Rome. This network is not the most powerful expression of the Illuminati.

There are many more elite groups within it's web, but these "Round Table" organizations are a key part of its day to day manipulation of politics, banking, business, the military (especially NATO), "education", and so on.



You can read about all this in great detail in my books [David Icke], And The Truth Shall Set You Free and The Biggest Secret. But briefly, the network was created to advance through the 20th century and beyond the Illuminati agenda for the centralized control of Planet Earth.

The Round Table was created in London (the Illuminati's operational centre) in the latter years of the 19th century. Its first official "leader" was Cecil Rhodes, the man who mercilessly manipulated Southern Africa and took those lands from the black peoples.

Although, in theory, black people are back in political control of Africa, the real decisions are still made by the European and American elites via their black puppet presidents and leaders. "Independence" is an illusion.

Rhodes played tribe against tribe until they destroyed each other in war, so allowing Rhodes and the British to take over. The same is happening today in the continuing wars in Africa, details of which you will find on this site.

The Round Table ties together the other related articles in this section, as indicated in the diagram above. The directly related articles are: [The Council on Foreign Relations](#), [The Trilateral Commission](#), [The Royal Institute of International Affairs](#), [Club of Rome](#), [Bilderberg Group](#) and [United Nations](#).

Rhodes said the goal of the Round Table was to create World Government controlled by Britain (the Illuminati based in Britain).

When he died in 1902, he left money in his will to fund "Rhodes Scholarships" in which overseas students had their expenses paid to study at Oxford University - the centre of the Illuminati's manipulation of "education". The ratio of these "Rhodes Scholars" who go back to their countries to enter positions of political, economic, and media power is enormous compared with the general student population.

They act as Illuminati agents. The most famous Rhodes Scholar in the world today is Bill Clinton, the two-times President of the United States. But while Rhodes was the official front man for the Round Table, the real controllers and funders were, and are, the House of Rothschild, the banking dynasty which is at the heart of so much of the global conspiracy.

This is not an anti-Jewish remark because the Rothschilds claim to be Jewish. The Rothschilds have manipulated Jewish people more than any other!! See "Was a Hitler a Rothschild".

## Cecil Rhodes



Cecil Rhodes proposed the idea for the British Empire to reannex the United States of America and reform itself into an "Imperial Federation" to establish a superpower and lasting world peace. In 1877, at an age of 23, he wrote his first will in which he expressed his wish to create a Secret Society (known as the Society of the Elect) that would strive this goal.

International Bankers were involved in the society from the beginning. Lord Rothschild of England, a leading member of the powerful international House of Rothschild, was the financier of Rhodes' Mining monopoly in Rhodesia (Rhodesia is named after Cecil Rhodes.), South Africa.

The Rothschild family became a trustee of the Rhodes' fortune, and an inner initiate of the secret society.

In his last will, Rhodes formed the well known 'Rhodes Scholarship' through which young students from all over the world would receive higher education – and the indoctrination of one-worldism.

In 1902, after Rhodes death, one of his close friends, Lord Alfred Milner, who was another powerful British banker, became the leader of the group.

### Lord Alfred Milner



Milner established Round Table Groups in many nations, including the United States. He attracted many young intellectuals, mostly from Oxford, who were given important positions in government and international finance. These people were used, as their successors, to propagandize on the need and glory of a world government, and to work for the creation of the New World Order.

Like the Illuminati, members are enticed with humanitarian ideals. They are shown the needs of the world, and are inspired to work for the solution of world problems. But only the well-proven and most suitable initiates are shown the real goal of the society world government.

The innermost members of these societies international bankers, professors and politicians have together become known as "Insiders".

Many groups have been established by the Round Table Group in the past century. In the United States, they established the Council on Foreign Relations; in the United Kingdom, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. On the international level, they have established the "Bilderberg Group".

This group consists of the most important bankers, politicians and Royal family members of the U.S. and Europe, which meet once every year. Their discussions and plans are never made public, but their purpose is clearly, the coordination of plans for the formation of a World Government.

Most people have never heard of these organizations, as they are extremely secretive, and little is published about them, which is not surprising seeing that much of the main news media is controlled by these same secret groups.

The inner elite of this Round Table in the US and UK were the key members of their government's war administrations before and during the First World War... As is provable with documentation, they worked together to engineer the circumstances that led to that global conflict. Through their technique of create-the-problem-then-offer-the-solution, they wanted to destroy the global status quo with that war and therefore have the opportunity to re-draw the world in their agenda's image when the conflict was over. This is precisely what they did.

Power in the world was in far fewer hands after the war than before, and this was advanced even further when they engineered the Second World War also. This has continued to this day and, indeed, is getting quicker all the time.



The Treaty of Versailles (French: *Traité de Versailles*) was one of the peace treaties at the end of World War I. It ended the state of war between Germany and the Allied Powers. It was signed on 28 June 1919, exactly five years after the assassination of Archduke Franz Ferdinand.

In 1919, came the Versailles Peace Conference near Paris when the elite of the Round Table from Britain and the United States, people like Alfred Milner, Edward Mandel House, and Bernard Baruch, were appointed to represent their countries at the meetings which decided how the world would be changed as a result of the war these same people had created.

They decided to impose impossible reparations payments on Germany, so ensuring the collapse of the post-war Weimar Republic amid unbelievable economic collapse and thus create the very circumstances that brought Hitler (a Rothschild, see





Hotel Majestic, Paris

It was while in Paris that these Illuminati, Round Table, members met at the Hotel Majestic to begin the process of creating the Bilderberg-CFR-RIIA-Trilateral Commission network. They also decided at Versailles that they now all supported the creation of a Jewish homeland in Palestine. As I show in my books, EVERY ONE of them was either a Rothschild bloodline or was controlled by them.

Who do you think was making the decisions here?

As a result of their secret meetings at the Hotel Majestic, The Royal Institute of International Affairs was founded in London in 1920, the Council on Foreign Relations followed in 1921, and then came the Bilderberg Group (1954), the Club of Rome (1968) and the Trilateral Commission (1973).

These are dominated by the Rothschilds and Rockefellers, and major manipulators like Henry Kissinger, who, in turn, answer to higher powers in the Illuminati.

These organizations have among their number the top people in global politics, business, banking, military, media, "education" and so forth. These are the channels through which the same global policies are coordinated outside of public knowledge through apparently unconnected countries, political parties, and institutions.

The upper levels of secret societies like the Freemasons, Knights of Malta, etc., connect into this Round Table web also.

---

## An Expose: The Council On Foreign Relations (CFR) & The Trilateral Commission

Content sources include: [TheForbiddenKnowledge](http://TheForbiddenKnowledge.com) By Melvin Sickler | G.Edward Griffin: [www.realityzone.com](http://www.realityzone.com) |  
The Council on Foreign Relations: [www.cfr.org](http://www.cfr.org) | The Trilateral Commission: [www.trilateral.org](http://www.trilateral.org)

### 1.0 The Two Organizations That Run The United States [ And Further Afield ]

---

There are two groups of elite men and women in particular that most American [ and other equally affected ] people do not know about, but which are a clear threat and danger to the freedom of the [ sigh, it's not all just about ] American people.

They would be the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) and the Trilateral Commission.

Right now the United States [ and effectively as a result; the rest of the 'Western World' ] are [ by design ] completely under the control of those who run these two organizations (David Rockefeller in particular). It is therefore important to understand these organizations if we wish to understand what has been taking place in the United States [ et al ] since the early 1900's.

The resource materials that we are using explain in depth what these two organizations are all about; written [ mostly ] by Jack Newell and Devvy Kidd ("Why A Bankrupt America?").

### 2.0 The Council On Foreign Relations

---



COUNCIL *on*  
FOREIGN  
RELATIONS

[www.cfr.org](http://www.cfr.org)

### The Occult Meaning of the CFR logo

The White Horse: Revelations 6:2 says "And behold, a white horse, and he who sat on it had a bow. A crown was given to him, and he came forth conquering, and to conquer."

The Phrase VBIQUE: A Latin word found on many ancient Roman coins meaning "everywhere." Its English form is UBIQUE – the root word in English for "ubiquitous" which means present, or seeming to be present, everywhere at the same time, omnipresent.

The Salute: The sign of admiration of the sixth degree of the Masonic lodge, Napoleon Bonaparte is also depicted with the same gesture. It is also very similar to the "Seig Heil" gesture of the Nazis. The term means hail victory. Could victory be closely related to conquering as stated in revelations?

## 2.1 Edward Mandell House

The Council on Foreign Relations was founded in 1921 by Edward Mandell House, who had been the chief advisor of President Woodrow Wilson. Actually, he was more than just a prominent aide of the President; he dominated the President.

He was referred to as Wilson's "alter ego" (other self), and was credited for being the most powerful individual in the United States during the Wilson Administration from 1913 until 1921.



"My second personality," President Woodrow Wilson called Colonel Edward Mandell House. Unpaid and answerable to nobody but the President, he became Wilson's most trusted roving diplomat and advisor - for a while. - From: Wilson, A Biography

House was a Marxist whose goal was to socialize the United States. In 1912, House wrote the book "Philip Dru: Administrator" in which he stated that he was working for "Socialism as dreamed of by Karl Marx."

In this book, House laid out a plan for the conquest of America, telling how both the Democratic and Republican Parties would be controlled, and be used as instruments in the creation of a socialistic government.

And he asked for the establishment of a state-controlled central bank, which were both proposed in "The Communist Manifesto".

And it was in 1913, during the very first year of the House-dominated Wilson Administration, that both of these proposals became law.

The Federal Reserve Act was passed, which brought into power a private central bank to create the money of the United States, taking this power away from the United States Congress. And the 16th Amendment to the United States Constitution, the graduated income tax as proposed by Karl Marx, was also ratified.

In 1921, House and his friends formed the Council on Foreign Relations whose purpose right from its conception was to destroy the freedom and independence of the United States, and to lead the country into a one-world government.

Right from its beginning, in 1921, the CFR began to attract men of power and influence. In the late 1920's, important financing for the CFR came from the Rockefeller Foundation and the Carnegie Foundation. In 1940, at the invitation of President Roosevelt, members of the CFR gained domination over the State Department, and they have maintained this domination ever since.

## 2.2 The CFR: Its Intentions

The late Carroll Quigley (Bill Clinton's mentor), Professor of History at Georgetown University, member of the CFR, stated in his book, "Tragedy & Hope":

"The CFR is the American Branch of a society which originated in England, and which believes that national boundaries should be obliterated, and a one-world rule established."



CFR New York Office - The Harold Pratt House, 58 East 68th Street, New York, NY 10065. This building was gifted to the CFR by the Rockefeller family in the 1930's

Rear Admiral Chester Ward, a former member of the CFR for 16 years, warned the American people of the organization's intentions:

"The most powerful clique in these elitist groups have one objective in common - they want to bring about the surrender of the sovereignty of the national independence of the United States.

A second clique of international members in the CFR comprises the Wall Street international bankers and their key agents. Primarily, they want the world banking monopoly from whatever power ends up in the control of global government."

And Dan Smoot, a former member of the FBI Headquarters staff in Washington, D.C., summarized the organization's purpose as follows:

"The ultimate aim of the CFR is to create a one-world socialist system, and to make the U.S. an official part of it."

In other words, the CFR's activities are treasonous to the U.S. Constitution. Their goal is to put an end to the United States of America, and to make the country a part of their global government scheme.

### 2.3 The CFR: Its Influence

In 1944 and in 1948, the Republican candidate for President, Thomas Dewey, was a CFR member. In later years, Republicans Eisenhower and Nixon were members of the CFR, as were Democrats Stevenson, Kennedy, Humphrey, and McGovern.

(Note: We believe Kennedy became disloyal to the CFR prior to his assassination.) The American people [ and the residents of other 'free' / 'democratic' nations ] think that they have a choice when they vote for a President [ or Prime Minister ], but the truth of the matter is, with few exceptions: Presidential candidates for decades have been CFR members. )

In one of the CFR's annual reports, published in 1978, it listed a membership of 1878 members. Eleven of its members at this time were United States Senators, with even more Congressmen belonging to the organization. 284 of its members listed in this report were United States Government officials. And the Chairman of the Board of this immensely powerful pyramid was stated as being none other than David Rockefeller himself.

The CFR not only has its members in the United States Government, but its influence has also spread to other vital areas of American life. According to Newell: "Its members have run, or are running, NBC and CBS, 'The New York Times', 'The Washington Post', 'The Des Moines Register', and many other important newspapers.

The leaders of 'Time', 'Newsweek', 'Fortune', 'Business Week', and numerous other publications are CFR members. The organization's members also dominate the academic world, top corporations, the huge tax-exempt foundations, labor unions, the military, and just about every segment of American life."

Barry Goldwater states in his book, "With No Apologies", on page 231:

Does it not seem strange to you that these men just happened to be CFR and just happened to be on the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve, that absolutely controls the money and interest rates of this great country without



benefit of Congress?

A privately owned organization, the Federal Reserve, which has absolutely nothing to do with the United States of America!"

and Newell continues to write:

"Not every member of the CFR is fully committed to carrying out Edward Mandell House's conspiratorial plan. Many have been flattered by an invitation to join a study group, which is what the CFR calls itself.

Others go along because of personal benefits, such as a nice job and a new importance. But all are used to promote the destruction of U.S. sovereignty."

## 2.4 All Aspects Of American Life Are Dominated

**The members of the CFR dominate almost every aspect of American life, yet most Americans have never even heard of the Council on Foreign Relations.**

**One reason for this is probably because there are over 170 journalists, correspondents, and communications executives who are members of the CFR, and who do not write about the organization.**

**Also, it is an express condition of membership that no one is to disclose what goes on at CFR meetings.**

Congressmen John R. Rarick had warned:

"The CFR, dedicated to one-world government, financed by a number of the largest tax-exempt foundations, and wielding such power and influence over our lives in the areas of finance, business, labor, military, education, and mass communication-media, should be familiar to every American concerned with good government, and with preserving and defending the U.S. Constitution and our free-enterprise system.

Yet, the nation's right-to-know machinery, the news media, usually so aggressive in exposures to inform our people, remain conspicuously silent when it comes to the CFR, its members and their activities.

"The CFR is the establishment. Not only does it have influence and power in key decision-making positions at the highest levels of government to apply pressure from above, but it also finances and uses individuals and groups to bring pressure from below, to justify the high level decisions for converting the U.S. from a sovereign Constitution Republic into a servile member of a one-world dictatorship."

The CFR now has its main headquarters at the corner of park Avenue and 68th Street in New York City, in a building given to the organization by the Rockefeller family in 1929. Its main goal is still to create a one-world government by destroying the freedom and independence of all nations, especially the United States. And David Rockefeller continues to be its Chairman of the Board.

## 2.5 Notable CFR Members

So who are the members of the CFR?

**Let's start with the Presidents of the United States, including:**

Herbert Hoover, Dwight Eisenhower, Richard Nixon, Gerald Ford, James Carter, George Bush Senior, and William Clinton. John F. Kennedy claimed he was a member, but his name does not appear on former membership lists. So there is confusion on that one, but he said he was a member. Incidentally, Kennedy was a graduate of the London School of Economics, which was founded by Sydney and Beatrice Webb to promote the ruling-class and collectivist concepts of the Fabians.

Former presidential candidate John Kerry is also a member as is former Vice President Richard Cheney. Barack Obama is not a member but, as a Senator, he was invited to speak at CFR meetings. This provided a platform for him to officially endorse CFR policies and its signaled to the political world that he had CFR approval.

Obama campaigned for "change," but all that changed were the names of some of the players. Major policies did not change at all. His appointments included Robert Gates (carried over from the Bush Administration) as Secretary of Defense, Timothy Geithner as Treasury Secretary; Janet Napolitano as head of Homeland Security; Eric Holder as Attorney General, Susan Rice as Ambassador to the UN, and Paul Volker as head of the newly created Economic Recovery Board. All of these were members of the CFR.

**Secretaries of State who were CFR members include:**

Robert Lansing, Frank Kellogg, Henry Stimson, Cordell Hull, E.R. Stettinius, George Marshall, Dean Acheson, John Foster Dulles, Christian Herter, Dean Rusk, William Rogers, Henry Kissinger, Cyrus Vance, Edmund Muskie, Alexander Haig, George Schultz, James Baker, Lawrence Eagleberger, Warren Christopher, William Richardson, Madeleine Albright, Colin Powell, and Condoleezza Rice.

**Secretaries of Defense who were members of the CFR include:**

James Forrestal, George Marshall, Charles Wilson, Neil McElroy, Robert McNamara, Melvin Laird, Elliot Richardson, James Schlesinger, Harold Brown, Casper Weinberger, Frank Carlucci, Richard Cheney, Les Aspin, William Perry, William Cohen, Donald Rumsfeld, and Robert Gates. It is interesting that Rumsfeld has asked that his name be removed from the current list of CFR members. However, you will find his name on previous lists.

**CIA Directors who were members of the CFR include:**

Walter Smith, William Colby, Richard Helms, Allen Dulles, John McCone, James Schlesinger, George Bush, Sr., Stansfield Turner, William Casey, William Webster, Robert Gates, James Woolsey, John Deutch, William Studeman, George Tenet, and Porter Goss.

**Some of the better known corporations controlled by past or present members of the CFR include:**

The Atlantic Richfield Oil Co., AT&T, Avon Products, Bechtel Group, Boeing Company, Bristol-Myers Squibb, Chevron, Coca Cola and Pepsi Cola, Consolidated Edison of New York, EXXON, Dow Chemical, du Pont Chemical, Eastman Kodak, Enron (deceased), Estee Lauder, Ford Motor, General Electric, General Foods, Hewlett-Packard, Hughes Aircraft, IBM, International Paper, Johnson & Johnson, Levi Strauss & Co., Lockheed Aerospace, Lucent Technologies, Mobil Oil, Monsanto, Northrop, Pacific Gas & Electric, Phillips Petroleum, Procter & Gamble, Quaker Oats, Yahoo, Shell Oil, Smith Kline Beecham, Sprint Corp., Texaco, Santa Fe Southern-Pacific Railroad, Teledyne, TRW, Southern California Edison, Unocal, United Technologies, Verizon Communications, Warner Lambert, Weyerhaeuser and Xerox.



During the big bailout in the Spring of 2009 when taxpayers paid for the staggering business losses of financial institutions and manufacturing companies, the lion's share – over a trillion dollars within the first few months of the year – went to corporate sponsors of the CFR.

**That included:**

American Express, Goldman Sachs Merrill Lynch, AIG, Citibank, Morgan Stanley, Bank of New York, Freddie Mac (deceased), Chrysler and JP Morgan Chase.

The man in charge of administering the bailouts was Treasury Secretary, Timothy Geithner, who is not only a member of the CFR but formerly employed on its staff.

**In the Media** there are past or present members of the CFR holding key management or control positions – not just working down the line – but in top management and control positions of power:

Atlantic magazine, The Army Times, American Publishers, American Spectator, Atlanta Journal-Constitution, Associated Press, Association of American Publishers, Boston Globe, Business Week, Christian-Science Monitor, Dallas Morning News, Detroit Free Press, Detroit News, Dow Jones News Service, Farm Journal, Financial Times, Financial World, Forbes, Foreign Affairs, Foreign Policy, Harper's, Industry Week, Insight, London Times, Los Angeles Times, Medical Tribune, MySpace, National Geographic, National Review, Naval War College Review, New Republic, New York Post, New York Times, New Yorker, New York Review of Books, Newsday, News Max, Newsweek, Pittsburgh Post-Gazette, The Progressive, Political Science Quarterly, Public Interest, Random House, Reader's Digest, Rolling Stone, Rupert Murdoch News Corp, San Diego Union-Tribune, Scientific American, Time, Times Mirror, Time-Warner, U.S. News & World Report, USA Today, Wall Street Journal, Warner Books, Washington Post, Washington Times, The Washingtonian, Weekly Standard, World Policy Journal, Worldwatch, W.W. Norton & Co., ABC, CBS, CNN, Fox News, NBC, PBS, RCA, and the Walt Disney Company.

**Media personalities include:**

David Brinkley, Tom Brokaw, William Buckley, Katie Couric, Peter Jennings (deceased), Kathryn Pilgrim, Dan Rather, Diane Sawyer, Leslie Stahl, Barbara Walters, Brian Williams, Judy Woodruff, Paula Zahn, and Andrea Mitchell, wife of Alan Greenspan, former Chairman FRS, also a member of the CFR.

**In the universities**, the number of past or present CFR members who are professors, department chairman, presidents, or members of the board of directors is 563.

**In financial institutions**, such as banks, the Federal Reserve System, the stock exchanges, and brokerage houses the total number of CFR members in controlling positions is 284.

**In tax exempt foundations** and think tanks, the number of CFR members in controlling positions is 443. Some of the better known names are:

The American Civil Liberties Union, Aspen Institute, Atlantic Council, Bilderberg Group, Brookings Institute, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Carnegie Foundation, Ford Foundation, Guggenheim Foundation, Hudson Institute, John D. & Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation, Mellon Foundation, RAND Corp., Rhodes Scholarship Selection Commission, Sloan and Kettering Foundations, Rockefeller Foundation and Rockefeller Brothers Fund, **Trilateral Commission**, and the UN Association.

And finally, **the labor unions** that are dominated by past or present members of the CFR include the AFL-CIO, United Steel Workers of America, United Auto Workers, American Federation of Teachers, Bricklayers and Allied Craft, Communications Workers of America, Union of Needle Trades, and Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers.

Please understand that this is just a sampling of the list. **The total membership is about four thousand people.** There are many churches in your community that have that many members or more. What would you think if it were discovered that members of just one church in your community held controlling positions in 80% of the power centers of America? Wouldn't you be curious? First of all you would have to find out about it, which would not be easy if those same people controlled the avenues of information that you rely on to learn of such things.

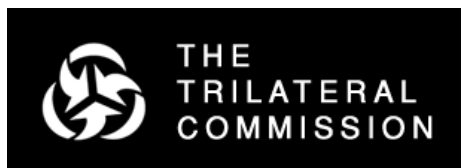
We should emphasize that most of these people are not part of a secret society. The CFR calls itself a semi-secret organization, which, indeed, it is. It is not the secret society. It is at least two rings out from that. Most members are not aware that they are controlled by an inner Round Table Group.

Most of them are merely opportunists who view this organization as a high-level employment agency. They know that, if they are invited to join, their names will appear on a prestigious list, and collectivists seeking to consolidate global control will draw upon that list for important jobs. However, even though they may not be conscious agents of a secret society, they all have been carefully screened for suitability.

Only collectivists are invited, and so they have the necessary mindset to be good functionaries within the New World Order.

And in terms of collectivists, enter the Rhodes Scholars - however this is an entirely different paper.

### 3.0 The Trilateral Commission



[www.trilateral.org](http://www.trilateral.org)

#### Occult Meaning of the Trilateral Commission logo

The logo for the Trilateral Commission (Zionist entity of the New World Order) is said to contain the number 666. Each arrow when separated from the logo represents a 6, making 666. The arrows also form a pyramid in the centre.

**Unfortunately, the Council on Foreign Relations is not the only group proposing an end to the sovereignty of the United States. In 1973, The Trilateral Commission was founded to work for the same goal: a one-world government.**

The Trilateral Commission's roots stem from the book, "Between Two Ages", written by Zbigniew Brzezinski in 1970. In this book, Brzezinski praised Marxism, thought of the United States as obsolete, and praised the formation of a one-world government. His thinking closely parallels that of CFR founder Edward Mandell house.

#### 3.1 Marxism

On page 72, Brzezinski writes: "Marxism is simultaneously a victory of the external, active man over the inner, passive man and a victory of reason over belief."

On page 83, he states: "Marxism disseminated on the popular level in the form of Communism, represented a major advance in man's ability to conceptualize his relationship to his world."

On page 123, we find: "Marxism supplied the best available insight into contemporary reality."

**What Mr. Brzezinski fails to tell his readers is that approximately 100 million human beings have been murdered under Marxism "in the form of Communism" just in this Twentieth Century. It has enslaved a billion more, and has been responsible for those who live in Communist-dominated countries. There is nothing like being brainwashed!**

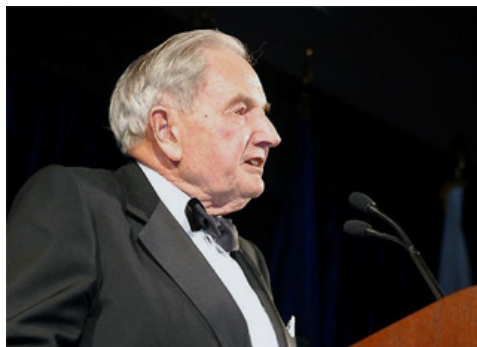
#### 3.2 For World Government

Zbigniew Brzezinski's "Between Two Ages" was published in 1970 while he was a professor in New York City. David Rockefeller read the book and, in 1973, launched the new Trilateral Commission, whose purposes include linking North America, Western Europe, and Japan "in their economic relations, their political and defense relations, their relations with developing countries, and their relations with Communist countries."

As Newell writes:

"The original literature of The Trilateral Commission also states, exactly as Brzezinski's book had proposed, that the more advanced Communist States could become partners in the alliance leading to world government. In short, David Rockefeller implemented Brzezinski's proposal."

Rockefeller appointed Zbigniew Brzezinski to be the Director of The Trilateral Commission.



David Rockefeller



Zbigniew Brzezinski

#### 3.3 Jimmy Carter

In 1973, Jimmy Carter became a student of Brzezinski, and a founding member of the Trilateral Commission.

On March 21, 1978, "The New York Times" featured an article about Zbigniew Brzezinski's close relationship with the President. In part, it reads:



"The two men met for the first time four years ago when Mr. Brzezinski was executive director of The Trilateral Commission... and had the foresight to ask the then obscure former Governor of Georgia to join its distinguished ranks. Their initial teacher-student relationship blossomed during the campaign, and appears to have grown closer still."

To think that the teacher in this relationship praised Marxism, and wanted to form a one-world government. And the student was to become the President of the United States.

During the 1976 political campaign, Carter repeatedly told the nation that he was going to get rid of the Establishment insiders if he became president. But when he took office, he promptly filled his Administration with members of the Council on Foreign Relations (284 to be exact) and The Trilateral Commission, the two most prominent insider organizations in America. Included in this list of members of The Trilateral Commission were Walter Mondale and Dr. Henry Kissinger.



The Trilateral Commission Office of The North American Group - 1156 Fifteenth Street, NW, Washington, DC 20005

Beginning with Jimmy Carter, all the recent presidents, including President Clinton, have promptly filled their administrations with members of the Council on Foreign Relations and The Trilateral Commission.

### 3.4 Trilateral Commission Membership

When the Trilateral Commission was first launched, the plan was for an equal number of members from each of the three regions. The numbers soon began to grow, and ceilings were imposed about 1980. These ceilings have been raised somewhat since then as new countries came to be represented in the groups.

The European Group includes members from Austria, Belgium/Luxembourg, Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Serbia, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, the Netherlands, and the United Kingdom. It now has a ceiling of 170 members which is divided into national quotas. Germany has a quota of 20; France, Italy, and the United Kingdom each have a quota of 18; and Spain has a quota of 12. The remaining national quotas range from 6 to 1.

The ceiling for the North American Group is 120, including 24 Canadian members, 13 Mexican members and 90 U.S. members.

The Japanese Group of 85 members expanded in 2000 to become the Pacific Asian Group and now includes over 100 members from Japan, Korea, Australia, New Zealand, the original five ASEAN countries (Indonesia, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore and Thailand), India, and the People's Republic of China. Triennial Participants from Hong Kong and Taiwan have also participated. This group changed its name to Asia Pacific Group in 2012.

To help preserve the Commission's unofficial character, members who take up positions in their national administration give up Trilateral Commission membership. New members are chosen on a national basis. The procedures used for rotation off and for invitation of new members vary from national group to national group. Three chairmen (one from each region), deputy chairmen, and directors constitute the leadership of the Trilateral Commission, along with an Executive Committee including 36 other members.

Membership in The Trilateral Commission is by invitation only.

#### Global Regions of the Trilateral Commission:



[Click here to download the Trilateral Commission Membership List](#)

### 3.5 The Effects

The common everyday American citizen does not need to be told that there is a controlled government running the United States. But when we understand exactly what the Council on Foreign Relations and The Trilateral Commission are, and how its members hold key positions in the Government, it becomes all the more clear.

As Newell writes:

"The effects of the Council on Foreign Relation and The Trilateral Commission on the affairs of our nation is easy to see. Our own Government no longer acts in its own interest, we no longer win any wars we fight, and we constantly tie ourselves to international agreements, pacts, and conventions. And, our leaders have developed blatant preferences for Communist U.S.S.R., Communist Cuba, and Communist China, while they continue to work for world government, which has always been the goal of Communism...

"The real goal of our own Government's leaders is to make the United States into a carbon copy of a Communist state, and then to merge all nations into a one-world system run by a powerful few."

Barry Goldwater once stated on this subject:

"The Trilateral Commission is international, and it is intended to be the vehicle for multinational consolidation of the commercial and banking interests by seizing control of the political government of the United States.

The Trilateral Commission represents a skillful, coordinated effort to seize control and consolidate the four centers of power – political, monetary, intellectual, and ecclesiastical."

As with the CFR, not all the members of The Trilateral Commission are fully committed to the destruction of the United States. Some just go along for the ride, to obtain fame, comfortable living, and constant flattery. But some, of course, really do run things and some, of course, really do run things and work against the independence of the united States.

### 4.0 In Conclusion

The American people may think that they live in a free country when, in reality, things could not be more controlled. The American public must be made aware of what is really taking place in the united States.

The key to obtain our freedom, to have a true independence, is to free ourselves from the yoke of International Finance. How true it is to state that those who control the money of a country control everything in that country.

The first step is prayer: to kneel down before Almighty God and to ask Him to save America, to shower His blessings on this great land [ if that is your thing ].

And second; to educate the population. Every citizen of the United States should become informed about these inside organizations, and make it a point not to vote nor to promote those, who are members for these organizations. And to demand a reform of the financial laws of the country, especially to repeal the Federal Reserve Act of 1913 [ which has now expired, seeing the Fed and IRS merge into the Treasury Department - which of course has never been officially announced ], and to implement the philosophy of Social Credit into the laws of the country.

Make it a point to subscribe as many people as possible to the "Michael" Journal so they could become educated as to how the financial system of the United States could actually be corrected.

Then the United States Government would no longer be under the control of the Bankers, but would become a servant of the American people.

---

### The Royal Institute Of International Affairs

April 23 2014 | Key Source: [BiblioTecaPleyades](#)

The Royal Institute of International Affairs (RIIA or Chatham House) is nothing but the Milner Group "writ large."

It was founded by "the Group", has been consistently controlled by "the Group", and to this day is the Milner Group in its widest aspect. It is the legitimate child of the Round Table organization, just as the latter was the legitimate child of the "Closer Union" movement organized in South Africa in 1907.

All three of these organizations were formed by the same small group of persons, all three received their initial financial backing from Sir **Abe Bailey**, and all three used the same methods for working out and propagating their ideas (the so-called Round Table method of discussion groups plus a journal). This similarity is not an accident.

The new organization was intended to be a wider aspect of *the Milner Group*, the plan being to influence the leaders of thought through The Round Table and to influence a wider group through the RIIA.

The real founder of the Institute was **Lionel Curtis**, although this fact was concealed for many years and he was presented to the public as merely one among a number of founders.

In more recent years, however, the fact that Curtis was the real founder of the Institute has been publicly stated by members of the Institute and by the Institute itself on many occasions, and never denied.

One example will suffice. In the Annual Report of the Institute for 1942-1943 we read the following sentence:

"When the Institute was founded through the inspiration of Mr. Lionel Curtis during the Peace Conference of Paris in 1919, those associated with him in laying the foundations were a group of comparatively young men and women."

The Institute was organized at a joint conference of British and American experts at the Hotel Majestic on 30 May 1919.

At the suggestion of Lord Robert Cecil, the chair was given to General Tasker Bliss of the American delegation. We have already indicated that the experts of the British delegation at the Peace Conference were almost exclusively from *the Milner Group* and *Cecil Bloc*.



The Royal Institute of International Affairs, Chatham House, 10 St James's Square, London SW1Y 4LE

The American group of experts, "the Inquiry," was manned almost as completely by persons from institutions (including universities) dominated by J.P. Morgan and Company. This was not an accident. Moreover, the Milner Group has always had very close relationships with the associates of J.P. Morgan and with the various branches of the Carnegie Trust.

These relationships, which are merely examples of the closely knit ramifications of international financial capitalism, were probably based on the financial holdings controlled by the Milner Group through the Rhodes Trust. The term "international financier" can be applied with full justice to several members of the Milner Group inner circle, such as Brand, Hichens, and above all, Milner himself.

At the meeting at the Hotel Majestic, the British group included:

- ▶ Lionel Curtis
- ▶ Philip Kerr
- ▶ Lord Robert Cecil
- ▶ Lord Eustace Percy
- ▶ Sir Eyre Crowe
- ▶ Sir Cecil Hurst



- ▶ J.W. Headlam-Morley
- ▶ Geoffrey Dawson
- ▶ Harold Temperley
- ▶ G.M. Gathorne-Hardy.

It was decided to found a permanent organization for the study of international affairs and to begin by writing a history of the Peace Conference.

A committee was set up to supervise the writing of this work. It had Lord Meston as chairman, Lionel Curtis as secretary, and was financed by a gift of £,2000 from Thomas W. Lamont of J.P. Morgan and Company. This group picked Harold Temperley as editor of the work. It appeared in six large volumes in the years 1920-1924, under the auspices of the RIIA.

The British organization was set up by a committee of which Lord Robert Cecil was chairman, Lionel Curtis was honorary secretary and the following were members:

- ▶ Lord Eustace Percy
- ▶ J.A.C. (later Sir John) Tilley
- ▶ Philip Noel-Baker
- ▶ Clement Jones
- ▶ Harold Temperley
- ▶ A.L. Smith (classmate of Milner and Master of Balliol)
- ▶ George W. Prothero
- ▶ Geoffrey Dawson.

This group drew up a constitution and made a list of prospective members. Lionel Curtis and Gathorne-Hardy drew up the by-laws.

The above description is based on the official history of the RIIA published by the Institute itself in 1937 and written by Stephen King-Hall. It does not agree in its details (committees and names) with information from other sources, equally authoritative, such as the journal of the Institute or the preface to Temperley's History of the Peace Conference. The latter, for example, says that the members were chosen by a committee consisting of Lord Robert Cecil, Sir Valentine Chirol, and Sir Cecil Hurst.



Head of the United States Library of Congress Archibald MacLeish and British Ambassador Lord Lothian posing in front of the Magna Carta, Washington, DC, United States, 28 Nov 1939 - Note the Masonic handshake

As a matter of fact, all of these differing accounts are correct, for the Institute was formed in such an informal fashion, as among friends, that membership on committees and lines of authority between committees were not very important. As an example, Mr. King-Hall says that he was invited to join the Institute in 1919 by Philip Kerr (Lord Lothian), although this name is not to be found on any membership committee.

At any rate, one thing is clear:

*The Institute was formed by the Cecil Bloc and the Milner Group, acting together, and the real decisions were being made by members of the latter.*

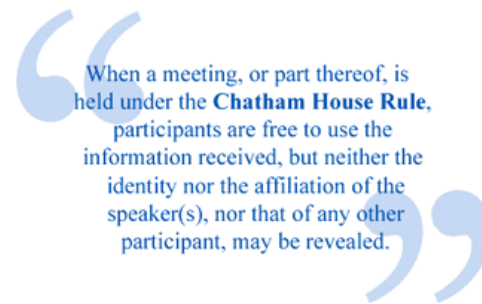
As organized, the Institute consisted of a council with a chairman and two honorary secretaries, and a small group of paid employees. Among these latter, A.J. Toynbee, nephew of Milner's old friend at Balliol, was the most important. There were about 300 members in 1920, 714 in 1922, 1707 in 1929, and 2414 in 1936.

There have been three chairmen of the council:

1. Lord Meston in 1920-1926
2. Major-General Sir Neill Malcolm in 1926-1935
3. Lord Astor from 1935 to the present

All of these are members of the *Milner Group*, although General Malcolm is not yet familiar to us.

General Malcolm, from Eton and Sandhurst, married the sister of Dougal Malcolm of Milner's Kindergarten in 1907, when he was a captain in the British Army. By 1916 he was a lieutenant colonel and two years later a major general. He was with the British Military Mission in Berlin in 1919-1921 and General Officer Commanding in Malaya in 1921-1924, retiring in 1924.



He was High Commissioner for German Refugees (a project in which the Milner Group was deeply involved) in 1936-1938 and has been associated with a number of industrial and commercial firms, including the British North Borneo Company, of which he is president and Dougal Malcolm is vice-president.

It must not be assumed that General Malcolm won advancement in the world because of his connections with the Milner Group, for his older brother, Sir Ian Malcolm was an important member of the Cecil Bloc long before Sir Neill joined the Milner Group.

Sir Ian, who went to Eton and New College, was assistant private secretary to Lord Salisbury in 1895-1900,

was parliamentary private secretary to the Chief Secretary for Ireland (George Wyndham) in 1901-1903, and was private secretary to Balfour in the United States in 1917 and at the Peace Conference in 1919. He wrote the sketch of Walter Long of the Cecil Bloc (Lord Long of Wraxall) in the Dictionary of National Biography.

From the beginning, the two honorary secretaries of the Institute were Lionel Curtis and G.M. Gathorne-Hardy. These two, especially the latter, did much of the active work of running the organization.

In 1926 the Report of the Council of the RIIA said:

"It is not too much to say that the very existence of the Institute is due to those who have served as Honorary Officers."

The burden of work was so great on Curtis and Gathorne-Hardy by 1926 that Sir Otto Beit, of the Rhodes Trust, Milner Group, and British South Africa Company, gave £1000 for 1926 and 1927 for secretarial assistance.

**F.B. Bourdillon** assumed the task of providing this assistance in March 1926. He had been secretary to Feetham on the Irish Boundary Commission in 1924-1925 and a member of the British delegation to the Peace Conference in 1919. He has been in the Research Department of the Foreign Office since 1943.



Cecil Rhodes (for whom Rhodesia was named) was an extremely wealthy collectivist who left his entire fortune to his trust, which funds a whole new round of collectivists each and every year. You will definitely see names you recognise on the Scholar lists at [www.rhodeshouse.ox.ac.uk](http://www.rhodeshouse.ox.ac.uk)

The active governing body of the Institute is the council, originally called the executive committee. Under the more recent name, it generally had twenty-five to thirty members, of whom slightly less than half were usually of the Milner Group. In 1923, five members were elected, including Lord Meston, Headlam-Morley, and Mrs. Alfred Lyttelton. The following year, seven were elected, including Wilson Harris, Philip Kerr, and Sir Neill Malcolm. And so it went. In 1936, at least eleven out of twenty-six members of the council were of the Milner Group.

These included:

- ▶ Lord Astor (chairman)
- ▶ L. Curtis
- ▶ G.M. Gathorne-Hardy
- ▶ Lord Hailey
- ▶ H.D. Henderson
- ▶ Stephen King-Hall
- ▶ Mrs. Alfred Lyttelton
- ▶ Sir Neill Malcolm
- ▶ Lord Meston
- ▶ Sir Arthur Salter
- ▶ J.W. Wheeler-Bennett
- ▶ E.L. Woodward
- ▶ Sir Alfred Zimmern.

Among the others were:

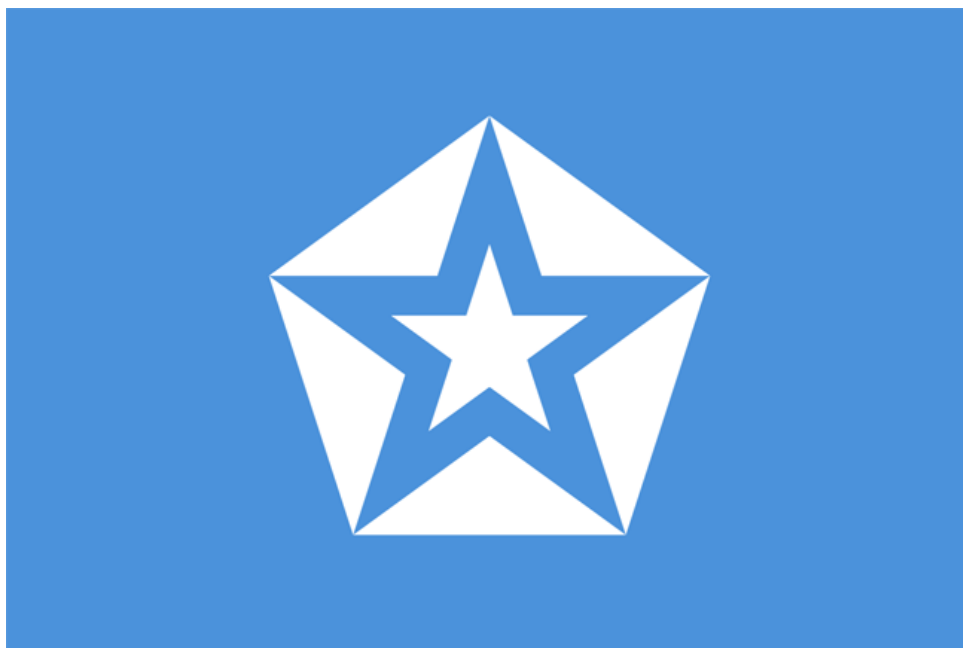
- ▶ A.V. Alexander
- ▶ Sir John Power
- ▶ Sir Norman Angell
- ▶ Clement Jones
- ▶ Lord Lytton
- ▶ Harold Nicolson
- ▶ Lord Snell
- ▶ C.K. Webster.

Others who were on the council at various times were:

- ▶ E.H. Carr
- ▶ Harold Butler
- ▶ G.N. Clark
- ▶ Geoffrey Crowther
- ▶ H.V. Hodson
- ▶ Hugh Wyndham
- ▶ G.W.A. Ormsley-Gore
- ▶ Walter Layton
- ▶ Austen Chamberlain
- ▶ Malcolm MacDonald (elected 1933)
- ▶ and many other members of the Group...

The chief activities of the RIIA were the holding of discussion meetings, the organization of study groups, the sponsoring of research, and the publication of information and materials based on these.

At the first meeting, Sir Maurice Hankey read a paper on "Diplomacy by Conference," showing how the League of Nations grew out of the Imperial Conferences. This was published in The Round Table.



The League of Nations was a failed forerunner to the United Nations

**No complete record exists of the meetings before the fall of 1921, but, beginning then, the principal speech at each meeting and resumes of the comments from the floor were published in the Journal:**

1. At the first of these recorded meetings, D.G. Hogarth spoke on "The Arab States," with Lord Chelmsford in the chair. Stanley Reed, Chirol, and Meston spoke from the floor.
2. Two weeks later, H.A.L. Fisher spoke on "The Second Assembly of the League of Nations," with Lord Robert Cecil in the chair. Temperley and Wilson Harris also spoke.
3. In November, Philip Kerr was the chief figure for two evenings on "Pacific Problems as They Would Be submitted to the Washington Conference."
4. At the end of the same month, A.J. Toynbee spoke on "The Greco-Turkish Question," with Sir Arthur Evans in the chair.
5. Early in December his father-in-law, Gilbert Murray, spoke on "Self-Determination," with Lord Sumner in the chair.
6. In January 1922, Chaim Weizmann spoke on "Zionism";
7. In February, Chirol spoke on "Egypt";
8. In April, Walter T. Layton spoke on "The Financial Achievement of the League of Nations," with Lord Robert Cecil in the chair.
9. In June, Wilson Harris spoke on "The Genoa Conference," with Robert H. Brand in the chair.
10. In October, Ormsby-Gore spoke on "Mandates," with Lord Lugard in the chair.
11. Two weeks later, Sir Arthur Steel-Maitland spoke on "The League of Nations," with H.A.L. Fisher in the chair.
12. In March 1923, Harold Butler spoke on the "International Labour Office," with G.N. Barnes in the chair.
13. Two weeks later, Philip Kerr spoke on "The Political Situation in the United States," with Arthur Balfour in the chair.
14. In October 1923, Edward F.L. Wood (Lord Halifax) spoke on "The League of Nations," with H.A.L. Fisher in the chair.
15. In November 1924, E.R. Peacock (Parkin's protege) spoke on "Mexico," with Lord Eustace Percy in the chair.
16. In October 1925, Leopold Amery spoke on "The League of Nations," with Robert Cecil as chairman,
17. In May 1926, H.A.L. Fisher spoke on the same subject, with Neill Malcolm as chairman.

18. In November 1925, Paul Mantoux spoke on "The Procedure of the League," with Brand as chairman.

19. In June 1923, Edward Grigg spoke on "Egypt," with D.G. Hogarth in the chair.

In the season of 1933-1934 the speakers included Ormsby-Gore, Oliver Lyttelton, Edward Grigg, Donald Somervell, Toynbee, Zimmern, R.W. Seton-Watson, and Lord Lothian.

In the season of 1938-1939 the list contains the names of Wilson Harris, C.A. Macartney, Toynbee, Lord Hailey, A.G.B. Fisher, Harold Butler, Curtis, Lord Lothian, Zimmern, Lionel Hitchens, and Lord Halifax.

These rather scattered observations will show how the meetings were peppered by members of the Milner Group. This does not mean that the Group monopolized the meetings, or even spoke at a majority of them.

## The Milner Group

The Milner Group and the Fabian Society are two related organizations set up in the late 1800s by banking and industrial interests for the purpose of subverting the existing order and establishing a Socialist World Government controlled by themselves.

The Milner-Fabian Conspiracy documents the historical background, creation, development, interaction and global impact of the two organizations and their international network of power and influence.

The book also shows that the above interests have been the string-pullers behind major events like the Russian Communist Revolution and the two World Wars as well as behind international front organizations like the Council on Foreign Relations and its sister organization Chatham House (RIIA), the United Nations, the European Union and the Mediterranean Union.\

The same interests have also been the puppeteers behind world leaders from Winston Churchill and Clement Attlee to F D Roosevelt, Bill Clinton, Barack Obama and many others.

According to Carroll Quigley's work *The Anglo-American Establishment* published in 1981, three New Zealanders have been involved with The Milner Group: Sir James Allen, William Downie Stewart and Arthur R. Atkinson.

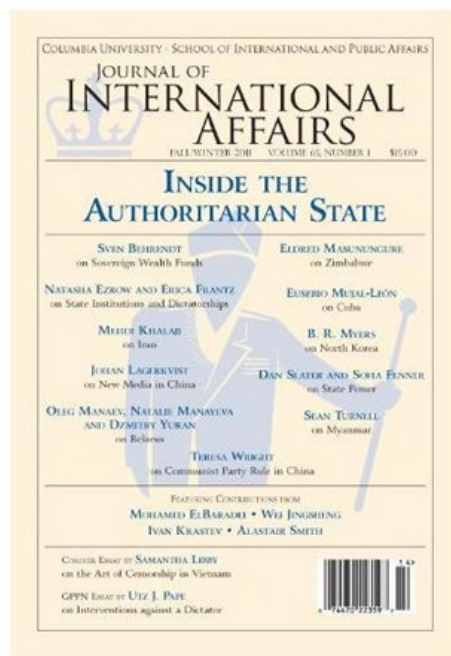
The meetings generally took place once a week from October to June of each year, and probably members of the Group spoke or presided at no more than a quarter of them. This, however, represents far more than their due proportion, for when the Institute had 2500, members of the Milner Group amounted to no more than 100.

The proceedings of the meetings were generally printed in abbreviated form in the *Journal of the Institute*. Until January 1927, this periodical was available only to members, but since that date it has been open to public subscription. The first issue was as anonymous as the first issue of *The Round Table*: no list of editors, no address, and no signature to the opening editorial introducing the new journal.

The articles, however, had the names of the speakers indicated. When it went on public sale in January 1927, the name of the Institute was added to the cover. In time it took the name *International Affairs*. The first editor, we learn from a later issue, was Gathorne-Hardy. In January 1932 an editorial board was placed in charge of the publication. It consisted of Meston, Gathorne-Hardy, and Zimmern.

This same board remained in control until war forced suspension of publication at the end of 1939. When publication was resumed in 1944 in Canada, the editorial board consisted of Hugh Wyndham, Geoffrey Crowther, and H.A.R. Gibb. Wyndham is still chairman of the board, but since the war the membership of the board has changed somewhat.

In 1948 it had six members, of whom three are employees of the Institute, one is the son-in-law of an employee, the fifth is Professor of Arabic at Oxford, and the last is the chairman, Hugh Wyndham. In 1949 Adam Marris was added.



In addition to the *History of the Peace Conference* and the journal *International Affairs*, the Institute publishes the annual *Survey of International Affairs*. This is written either by members of the Group or by employees of the Institute. The chief writers have been Toynbee; his second wife, V.M. Boulter; Robert J. Stopford, who appears to be one of R.H. Brand's men and who wrote the reparations section each year;\* H.V. Hodson, who did the economic sections from 1930-1938; and A.G.B. Fisher, who has done the economic sections since Hodson.

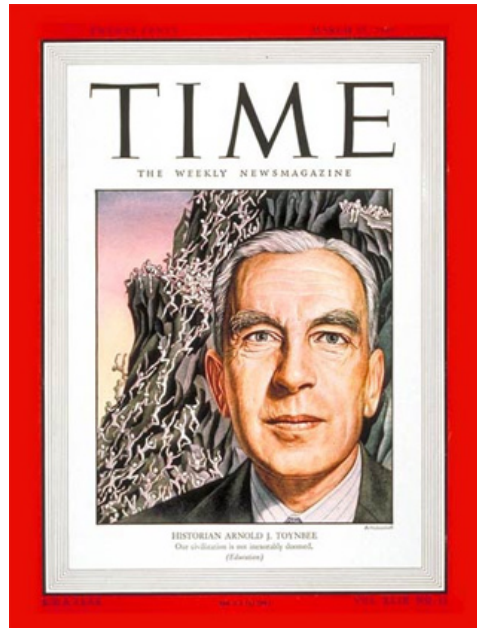
Until 1928 the *Survey* had an appendix of documents, but since that year these have been published in a separate volume, usually edited by J.W. Wheeler-Bennett. Mr. Wheeler-Bennett became a member of the Milner Group and the Institute by a process of amalgamation.

In 1924 he had founded a document service, which he called *Information Service on International Affairs*, and in the years following 1924 he published a number of valuable digests of documents and other information on disarmament, security, the World Court, reparations, etc., as well as a periodical called the *Bulletin of International News*.

In 1927 he became Honorary Information Secretary of the RIIA, and in 1930 the Institute bought out all his information services for £3500 and made them into the *Information Department* of the Institute, still in charge of Mr. Wheeler-Bennett.

Since the annual Documents on International Affairs resumed publication in 1944, it has been in charge of Monica Curtis (who may be related to Lionel Curtis), while Mr. Wheeler-Bennett has been busy elsewhere.

In 1938-1939 he was Visiting Professor of International Relations at the University of Virginia; in 1939-1944 he was in the United States in various propaganda positions with the British Library of Information and for two years as Head of the British Political Warfare Mission in New York. Since 1946, he has been engaged in editing, from the British side, an edition of about twenty volumes of the captured documents of the German Foreign Ministry. He has also lectured on international affairs at New College, a connection obviously made through the Milner Group.



Arnold Joseph Toynbee CH (14 April 1889 – 22 October 1975) was a British historian, philosopher of history, research professor of International History at the London School of Economics and the University of London and author of numerous books. Toynbee in the 1918–1950 period was a leading specialist on international affairs.

The Survey of International Affairs has been financed since 1925 by an endowment of £20,000 given by Sir Daniel Stevenson for this purpose and also to provide a Research Chair of International History at the University of London. Arnold J. Toynbee has held both the professorship and the editorship since their establishment. He has also been remunerated by other grants from the Institute.

When the first major volume of the Survey, covering the years 1920-1923, was published, a round-table discussion was held at Chatham House, 17 November 1925, to criticize it.

Headlam-Morley was chairman, and the chief speakers were Curtis, Wyndham, Gathorne-Hardy, Gilbert Murray, and Toynbee himself.

Since the Survey did not cover British Commonwealth affairs, except in a general fashion, a project was established for a parallel Survey of British Commonwealth Relations.

This was financed by a grant of money from the Carnegie Corporation of New York. The task was entrusted to W.K. Hancock, a member of All Souls since 1924 and Chichele Professor of Economic History residing at All Souls since 1944.

He produced three substantial volumes of the Survey in 1940-1942, with a supplementary legal chapter in volume I by R.T.E. Latham of All Souls and the Milner Group.

The establishment of the Stevenson Chair of International History at London, controlled by the RIIA, gave the Group the idea of establishing similar endowed chairs in other subjects and in other places. In 1936, Sir Henry Price gave £20,000 to endow for seven years a Chair of International Economics at Chatham House. This was filled by Allan G.B. Fisher of Australia.

In 1947 another chair was established at Chatham House: the Abe Bailey Professorship of Commonwealth Relations. This was filled by Nicholas Mansergh, who had previously written a few articles on Irish affairs and has since published a small volume on Commonwealth affairs.

By the terms of the foundation, the Institute had a voice in the election of professors to the Wilson Chair of International Politics at the University College of Wales, Aberystwyth. As a result, this chair has been occupied by close associates of the Group from its foundation.

The following list of incumbents is significant:

A.E. Zimmern, 1919-1921  
C.K. Webster, 1922-1932  
J.D. Greene, 1932-1934  
J.F. Vranek, (Acting), 1934-1936  
E.H. Carr, 1936 to now (1949)

Three of these names are familiar.

Of the others, Jiri Vranek was secretary to the International Institute of Intellectual Cooperation (to be discussed in a moment). Jerome Greene was an international banker close to the Milner Group. Originally Mr. Greene had been a close associate of J.D. Rockefeller, but in 1917 he shifted to the international banking firm Lee, Higginson, and Company of Boston.

In 1918 he was American secretary to the *Allied Maritime Transport Council* in London (of which Arthur Salter was general secretary).

He became a resident of Toynbee Hall and established a relationship with the Milner Group. In 1919 he was secretary to the Reparations Commission of the Peace Conference (a post in which his successor was Arthur Salter in 1920-1922). He was chairman of the Pacific Council of the Institute of Pacific Relations in 1929-1932. This last point will be discussed in a moment.

Mr. Greene was a trustee and secretary of the Rockefeller Foundation in 1913-1917, and was a trustee of the Rockefeller Institute and of the Rockefeller General Education Board in 1912-1939.

The study groups of the **RIIA** are direct descendants of the roundtable meetings of the Round Table Group.

They have been defined by Stephen King-Hall as:

*"unofficial Royal Commissions charged by the Council of Chatham House with the investigation of specific problems."*

These study groups are generally made up of persons who are not members of the Milner Group, and their reports are frequently published by the Institute. In 1932 the Rockefeller Foundation gave the Institute a grant of £8000 a year for five



years to advance the study-group method of research.

This was extended for five years more in 1937.

In 1923, Lionel Curtis got a Canadian, Colonel R.W. Leonard, so interested in the work of the Institute that he bought Lord Kinnaird's house at 10 St. James Square as a home for the Institute. Since William Pitt had once lived in the building, it was named "**Chatham House**", a designation which is now generally applied to the Institute itself.

The only condition of the grant was that the Institute should raise an endowment to yield at least £10,000 a year for upkeep.

Since the building had no adequate assembly hall, Sir John Power, the honorary treasurer, gave £10,000 to build one on the rear. The building itself was renovated and furnished under the care of Mrs. Alfred Lyttelton, who, like her late husband but unlike her son, Oliver, was a member of the *Milner Group*.



Chatham House is formally known as The Royal Institute of International Affairs but both names are used interchangeably

The assumption of the title to *Chatham House* brought up a major crisis within the Institute when a group led by Professor **A.F. Pollard** (Fellow of All Souls but not a member of the Milner Group) opposed the acceptance of the gift because of the financial commitment involved. Curtis put on an organized drive to mobilize the Group and put the opposition to flight. The episode is mentioned in a letter from John Dove to Brand, dated 9 October 1923.

This episode opens up the whole question of the financial resources available to the Institute and to the Milner Group in general. Unfortunately, we cannot examine the subject here, but it should be obvious that a group with such connections as the Milner Group would not find it difficult to finance the RIA.

In general, the funds came from the various endowments, banks, and industrial concerns with which the Milner Group had relationships. The original money in 1919, only £200, came from **Abe Bailey**. In later years he added to this, and in 1928 gave £5000 a year in perpetuity on the condition that the Institute never accept members who were not British subjects.

When Sir Abe died in 1940, the annual Report of the Council said:

*"With the passing of Sir Bailey the Council and all the members of Chatham House mourn the loss of their most munificent Founder."*

Sir Abe had paid various other expenses during the years. For example, when the Institute in November 1935 gave a dinner to General Smuts, Sir Abe paid the cost.

All of this was done as a disciple of Lord Milner, for whose principles of imperial policy Bailey always had complete devotion.

Among the other benefactors of the Institute, we might mention the following. In 1926 the *Carnegie United Kingdom Trustees* (Hitchens and Dame Janet Courtney) gave £3000 for books; the Bank of England gave £600; J.D. Rockefeller gave £3000.

In 1929 pledges were obtained from about a score of important banks and corporations, promising annual grants to the Institute. Most of these had one or more members of the Milner Group on their boards of directors.

Included in the group were:

1. Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
2. Bank of England
3. Barclay's Bank
4. Baring Brothers
5. British American Tobacco Company
6. British South Africa Company
7. Central Mining and Investment Corporation
8. Erlangers, Ltd
9. Ford Motor Company
10. Hambros' Bank
11. Imperial Chemical Industries (ICI)
12. Lazard Brothers
13. Lever Brothers
14. Lloyd's
15. Lloyd's Bank
16. Mercantile and General Insurance Company
17. Midland Bank
18. Reuters
19. Rothschild and Sons
20. Stern Brothers

21. Vickers-Armstrong
22. Westminster Bank
23. Whitehall Securities Corporation

Since 1939 the chief benefactors of the Institute have been the Astor family and Sir Henry Price.

In 1942 the latter gave £50,000 to buy the house next door to Chatham House for an expansion of the library (of which E.L. Woodward was supervisor).

In the same year Lord Astor, who had been giving £2000 a year since 1937, promised £3000 a year for seven years to form a Lord Lothian Memorial Fund to promote good relations between the United States and Britain. At the same time, each of Lord Astor's four sons promised £1000 a year for seven years to the general fund of the Institute.



Chatham House had close institutional relations with a number of other similar organizations, especially in the Dominions. It also has a parallel organization, which was regarded as a branch, in New York.

This latter, the Council on Foreign Relations, was not founded by the American group that attended the meeting at the Hotel Majestic in 1919, but was taken over almost entirely by that group immediately after its founding in 1919.

This group was made up of the experts on the American delegation to the Peace Conference who were most closely associated with **J.P. Morgan** and Company.



William Downie Stewart (lawyer, politician, writer, president of the Royal Institute of International Affairs (NZ Chapter) from 1935) was born in Dunedin, New Zealand, on 29 July 1878. He was the fifth child of the lawyer and MHR William Downie Stewart and his wife, Rachel Hepburn, daughter of George Hepburn, an early merchant, politician and elder of Knox Church.

As we have said, the members of the Dominion Institutes of International Affairs were the members of the Milner Group and their close associates.

In Canada, for example:

- ▶ Robert L. Borden was the first president (1927-1931)
- ▶ N.W. Rowell was the second president
- ▶ Sir Joseph Flavelle and Vincent Massey were vice-presidents
- ▶ Glazebrook was honorary secretary
- ▶ Percy Corbett was one of the most important members

Of these, the first three were close associates of the Milner Group (especially of Brand) in the period of the First World War; the last four were members of the Group itself.

When the Indian Institute was set up in 1936, it was done at the Viceroy's house at a meeting convened by **Lord Willingdon** (Brand's cousin).

- ▶ Robert Cecil sent a message, which was read by Stephen King-Hall.
- ▶ Sir Maurice Gwyer of All Souls became a member of the council.
- ▶ In South Africa, B.K. Long of the Kindergarten was one of the most important members.
- ▶ In the Australian Institute, Sir Thomas Bavin was president in 1934-1941, while F.W. Eggleston was one of its principal founders and vice-president for many years.
- ▶ In **New Zealand**, **W. Downie Stewart** was president of the Institute of International Affairs from 1935 on.

Naturally, the Milner Group did not monopolize the membership or the official positions in these new institutes any more than

The Morgan bank has never made any real effort to conceal its position in regard to the Council on Foreign Relations.

The list of officers and board of directors are printed in every issue of Foreign Affairs and have always been loaded with partners, associates, and employees of J.P. Morgan and Company.

According to **Stephen King-Hall**, the RIIA agreed to regard the *Council on Foreign Relations* as its American branch.

The relationship between the two has always been very close.

For example, the publications of one are available at reduced prices to the members of the other; they frequently sent gifts of books to each other (the Council, for example, giving the Institute a seventy-five-volume set of the Foreign Relations of the United States in 1933); and there is considerable personal contact between the officers of the two (Toynbee, for example, left the manuscript of Volumes 7-9 of *A Study of History* in the Council's vault during the recent war).

Chatham House established branch institutes in the various Dominions, but it was a slow process.

In each case the Dominion Institute was formed about a core consisting of the Round Table Group's members in that Dominion.

The earliest were set up in Canada and Australia in 1927. The problem was discussed in 1933 at the first unofficial British Commonwealth relations conference (Toronto), and the decision made to extend the system to **New Zealand**, **South Africa**, **India**, and **Newfoundland**.

The last-named was established by **Zimmern** on a visit there the same year. The others were set up in 1934-1936.

they did in London, for this would have weakened the chief aim of the Group in setting them up, namely to extend their influence to wider areas.

Closely associated with the various Institutes of International Affairs were the various branches of the Institute of Pacific Relations. This was originally founded at Atlantic City in September 1924 as a private organization to study the problems of the Pacific Basin. It has representatives from eight countries with interests in the area. The representatives from the United Kingdom and the three British Dominions were closely associated with the Milner Group.

Originally each country had its national unit, but by 1939, in the four British areas, the local *Institute of Pacific Relations* had merged with the local Institute of International Affairs. Even before this, the two Institutes in each country had practically interchangeable officers, dominated by the Milner Group. In the United States, the *Institute of Pacific Relations* never merged with the *Council on Foreign Relations*, but the influence of the associates of J.P. Morgan and other international bankers remained strong on both.

The chief figure in the Institute of Pacific Relations of the United States was, for many years, Jerome D. Greene, Boston banker close to both Rockefeller and Morgan and for many years secretary to Harvard University.

The *Institutes of Pacific Relations* held joint meetings, similar to those of the unofficial conferences on British Commonwealth relations and with a similar group of delegates from the British member organizations.

These meetings met every two years at first, beginning at Honolulu in 1925 and then assembling at Honolulu again (1927), at Kyoto (1929), at Shanghai (1931), at Banff (1933), and at Yosemite Park (1936). F.W. Eggleston, of Australia and the Milner Group, presided over most of the early meetings. Between meetings, the central organization, set up in 1927, was the Pacific Council, a self-perpetuating body.

In 1930, at least five of its seven members were from the Milner Group, as can be seen from the following list:

#### THE PACIFIC COUNCIL, 1930

- ▶ Jerome D. Greene of the United States
- ▶ F.W. Eggleston of Australia
- ▶ N.W. Rowell of Canada
- ▶ D.Z.T. Yui of China
- ▶ Lionel Curtis of the United Kingdom
- ▶ I. Nitobe of Japan
- ▶ **Sir James Allen of New Zealand**

The close relationships among all these organizations can be seen from a tour of inspection which Lionel Curtis and Ivison S. Macadam (secretary of Chatham House, in succession to F.B. Bourdillon, since 1929) made in 1938. They not only visited the Institutes of International Affairs of Australia, New Zealand, and Canada but attended the Princeton meeting of the Pacific Council of the IPR. Then they separated, Curtis going to New York to address the dinner of the Council on Foreign Relations and visit the Carnegie Foundation, while Macadam went to Washington to visit the Carnegie Endowment and the Brookings Institution.

Through the League of Nations, where the influence of the Milner Group was very great, the RIIA was able to extend its intellectual influence into countries outside the Commonwealth. This was done, for example, through the Intellectual Cooperation Organization of the League of Nations.

This Organization consisted of two chief parts:

- (a) The International Committee on Intellectual Cooperation, an advisory body
- (b) The International Institute of Intellectual Cooperation, an executive organ of the Committee, with headquarters in Paris

The International Committee had about twenty members from various countries; Gilbert Murray was its chief founder and was chairman from 1928 to its disbandment in 1945.

The International Institute was established by the French government and handed over to the League of Nations (1926). Its director was always a Frenchman, but its deputy director and guiding spirit was **Alfred Zimmern** from 1926 to 1930. It also had a board of directors of six persons; Gilbert Murray was one of these from 1926.

It is interesting to note that from 1931 to 1939 the Indian representative on the International Committee on Intellectual Cooperation was Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan. In 1931 he was *George V Professor of Philosophy at Calcutta University*. His subsequent career is interesting. He was knighted in 1931, became Spalding Professor of Eastern Religions and Ethics at Oxford in 1936, and became a Fellow of All Souls in 1944.

Beginning in 1928 at Berlin, Professor Zimmern organized annual round-table discussion meetings under the auspices of the International Institute of Intellectual Cooperation.

These were called the International Studies Conferences and devoted themselves to an effort to obtain different national points of view on international problems. The members of the Studies Conferences were twenty-five organizations. Twenty of these were Coordinating Committees created for the purpose in twenty different countries.

The other five were the following international organizations:

1. The Academy of International Law at The Hague
2. The European Center of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace
3. The Geneva School of International Studies
4. The Graduate Institute of International Studies at Geneva
5. The Institute of Pacific Relations

In two of these five, the influence of the Milner Group and its close allies was preponderant.

In addition, the influence of the Group was decisive in the Coordinating Committees within the British Commonwealth, especially in the British Coordinating Committee for International Studies. The members of this committee were named by four agencies, three of which were controlled by the Milner Group.

They were:

1. the RIIA
2. the London School of Economics and Political Science
3. the Department of International Politics at University College of Wales, Aberystwyth
4. the Montague Burton Chair of International Relations at Oxford

We have already indicated that the Montague Burton Chair was largely controlled by the Milner Group, since the Group always had a preponderance on the board of electors to that chair. This was apparently not assured by the original structure of this

board, and it was changed in the middle 1930s.

After the change, the board had seven electors:

1. the Vice-Chancellor of Oxford, ex officio
2. the Master of Balliol, ex officio
3. Viscount Cecil of Chelwood
4. Gilbert Murray, for life
5. B.H. Sumner
6. Sir Arthur Salter
7. Sir J. Fischer Williams of New College

Thus, at least four of this board were members of the Group. In 1947 the electoral board to the Montague Burton Professorship consisted of:

- ▶ R.M. Barrington-Ward (editor of The Times)
- ▶ Miss Agnes Headlam-Morley (daughter of Sir James Headlam-Morley of the Group)
- ▶ Sir Arthur Salter
- ▶ R.C.K. Ensor
- ▶ and one vacancy, to be filled by Balliol College

It was this board, apparently, that named Miss Headlam-Morley to the Montague Burton Professorship when E.L. Woodward resigned in 1947. As can be seen, the Milner Group influence was predominant, with only one member out of five (Ensor) clearly not of the Group.

The RIIA had the right to name three persons to the Coordinating Committee. Two of these were usually of the Milner Group. In 1933, for example, the three were Lord Meston, Clement Jones, and Toynbee.

The meetings of the International Studies Conferences were organized in a fashion identical with that used in other meetings controlled by the Milner Group—for example, in the unofficial conferences on British Commonwealth relations—and the proceedings were published by the Institute of Intellectual Cooperation in a similar way to those of the unofficial conferences just mentioned, except that the various speakers were identified by name.

As examples of the work which the International Studies Conferences handled, we might mention that:

- ▶ at the fourth and fifth sessions (Copenhagen in 1931 and Milan in 1932), they examined the problem of "The State and Economic Life"
- ▶ at the seventh and eighth session (Paris in 1934 and London in 1935), they examined the problem of "Collective Security"
- ▶ at the ninth and tenth sessions (Madrid in 1936 and Paris 1937) they examined the problem of "University Teaching of International Relations"

In all of these conferences the Milner Group played a certain part.

They could have monopolized the British delegations at these meetings if they had wished, but, with typical Milner Group modesty they made no effort to do so. Their influence appeared most clearly at the London meeting of 1935. Thirty-nine delegates from fourteen countries assembled at Chatham House to discuss the problem of collective security.

Great Britain had ten delegates. They were:

1. Dr. Hugh Dalton
2. Professor H. Lauterpacht
3. Captain Liddell Hart
4. Lord Lytton
5. Professor A.D. McNair
6. Professor C.A.W. Manning
7. Dr. David Mitrany
8. Rear Admiral H.G. Thursfield
9. Arnold J. Toynbee
10. Professor C.K. Webster

In addition, the Geneva School of International Studies sent two delegates: J.H. Richardson and A.E. Zimmern.

The British delegation presented three memoranda to the conference:

- ▶ The first, a study of "Sanctions," was prepared by the RIIA and has been published since.
- ▶ The second, a study of "British Opinion on Collective Security," was prepared by the British Coordinating Committee.
- ▶ The third, a collection of "British Views on Collective Security," was prepared by the delegates.

It had an introduction by Meston and nine articles, of which one was by G.M. Gathorne-Hardy and one by H.V. Hodson. Zimmern also presented a memorandum on behalf of the Geneva School.

Opening speeches were made by Austen Chamberlain, Allen W. Dulles (of the Council on Foreign Relations), and Louis Eisenmann of the University of Paris. Closing speeches were made by Lord Meston, Allen Dulles, and Gilbert Murray. Meston acted as president of the conference, and Dulles as chairman of the study meetings. The proceedings were edited and published by a committee of two Frenchmen and A.J. Toynbee.

At the sessions on "Peaceful Change" in 1936-37, Australia presented one memorandum ("The Growth of Australian Population"). It was written by F.W. Eggleston and G. Packer. The United Kingdom presented fifteen memoranda. Eight of these were prepared by the RIIA, and seven by individuals. Of the seven individual works, two were written by members of All Souls who were also members of the Milner Group (C.A. Macartney and C.R.M.F. Cruttwell).

The other five were written by experts who were not members of the Group (A.M. Carr-Saunders, A.B. Keith, D. Harwood, H. Lauterpacht, and R. Kuczynski).

In the middle 1930s the Milner Group began to take an interest in the problem of refugees and stateless persons, as a result of the persecutions of Hitler and the approaching closing of the Nansen Office of the League of Nations. Sir Neill Malcolm was made *High Commissioner for German Refugees* in 1936. The following year the RIIA began a research program in the problem.

This resulted in a massive report, edited by Sir John Hope Simpson who was not a member of the Group and was notoriously unsympathetic to Zionism (1939). In 1938 Roger M. Makins was made secretary to the British delegation to the Evian Conference on Refugees. Mr. Makins' full career will be examined later. At this point it is merely necessary to note that he was educated at Winchester School and at Christ Church, Oxford, and was elected to a Fellowship at All Souls in 1925, when only twenty-one years old.



After the *Evian Conference* (where the British, for strategic reasons, left all the responsible positions to the Americans), Mr. Makins was made secretary to the Intergovernmental Committee on Refugees. He was British Minister in Washington from 1945 to 1947 and is now Assistant Under Secretary in the Foreign Office.

Before leaving the subject of refugees, we might mention that the chief British agent for Czechoslovakian refugees in 1938-1939 was R.J. Stopford, an associate of the Milner Group already mentioned.

At the time of the Czechoslovak crisis in September 1938, the RIIA began to act in an unofficial fashion as an adviser to the Foreign Office. When war began a year later, this was made formal, and Chatham House became, for all practical purposes, the research section of the Foreign Office.

A special organization was established in the Institute, in charge of **A.J. Toynbee**, with **Lionel Curtis** as his chief support acting "as the permanent representative of the chairman of the Council, Lord Astor."

The organization consisted of the press-clipping collection, the information department, and much of the library. These were moved to Oxford and set up in Balliol, All Souls, and Rhodes House. The project was financed by the Treasury, All Souls, Balliol, and Chatham House jointly. Within a brief time, the organization became known as the *Foreign Research and Press Service (FRPS)*.

It answered all questions on international affairs from government departments, prepared a weekly summary of the foreign press, and prepared special research projects. When **Anthony Eden** was asked a question in the House of Commons on 23 July 1941, regarding the expense of this project, he said that the Foreign Office had given it £53,000 in the fiscal year 1940-1941.



Rhodes House is part of the University of Oxford in England. It is located on the south of South Parks Road in central Oxford, and was built in memory of Cecil Rhodes, an alumnus of the university and a major benefactor. Note Chemtrails

During the winter of 1939-1940 the general meetings of the Institute were held in Rhodes House, Oxford, with Hugh Wyndham generally presiding. The periodical *International Affairs* suspended publication, but the *Bulletin of International News* continued, under the care of Hugh Latimer and A.J. Brown. The latter had been an undergraduate at Oxford in 1933-1936, was elected a Fellow of All Souls in 1938, and obtained a D.Phil. in 1939.

The former may be Alfred Hugh Latimer, who was an undergraduate at Merton from 1938 to 1946 and was elected to the foundation of the same college in 1946.

As the work of the FRPS grew too heavy for Curtis to supervise alone, he was given a committee of four assistants. They were G.N. Clark, H.J. Paton, C.K. Webster, and A.E. Zimmern. About the same time, the London School of Economics established a quarterly journal devoted to the subject of postwar reconstruction. It was called *Agenda*, and G.N. Clark was editor.

Clark had been a member of All Souls since 1912 and was Chichele Professor of Economic History from 1931 to 1943. Since 1943 he has been Regius Professor of Modern History at Cambridge. Not a member of the Milner Group, he is close to it and was a member of the council of Chatham House during the recent war.

At the end of 1942 the Foreign Secretary (Eden) wrote to Lord Astor that the government wished to take the FRPS over completely. This was done in April 1943. The existing Political Intelligence Department of the Foreign Office was merged with it to make the new *Research Department of the Ministry*. Of this new department Toynbee was director and Zimmern deputy director.

This brief sketch of the *Royal Institute of International Affairs* does not by any means indicate the very considerable influence which the organization exerts in English-speaking countries in the sphere to which it is devoted. The extent of that influence must be obvious. The purpose of this chapter has been something else: to show that the Milner Group controls the Institute.

Once that is established, the picture changes.

The influence of **Chatham House** appears in its true perspective, not as the influence of an autonomous body but as merely one of many instruments in the arsenal of another power. When the influence which the Institute wields is combined with that controlled by the Milner Group in other fields - in education, in administration, in newspapers and periodicals - **a really terrifying picture begins to emerge.**



This picture is called terrifying not because the power of the Milner Group was used for evil ends. It was not. On the contrary, it was generally used with the best intentions in the world - even if those intentions were so idealistic as to be almost academic. The picture is terrifying because such power, whatever the goals at which it may be directed, is too much to be entrusted safely to any group.

No country that values its safety should allow what the Milner Group accomplished in Britain - that is, that a small number of men should be able to wield such power in administration and politics, should be given almost complete control over the publication of the documents relating to their actions, should be able to exercise such influence over the avenues of information that create public opinion, and should be able to monopolize so completely the writing and the teaching of the history of their own period.

### Club Of Rome

Key Sources: [TheForbiddenKnowledge](#) | [ClubOfRome](#)

(Committee of 300 subversive body)

This group was organized in 1968 by the Morgenthau Group for the purpose of accelerating the plans to have the New World Order in place by the year 2000. The Club of Rome developed a plan to divide the world into ten regions or kingdoms.



The Club of Rome meeting in Salzburg in 1972. "The Club of Rome, the prestigious think tank founded in 1968, is for the first time meeting in the Dutch capital Amsterdam. Key guest is former Russian President Mikhail Gorbachov, who is to speak on Monday. Other guests include Queen Beatrix, former Dutch Prime Minister Ruud Lubbers and Environment Minister Jacqueline Cramer. The think tank, which comprises economists, scientists, politicians and business people, meets once a year to discuss environmental pollution, the depletion of natural resources and the growth of the world population." As pointed out by an astute reader, the man fifth from the left is the Prime Minister of Canada - Joseph Philippe Pierre Yves Elliot Trudeau.

In 1976, the United States Association of the Club of Rome (USACOR) was formed for the purpose of shutting down the U.S. economy gradually.

The Technetronic Era Henry Kissinger was then, and still is, an important agent in the service of the Royal Institute for International Affairs, a member of the Club of Rome and the Council on Foreign Relations.



Kissinger's role in destabilizing the United States by means of three wars, the Middle East, Korea and Vietnam, is well known, as is his role in the Gulf War, in which the U.S. Army acted as mercenaries for the Committee of 300 in bringing Kuwait back under its control and at the same time making an example out of Iraq so that other small nations would not be tempted to work out their own destiny.

The Club of Rome, acting on Committee of 300 orders to eliminate General ul Haq, had no compunction in sacrificing the lives of a number of U.S. servicemen on board the flight, including a U.S. Army Defense Intelligence Agency group headed by Brigadier General Herber Wassom.

General ul Haq had been warned by the Turkish Secret Service not to travel by plane, as he was targeted for a mid-air bombing. With this in mind, ul Haq took the United States team with him as "an insurance policy," as he commented to his inner circle advisors.

Club of Rome and its financiers under the title of the German Marshall Fund were two highly-organized conspiratorial bodies operating under cover of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) and that the majority of Club of Rome executives were drawn from NATO. The Club of Rome formulated all of what NATO claimed as its policies and, through the activities of Committee of 300 member Lord Carrington, was able to split NATO into two factions, a political (left wing) power group and its former military alliance.

The Club of Rome is still one of the most important foreign policy arms of the Committee of 300, and the other being the Bilderbergers. It was put together in 1968 from hard-core members of the original Morgenthau group on the basis of a telephone call made by the late Aurelio Peccei for a new and urgent drive to speed up the plans of the One World Government now called the New World Order. Peccei's call was answered by the most subversive "future planners" drawn from the United States, France, Sweden, Britain, Switzerland and Japan that could be mustered.

During the period 1968-1972, The Club of Rome became a cohesive entity of new-science scientists, Globalist, future planners and inter- nationalists of every stripe. As one delegate put it, "We became Joseph's Coat of Many Colors." Peccei's book "Human Quality" formed the basis of the doctrine adopted by NATO's political wing.



2009: "The Club of Rome has opened a two-day conference in Amsterdam today. Among the speakers are honorary members former Russian president Mikhail Gorbachev, former Dutch prime minister Ruud Lubbers and Queen Beatrix of the Netherlands."

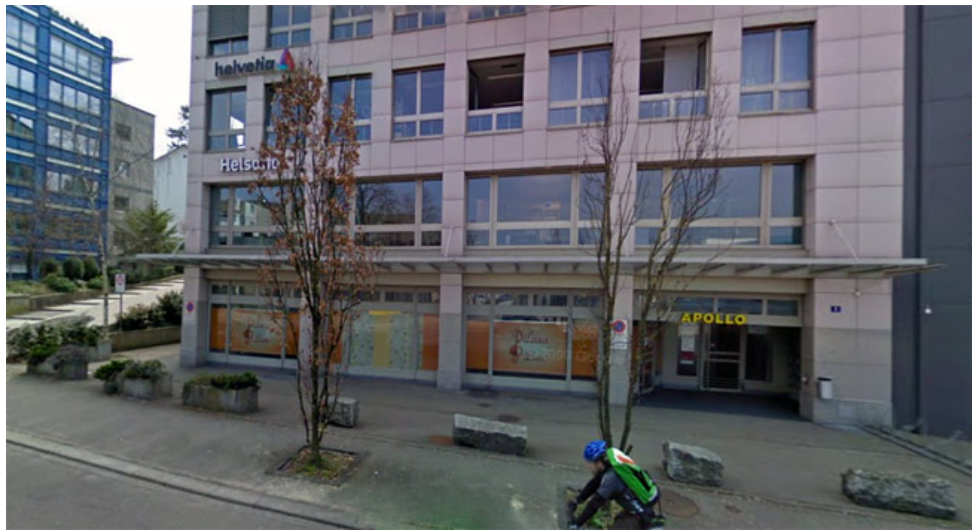
Peccei headed the Atlantic Institute's Economic Council for three decades while he was the Chief Executive Officer for Giovanni Agnelli's Fiat Motor Company. Agnelli, a member of an ancient Italian Black Nobility family of the same name, is one of the most important members of the Committee of 300. He played a leading role in development projects in the Soviet Union.

The Club of Rome is a conspiratorial umbrella organization, a marriage between Anglo-American financiers and the old Black Nobility families of Europe, particularly the so-called "nobility" of London, Venice and Genoa.

The key to the successful control of the world is their ability to create and manage savage economic recessions and eventual depressions. The Committee of 300 looks to social convulsions on a global scale, followed by depressions, as a softening-up technique for bigger things to come, as its principal method of creating masses of people all over the world who will become its "welfare" recipients of the future.

The committee appears to base much of its important decisions affecting mankind on the philosophy of Polish aristocrat, Felix Dzerzinski, who regarded mankind as being slightly above the level of cattle.





International Centre of the Club of Rome, Lagerhausstrasse 9, 8400 Winterthur, Switzerland

As a close friend of British intelligence agent Sydney Reilly (Reilly was actually Dzerzinski's controller during the Bolshevik Revolution's formative years), he often confided in Reilly during his drinking bouts. Dzerzinski was, of course, the beast who ran the Red Terror apparatus. He once told Reilly, while the two were on a drinking binge, that "Man is of no importance. Look at what happens when you starve him. He begins to eat his dead companions to stay alive. Man is only interested in his own survival. That is all that counts."

All the Spinoza stuff is a lot of rubbish." With regard to the Third World, the Club of Rome's Harland Cleveland prepared a report which was the height of cynicism. At the time, Cleveland was United States Ambassador to NATO. Essentially, the paper said it would be up to Third World nations to decide among themselves which populations should be eliminated.

As Peccei later wrote (based on the Cleveland Report): "Damaged by conflicting policies of three major countries and blocs, roughly patched up here and there, the existing international economic order is visibly coming apart at the seams....The prospect of the necessity of the recourse to triage deciding who must be saved is a very grim one indeed. But, if lamentably, events should come to such a pass, the right to make such decisions cannot be left to just a few nations because it would lend themselves to ominous power over life of the world's hungry."

### The Technetronic Era

The Club of Rome commissioned Zbigniew Brzezinski, Carters National Security Advisor, (who also with David Rockefeller formed The Trilateral Commission in 1973), to write The Technetronic Era. This is a post-industrial zero growth plan designed in part to cripple U.S. industry in order to prepare us for the New World Order.



NATO-Club of Rome officials charged with urgent anti-NASA action were Harland Cleveland, Joseph Slater, Claiborne K. Pell, Walter J. Levy, George McGhee, William Watts, Robert Strausz-Hupe (U.S. ambassador to NATO) and Donald Lesh.

In May 1967 a meeting was organized by the Scientific and Technological Committee of the North Atlantic Assembly and the Foreign Policy Research Institute. It was called "Conference on Transatlantic Imbalance and Collaboration" and it was held at Queen Elizabeth's palatial property in Deauville, France.

The basic purpose and intent of the conference at Deauville was to end U.S. technological and industrial progress. Out of the conference came two books, one of which is mentioned herein, Brzezinski's "Technetronic Era." The other was written by conference chairman, Aurelio Peccei, entitled "The Chasm Ahead." Peccei largely agreed with Brzezinski, but added that there would be chaos in a future world NOT RULED BY A ONE WORLD GOVERNMENT.

"We have a network in place of cothinkers in the government," said the OPA case officer. "We keep going, no matter who is in the White House."

But Ferguson reports that the "White House" does not really understand what they are saying and that the President

"thinks that population policy means how do we speed up population increase. "As long as no one says differently," said Ferguson, "we will continue to do our jobs. "

### The True Story Of The Bilderberg Group

April 19 2014 | From: [GlobalResearch](#)

Also See: [The Bilderberg Group: An Offshoot of the Venetian Black Nobility](#)

For over 14 years, Daniel Estulin has investigated and researched the Bilderberg Group's far-reaching influence on business



and finance, global politics, war and peace, and control of the world's resources and its money.

His book, "The True Story of the Bilderberg Group," was published in 2005 and is now updated in a new 2009 edition. He states that in 1954, "the most powerful men in the world met for the first time" in Oosterbeek, Netherlands, "debated the future of the world," and decided to meet annually in secret.



**FROM WHENCE IT GOT ITS NAME:** Above is a photo of the Hotel de Bilderberg, the hotel that hosted the first Bilderberg meeting all the way back in 1954. Bilderberg meetings have been held every year since then, with the venue sites getting more lavish every year. Bilderberg has at times taken to meeting on islands, ostensibly because it's easier to keep reporters and photographers away so no one can document those participants who attend.

They called themselves the Bilderberg Group with a membership representing a who's who of world power elites, mostly from America, Canada, and Western Europe with familiar names like:

David Rockefeller, Henry Kissinger, Bill Clinton, Gordon Brown, Angela Merkel, Alan Greenspan, Ben Bernanke, Larry Summers, Tim Geithner, Lloyd Blankfein, George Soros, Donald Rumsfeld, Rupert Murdoch, other heads of state, influential senators, congressmen and parliamentarians, Pentagon and NATO brass, members of European royalty, selected media figures, and invited others – some quietly by some accounts like Barack Obama and many of his top officials.

Always well represented are top figures from the [Council on Foreign Relations](#) (CFR), IMF, World Bank, [Trilateral Commission](#), EU, and powerful central bankers from the Federal Reserve, the ECB's Jean-Claude Trichet, and Bank of England's Mervyn King.

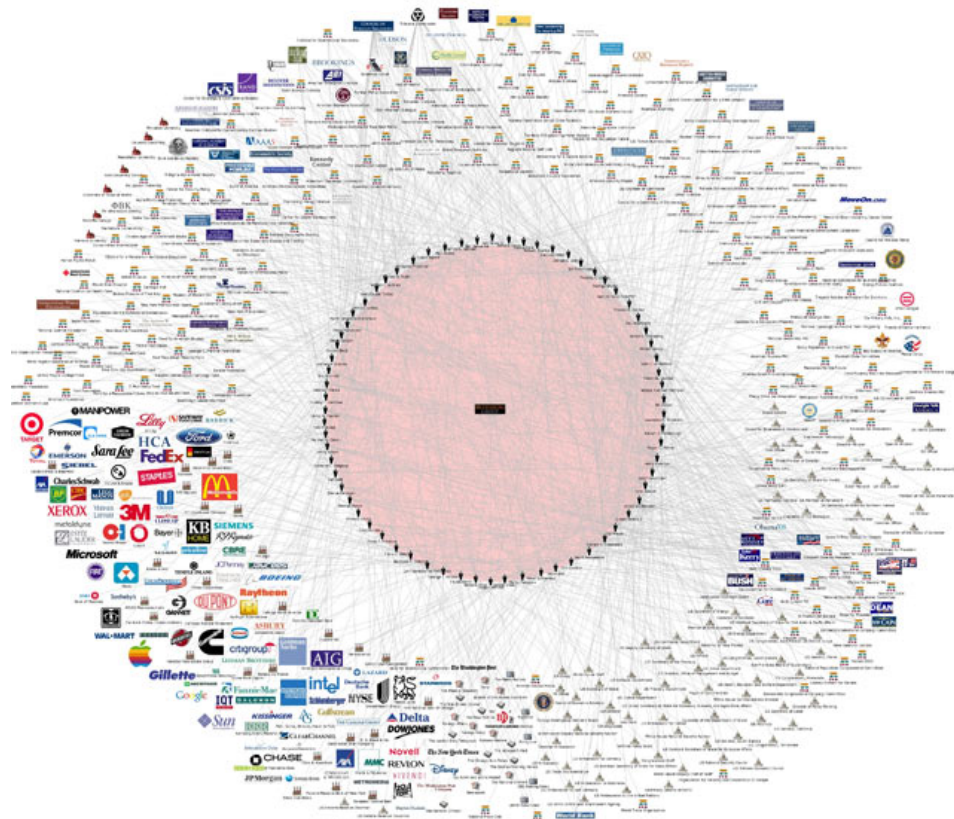
For over half a century, no agenda or discussion topics became public nor is any press coverage allowed. The few invited fourth estate attendees and their bosses are sworn to secrecy. Nonetheless, Estulin undertook "an investigative journey" that became his life's work. He states:

"Slowly, one by one, I have penetrated the layers of secrecy surrounding the Bilderberg Group, but I could not have done this without help of 'conscientious objectors' from inside, as well as outside, the Group's membership." As a result, he keeps their names confidential.

Whatever its early mission, the Group is now "a shadow world government....threaten(ing) to take away our right to direct our own destinies (by creating) a disturbing reality" very much harming the public's welfare. In short, Bilderbergers want to supplant individual nation-state sovereignty with an all-powerful global government, corporate controlled, and check-mated by militarized enforcement.

"Imagine a private club where presidents, prime ministers, international bankers and generals rub shoulders, where gracious royal chaperones ensure everyone gets along, and where the people running the wars, markets, and Europe (and America) say what they never dare say in public."

#### The Bilderberg Group Network



The Bilderberg Group Network (click the image to view a high resolution version in a new window)

Early in its history, Bilderbergers decided "to create an 'Aristocracy of purpose' between Europe and the United States (to reach consensus to rule the world on matters of) policy, economics, and (overall) strategy." NATO was essential for their plans – to ensure "perpetual war (and) nuclear blackmail" to be used as necessary. Then proceed to loot the planet, achieve fabulous wealth and power, and crush all challengers to keep it.

Along with military dominance, controlling the world's money is crucial for with it comes absolute control as the powerful 19th century Rothschild family understood. As the patriarch Amschel Rothschild once said: "Give me control of a nation's money and I care not who makes its laws."

Bilderbergers comprise the world's most exclusive club. No one buys their way in. Only the Group's Steering Committee decides whom to invite, and in all cases participants are adherents to One World Order governance run by top power elites.

According to Steering Committee rules:

"The invited guests must come alone; no wives, girlfriends, husbands or boyfriends. Personal assistants (meaning security, bodyguards, CIA or other secret service protectors) cannot attend the conference and must eat in a separate hall. (Also) The guests are explicitly forbidden from giving interviews to journalists" or divulge anything that goes on in meetings.

Host governments provide overall security to keep away outsiders. One-third of attendees are political figures. The others are from industry, finance, academia, labor and communications.

Meeting procedure is by Chatham House Rules letting attendees freely express their views in a relaxed atmosphere knowing nothing said will be quoted or revealed to the public. Meetings "are always frank, but do not always conclude with consensus."

Membership consists of annual attendees (around 80 of the world's most powerful) and others only invited occasionally because of their knowledge or involvement in relevant topics. Those most valued are asked back, and some first-timers are chosen for their possible later usefulness.

Arkansas governor Bill Clinton, for example, who attended in 1991. "There, David Rockefeller told (him) why the North American Free Trade Agreement....was a Bilderberg priority and that the group needed him to support it. The next year, Clinton was elected president," and on January 1, 1994 NAFTA took effect. Numerous other examples are similar, including who gets chosen for powerful government, military and other key positions.

To see a full list of the 2013 Bilderberg Conference attendees, click [here](#).

To see a list of Bilderberg 2014 attendees click [here](#).

### **Bilderberg Objectives**

The Group's grand design is for "a One World Government (World Company) with a single, global marketplace, policed by one world army, and financially regulated by one 'World (Central) Bank' using one global currency."

Their "wish list" includes:

- ▶ "One international identify (observing) one set of universal values;"
- ▶ Centralized control of world populations by "mind control;" in other words, controlling world public opinion;
- ▶ A New World Order with no middle class, only "rulers and servants (serfs)," and, of course, no democracy;
- ▶ "A zero-growth society" without prosperity or progress, only greater wealth and power for the rulers;
- ▶ Manufactured crises and perpetual wars;
- ▶ Absolute control of education to program the public mind and train those chosen for various roles;
- ▶ "Centralized control of all foreign and domestic policies;" one size fits all globally;
- ▶ Using the UN as a de facto world government imposing a UN tax on "world citizens;"
- ▶ Expanding NAFTA and WTO globally;
- ▶ Making NATO a world military;
- ▶ Imposing a universal legal system; and
- ▶ A global "welfare state where obedient slaves will be rewarded and non-conformists targeted for extermination."

### **Secret Bilderberg Partners**

In the US, the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) is dominant. One of its 1921 founders, Edward Mandell House, was Woodrow Wilson's chief advisor and rumored at the time to be the nation's real power from 1913 – 1921.

On his watch, the Federal Reserve Act passed in December 1913 giving money creation power to bankers, and the 16th Amendment was ratified in February creating the federal income tax to provide a revenue stream to pay for government debt service.



Henry Kissinger arrives at the Bilderberger conference in 2012

From its beginnings, CFR was committed to “a one-world government based on a centralized global financing system....” Today, CFR has thousands of influential members (including important ones in the corporate media) but keeps a low public profile, especially regarding its real agenda.

Historian Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. called it a “front organization (for) the heart of the American Establishment.” It meets privately and only publishes what it wishes the public to know. Its members are only Americans.

The Trilateral Commission (discussed below) is a similar group that “brings together global power brokers.” Founded by David Rockefeller, he’s also a leading Bilderberger and CFR Chairman Emeritus, organizations he continues to finance and support.

**Their past and current members reflect their power:**

- ▶ Nearly all presidential candidates of both parties;
- ▶ Leading senators and congressmen;
- ▶ Key members of the fourth estate and their bosses; and
- ▶ Top officials of the FBI, CIA, NSA, defense establishment, and other leading government agencies, including state, commerce, the judiciary and treasury.

For its part, “CFR has served as a virtual employment agency for the federal government under both Democrats and Republicans.” Whoever occupies the White House, “CFR’s power and agenda” have been unchanged since its 1921 founding.

It advocates a global superstate with America and other nations sacrificing their sovereignty to a central power. CFR founder Paul Warburg was a member of Roosevelt’s “brain trust.” In 1950, his son, James, told the Senate Foreign Relations Committee: “We shall have world government whether or not you like it – by conquest or consent.”

Later at the 1992 Bilderberg Group meeting, Henry Kissinger said:

*“Today, Americans would be outraged if UN troops entered Los Angeles to restore order; tomorrow, they will be grateful. This is especially true if they were told there was an outside threat from beyond, whether real or promulgated, that threatened our very existence.*

*It is then that all people of the world will plead with world leaders to deliver them from this evil....individual rights will be willingly relinquished for the guarantee of their well-being granted to them by their world government.”*

CFR planned a New World Order before 1942, and the “UN began with a group of CFR members called the Informal Agenda Group.” They drafted the original UN proposal, presented it to Franklin Roosevelt who announced it publicly the next day. At its 1945 founding, CFR members comprised over 40 of the US delegates.

According to Professor G. William Domhoff, author of *Who Rules America*, the CFR operates in “small groups of about twenty-five, who bring together leaders from the six conspirator categories (industrialists, financiers, ideologues, military, professional specialists – lawyers, medical doctors, etc. – and organized labor) for detailed discussions of specific topics in the area of foreign affairs.” Domhoff added:

“The Council on Foreign Relations, while not financed by government, works so closely with it that it is difficult to distinguish Council action stimulated by government from autonomous actions. (Its) most important sources of income are leading corporations and major foundations.” The Rockefeller, Carnegie, and Ford Foundations to name three, and they’re directed by key corporate officials.

### **Dominant Media Partners**

Former CBS News president Richard Salant (1961 – 64 and 1966 – 79) explained the major media’s role: “Our job is to give people not what they want, but what we decide they ought to have.”

CBS and other media giants control everything we see, hear and read – through television, radio, newspapers, magazines, books, films, and large portions of the Internet. Their top officials and some journalists attend Bilderberg meetings – on



Craig J. Mundie, Chief Research and Strategy Officer, Microsoft Corporation arrives at the Bilderberger conference in Spain, 2010

The Rockefeller family wields enormous power, even though its reigning patriarch, David, will be 94 on June 12 and surely near the end of his dominance. However, for years "the Rockefellers (led by David) gained great influence over the media. (With it) the family gained sway over public opinion. With the pulse of public opinion, they gained deep influence in politics. And with this politics of subtle corruption, they are taking control of the nation" and now aim for total world domination.

The Bilderberger-Rockefeller scheme is to make their views "so appealing (by camouflaging them) that they become public policy (and can) pressure world leaders into submitting to the 'needs of the Masters of the Universe.'" The "free world press" is their instrument to disseminate "agreed-upon propaganda."

### CFR (Council on Foreign Relations) Cabinet Control

The National Security Act of 1947 established the office of Secretary of Defense." Since then, 14 DOD secretaries have been CFR members.



**COUNCIL on  
FOREIGN  
RELATIONS**

► For further information on The Council on Foreign Relations click [here](#).

Since 1940, every Secretary of State, except James Byrnes, has been a CFR member and/or Trilateral Commission (TC) one.

For the past 80 years, Virtually every key US National Security and Foreign Policy Advisor has been a CFR member.

Nearly all top generals and admirals have been CFR members.

Many presidential candidates were/are CFR members, including Herbert Hoover, Adlai Stevenson, Dwight Eisenhower, John Kennedy, Richard Nixon, Gerald Ford, Jimmy Carter (also a charter TC member), George HW Bush, Bill Clinton, John Kerry, and John McCain.

Numerous CIA directors were/are CFR members, including Richard Helmes, James Schlesinger, William Casey, William Webster, Robert Gates, James Woolsey, John Deutsch, George Tenet, Porter Goss, Michael Hayden, and Leon Panetta.

Many Treasury Secretaries were/are CFR members, including Douglas Dillon, George Schultz, William Simon, James Baker, Nicholas Brady, Lloyd Bentsen, Robert Rubin, Henry Paulson, and Tim Geithner.

When presidents nominate Supreme Court candidates, the CFR's "Special Group, Secret Team" or advisors vet them for acceptability. Presidents, in fact, are told who to appoint, including designees to the High Court and most lower ones.

### Programming the Public Mind

According to sociologist Hadley Cantril in his 1967 book, *The Human Dimension – Experiences in Policy Research*:

Government "Psycho-political operations are propaganda campaigns designed to create perpetual tension and to manipulate different groups of people to accept the particular climate of opinion the CFR seeks to achieve in the world."

Canadian writer Ken Adachi (1929 – 1989) added:

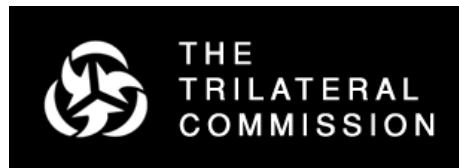


*"What most Americans believe to be 'Public Opinion' is in reality carefully crafted and scripted propaganda designed to elicit a desired behavioral response from the public."*

*And noted Australian academic and activist Alex Carey (1922 – 1988) explained the three most important 20th century developments – "The growth of democracy, the growth of corporate power, and the growth of corporate propaganda as a means of protecting corporate power against democracy."*

### Web of Control

Numerous think tanks, foundations, the major media, and other key organizations are staffed with CFR members. Most of its life-members also belong to the TC and Bilderberg Group, operate secretly, and wield enormous power over US and world affairs.



► For further information on The Rockefeller-Founded Trilateral Commission (TC) click [here](#).

On page 405 of his Memoirs, David Rockefeller wrote:

*"Some even believe we are part of a secret cabal working against the best interests of the United States characterizing my family and me as 'internationalists' and conspiring with others around the world to build a more integrated global political and economic structure – one world, if you will. If that's the charge, I stand guilty, and I am proud of it."*

In alliance with Bilderbergers, the TC also "plays a vital role in the New World Order's scheme to use wealth, concentrated in the hands of the few, to exert world control." TC members share common views and all relate to total unchallengeable global dominance.

Founded in 1973 and headquartered in Washington, its powerful US, EU and East Asian members seek its operative founding goal – a "New International Economic Order," now simply a "New World Order" run by global elites from these three parts of the world with lesser members admitted from other countries.

According to TC's web site, "each regional group has a chairman and deputy chairman, who all together constitute the leadership of the Committee. The Executive Committee draws together a further 36 individuals from the wider membership," proportionately representing the US, EU, and East Asia in its early years, now enlarged to be broadly global.

Committee members meet several times annually to discuss and coordinate their work. The Executive Committee chooses members, and at any time around 350 belong for a three-year renewable period. Everyone is a consummate insider with expertise in business, finance, politics, the military, or the media, including past presidents, secretaries of state, international bankers, think tank and foundation executives, university presidents and selected academics, and former senators and congressmen, among others.

Although its annual reports are available for purchase, its inner workings, current goals, and operations are secret – with good reason. Its objectives harm the public so mustn't be revealed.

Trilaterals over Washington author Antony Sutton wrote:

*"this group of private citizens is precisely organized in a manner that ensures its collective views have significant impact on public policy."*

In her book, *Trilateralism: The Trilateral Commission and Elite Planning for World Management*, Holly Sklar wrote:

Powerful figures in America, Europe, and East Asia let "the rich....safeguard the interests of Western capitalism in an explosive world – probably by discouraging protectionism, nationalism, or any response that would pit the elites of one against the elites of another," in their common quest for global dominance.

Trilateralist Zbigniew Brzezinski (TC's co-founder) wrote in his *Between Two Ages – America's Role in the Technotronic Era*:

*"people, governments and economies of all nations must serve the needs of multinational banks and corporations. (The Constitution is) inadequate....the old framework of international politics, with their sphere of influence....the fiction of sovereignty....is clearly no longer compatible with reality...."*

TC today is now global with members from countries as diverse as Argentina, Ukraine, Israel, Jordan, Brazil, Turkey, China and Russia. In his *Trilaterals Over America*, Antony Sutton believes that TC's aim is to collaborate with Bilderbergers and CFR in "establishing public policy objectives to be implemented by governments worldwide." He added that "Trilateralists have rejected the US Constitution and the democratic political process." In fact, TC was established to counter a "crisis in

democracy" – too much of it that had to be contained.

An official TC report was fearful about "the increased popular participation in and control over established social, political, and economic institutions and especially a reaction against the concentration of power of Congress and of state and local government."

To address this, media control was essential to exert "restraint on what newspapers may publish (and TV and radio broadcast)." Then according to Richard Gardner in the July 1974 issue of Foreign Affairs (a CFR publication):

CFR's leadership must make "an end run around national sovereignty, eroding it piece by piece," until the very notion disappears from public discourse.

Bilderberg / CFR / Trilateralist success depends on finding "a way to get us to surrender our liberties in the name of some common threat or crisis. The foundations, educational institutions, and research think tanks supported by (these organizations) oblige by financing so-called 'studies' which are then used to justify their every excess. The excuses vary, but the target is always individual liberty. Our liberty" and much more.

Bilderbergers, Trilateralists and CFR members want "an all-encompassing monopoly" – over government, money, industry, and property that's "self-perpetuating and eternal." In Confessions of a Monopolist (1906), Frederick C. Howe explained its workings in practice:

*"The rules of big business: Get a monopoly; let Society work for you. So long as we see all international revolutionaries and all international capitalists as implacable enemies of one another, then we miss a crucial point....a partnership between international monopoly capitalism and international revolutionary socialism is for their mutual benefit."*

In the Rockefeller File, Gary Allen wrote:

*"By the late nineteenth century, the inner sanctums of Wall Street understood that the most efficient way to gain a monopoly was to say it was for the 'public good' and 'public interest.' "*

David Rockefeller learned the same thing from his father, John D., Jr. who learned it from his father, John D. Sr. They hated competition and relentlessly strove to eliminate it – for David on a global scale through a New World Order. In the 1970s and 1980s, Trilateralists and CFR members collaborated on the latter's "1980 Project," the largest ever CFR initiative to steer world events "toward a particular desirable future outcome (involving) the utter disintegration of the economy." Why so is the question?

Because by the 1950s and 1960s, worldwide industrial growth meant more competition. It was also a model to be followed, and "had to be strangled in the cradle" or at least greatly contained. In America as well beginning in the 1980s. The result has been a transfer of wealth from the poor to the rich, shrinkage of the middle class, and plan for its eventual demise.

### The North American Union (NAU)

The idea emerged during the Reagan administration in the early 1980s. David Rockefeller, George Schultz and Paul Volker told the president that Canada and America could be politically and economically merged over the next 15 years except for one problem – French-speaking Quebec. Their solution – elect a Bilderberg-friendly prime minister, separate Quebec from the other provinces, then make Canada America's 51st state. It almost worked, but not quite when a 1995 secession referendum was defeated – 50.56% to 49.44%, but not the idea of merger.



Federal Reserve System Chariman Ben Bernanke arrives at Bilderberger

At a March 23, 2005 Waco, Texas meeting, attended by George Bush, Mexico's Vicente Fox, and Canada's Paul Martin, the Security and Prosperity Partnership (SPP) was launched, also known as the North American Union (NAU).

It was a secretive Independent Task Force of North America agreement – a group organized by the Canadian Council of Chief Executives (CCCE), the Mexican Council on Foreign Relations, and CFR with the following aims:

- ▶ Circumventing the legislatures of three countries and their constitutions;
- ▶ Suppressing public knowledge or consideration; and
- ▶ Proposing greater US, Canadian and Mexican economic, political, social, and security integration with secretive working groups formed to devise non-debatable, not voted on agreements to be binding and unchangeable.

In short – a corporate coup d'etat against the sovereignty of three nations enforced by hard line militarization to suppress opposition.

If enacted, it will create a borderless North America, corporate controlled, without barriers to trade or capital flows for business giants, mainly US ones and much more – America's access to vital resources, especially oil and Canada's fresh water.

Secretly, over 300 SPP initiatives were crafted to harmonize the continent's policies on energy, food, drugs, security, immigration, manufacturing, the environment, and public health along with militarizing three nations for enforcement.

SPP represents another step toward the Bilderberg / Trilateralist / CFR goal for World Government, taking it one step at a time.

**A "United Europe" was another, the result of various treaties and economic agreements:**

- ▶ The December 1951 six-nation European Coal and Steel Community (ECSC);
  - ▶ the March 1957 six-nation Treaty of Rome establishing the European Economic Community (EEC);
- Also the European Atomic Energy Commission (EAEC) by a second Treaty of Rome;
- ▶ The October 1957 European Court of Justice to settle regional trade disputes;
  - ▶ The May 1960 seven-nation European Free Trade Association (EFTA);
  - ▶ The July 1967 European Economic Community (EEC) merging the ECSC, EAEC and EEC together in one organization;
  - ▶ The 1968 European Customs Union to abolish duties and establish uniform imports taxing among EEC nations;
  - ▶ The 1978 European Currency Unit (ECU);
  - ▶ The February 1986 Single European Act revision of the 1957 Treaty of Rome; it established the objective of forming a Common Market by December 31, 1992;
  - ▶ The February 1992 Maastricht Treaty creating the EU on November 1, 1993; and
  - ▶ The name euro was adopted in December 1995; it was introduced in January 1999 replacing the European Currency Unit (ECU); euros began circulating on January 2002; they're now the official currency of 16 of the 27 EU states.

Over half a century, the above steps cost EU members their sovereignty "as some 70 to 80 per cent of the laws passed in Europe involve just rubber stamping of regulations already written by nameless bureaucrats in 'working groups' in Brussels or Luxembourg."

**The EU and NAU share common features:**

- ▶ Advocacy from a influential spokesperson;
- ▶ An economic and later political union;
- ▶ Hard line security, and for Europe, ending wars on the continent between EU member states;
- ▶ Establishment of a collective consciousness in place of nationalism;
- ▶ The blurring of borders and creation of a "supra-government," a superstate;
- ▶ Secretive arrangements to mask real objectives; and
- ▶ The creation of a common currency and eventual global one.

**Steps Toward a North American Union:**

- ▶ The October 4, 1988 Free Trade Agreement (FTA) between the US and Canada, finalized the previous year;
- ▶ At the 1991 Bilderberg meeting, David Rockefeller got governor Bill Clinton's support for NAFTA if he became president;
- ▶ On January 1, 1994, with no debate under "fast-track" rules, Congress approved WTO legislation;
- ▶ In December 1994 at the first Summit of the Americas, 34 Hemispheric leaders committed their nations to a Free Trade of the Americas agreement (FTAA) by 2005 – so far unachieved;
- ▶ On July 4, 2000, Mexican president Vicente Fox called for a North American common market in 20 years;
- ▶ On February 2001, the White House published a joint statement from George Bush and Vicente Fox called the "Guanajuato Proposal;" it was for a US-Canada-Mexico prosperity partnership (aka North American Union);
- ▶ In September 2001, Bush and Fox agreed to a "Partnership for Prosperity Initiative;"
- ▶ The September 11, 2001 attack gave cover to including "security" as part of a future partnership;
- ▶ On October 7, 2001, a CFA meeting highlighted "The Future of North American Integration in the Wake of Terrorist Attacks; for the first time, "security" became part of a future "partnership for prosperity;" also, Canada was to be included in a "North American" agreement;

- ▶ In 2002, the North American Forum on Integration (NAFI) was established in Montreal "to address the issues raised by North American integration as well as identify new ideas and strategies to reinforce the North American region;"
- ▶ In January 2003, the Canadian Council of Chief Executives (CCCE – composed of 150 top CEOs) launched the "North American Security and Prosperity Initiative" calling for continental integration;
- ▶ In April 2004, Canadian prime minister Paul Martin announced the nation's first ever national security policy called Securing an Open Society;
- ▶ On October 15, 2004, CFR established an Independent Task Force on the Future of North America – for a future continental union;
- ▶ In March 2005, a CFR report titled Creating a North American Community called for continental integration by 2010 "to enhance, prosperity, and opportunity for all North Americans;" and
- ▶ On March 23, 2005 in Waco, Texas, America, Canada and Mexico leaders launched the Security and Prosperity Partnership (SPP) – aka North American Union (NAU).

Secretive negotiations continue. Legislative debate is excluded, and public inclusion and debate are off the table. In May 2005, the CFR Independent Task Force on the Future of North America published a follow-up report titled Building a North American Community – proposing a borderless three-nation union by 2010.



The location of the Bilderberg conference in 2010 was Stiges, Spain (3-6 June)

In June and July 2005, the Dominican Republic – Central America Free Trade Agreement (DR-CAFTA) passed the Senate and House establishing corporate-approved trade rules to further impoverish the region and move a step closer to continental integration.

In March 2006, the North American Competitiveness Council (NACC) was created at the second SPP summit in Cancun, Mexico. Composed of 30 top North American CEOs, it serves as an official trilateral SPP working group.

Secret business and government meetings continue so there's no way to confirm SPP's current status or if Barack Obama is seamlessly continuing George Bush's agenda. In an earlier article, this writer said:

SPP efforts paused during the Bush to Obama transition, but "deep integration" plans remain. Canada's Fraser Institute proposed renaming the initiative the North American Standards and Regulatory Area (NASRA) to disguise its real purpose. It said the "SPP brand" is tarnished so re-branding is essential – to fool the public until it's too late to matter.

Bilderbergers, Trilaterists, and CFR leaders back it as another step toward global integration and won't "stop until the entire world is unified under the auspices and the political umbrella of a One World Company, a nightmarish borderless world run by the world's most powerful clique" – comprised of key elitist members of these dominant organizations.

**In April 2007, the Transatlantic Economic Council was established between America and the EU to:**

- ▶ Create an "official international governmental body – by executive fiat;
- ▶ Harmonize economic and regulatory objectives;
- ▶ Move toward a Transatlantic Common Market; and
- ▶ A step closer to One World Government run by the world's most powerful corporate interests.

#### Insights into the 2009 Bilderberg Group Meeting

From May 14 – 17, Bilderbergers held their annual meeting in Vouliagmeni, Greece, and according to Daniel Estulin have dire plans for global economies.

According to his pre-meeting sources, they're divided on two alternatives:



"Either a prolonged, agonizing depression that dooms the world to decades of stagnation, decline and poverty (or) an intense but shorter depression that paves the way for a new sustainable world order, with less sovereignty but more efficiency."

**Other agenda items included:**

- ▶ "The future of the US dollar and US economy;"
- ▶ Continued deception about green shoots signaling an end to recession and improving economy later in the year;
- ▶ Suppressing the fact that bank stress tests were a sham and were designed for deception, not an accurate assessment of major banks' health;
- ▶ Projecting headlined US unemployment to hit 14% by year end – way above current forecasts and meaning the true number will be double, at minimum, with all uncounted categories included; and
- ▶ A final push to get the Lisbon Treaty passed for pan-European (EU) adoption of neoliberal rules, including greater privatizations, fewer worker rights and social benefits, open border trade favoring developed over emerging states, and greater militarization to suppress civil liberties and human rights.

After the meeting, Estulin got a 73-page report on what was discussed. He noted that "One of Bilderberg's primary concerns....is the danger that their zeal to reshape the world by engineering chaos (toward) their long term agenda could cause the situation to spiral out of control and eventually lead to a scenario where Bilderberg and the global elite in general are overwhelmed by events and end up losing their control over the planet."



Queen Beatrix of The Netherlands arrives at Bilderberger - her father Prince Bernhard was one of the founding Bilderbergers

Estulin also noted some considerable disagreement between "hardliners" wanting a "dramatic decline and a severe, short-term depression (versus others) who think that things have gone too far" so that "the fallout from the global economic cataclysm" can't be known, may be greater than anticipated, and may harm Bilderberger interests. Also, "some European bankers (expressed great alarm over their own fate and called the current) high wire act 'unsustainable.'"

There was a combination of agreement and fear that the situation remains dire and the worst of the crisis lies ahead, mainly because of America's extreme debt level that must be resolved to produce a healthy, sustainable recovery.

**Topics also included:**

- ▶ Establishing a Global Treasury Department and Global Central Bank, possibly partnered with or as part of the IMF;
- ▶ A global currency;
- ▶ Destruction of the dollar through what longtime market analyst Bob Chapman calls "a stealth default on (US) debt by continuing to issue massive amounts of money and credit and in the process devaluing the dollar," a process he calls "fraud;"
- ▶ A global legal system;
- ▶ Exploiting the Swine Flu scare to create a WHO global department of health; and
- ▶ The overall goal of a global government and the end of national sovereignty.

In the past, Estulin's sources proved accurate. Earlier, he predicted the housing crash and 2007 – 2008 financial market decline, preceded by the kind of financial crisis triggered by the Lehman Brothers collapse. Watch for further updates from him as new information leaks out on what the world's power elites have planned going forward.

The 2014 meeting of the Bilderberg Group will take place in Denmark at the end of May.

Two of the best people to follow in terms of news and developments who have proven over and over again that they are ahead of the game in what is coming next are [Max Keiser](#) and [Gerald Celente](#).



## United Nations

Key Source: [Bibliotecapleyades](#)

### 1.0 A Brief History of the UN

The "idea" for creating the United Nations was born a few years before the First World War. The idea was named "League of Nations" and came from a book of fiction called "Phillip Dru: Administrator". The author was Woodrow Wilson's socialist right hand man, Colonel House. House later admitted the book was fact presented as fiction.



Flag of the League of Nations (failed precursor to the UN)



Flag of the United Nations

President Wilson's biographer, George Sylvester Viereck said:

*"The Wilson Administration transferred the Colonel's ideas from the pages of fiction to the pages of history".*

In his novel, published anonymously two years before the First World War had even begun, he proposed "...a League of Nations". The United Nations was founded on October 24 1945.

After the war, despite enormous influence and money backing, the idea came to naught because the United States would not support it. But not to worry, the socialist backing for the League already had its sights on a successor, the United Nations.

All that was needed to coerce the "sheep" into the fold was another BIG war. This was not to be a problem because the seeds for this war were already planted at Versailles.

Following Germany's surrender, two committees were established to administer details of post-war policies. Woodrow Wilson appointed Bernard Baruch to represent the US on the economic committee and Thomas W. Lamont of J.P. Morgan spoke for US (US banks, that is) interests on the financial committee.



The UN Headquarters in New York (there's also a headquarters in Geneva) is built on land originally donated by the Rockefeller family, or by their foundation. Like all diplomatic, consular and international organisation property, it remains under host-country (local) sovereignty regardless of ownership. Is that a chemtrail?

Baruch's group decided that Germany would pay \$12 billion in reparations and, together with other limitations on the German economy, the new German republic (The Weimar Republic) was doomed to fail. In doing so, social conditions would ripen for the rise to power of Adolph Hitler.

Once the banksters were assured that Hitler was their man, rivers of money flowed out of the Federal Reserve to build

Germany's infrastructure and Adolph's war machine. This all occurred during "the Great Depression" while the people of the United States were losing their farms, homes and jobs because there "wasn't enough money".

Similar actions were occurring in the Pacific to bring Japan towards war and eventually the Second World War became history with the loss of millions of lives. The banks made uncountable profits along with the industrial powers. For some, WWII was another successful venture.

The same people who made profit from these wars now resurrected the League of Nations under a new banner, The United Nations. For a complete look at the history of the United Nations, read David Icke's book ".....and the truth shall set you free".

The above is just a thumbnail history of the UN. By visiting the Official United Nations website, you will find even less history.

*"The United Nations is the greatest fraud in history. It's purpose is to destroy the United States."*

- John E. Rankin, a U.S. Congressman

---

*"The age of nations must end. The governments of nations have decided to order their separate sovereignties into one government to which they will surrender their arms."*

- U.N. World Constitution

The first president of the United Nations General Assembly, Paul-Henri Spaak, who was also a prime minister of Belgium and one of the early planners of the European Common Market, as well as a secretary-general of NATO, affirmed:

*"We do not want another committee, we have too many already. What we want is a man of sufficient stature to hold the allegiance of all the people and to lift us up out of the economic morass into which we are sinking. Send us such a man, and whether he be God or devil, we will receive him."*

---

*"No one will enter the New World Order unless he or she will make a pledge to worship Lucifer. No one will enter the New Age unless he will take a LUCIFERIAN Initiation."*

- David Spangler, Director of Planetary Initiative, United Nations

## 1.1 A Top Secret Document

A copy of a top secret document was smuggled out of the Executive Office Building in Washington DC.

Parts of it read as follows:

*"On transfer of sovereignty to the United Nations, those who do not conform to United Nations authority will be considered RESISTERS and declared ENEMIES OF THE GOVERNMENT. Public statements in support of the old ways and favoring continued United States nationalism will be considered ENEMY DOCTRINE.*

*The PURPOSE for the build up of World Wars was to create a NEED for PEACE so that a UNITED NATIONS may be needed and then created as a SOLUTION for establishing peace between nations.*

*A WORLD body of GOVERNMENT with a WORLD COURT and a WORLD POLICE to keep nations in place and to concentrate power into a few people's hands. Who's hands? William Howard Taft, Skull and Bones graduate of 1878, helped found the American Society for the Judicial Settlement of International Disputes in 1920.*

*This soon became the League to Enforce the Peace, then the League of Nations and then finally The United Nations. If you look at things from a historical perspective, the U.N. today has implemented or is in the process of implementing all the planks of Adam Weishaupt's Manifesto. (In 1848, Karl Marx wrote the 10 planks of the Communist Manifesto, which he copied from an article written by Adam Weishaupt in 1797."*

This article was named "How to change a Republic into a Democracy." It is the foundation of what communist ideology is all about.

## 2.0 United Nations Agenda 21

---

*"Effective execution of Agenda 21 will require a profound reorientation of all human society, unlike anything the world has ever experienced a major shift in the priorities of both governments and individuals and an unprecedented redeployment of human and financial resources. This shift will demand that a concern for the environmental consequences of every human action be integrated into individual and collective decision-making at every level. "*

- excerpt, UN Agenda 21

## 2.1 The History and Origins of Agenda 21

Agenda 21 was the main outcome of the United Nation's Earth Summit held in Rio de Janeiro in 1992. Agenda 21 outlines, in detail, the UN's vision for a centrally managed global society.

This contract binds governments around the world to the United Nation's plan for controlling the way we live, eat, learn, move and communicate - all under the noble banner of saving the earth. If fully implemented, Agenda 21 would have the government involved in every aspect of life of every human on earth.



Interestingly, in April 1991, fourteen months before Earth Summit, Prince Charles held a private [two day international conference](#) aboard the royal yacht Britannia, moored off the coast of Brazil.

[You can download a PDF copy of Agenda 21 directly from the United Nations website here.](#)

His goal was to bring together key international figures in an attempt to achieve a degree of harmony between the various countries that would gather at the Summit. Al Gore was present, along with senior officials from the United Nations and the World Bank.

At the summit 179 nations officially signed Agenda 21 and many more have followed since. Nearly 12,000 local and federal authorities have legally committed themselves to the Agenda. In practice this means that all their plans and policies must begin with an assessment of how the plan or policy meets the requirements of Agenda 21, and no plans or policies are allowed to contradict any part of the Agenda.



Former Prime Minister of New Zealand, Helen Clark - administrator of the United Nations Development Programme. She is effectively 3rd in charge of the UN and has been identified as possibly the next Secretary-General, to replace Ban Ki-moon

Local authorities are audited by UN inspectors and the results of the audits are placed on the UN website.

You can see how many local authorities in your country were bound by Agenda 21 in 2001 [here](#). The number has increased significantly since then.

It is easy to overlook local government since people are saturated with too much information in the internet age.

Compounding this is the fact that Agenda 21 is a dull topic, and it becomes understandable how it has been able to fly mostly under the radar since 1992, slowly working its way into our cities and counties.

Agenda 21, which reportedly means an agenda for the 21st century, is a United Nations program launched in 1992 for the vague purpose of achieving global "sustainable development."

(Interestingly, the United States Congress never approved Agenda 21, although Presidents Obama, Clinton and George H.W. Bush have all signed Executive Orders implementing it. 178 other world leaders agreed to it in 1992 at the Rio Summit.

Since then, the U.N. has mostly bypassed national governments, using Agenda 21's International Council of Local Environmental Initiatives ("ICLEI") to make agreements directly with local governments. ICLEI's U.S. presence has grown to include agreements with over 600 cities, towns and counties here, which are now copying the land use plans prescribed in Agenda 21.)

*"Some conservatives are trying to attract attention to Agenda 21 by labelling it a secret conspiracy to create a one world government. While that will wake some people up, it will turn off others.*

*It does not matter whether it is a conspiracy or not. There are people on the left side of the political spectrum - who may even believe they have good intentions - working together to spread their vision for society worldwide.*

*Whether they meet in dark rooms or openly in public meetings is irrelevant; they are having great success convincing local governments in the U.S. to adopt their socialist and extreme environmentalist programs under the guise of feel-good buzz words.*

*Left wing billionaire George Soros's Open Society has provided \$2,147,415 to ICLEI. Van Jones' Green for All and the Tides Foundations' Apollo Alliance are also reportedly ICLEI contributors."*

Agenda 21 ostensibly seeks to promote "sustainability" (the latest revisionist word for "environmentalism," since Americans have learned too many negative things about environmentalism). "Sustainability" is an amorphous concept that can be interpreted to an extreme degree that would regulate and restrict many parts of our lives.

When will the level of carbon emissions be low enough? How much must we reduce our consumption of fossil fuels? Preserving the environment is a dubious science, and what steps are really necessary to protect the environment are anyone's guess.

Agenda 21 promotes European socialist goals that will erode our freedoms and liberties. Most of its vague, lofty sounding phrases cause the average person's eyes to glaze over, making it easier to sneak into our communities. The environmentalist goals include atmospheric protection, combating pollution, protecting fragile environments, and conserving biological diversity.

Agenda 21 goes well beyond environmentalism. Other broad goals include combating poverty, changing consumption patterns, promoting health, and [reducing](#) private property ownership, single-family homes, private car ownership, and privately owned farms. It seeks to cram people into small livable areas and institute population control. There is a plan for "social justice" that will redistribute wealth.

#### **In the process of implementing Sustainable Development;**

- ▶ You will be required to surrender your individual rights.
- ▶ You must give up all private ownership of land.
- ▶ The 'environment' will be used simply as the means to promote a political agenda.
- ▶ Restructuring of governmental systems of the world's nations so that all the people of the world will be the subjects of a global collective.
- ▶ Powerful behaviour control techniques and peer pressure used to make developing children question their individual worth and values, designed to disrupt parental oversight in the upbringing of their children.
- ▶ Control of our food and water as well as natural seeds to grow our own food.

Once these vague, overly broad goals are adopted, they are being interpreted to allow massive amounts of new, overreaching regulations. Joyce Morrison from Eco-logic Powerhouse says Agenda 21 is so broad it will affect the way we ["live, eat, learn and communicate."](#)

Berit Kjos, author of Brave New Schools, warns that Agenda 21 "regulation would severely limit water, electricity, and transportation - even deny human access to our most treasured wilderness areas, it would monitor all lands and people.

No one would be free from the watchful eye of the new global tracking and information system." Even one of the authors of Agenda 21 has [admitted](#) that it "...calls for specific changes in the activities of all people..." These steps are already being enacted little by little at the local levels.

Since the U.S. is one of the wealthiest countries in the world, and [uses more energy](#) than any other country, it stands to lose the most from environmental regulations. The goal of "sustainability," which comes down to using government to heavily-handedly accomplish vague goals of caring for the earth, goes contrary to our free market capitalism.

Even more unfair, struggling third world countries and communist countries that cannot financially afford to comply with the onerous environmental regulations will continue their high levels of fossil fuel consumption, and the U.S. will be forced by U.N. regulators to conserve even more to make up for those countries.

### **3.0 The UN in Summary**

---

Since the mid 1940's, people have been deceived into thinking that the United Nations is a peace organization, committed to solving conflicts before they start, and using legislation instead of war to solve international disputes.

**In actuality, the UN is one of the greatest threats to our liberty and freedom.**

In a pamphlet put out by the John Birch Society, there is listed 12 grievances against the UN:

#### **1) The UN's philosophy is both anti-American and pro-totalitarian**

They completely ignore our founding documents, such as The Declaration of Independence, and the Constitution.

#### **2) The UN was founded by communists whose goal was a socialist global government.**

Alger Hiss, one of the most prominent person's responsible for the UN, was a known communist. And he wasn't the only one. Along with the communists there were other groups at work to establish a socialistic world government.

#### **3) There have only been socialists or communists who have been Secretary-General of the UN**

The Soviet spy Hiss was the first Secretary-General, and his successors have followed in his footsteps, in ideology.

#### **4) The UN seeks power to control the world, by using environmental, population, and children's issues**

What they don't tell you is that many of these issues are either fabricated or completely twisted around.

#### **5) The UN Charter paves the way for world tyranny**

They may use any force necessary, whether by land, sea, or air, to solve world conflicts, although they have no right to be there.



**6) The UN is building its own army to enforce what the UN wants**

Amazingly, the majority of soldiers in this army are Americans. Not only is this organization anti-American, it is using our people to enforce its will.

**7) The UN has never settled a dispute-it has made them worse**

We easily could have won in Korea, but UN regulations then and now say we aren't allowed to engage an enemy, and if they fire at us, we aren't allowed to fire back.

**8) The UN praises communist countries while condemning free ones**

Examples of this are when Nelson Mandela achieved power in the 1990's. He was a self-proclaimed communist and terrorist, yet the UN granted him power.

**9) The UN embraces Communist China-one of history's most notorious regimes**

This has been most evident in recent years, as the un-human atrocities that the Chinese do goes unchecked, while good countries such as Taiwan are being harassed.

**10) The UN is a moral cesspool of perverts and fat cats**

The UN supports child molestation groups such as the North American Man/Boy Love Association and the Dutch group Vereniging Martijn. And the relief fund for children UNICEF actually is handed over to terrorist groups.

**11) Monies supplied to the UN by the United States goes in support of anti-American regimes and other enemies of ours**

Funds such as those going for the World bank actually are supplied to Marxist regimes who are intent on destroying the United States. Without these funds, such governments would not be able to exist.

**12) The UN is a war organization, not one that promotes peace**

Governments embracing tyranny have defined peace as the absence of all opposition. This is what the UN does. It uses any force necessary to make sure tyrannists come to power while the good people left suffer.



---

**Committee of 300**

Key Source: [TheForbiddenKnowledge](#)

This committee of 300 is modeled after the British East India Company's Council of 300, founded by the British aristocracy in 1727. Most of its immense wealth arose out of the opium trade with China. This group is responsible for the phony drug wars here in the U.S. These phony drug wars were to get us to give away our constitutional rights.





The British East India Trading Company / East India Company - One of the oldest and most diabolically rapacious corporations on Earth

Asset forfeiture is a prime example, where huge assets can be seized without trail and no proof of guilt needed. Also the Committee of 300 long ago decreed that there shall be a smaller-much smaller-and better world, that is, their idea of what constitutes a better world.



The Committee of 300 is an international council which determines the political, economical, banking, media, and the military policy for centralized global efforts. The committee is part of the Round Table Group, and is superior to groups such as Club of Rome and the Trilateral Commission. The Committee of 300 evolved out of the British East India Company which was established in 1727 by the British elite, the group is also known as the Olympians. The number 300 is derived from the 1909 article Geschäftlicher Nachwuchs by Walter Rathenau of General Electric.

The myriads of useless eaters consuming scarce natural resources were to be culled. Industrial progress supports population growth. Therefore the command to multiply and subdue the earth found in Genesis had to be subverted.

This called for an attack upon Christianity; the slow but sure disintegration of industrial nation states; the destruction of hundreds of millions of people, referred to by the Committee of 300 as "surplus population," and the removal of any leader who dared to stand in the way of the Committee's global planning to reach the foregoing objectives. Not that the U.S. government didn't know, but as it was part of the conspiracy, it helped to keep the lid on information rather than let the truth be known. Queen, Elizabeth II, is the head of the Committee of 300.



The headquarters for the Committee of 300 is the Aspen Institute, 1000 North Third Street Aspen, Colorado 81611 - Visitors are welcome we are sure

They called themselves the Bilderberg Group with a membership representing a who's who of world power elites, mostly from America, Canada, and Western Europe with familiar names like:

David Rockefeller, Henry Kissinger, Bill Clinton, Gordon Brown, Angela Merkel, Alan Greenspan, Ben Bernanke, Larry Summers, Tim Geithner, Lloyd Blankfein, George Soros, Donald Rumsfeld, Rupert Murdoch, other heads of state, influential senators, congressmen and parliamentarians, Pentagon and NATO brass, members of European royalty, selected media figures, and invited others – some quietly by some accounts like Barack Obama and many of his top officials.

The Committee of 300 looks to social convulsions on a global scale, followed by depressions, as a softening-up technique for bigger things to come, as its principal method of creating masses of people all over the world who will become its "welfare" recipients of the future.

The committee appears to base much of its important decisions affecting mankind on the philosophy of Polish aristocrat, Felix Dzerzinski, who regarded mankind as being slightly above the level of cattle.

As a close friend of British intelligence agent Sydney Reilly (Reilly was actually Dzerzinski's controller during the Bolshevik Revolution's formative years), he often confided in Reilly during his drinking bouts.

"Dzerzinski was, of course, the beast who ran the Red Terror apparatus. He once told Reilly, while the two were on a drinking binge, that:

*"Man is of no importance. Look at what happens when you starve him. He begins to eat his dead companions to stay alive. Man is only interested in his own survival. That is all that counts. All the Spinoza stuff is a lot of rubbish."*

- Dr. John Coleman

The most notable members of the committee are / were:

- ▶ The British royal family
- ▶ Dutch royal family
- ▶ House of Hapsburg
- ▶ Lord Halifax
- ▶ Winston Churchill
- ▶ Cecil Rhodes
- ▶ George Bush
- ▶ Aldous Huxley
- ▶ Henry Kissinger
- ▶ David Rockefeller
- ▶ Giuseppe Mazzini
- ▶ H.G. Wells

### The Committee of Three Hundred

Dr John Coleman

Dr. John Coleman, being a historian in the intelligence community, has researched in full scope the sinister forces behind the New World Order movement. This video lecture represents a culmination of his findings about secret societies which form the global movement and how it came into existence.

Illuminati and the 'Committee of 300' - ...



### The Criminal Imposter: Liz Windsor Battenburg - AKA Queen Elizabeth II

From: Leuren Moret / [sxolsout](#)

**"The Sovereign can do no wrong and no laws can be brought against her"**

**- But only in her own courts**

**- Lord Halsbury "The Laws of England"**

#### The Civil List Loot

The Civil List provides lavish expenditure for the monarch to spend on Palace entertaining. Queen Victoria stole most of this annual gift from public funds and banked it in the royal maze of off-shore banks. As did her descendants until 1992.

Since 1992 when a few Labour MP's demanded a closer look at Palace expenditure; the present Queen, Elizabeth II, has been unable to steal as much as her ancestors. In 1993 it came to light the Queen had a 'Civil List Surplus' of £35 Million.

A half decent Head Of State would have returned that money to the Treasury for use in our schools and hospitals. Elizabeth II held on to it for 'shortfalls'.

Were it not for the book Royal Fortune, which led to more palace scrutiny, nobody would have known about the Queen's Civil List 'surplus'.



VITAMIN C

CLIMATE CHANGE

ISRAEL

VACCINES

CANNABIS PROHIBITION

BUY HERE



The £35 Million would have followed centuries of Civil List surpluses into the royals Swiss accounts.

August 2009. We now know Elizabeth II had the insolence to designate the Civil List 'surplus' (the £35 Million she stole) as "the Queen's reserve".

Which she now insists is all but spent and therefore, she says, she needs another £6 Million added to her annual Civil List of £7.9 Million!

Between 1952 and 1992 the Queen stole another £30 Million by illegally avoiding tax. The stolen money was salted away in Swiss banks where it would have realized £300 Million by now. Anyone who thinks this woman has any love for Britain and the British has no real knowledge of the so-called "royal family."

From the start of her reign the Queen has had to plan for the possibility of Great Britain becoming a nuclear desert. The British public have never for one moment entered those plans.

Should Chernobyl happen at Sellafield or Sizewell the royals have escape planes standing by 24/7, private Pacific islands to go to and billions in foreign banks. In case of a nuclear disaster the evacuation of the Queen's family and ministers is reviewed and rehearsed every year - sometimes twice a year. The Queen's subjects will be abandoned without so much as a royal wave.

### The Uranium Queen

Once upon a time we were told nuclear power stations would provide electricity 'too cheap to meter.' We then learned that when the Queen opened her first uranium (nuclear) power station it had had nothing to do with providing electricity. Nuclear power stations are built to produce nuclear weapons material for Her Majesty's Government.

UK Queen in depleted uranium trade?

Thursday May 27, 2014, 19:23 PM GMT

British anti-war campaign group the Stop the War Coalition has in a video claimed that Britain's Queen Elizabeth is one of the richest women on earth and much of her profits are from arms trade including the notorious depleted uranium trade.

The video apparently created by anti-monarchy activists and published on YouTube says the British monarch has managed to increase her wealth from £300 million early in her 60-year reign to £17 billion at present thanks to investments in arms firms that produce uranium used in depleted uranium (DU) shells, including Rio Tinto Zinc.

DU shells are notorious for their ability to pierce armor and kill targets due to their deadly radioactive features.

Whoopsie daisy

NATION OF CHANGE

ENVIRONMENT

Home | War | Economy | Human Rights | Politics | Environment | World | Media | Education | Causes | The Blog | About Us | Donate

The Queen of England Deals Extensively in \$17 Trillion Depleted Uranium Trade

CHRISTINA SARCH  
NATIONOFCHANGE / NEWS REPORT  
Published: Friday 20 February 2014

The truth of the matter is that the Queen is sitting on enough money to end world hunger, fuel the world's energy needs with non-nuclear, clean sources and definitely stop the poverty in her own country.

Many people are wondering what really caused Fukushima. While we can look into the geologic studies that were taken prior to the Daiichi event, outlining the active 3000 meter fault, we are obliged as citizens to look even deeper, more so with the admission of an anomalous U.S. government nuclear official that radiation leaking from the plant just 100 meters away is "astrophysical."

Uranium can be mined for some medical purposes and to make electricity, but its main purpose was and is to fuel nuclear warfare against the world. Just six mines provide 85 percent of the world's uranium and guess who owns the mineral rights to that land? It may be surprising to realize it is none other than the Queen of England.

GET FREE E-MAIL ALERTS!

FOLLOW US

TOP STORIES

Inside the Koch Brothers' Campus Crusade

Brazil Seeks Ban



One must be apoplectic

From the very beginning of nuclear power Her Majesty's Government planned and plotted to hide the horrendous cost of running nuclear power stations with massive subsidies, of the taxpayers money, distributed under the cloak of Her Majesty's Official Secret Act.

#### The Queen's Uranium Mines

The Queen owns mines in America, Canada and Africa. The uranium mining company Rio Tinto Mines was formed for the British Royal Family in the late 1950's by the Queen's "Africa adviser" Roland Walter Fuhrhop. Described by a fellow German as "an ardent supporter of Hitler and an arrogant, nasty piece of work to boot."



The Queen's adviser (better known as "Tiny" Rowland) had been a passionate member of the Nazi youth movement.

Rowland became Africa's most ruthless businessman. Africa being a prime source of the uranium used in the Queen's nuclear reactors.

Between 1957 and 1976 British reactors produced enough nuclear waste/weapons material to suit our Defence Requirements for the next 200 years. By which time nuclear weapons will be obsolete.

Although we had more nuclear weapons material than we could ever use, without choking on our own nuclear fallout, the Queen's cartel had no intention of giving-up their obscene profits from their nuclear power and waste companies, funded by the stroke of the royal pen with an endless supply of the taxpayers billions.

When Electricité de France announced the new European Pressurized Reactor (EPR) would be more efficient than the old Chernobyl type reactor they were, for once, actually telling the truth. The EPR will "overcook" nuclear fuel. This will produce between five and fifteen times more eternally fatal High Level Nuclear Waste for the taxpayer to pay for. Forever and ever.

An accident, like Chernobyl, in an EPR will release much higher levels of fatal radiation causing five to fifteen times the human misery Chernobyl has. How's that for nuclear efficiency!



The remains of Reactor #4 at Chernobyl and the city of Prip'yat, where 49,000 residents left overnight on the 26th of April 1986, never to return

May 2009: The Queen granted her French collaborators permission to build two of these foreign Doomsday Machines in Somerset and another two in Suffolk. No doubt Al Qaeda are already writing letters of thanks to Her Majesty in anticipation of these dream Targets of Nuclear Mass Destruction.

The Crown Prerogative dictates there can be no questions in Her Majesty's Parliament probing Her Majesty's control of the Energy Market. Members of Parliament are not even allowed to think of how much the royals are making every single minute from their oil, gas and nuclear investments. Which gives you some idea how patently impotent Members of Her Majesty's Parliament really are.

The British Head of State, Elizabeth II, presides over a weekly meeting of the Joint Intelligence Committee, (JIC) where she - and not the passing prime minister - is fully briefed on the activities of all of the British secret services. The Queen alone appoints military commanders. No British agents, or British troops, carry out a single act, overt or covert, without direct orders signed by the British Head Of State.

With Rothschilds acting as her principle-nominee-bankers Queen Elizabeth II has [supposedly - she is not even at the top of the pile] become the wealthiest woman in the world. In financial circles the Queen is known as the world's "ultimate insider trader."

Not only is she advised by the world's richest financiers she also has full access to all British State Secrets, through the daily Red Boxes.



The Queen has 455 military advisers in 30 countries. If the Queen learns that some country, lets say Nigeria, is about to be destabilized, she can immediately sell her Nigerian oil shares and invest that money in Arms sales to Nigeria. The only people who know the murky details of royal insider dealing are those on the same gravy train.

It would prove impossible, for anyone (especially a royal banker), to press charges of insider trading and conflict of interest against the Queen in her own courts.

#### Sovereign Rules

Congress can discuss royal family business but it is forbidden for Her Majesty's Parliament to discuss the family business, or the royals offshore fortune, or the fact that Her Majesty has illegally used her Law Lords to keep her obscene wealth a secret. The Queen's holdings in Rio Tinto Zinc (RTZ) was first brought to public attention by a leak from a source at the Bank of England to Andrew Morton, who wrote the authorized biography of Diana.

Philip Beresford, author of The Book of the British Rich, written in conjunction with the Sunday Times of London, found the Queen tends to invest in "blue chip" stocks, including Rio Tinto Zinc, General Electric Company of Great Britain, Imperial Chemical Industries, Royal Dutch Shell, and British Petroleum. Among those acting as royal cut-outs and nominees are S.G. Warburg's subsidiary Rowe & Pitman, Barings and Cazanove.



Forbes magazine also reported the Queen is a major RTZ shareholder, as is the Bank of England. Charles Higham, co-author of Elizabeth and Philip, also states the Queen is a major stockholder in RTZ, which, with her old friends at Anglo-American, controls 12% of the world's precious, strategic, and base metals and minerals.

In 1976, the U.S. Senate Foreign Relations Committee found that an international cartel, of which RTZ was a major partner, had been formed in 1971 to fix the world's uranium prices. A federal grand jury found corroborating evidence of RTZ's role.

To protect RTZ's directors and their richest shareholder, the Queen, Lord Denning and the Law Lords quashed Westinghouse's ability to take depositions in the United Kingdom. On June 16, 1976, in hearings in the U.S. House Interstate and Foreign Commerce Subcommittee Jerry McAfee, chairman of Gulf Oil admitted that the cartel in which RTZ was his partner had criminally conspired to falsely increase the price of uranium on world markets.

When the Tennessee Valley Authority tried to sue RTZ for price fixing the U.S. Attorney General again demanded testimony from RTZ executives. However, the directors of RTZ and their boss the Queen were once again protected by the Law Lords, who claimed RTZ directors did not have to appear before an American court, as this was "an unacceptable invasion of British sovereignty."

RTZ was in on developing North Sea oil from the beginning. Writes Higham. "The Queen undoubtedly approved the heavy investment, which would enrich her in the immediate future."



Starting in June 1975, RTZ and Texaco were spearheading shipments from the North Sea Argyll Field, to the refineries of British Petroleum, (BP) in which the royal family have a massive stake dating back to the Anglo Persian Oil Company set-up by George V and his bankers to rape the Iranian oil-fields. Anglo Persian evolved into BP.

Colluding with the Queen the Bank of England established a highly illegal nominee company, the Bank of England Nominees Ltd. (BoEN), to hide the Queen's investments as well as the investments of those Heads Of State the Queen personally recommends.

The Sultan of Brunei, King Bhumibhol Adulayadej of Thailand, the Kuwaiti royal family, King Fahd of Saudi Arabia and his then friend Saddam Hussein all became clients of "Queen Lizzy's private bank." BoEN is only one of the many cut-outs used by the Queen to hide her obscene arms, oil and nuclear profits.



# BANK OF ENGLAND

## About RTZ

Rio Tinto is a leading international mining group headquartered in the UK, combining Rio Tinto plc, a London and NYSE listed company, and Rio Tinto Limited, which is listed on the Australian Securities Exchange.

Rio Tinto's business is finding, mining, and processing mineral resources. Major products are aluminium, copper, diamonds, energy (coal and uranium), gold, industrial minerals (borax, titanium dioxide, salt, talc) and iron ore. Activities span the world but are strongly represented in Australia and North America with significant businesses in South America, Asia, Europe and South Africa. more

The British monarch became the ultimate insider-trader in the reign of "The Mad King" George III, 1769-1815. King George III was perfectly sane when he gave some of the Crown Lands to Parliament in exchange for extravagant annual payments, of taxpayers money, to fund the monarchy and their palace-pampered-lifestyle of offensive luxury.

These payments are called The Civil List. The royals annual Civil List became an endless supply of money-for-nothing to be used for warmongering-for-profit and Empire money-grubbing-speculation. By 1936 when the Queen's grandfather, George V, died the royals private (offshore) fortune was estimated at one billion Sterling.

A small part of the present Queen's massive disposable wealth is the tens of billions amassed tax free between her Coronation in 1953 until the public demanded she pay tax in 1992. The Queen calls 1992 her "Annus Horribilis." This was the year of the Windsor Castle fire.



Widespread public outrage erupted when the taxpayers were arbitrarily told they would have to pay approximately £30 Million for the fire! The outcome was a "memorandum of understanding" that the Queen would pay some taxes - at her pleasure. Although, the Queen can ignore this "memorandum of understanding" any time she pleases.

In 2002 it pleased the Queen to refuse to pay tax on the known £70 Million the Queen Mum left to the Queen. Prior to her death the Queen Mum was always said to be broke. It transpired that eight years before she died the Queen Mum had put £140 Million into Swiss Trusts for her grandchildren.

## Little Lizzy's little House

During the 1930's Depression when a third of British children suffered growth defects caused by constant hunger (Rickets). "Little Lizzy", the present Queen, had her own child size six-roomed thatched house in the garden's of Royalodge, Royal Windsor Great Park (three mile south of Windsor Castle).

The Times reported. 'The Small House is fully furnished with running water electric light, and a wireless.'

Architect John Nash rebuilt Royal Lodge for the depraved Priny (George 4th). It became one of the Queen Mum's many homes. She died there, aged 101, pickled in the finest gin other peoples money can buy.

Part of the Queen's known wealth consists of her private collection of castles, jewelry, works of art and a portfolio of blue chip stocks and bonds and real estate investments around the world.

In 1991 the Financial Times estimated Her Majesty's investment portfolio - spare cash to play with - was worth at least £3 Billion.



Her total wealth - thousands of £billions - is divided into many parts. One known part is the Venetian-style Fondo (trust), that must be passed on to her heir - free from inheritance tax.



The Queen's great grandfather King Edward VII, left, better known as Dirty Bertie, inherited the royals love of money-for-nothing.

One of Edward VII's Jewish advisers was the Hungarian banker Baron Hirsch.

When Baron Hirsch died in 1896, his position as leading adviser passed on to another Jewish banker, Ernest Cassel, whose daughter and heiress, Edwina, married Lord Louis Mountbatten, a chief influence on Prince Philip and Prince Charles.

The ultra-unctuous Jewish bankers Rothschilds, the scheming American financiers J.P. Morgan and E.H. Harriman and the Sassoons were all friends of King Edward VII.

There has always been an incestuous relationship between the British monarch and the global-money-grubbing-oligarchy, especially with Barings Bank, dating back before the Opium Wars. In today's money Edward VII amassed a fortune of at least £50 Million.

Edward VII hated his cousin the Kaiser. His policies would lead Britain into The Cousins War.

St. Moritz was a favourite venue of war profiteers and their agents / nominees. After WW1 the royals resumed their usual lifestyle. Entertaining German cousins with the usual gold plate banquets after hunting on their various estates. Racing their yachts at Cowes, their horses at Ascot. Fashion shopping in Paris in the spring. Cruising the sunspots in the summer and, of course, the usual winter bash in the Alps - paid for by their bankers.

Edward VII's heir, George V, below, continued the "philo-bankerism" of his father. George V's private financial adviser from 1929 onward was Sir Edward Peacock of Barings merchant bank. Peacock was also a director of The Bank Of England. In 1934, for his services to the royals Swiss accounts, Peacock was knighted and given a Grand Cross of the Royal Victorian Order, which is part of the "Sovereign's Gifts" that does not require consulting the monarch's prime mouthpiece (the passing Prime Minister.)

George V hugely enjoyed the incestuous relationship with "the City" he selected Lord Cromer as his Lord Chamberlain. Cromer was a director of Barings Bank and a director of several Establishment companies. When George V died in 1936 he left at least £80 Million. Tens of millions of which went directly into Swiss trusts for his ten-year-old granddaughter, below, who he adored.

The Depression - while decent kids were starving "Little Lizzy" never missed her morning ride in the heavily guarded Windsor Royal Park. By the way, Lizzy and her sister "Dizzy" had to be brought into world by artificial insemination. Had it not been for the royals team of gynaecologists the monarchy would have ended naturally. i.e. as God intended.

"The Backward King" George VI (1936-52), who ascended the throne when his brother Edward VIII abdicated in 1936, inherited about half their father's fortune. He also inherited the advice of Sir Edward Peacock - who continued to advise the monarchy well into Elizabeth II's reign.

In 1952 Elizabeth II inherited the lions share of King George VI's offshore fortune, at least £50 Million, to invest and reinvest - completely tax free. Normal investment of a £50 Million portfolio in 1952 - without the Queen's unique "insider knowledge" - would now be worth at least £3 Billion.

Photo left, 1934. Albert, Duke of York and Lady Elizabeth Bowes Lyons, the debutant who perpetuated the phony monarchy by having herself artificially inseminated.

Lizzy Bowes Lyons was one of many totally self-centered-filthy-rich-bitches who set out to marry the handsome, Edward, Prince Of Wales. She ended-up with the thickest of his backward brothers Albert, Duke of York.

Months after the Prince of Wales became King he abdicated and the throne went to Albert - who - changed his name to become King George VI.

When he drank himself to death Lizzy Bowes Lyons insisted on being known as the "Queen Mother".



#### The Queen's American Business: Fleecing US Taxpayers

In 1968 Senator Thomas J. McIntyre (D-N.H.) and Representative Silvio O. Conte (R-Mass) confirmed Elizabeth II holds a major share in Courtaulds Textile. Courtaulds came to their attention when the Queen used the company as her nominee to hide her ownership of the largest plantation in Mississippi - on the banks of the Mississippi River near the border with Arkansas. The Queen also uses Courtaulds as a nominee for the purchase of US stocks.

What really upset the congressmen was the wealthiest woman in the world was getting agricultural subsidies to run a plantation in the United States.

The Congressional Record shows how the Queen obtained one of the world's largest plantations complete with sharecroppers in Scott, Mississippi, from Courtaulds. Previously known as The Delta and Pine Land Company, "the Queen's Farm" has 38,000 acres of rich soil, a factory and a mill. Between 1968 - 1970 "the Queen's Farm" received \$1.5 Million from the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

At the time, the plantation was worth \$44.5 Million. It employed hundreds of African-American laborers at minimal wages. On April 16, 1970, Senator McIntyre, while introducing a bill on farm payments, said. "We paid the Queen \$120,000 for not planting cotton on the farmland she owns in Mississippi." The Queen owns many plots of American land including a stud farm in Kentucky where she entertained one of her many boyfriends - the head lad of the royal stables and father of Prince Andrew.

#### The Queen's EU Business

The British Head Of State, Elizabeth II, alone has the power to declare war and conclude treaties. Including the infamous Maastricht Treaty which gave British law making powers to the Queen's bankers running the EU.



Cartoon The Sun 27 July 2004

The Queen sent Peter "Svengali" Mandelson to Brussels to impose the Lisbon Treaty on the uneducated. Some uneducated people believe Mandelson's apprentice Tony Blair ordered the illegal wars on Afghanistan and Iraq. This was never true. History will recall Blair as just another palace bagman. Passing Prime Ministers do NOT take Britain to war. Only the Head of State can do that.

#### Trident Subs: Embedded Royal Profits

With tens-of-billions in Swiss Trusts invested in uranium mines, and tens-of-billions in American Trusts invested in uranium weapons production, BAE Systems Martin Lockheed ect., and tens-of-billions invested in foreign "nuclear new build" companies, Areva, Westinghouse, Halliburton-Bechtel and the like the Queen puts her obscene profits first, second, third and last.





It was a labour Prime Mouthpiece who announced (albeit in different words) the British taxpayer would pay billions per-year to rent American-nuclear-submarine-missile-systems made by companies partly owned by the royal family. Every Prime Mouthpiece since Jim Callaghan has assured the British public only the British can fire these American made weapons.

The Queen expects her simple subjects to believe the Yanks are daft enough to rent-out nuclear weapons that could be fired back at them!

#### The Queen's Fondo (Trust) and Royal Private Property

The Queen has over 300 residences. Most of which are part of the Fondo to be passed on to her heir (tax free). Most are "grace and favour houses" ostensibly for family members and palace flunkies.

Included in the Fondo are five castles: Buckingham Palace, Windsor Castle, Holyroodhouse in Edinburgh, Kensington Palace once occupied by the late Princess Diana, and St. James Palace occupied by (the allegedly alive) Prince Charles.

Two other castles, Balmoral and Sandringham, are said to be "private property", but they were bought with taxpayers money from Queen Victoria's scandalously generous Civil List of £600,000 per-year for her sixty-four-year reign. All royal residences are maintained by the British taxpayer through Her Majesty's Department of the Environment.



Most of Victoria's Civil List loot was quietly banked abroad, right, Prince Albert bagging gold Sovereigns for the royals German bank accounts. (£600,000 per year, money-for-nothing, then is equivalent to being given over £6 Million per year, money-for-nothing, now.

Prince Albert, Victoria's first cousin and husband set-up many offshore accounts to receive not only millions stolen from the Civil List but the royals massive Empire profits)

As part of the Fondo to be handed down to the worthless heir the present Queen created the Royal Collection Trust; to which she transferred all the 7,000 paintings, 20,000 Old Master drawings, and various antiques amassed before Queen Victoria's reign.

The Queen has personally acquired a large collection of art works ranging from Renaissance masterpieces, such as Leonardo da Vinci's notebooks, to examples of modern "art." The British taxpayer gets the bill for guarding, cleaning and maintaining the royals art collections.

The Duchy of Lancaster is also part of the ever growing Fondo (trust). The duchy is comprised of properties stolen in the 13th Century from the rebel Simon de Monfort, who tried to create an honest Parliament in 1265, only to have his land and life taken by Edmund Crouchback, youngest son of Henry III.



Duchyoflancaster.co.uk

In 1987, the Duchy of Lancaster was 36,456 acres, mainly agricultural land; within the duchy, the freehold of 2.25 acres in the Strand area of London (lying between the Savoy Hotel and Somerset House) is so valuable, that the Queen had The Duchy of Lancaster Act of 1988 steered through Parliament allowing her to develop and sell this area - mainly to her mega-rich oily Arab pals.

Charles, The Worthless Prince of Wales, banks the income of the second royal family duchy, the Duchy of Cornwall, which has 50,000 acres, including another posh section of London.

The Crown Jewels, which are kept in the Tower of London, except for major events such as State Visits and Coronations, are another part of the Aladdin's Fondo the next monarch will inherit.



Apart from the Crown Jewels, the Queen inherited the largest private collection of jewels in the world. The history of the collection shows the incestuous relationship between the Crown and the City of London. When the British East India Company Army defeated the Maharajah of the Punjab, in 1851, the company stole and later presented Queen Victoria with what was then the world's largest diamond, the Koh-in-noor.

Queen Victoria took sadistic pleasure in displaying the Koh-in-noor to the defeated Maharajah on his visit to Buckingham Palace. He left the palace muttering, "Mrs. Fagin."

At the conclusion of the Boer War the peace offering to the monarch included the largest uncut diamond in the world, the Cullinan Diamond, weighing 3,106 carats. Two cut stones from the Cullinan Diamond went to adorn the Crown Jewels, and the Queen today possesses a brooch that consists of the third and fourth largest stones (94.4 and 63.6 carats) cut from the Cullinan Diamond.

in Empire Days monarchs were regularly showered with jewels by propitiatory princes of India, and, as that largesse ran out, they received similar gifts from Anglo-American diamond finds in South Africa. For example, shortly after World War II, Mary Oppenheimer presented Princess Elizabeth with a 6-carat, blue-white diamond for helping to advertise Anglo-American's diamond monopoly at a time when diamond prices were depressed.

Later, Princess Anne, the Queen's oldest daughter, on her 21st birthday, received a necklace of colored diamonds. Today, an adulatory group of oil-rich sheikhs and emirs adds to the Queen's private collection.

#### **A Little History: Civil List Loot: King George III**

Erskine May. Civil List of King George III. Chapter IV.

While the King was engaged in increasing subservency of the court (Tory) party. Parliamentary support was purchased with pensions and pecuniary corruption.

In February 1769 the arrears of the Civil List amounted to £513,511; and his Majesty applied to Parliament to discharge them.

This demand was made when the people were exasperated by the persecution of John Wilkes, - when the policy of the court was odious, and the King unpopular. But if the country was discontented, Parliament was held in safe subjection.

Inquiry was demanded into the causes of the debt, and explanatory accounts were sought: but all investigation being resisted by ministers, the amount was granted without information. In the following year Lord Chatham avowed his conviction that the Civil List revenues were expended in corrupting members of Parliament.



King George III. Yawn

But the same causes of excessive expenditure continued without a check; and eight years later the King again applied to Parliament, not only to discharge a debt of £618,340, but to increase his annual Civil List to £900,000 a year.

The large amount of secret-service money, and the increased pension list were noticed, - and insinuations made of corruption. But Parliament acceded to the demands of the King. Erskine May. Civil List of King George III. Chapter IV.

The Speaker, Sir Fletcher Norton, commented. "The Commons have not only granted to your Majesty a large present supply, but also a very great additional revenue; great beyond example; great beyond your Majesty's highest expense." George 3 had Speaker Norton fired. Norton was the last Speaker to criticize the Civil List. The last Speaker of Her Majesty's House Of Commons, Michael Martin, is a typical royal arse licker.

Public opinion demanded Martin was fired for his part in stealing tens of millions from the taxpayer in false claims for expenses. Not surprisingly the Queen immediately elevated Martin to Her Majesty's House of Lords.

#### **Royal Notes 1947**

The idiot Archbishop of Canterbury declared the wedding ceremony for Princess Elizabeth was 'exactly the same as it would be for any cottager who might be married in some small country church' ...

The differences: the twelve wedding cakes at the royal reception, including one nine feet high that Philip cut with his sword, 2,666 wedding presents, including a Thoroughbred horse, a mink coat, a 54-four carat pink diamond said to be one of its kind in the world, and a plantation and a hunting lodge in Kenya."

In his day, Philip, the Duke of Edinburgh better known as "Phil The Greek" was well regarded in filthy-rich homosexual circles. He complained to his gay friends about Elizabeth's sexual insatiability on their honeymoon.

As his wife reverted to her stable of palace flunkies for her pleasure Phil the Greek had affairs with anything with a hole in it. The Queen Mother and "Phil The Greek" hated each other from the gitgo. She because he was a very minor "royal" with no money.

He because the Queen's sainted mother was actually the illegitimate daughter of the Earl of Strathmore and a common serving wench on one of his estates.

The Queen Mother's offspring Elizabeth and Margaret were both produced by artificial insemination. Whose semen is not stated.





MEMO. The Crown Prerogative dictates there can be no questions in Her Majesty's Parliament probing Her Majesty's control of the Energy Market.

Members of Parliament are not even allowed to think of how much the royals are making every single minute from their oil, gas and nuclear investments. Which gives you some idea how patently impotent Members of Her Majesty's Parliament really are.

To be Continued...

### Sinister Sites: The Georgia Guidestones

From: [VigilantCitizen](#)

**The Georgia Guidestones is a mysterious monument on which are carved ten "commandments" for a "New Age of Reason". The first commandment? Maintaining the world population under 500 million people.**

Another sinister fact: the authors of what we now call the American Stonehenge are still a "mystery"... except for those in the know. We will look at the numerous features of this monument, its message calling for a New World Order and explain how it is the work of an occult secret society.



**Note:** One of the first articles I [ Vigilant Citizen ] ever wrote on this site, back in late 2008, was about the Georgia Guidestones. I removed the article about a year ago, however, when I came across some vital information: the explanation of the rules written by the hidden authors themselves as well as other documents. So if you are a long-time reader of this site, please keep reading as I've re-written the entire article.

The Georgia Guidestones is an enigmatic granite monument situated in Elbert County, Georgia. Also known as the American Stonehenge, the gigantic structure is almost 20 feet high and is made of six granite slabs, weighing in total 240,000 pounds.



The most astonishing detail of the monument is however not its size but the message engraved into it: Ten rules for an "Age of Reason". These guides touch upon subjects that are associated with the "New World Order", including massive depopulation, a single world government, the introduction of a new type of spirituality, etc.

The authors of those rules have requested to remain totally anonymous and, until now, their anonymity has been duly preserved. However, this mysterious group left a text explaining the reasoning behind the rules, a text that was not discussed online before.

With this new information, the purpose behind the Guidestones become very clear, leaving little room for hypotheses. The Guidestones describe the ideal world, as envisioned by occult Secret Societies. The monument is therefore proof of an existing link between secret societies, the world elite and the push for a New World Order.

## 1.0 The Monument

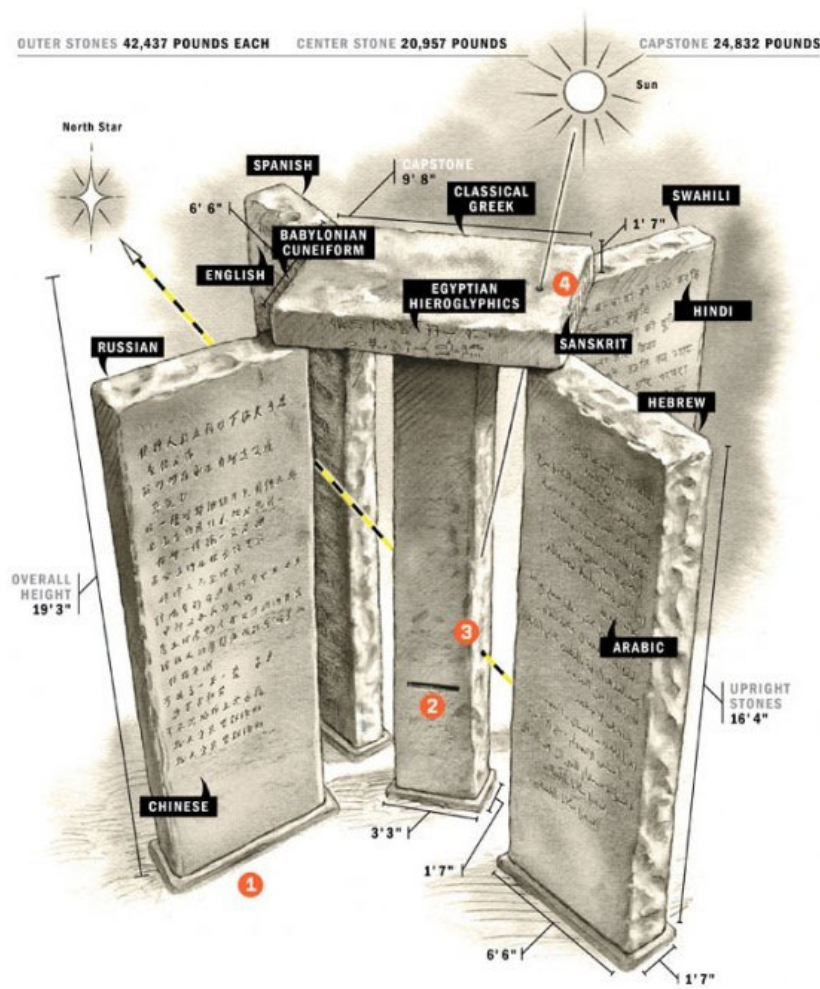


Quietly standing in Elberton county, the Guidestones will probably gain in relevancy in the next years

Made of Pyramid blue granite, the Georgia Guidestones are meant to withstand the test of time and to communicate knowledge on several levels: philosophically, politically, astronomically, etc. It consists of four major stone blocks, which contain ten guides for living in eight languages: English, Spanish, Swahili, Hindi, Hebrew, Arabic, Chinese, and Russian.

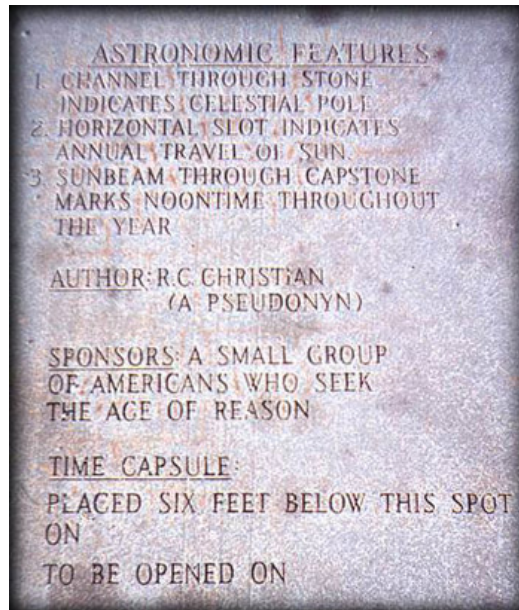
A shorter message is inscribed at the top of the structure in four ancient languages' scripts: Babylonian, Classical Greek, Sanskrit, and Egyptian hieroglyphs. It is important to note that those last four ancient languages are of a great importance in the teachings of occult mystery schools, such as the Freemasons and the Rosicrucians, organizations I will discuss later.

The four major stones are arranged in a giant "paddlewheel" configuration which are oriented to the limits of the migration of the sun during the course of the year and also show the extreme positions of the rising and setting of the sun in its 18.6 year cycle. The center stone has two special features: first, the North Star is always visible through a special hole drilled from the South to the North side of the center stone; second, another slot aligns with the positions of the rising sun at the time of the summer and winter solstices and at the equinox.



Source: Wired

At the base of the Guidestones lies an explanatory tablet listing some of the details of the structure. It also mentions a time capsule buried underneath it. The contents of this time capsule (if it exists) are a total mystery.



The explanatory tablet (left) explains some of the features of the monuments and its authors (more on them later).

The opening date of the time capsule has been left blank.

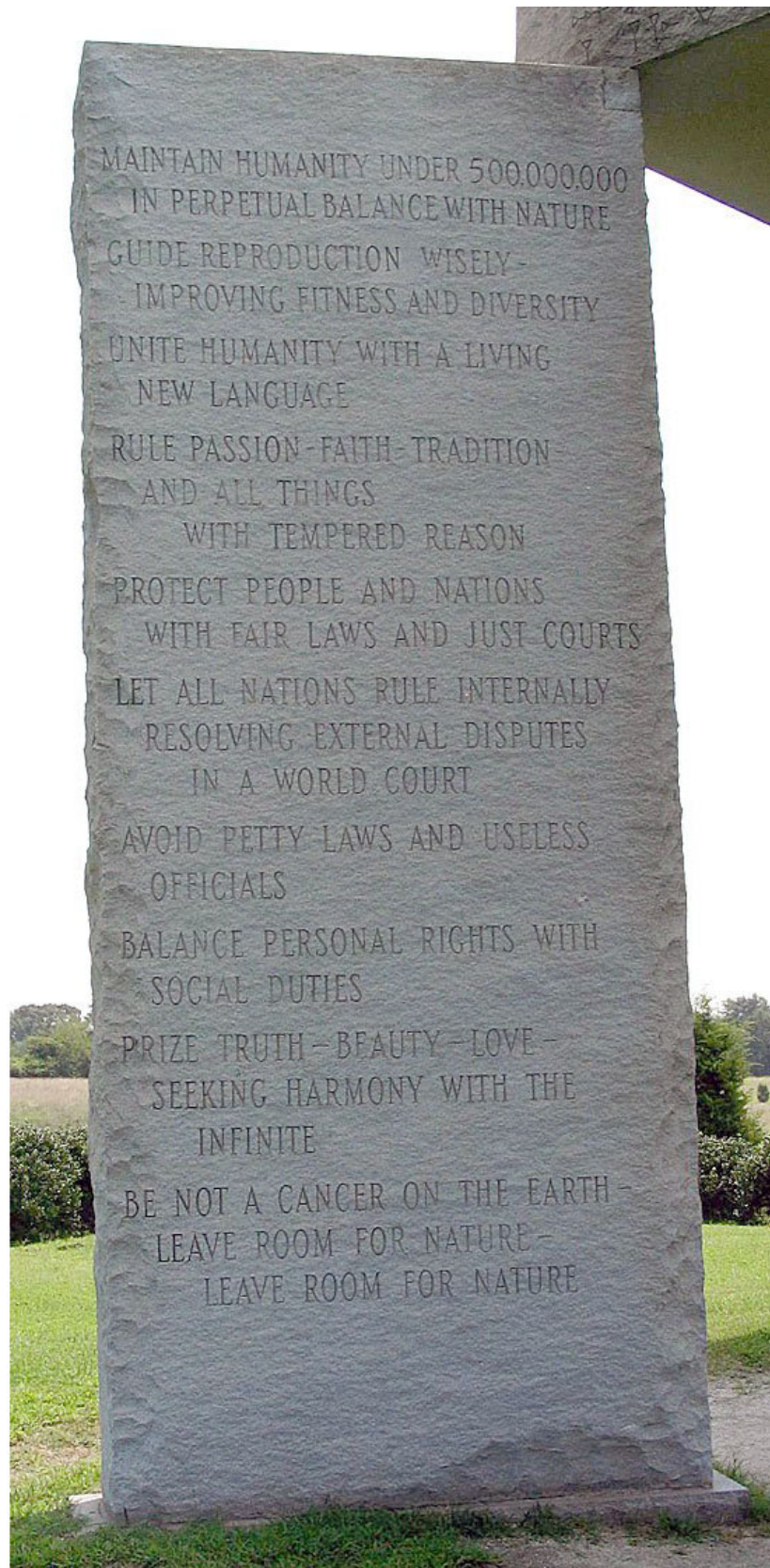
Astronomical features are of a great importance in the design of the Guidestones.

In a relatively "new" nation such as the United States, monuments that are aligned with celestial bodies are often the work of secret societies, such as the Freemasons.

Drawing their teachings from the Mystery schools of Ancient Egypt, Greece or the Druidic Celts, they are known for embedding into monuments some of their "sacred knowledge".

## 2.0 The 10 Commandments





The English version of the Guidelines

**The ten guides for a new Age of Reason are as follows:**

1. Maintain humanity under 500,000,000 in perpetual balance with nature.
2. Guide reproduction wisely – improving fitness and diversity.
3. Unite humanity with a living new language.
4. Rule passion – faith – tradition – and all things with tempered reason.
5. Protect people and nations with fair laws and just courts.
6. Let all nations rule internally resolving external disputes in a world court.

7. Avoid petty laws and useless officials.
8. Balance personal rights with social duties.
9. Prize truth – beauty – love – seeking harmony with the infinite.
10. Be not a cancer on the earth – Leave room for nature – Leave room for nature.

As you can see, the guidelines call for a drastic reduction of the world population, the adoption of new a world language, the creation of a world court and a vague allusions to eugenics. In other words, a blueprint for a New World Order.

### 3.0 Depopulation, Planned Parenthood and Eugenics

The first "commandment" is particularly shocking, since it basically stipulates that 12 out of 13 people on Earth should not exist; basically, that would mean everybody in the world would disappear except half of India. If today's world population is 6,7 billion, then that is a 92.54% surplus. To consider these figures is mind-boggling. But then, how many people survived in the movie 2012? Not many. Who were they? The earth's wealthiest people. Is this predictive programming?

The last rule of the Guidestones, "Be not a cancer on the earth – leave room for nature – leave room for nature" is particularly disturbing as it compares human life to cancer on earth. With this state of mind, it is easy to rationalize the extinction of nearly all of the world's population.

Massive depopulation is an admitted goal of the world's elite and many important people have openly called for it:

In 1988, Britain's Prince Philip expressed the wish that, should he be reincarnated, he would want to be "a deadly virus" that would reduce world population. More recently, Bill Gates said "The world today has 6.8 billion people ... that's headed up to about 9 billion. Now if we do a really great job on new vaccines, health care, reproductive health services, we could lower that by perhaps 10 or 15 percent." Along with tax-deductible donations of enormous amounts of money to help the depopulation cause, "secret meetings" of the world's elite have been taking place to discuss those issues:

"Some of America's leading billionaires have met secretly to consider how their wealth could be used to slow the growth of the world's population and speed up improvements in health and education.

The philanthropists who attended a summit convened on the initiative of Bill Gates, the Microsoft co-founder, discussed joining forces to overcome political and religious obstacles to change.

Described as the Good Club by one insider it included David Rockefeller Jr, the patriarch of America's wealthiest dynasty, Warren Buffett and George Soros, the financiers, Michael Bloomberg, the mayor of New York, and the media moguls Ted Turner and Oprah Winfrey."

- The Sunday Times, May 24th 2009

The second rule ("Guide reproduction wisely – improving diversity and fitness") basically calls for the inference of lawmakers into the management of family units. If we read between the lines, it requires to creation of laws structuring the number of children per family. Furthermore, "improving diversity and fitness" can be obtained with "selective breeding" or the sterilization of undesirable members of society. This used to be called "eugenics", until it became politically incorrect because of the Nazis.

### 4.0 One World Government

"Some even believe we are part of a secret cabal working against the best interests of the United States, characterizing my family and me as 'internationalists' and of conspiring with others around the world to build a more integrated global political and economic structure – one world, if you will. If that's the charge, I stand guilty, and I am proud of it."

- David Rockefeller, "Memoirs of David Rockefeller" p.405

Most of the other rules of the Guidestones basically call for the creation of a world government, ruled by an "enlightened few", who would regulate all aspects of human life, including faith, social duties, economy, etc. This idea is far from new, as it has been entertained by Mystery schools for centuries. Manly P. Hall wrote in 1917:

"When the mob governs, man is ruled by ignorance; when the church governs, he is ruled by superstition; and when the state governs, he is ruled by fear. Before men can live together in harmony and understanding, ignorance must be transmuted into wisdom, superstition into an illumined faith, and fear into love.

Despite statements to the contrary, Masonry is a religion seeking to unite God and man by elevating its initiates to that level of consciousness whereon they can behold with clarified vision the workings of the Great Architect of the Universe.

From age to age the vision of a perfect civilization is preserved as the ideal for mankind. In the midst of that civilization shall stand a mighty university wherein both the sacred and secular sciences concerning the mysteries of life will be freely taught to all who will assume the philosophic life.

Here creed and dogma will have no place; the superficial will be removed and only the essential be preserved. The world will be ruled by its most illumined minds, and each will occupy the position for which he is most admirably fitted."

- Manly P. Hall, The Secret Teachings of All Ages

In "The Secret Destiny of America", Hall explains the ancient dream of a world government, as entertained by Secret Societies:

"World democracy was the secret dream of the great classical philosophers. Toward the accomplishment of this



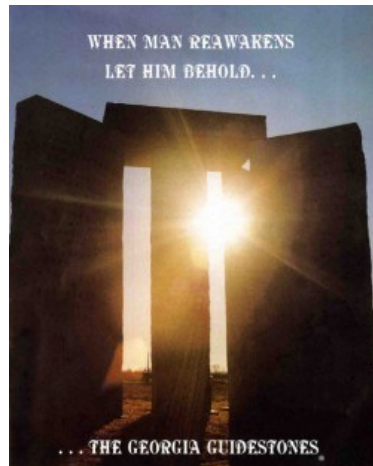
greatest of all human ends they outlined programs of education, religion, and social conduct directed to the ultimate achievement of a practical and universal brotherhood.

And in order to accomplish their purposes more effectively, these ancient scholars bound themselves with certain mystic ties into a broad confraternity. In Egypt, Greece, India, and China, the State Mysteries came into existence. Orders of initiated priest-philosophers were formed as a sovereign body to instruct, advise, and direct the rulers of the States."

- Manly P. Hall, The Secret Destiny of America

## 5.0 Explanations Directly from the Anonymous Authors

Since the monument's erection on March 22, 1980, numerous authors and researchers have attempted to interpret the rationale behind these ten guidelines. Do they truly consist of a blueprint for a New World Order? Are they simply rules to apply in case of a major catastrophe?



The best place to get an accurate answer is to ask the authors of the rules themselves. However, since they have chosen to remain anonymous, it is impossible to do so.

They did, however, leave an all-important statement, which has been overlooked by nearly all researchers of the Guidestones.

This astonishing text, which describes their motives in great detail, can only be found in The Georgia Guidestone Guidebook, a pamphlet produced by the Granite Company, which produced the monument.

Right from the start, it is obvious that the authors of the monument do seek the creation of a New World Order. This is not a "conspiracy theory" or hypothesis.

It is written in clear and unequivocal terms. So here is, directly from the pen of the secret authors, the explanation of the 10 rules of the Guidestones (parts in bold have been highlighted by myself, to emphasize noteworthy parts).

**"It is very probable that humanity now possesses the knowledge needed to establish an effective world government. In some way that knowledge must be widely seeded in the consciousness of all mankind. Very soon the hearts of our human family must be touched and warmed so we will welcome a global rule of reason.**

"The group consciousness of our race is blind, perverse, and easily distracted by trivia when it should be focused on fundamentals. We are entering a critical era. Population pressures will soon create political and economic crisis throughout the world. These will make more difficult and at the same time more needed the building of a rational world society.

**"A first step will be to convince a doubting world that such a society is now possible.** Let us keep in view enduring appeals to the collective reason of humanity. Let us draw attention to the basic problems. Let us establish proper priorities. We must order our home here on earth before we reach for the stars.

"Human reason is now awakening to its strength. It is the most powerful agency yet released in the unfolding of life on our planet. We must make humanity aware that acceptance of compassionate, enlightened reason will let us control our destiny within the limits inherent in our nature.

"It is difficult to seed wisdom in closed human minds. Cultural inertias are not easily overcome. Unfolding world events and the sad record of our race dramatize the shortcomings of traditional agencies in governing human affairs. **The approaching crisis may make mankind willing to accept a system of world law which will stress the responsibility of individual nations in regulating internal affairs, and which will assist them in the peaceful management of international frictions.**

"With such a system we could eliminate war, We could provide every person an opportunity to seek a life of purpose and fulfillment.

"There are alternatives to Armageddon. They are attainable. But they will not happen without coordinated efforts by millions of dedicated people in all nations of the earth.

"We, the sponsors of The Georgia Guidestones®, are a small group of Americans who wish to focus attention on problems central to the present quandary of humanity. We have a simple message for other human beings, now and in the future. We believe it contains self-evident truths, and we intend no bias for a particular creed or philosophy. Yet our message is in some areas controversial. We have chosen to remain anonymous in order to avoid debate and contention which might confuse our meaning, and which might delay a considered review of our thoughts. We believe that our precepts are sound. They must stand on their own merits.

"Stonehenge and other vestiges of ancient human thoughts arouse our curiosity but carry no message for our guidance. To convey our ideas across time to other human beings, we erected a monument — a cluster of graven stones. These silent stones will display our ideas now and when we have gone. We hope that they will merit increasing acceptance and that through their silent persistence they will hasten in a small degree the coming age of reason.

(...)

"We believe that each human being has purpose. Every one of us is a small but significant bit of the infinite. The celestial alignments of the stones symbolize the need for humanity to be square with External principles which are manifest in our own nature, and in the universe around us. We must live in harmony with the infinite.

"Four large stones in the central cluster are inscribed with ten precepts, each stone carrying the same text in two languages. In the English version the message totals fewer than one hundred words. The languages have been selected for their historical significance and for their impact on people now living. Since there are three thousand living languages, not all could be chosen.

"We envision a later phase in the development of the Georgia Guidestones®. It is hoped that other stones can be erected in outer circles to mark the migrations of the sun and perhaps certain other celestial phenomena. These stones would carry our words in the languages of other individuals who share our beliefs and will raise similar stones at international boundaries in the languages of friendly neighbors. They would serve as reminders of the difficulties which all humanity must face together, and would encourage mutual efforts to deal with them rationally and with justice.

"We profess no divine inspiration beyond that which can be found in all human minds. Our thoughts reflect our analysis of the problems confronting humanity in this dawning of the atomic age. They outline in general terms certain basic steps which must be taken to establish for humanity a benevolent and enduring equilibrium with the universe.

"Human beings are special creatures. We are shepherds for all earthly life. In this world, we play a central role in an eternal struggle between good and evil—between the forces which build and those which would destroy. The Infinite envelops all that exists, even struggle, conflict and change, which may reflect turmoils in the very soul of God.

"We humans have been gifted with a small capacity to know and to act— for good or for evil. We must strive to optimize our existence, not only for ourselves but for those who come after us. And we must not be unmindful of the welfare of all other living things whose destinies have been placed in our trust.

"We are the major agency through which good and evil qualities of the spirit become actors in our world. Without us there is very little of love, mercy, or compassion. Yet we can also be agents of hate, and cruelty and cold indifference. Only we can consciously work to improve this imperfect world. It is not enough for us to merely drift with the current. The rational world of tomorrow lies ever upstream.

"In 1980, as these stones were being raised, the most pressing world problem was the need to control human numbers. In recent centuries technology and abundant fuels have made possible a multiplication of humanity far beyond what is prudent or long sustainable. Now we can foresee the impending exhaustion of those energy sources and the depletion of world reserves of many vital raw materials.

"Controlling our reproduction is urgently needed. It will require major changes in our attitudes and customs. Unfortunately, the inertia of human custom can be extreme. This is especially true when those for whom custom is a dominant force are uninformed of the need for change.

"Nearly every nation is now overpopulated in terms of a perpetual balance with nature. We are like a fleet of overcrowded lifeboats confronted with an approaching tempest. In the United States of America we are seriously overtaxing our resources to maintain our present population in the existing state of prosperity. We are destroying our farmland and we have grown dangerously dependent upon external sources for oil, metals and other nonrenewable resources. Nations such as Japan, Holland and Haiti are even more seriously overpopulated and, therefore, in greater jeopardy.

**"In these circumstances, reproduction is no longer exclusively a personal matter. Society must have a voice and some power of direction in regulating this vital function. The wishes of human couples are important, but not paramount. The interests of present society and the welfare of future generations must be given increasing consideration as we develop mechanisms to bring rational control to our childbearing.**

(...)

**"Irresponsible childbearing must be discouraged by legal and social pressures. Couples who cannot provide a decent income and support for a child should not produce children to be a burden for their neighbors. Bringing unneeded children into an overcrowded lifeboat is evil. It is unjust to those children. It is harmful for the other occupants and all living things. Society should not encourage or subsidize such behavior.**

**"Knowledge and techniques for regulating human reproduction are now in existence. Moral and political leaders throughout the world have a grave responsibility to make this knowledge and these techniques generally available.**

This could be done with a fraction of the funds which the world now devotes to military purpose. In the long run, diverting funds into this channel could do more than anything else to reduce the tensions which lead to war.

"A diverse and prosperous world population in perpetual balance with global resources will be the cornerstone for a rational world order. People of good will in all nations must work to establish that balance.

(...)

"With the completion of the central cluster of The Georgia Guidestones our small sponsoring group has disbanded. We leave the monument in the safekeeping of the people of Elbert County, Georgia.

"If our inscribed words are dimmed by the wear of wind and sun and time, we ask that you will cut them deeper. If the stones should fall, or if they be scattered by people of little understanding, we ask that you will raise them up again.

"We invite our fellow human beings in all nations to reflect on our simple message. When these goals are some day sought by the generality of mankind, a rational world order can be achieved for all.

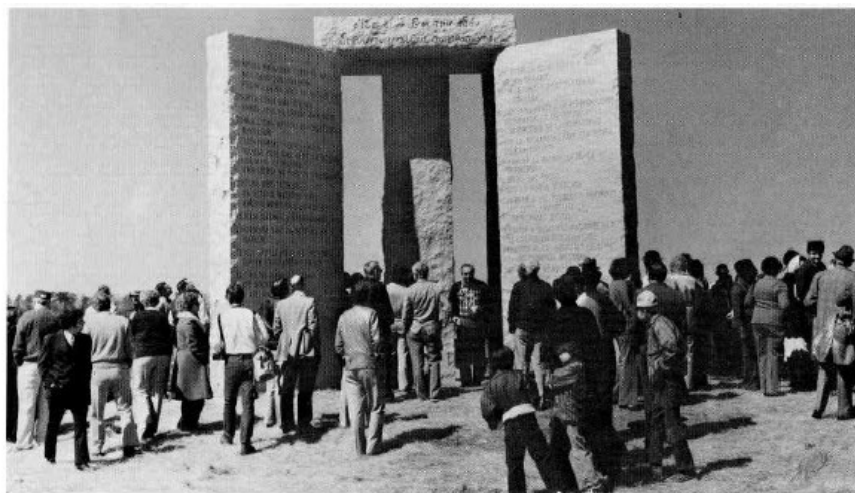
## 6.0 Who Are the Authors?

So who was is this "small group of Americans who seek the Age of Reason"? Although their identity is secret, they have left some telling clues to the initiates, unmistakably pointing towards the occult nature of their group. For starters, the text above bares the unmistakable mark of western occultism.

We can find references to "As Above, So Below" (The celestial alignments of the stones symbolize the need for humanity to be square with External principles which are manifest in our own nature, and in the universe around us) and to duality (We are the major agency through which good and evil qualities of the spirit become actors in our world. Without us there is very little of love, mercy, or compassion.

Yet we can also be agents of hate, and cruelty and cold indifference). I believe this text alone provides enough proof to conclude that the authors are either Freemasons, Rosicrucians or another hermetic Secret Society. There are however even more obvious clues pointing to the esoteric leanings of the authors, starting with R.C. Christian, the mysterious man who ordered the monument.

**R.C. Christian**



The unveiling of the Georgia Guidestones. Could one of these people be the mysterious R.C. Christian?

Here is the story of the ordering of the Guidestones as told by the official guidebook:

"What started out as a usual Friday afternoon in mid-summer has ended in the production and erection of one of the world's most unusual monuments, produced under the most unusual conditions. Joe Fendley, president of Elbert Granite Finishing Company, Inc. in Elberton, Georgia, was spending this Friday afternoon in June 1979 like he spends most Friday afternoons ... studying his weekly reports and generally closing up shop for a weekend ... and then it all started.

A neatly dressed man walked into Fendley's Tate Street office and said he wanted to buy a monument. Since everyone else in the office was busy, Fendley decided to talk to the stranger himself and explained that his company does not sell directly to the public, but only on a wholesale basis.

Not to be discouraged, the middle-aged man who identified himself only as Mr. Robert C. Christian, said he wanted to know the cost of building a monument to the conservation of mankind and began telling Fendley what type of monument he wanted. With this he outlined the size in metric measurements.

Fendley admitted that his first reaction to Mr. Christian was not very good, but after listening for about 20 minutes and learning the massive size of the monument he wished to purchase and have erected, Fendley decided he should take this man seriously."

- Ibid.

The name of R.C. Christian on the explanatory tablet with a nice typo in "pseudonym")

If the name R.C. Christian was simply a meaningless pseudonym, why would it be engraved on the monument for posterity? Could the name be of any significance? Well, it is. R.C. Christian is a clear reference to Christian Rosenkreuz whose English name is Christian Rose Cross, the legendary founder of the Rosicrucian Order.

Some might say that the resemblance between R.C. Christian and **Christian Rose Cross** is the result of an odd coincidence. As we will see, it is however only one of the MANY references to Rosicrucianism associated with the monument. This is only one piece of the puzzle, but an important piece nonetheless.

## 7.0 The Rosicrucians

Seeking entry into the Rosicrucian mysteries (left).

Notice the candidate is showing the hand sign of secrecy. Also notice the letters "RC",

as in R.C. Christian.

The Rosicrucians are known for publishing three Manifestos, published at the beginning of the 17th century:

Fama Fraternitatis Rosae Crucis, Confessio Fraternitatis and Chymical Wedding of Christian Rosenkreutz.

These anonymous works, surrounded by mystery, cryptically introduced the general public to the Rosicrucian philosophy, while announcing a great transformation of the political and intellectual landscape of Europe.

The Age of Enlightenment soon followed, accompanied with the fall of feudal Monarchies.

The Georgia Guidestones seem to accomplish the same functions as the Rosicrucian manifestos, by calling for an important world transformations and maintaining a climate of mystery.

## The Age of Reason

Does "Age of Reason" refer to Thomas Paine, a prominent Rosicrucian? There are numerous references to the concept of "Age of Reason" within the Guidestones. Could they be a reference to the classic work of Thomas Paine entitled ... Age of Reason ?

he Age of Reason: Being an Investigation of True and Fabulous Theology, is a deistic treatise written by eighteenth-century British radical and American revolutionary Thomas Paine. The work critiques institutionalized religion and challenges the inerrancy of the Bible. Its tenets advocate reason in place of revelation, a viewpoint that is obviously shared by the authors of the Guidestones.

It is a known fact that Thomas Paine was a leading member of the Rosicrucian Fraternity in America.

"The Rosicrucian Fraternity existed in America prior to the First American Revolution. In 1774, the great Council of Three (the Fraternity's ultimate governing body) was composed of Benjamin Franklin, George Clymer and Thomas Paine."

- The Fraternitas Rosae Crucis, [soul.org](http://soul.org).

In "The Secret Destiny of America", Manly P. Hall describes Thomas Paine as an important crusader for the march towards an ideal world government.

"Of Thomas Paine it has been said that he did more to win the independence of the colonies with his pen than George Washington accomplished with his sword. Only complete reorganization of government, religion, and education would bring us even today to the perfectionist state Tom Paine envisioned".

- Manly P. Hall, The Secret Destiny of America



This thinly veiled to Thomas Paine is another piece of the Rosicrucian puzzle, which leads me to believe that the authors were either Freemasons (who have incorporated Rosicrucian teachings into their degrees) or members of the Rosicrucian fraternity.

Furthermore, as if to make things more obvious, the Georgia Guidestone booklet mentions that Joe H. Fendley Sr., the president of Elberton Granite, as well as many other people involved with the building of the monument, were Masons. Was this the reason of the selection of these men by the anonymous sponsors of the monuments?

"Fendley is also involved in fraternal activities. Raised a Master Mason in 1958, he is now a member of Philomatheia Masonic Lodge #25 in Elberton, is a York Rite and Scottish Rite 32° Mason, and was admitted in the Yaarah Shrine Temple in Atlanta in 1969. He was President of the Savannah Valley Shrine Club from 1972 through 1973. The Potentate of the Yaarah Shrine Temple awarded Fendley the "Divan Degree of Distinction" in 1973, and appointed Ambassador in 1975."

- The Georgia Guidestones Guidebook

## 8.0 In Conclusion

The Georgia Guidestones are a modern day Rosicrucian manifesto calling for (or announcing) a drastic change in the way the world is managed. The monument is of a great importance in the understanding of the forces covertly shaping today and tomorrow's world. It materializes into stone the crucial link between secret societies, the world elite and the agenda for a New World Order.

The push for a world government, population control and environmentalism are issues that are today discussed on a daily basis in current events. They were not in 1981, when the Guidestones were erected. Can we say that great progress was made?

Many of the rules of the Guidestones do make sense for the preserving of Earth on a long-term basis. But between the idealistic words of the Guidestone's authors and the actual way these policies would be applied on the masses – by power-hungry and greedy politicians – there is a world of difference.

Reading between the lines, the Guidestones require from the masses the loss of many personal liberties and to submit to heightened governmental control on many social issues ... not to mention the death of 92.5% of the population...and probably not those of the "elite".

Is the concept of a democracy "by and for the people", as idealized by the Founding Fathers a mere illusion, a temporary solution until the introduction of socialist world government? Why are the world's citizens not being consulted in a democratic matter? I guess it is easier for the elites to manufacture consent through mass medias. But maybe it won't work on everybody...



Discover more Sinister Sites at: [Vigilant Citizen](#)

## The Crown And The Cross

April 15 2014 | From: [ZenGardener](#)

### The Black Nobility

The Black Nobility are the crowned heads of the world, the blue bloods...the true bloods. They are reptilian hybrids who were given "the divine right to rule" and enslave the peoples of earth, by the reptoid sons of God described in The Book of Enoch.

The points of the crown upon their heads, symbolise the horns protruding from the skulls of the aristocratic ruling House of Draco. They are the snake in the garden of Eden and have their crooked fingers in every polluting pie going on the planet. The Black Nobility worship the black sun, they are heart rippers, blood drinkers and rulers of the world—and architects of the satanic New World Order.

The Earth groans with the slaughter, slavery, misery and the suffering that these 'colonisers' 'civilisers' these beasts in sheep's clothing have wrought upon all the nations of the world. They are the monsters of Grimm's fairy tales, and Tolkien's Sauron, so sure of victory because they run the show.

### **The Black Church**

Hand in hand with the Black Nobility is the Black Church. The doctrines of the Catholic Church and their brutal enforcers the Jesuits have been responsible for the burning, torturing, drowning, and rape of millions, plus all the other souls who perished in their holy wars.

Women in the Black Church are second class citizens and being barred from contraceptives are chattels of their husbands and doomed to be permanently pregnant. The Eucharist, the taking of Communion, is nothing more than a symbol of blood drinking and cannibalism dressed up in a faerie story.

Rape and sodomy are the order of the day in the Black Church, the brutality and molestation of children is epidemic amongst priests, nuns, bishops, cardinals, ad nauseum... and every day, there's another shocking revelation, as shit gets missed by the carpet brush and scum rises to the surface.

### **Hate of Animals**

There is nothing more satanic and monstrous than the Black Church's doctrine concerning animals and other life forms. By asserting that animals have no souls, Catholic dogma totally contradicts that of Genesis 1.24-25

The Rev. J. Todd Ferrier in his book 'On behalf of the creatures' quotes Joseph Rickaby, writer of the Catholic Treatise, Moral Philosophy.

'There is no shadow of evil resting on the practice of causing pain to 'brutes' in sport, where the pain is not in the sport itself, but an incidental concomitant of it. Much more in all that conduces to the sustenance of man may we give pain to 'brutes' as also in the pursuit of Science. Nor are we bound to any anxious care to make this pain as little as may be. 'Brutes' are things in our regard.'

It would be difficult to find a more striking example of callousness towards animal suffering. The Black Church's arrogant, satanic doctrine that animals have no souls has created a holocaust of torment for all creation.

So, why are millions pandering to these posing sycophants—and why are they still ruling by 'the divine right of devils'?

### **The Planetary Grid**

The Black Nobility and the Black Church have hoarded the wealth, sacred books, scrolls and texts from the nations they destroyed.

They know about the Earth's magnetic grid and, how to programme it to control every living being on the planet.

The idea of a planetary grid is not pseudo-science as the mouthpieces

of disinformation would have us believe.

The concept dates back to Plato and the ancient world. According to Plato's theory, the electromagnetic grids around the planet were comprised of the five platonic solids.

These geometrics form a vibrating matrix [sound] that holds the planet together. If there was no energetic counterpart, the earth would not exist.

### **Ley Lines**

The grids or ley lines as they are called, intersect at various points around the planet forming an energetic matrix. This is the planetary equivalent to the meridians and acupuncture points in the human body.

Where the grid lines intersect, the power is amplified and becomes a hot spot of power. Any injection of energy at these special places affects the overall frequency of the geometric matrix of the grid.

Many believe that the stone circles and monolithic structures found on the intersections of the planetary grid are man-made, but primitive man did not have the knowledge or technology to build structures in the cross-hairs of the subtle energies of earth's magnetic grid.

Where the leys connect there are portals containing both a negative and positive charge. One charge allows energetic possession of the human mind by demonic entities, and the other, allows inter-dimensional beings to physically manifest in this reality.

Some portals on the ley-crossings are temporary power points, and can only be activated at special times. These 'moments' of charge are calculated by precise mathematical measurements, and favourable aspects of astrological significance for the summoning of devils.

Other portals like the Chateau Des Amerois, the Mothers of Darkness castle in Belgium are permanent. Pyramids, ziggurats, stone circles, sun temples, castles, chateaus, chapels and the stately homes of the Black Nobility are built on lines of power—and are all connected by 'unholy' resonance. Child sacrifice, sadistic sex and satanic rituals have been carried out at these 'charged' points for centuries. Babies and small children are preferred as sacrifices because their soul essence is nearer to the true creator and is more potent in the summoning of demonic entities.

### **Manipulating the Frequency of the Grid**

The frequency of the grid affects our living earth and all who sail on her. The cumulative energetic effect of terror, massive child sacrifice, torture and debauchery, being pumped into our energetic matrix affects our moods and feelings, making us sick, apathetic, depressed and fearful.

For it is true: whoever rules the energetic grid—rules the world.

### **Satanic Cover-ups**

The extent of the crimes against mankind carried out by the paedophilic Black twins of crown and cross have been carefully covered up for hundreds, if not thousands of years.

A great illustration of the Black Nobility perverting the course of justice is illustrated in the Marc Dutroux Affair that took place in Belgium in the nineties.

## Chateau Des Amerois and the Marc Dutroux Affair

According to Wiki: Marc Dutroux was born 6 November 1956 and is a Belgian serial killer and child molester. He was convicted of having kidnapped, tortured and sexually abused six girls from 1995 to 1996, ranging in age from 8-19, four of whom he murdered. After a few years in prison, he was released and the kidnappings began again.

Writing in Crime Library, Rachael Bell had this to say: 'The Dutroux case gained worldwide attention, not only because of the horrific nature of his crimes, but also the gross negligence and amateurism of police and government officials involved in the investigation.

The Dutroux case caused such upset amongst Belgium's citizens, that it prompted one of the largest peacetime demonstrations since World War II and a shake-up of the Belgian government, causing the resignation and dismissal of several government officials.

In Fritz Springmeier 'Bloodlines of the illuminati', he mentions a secret castle located near the village of Muno in Belgium.

This castle was according to him, a centre of the occult, satanic ceremonies, monarch mind control and human sacrifice.

This castle is referred to as the 'Mothers-of-Darkness castle' or 'Castle of Kings'.

Jean Nicolas and Frédéric Lavachery also mention the Amerois castle in their book 'Dossier pedophile. Le scandale de l'affaire Dutroux'.

Pedophilia File: The scandal of the Dutroux affair. The Mother of Darkness castle was a place where satanic ritual parties and child sacrifice allegedly took place.

'The Mothers of Darkness Castle in Belgium was commissioned by the Illuminati house of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, the British Royal family who changed their name to Windsor in 1917. The castle was subsequently bought by other members of the Black Nobility.

We have been spelled and indoctrinated by deception. Everything we have been taught is benevolent: the 'royals of wherever' and the fawning priests of this 'doctrine or that', are all life haters.

Our spiritual evolution is being blocked by a frequency that masquerades as human, when in fact, it is a vile predator. The Black Twins of crown and cross are the root cause of the problems in this world and are the physical and spiritual servants of the Demiurge.

041 Capricorn Radio Deciphered Kazak...  



## The New World Order - Global Union Maps and Governance Structure

There are a few versions of the New World Order map, which range from four "Unions" to ten. These unions represent a world that has been broken from nation states, into simply - regions.

The agenda for dissolving all nation states has been in play for decades. Partly, this has been brought into action by immigration policies imposed upon nations by the IMF (International Monetary Fund) which is the statutory management (receivership) arm of the World Bank. See [The Opal File](#) for further detail on this.

Many countries, including New Zealand were very productive and wealthy up until the 1960's. Four our part, our Prime Minister at the time, Robert Muldoon, sold out to the globalists by taking loans from the World Bank. These loans were never intended to be repaid and indeed their very terms ensured that they could not be.

Much like the current scenario whereby the countries of the world have been coerced into eight times more debt than can mathematically ever be repaid, by fraudulent financial instrument such as derivatives, a global financial crash is inevitable. (However, this can be mitigated by those who have woken up to the situation and who are prepared to do take positive action.)

Once the countries which were heaved into taking World Bank loans defaulted on their debts, the IMF statutory management cronies began to invoke the clauses that were built into these loans agreements. Such clauses included forcing legislation and



required policy implementations including immigration agendas (spread the races and religious beliefs around the world in order to create dissention and friction) and state owned asset sales. Remember Rogernomics anyone?

The fact is that although there is a New World Order / One World Government agenda, we are dealing with multiple internal factions who are all part of the same general agenda - but who are each vying to **be the actual power structure** of this established globalist plan.

A precursor and earlier attempt at establishing a world government was the League of Nations which failed around the time of WW2. The United Nations is the second such attempt in terms of setting up the infrastructure for global governance and has been far more successful. The UN has spawned many dark offshoot organisations and among the sell-out converts is our own ex-Prime Minister, Helen Clarke.

#### **The Envisaged but Ultimately Failed Global Governance Structure:**

- A Global Government (divided into sectors as shown below)
- A World Central Bank
- A Global Currency
- A Centralised Religion
- A Microchipped Population (of mind-controlled-slaves; less than one billion)

**European Union** - Evolved from EEC (European Economic Community)

**American Union** - Evolved from NAFTA (North American Free Trade Agreement)

**Pacific Union** - Evolved from APED (Asia Pacific Free Trade Agreement / TPPA)

**African Union** - Evolved from AU (The African Union)

#### **The Ten 'Unionised' World Regions which were Planned:**

**Region 1-NAU:** Canada, United States of America, Mexico

**Region 2-EU:** Western Europe, British Isles, Norway, Sweden, Finland, Turkey

**Region 3:** Japan, Pacific Islands

**Region 4:** Australia, New Zealand, South Africa

**Region 5:** Eastern Europe, Russia, Siberia, Mongolia, Korea

**Region 6:** Central America, South America, Caribbean Islands

**Region 7:** Egypt, Libya, Tunisia, Algeria, Morocco, Saudi Peninsula, Jordan, Syria, Iraq, Iran, Afghanistan, Pakistan

**Region 8: AU:** Africa, Madagascar

**Region 9:** India, South East Asia

**Region 10:** China

Further reading on this farce may be found [here](#).

**The Map Below Shows the Global US Military Command Theatre Areas**

---

### Four Horsemen: Feature Documentary - Official Version

October 23 2014 | From: [RenegadeEconomist](#)

Published on Sep 13, 2013 Four Horsemen is an award winning independent feature documentary which lifts the lid on how the world really works.

As we will never return to 'business as usual' 23 international thinkers, government advisors and Wall Street money-men break their silence and explain how to establish a moral and just society.

Four Horsemen is free from mainstream media propaganda -- the film doesn't bash bankers, criticise politicians or get involved in conspiracy theories. It ignites the debate about how to usher a new economic paradigm into the world which would dramatically improve the quality of life for billions.

*"It's Inside Job with bells on, and a frequently compelling thesis thanks to Ashcroft's crack team of talking heads -- economists, whistleblowers and Noam Chomsky, all talking with candour and clarity."*

- Total Film

*"Four Horsemen is a breathtakingly composed jeremiad against the folly of Neo-classical economics and the threats it represents to all we should hold dear."*

- Harold Crooks, The Corporation (Co-Director) Surviving Progress (Co-Director/Co-Writer)

Four Horsemen - Feature Documentary - Official Version



## Wake Up Call: Conspiracy Documentary - New World Order

From: [Youtube](#)

Conspiracy Documentary New World Order



---

## Max Igan - Signs Of The Times

December 20 2013 | [TheCrowhouse](#) | [ThePeoplesVoice](#) | [TheAmericanVoice](#)

Surviving The Matrix: Episode Four

Signs of The Times



---

## The New World Order: A 6,000 Year History

October 20 2013

A detailed and complete 6,000 year history of the New World Order and the Illuminati. Includes the history of the Secret Societies, Ancient Beliefs and the Matrix of Control that has shaped human history for thousands of years. Also includes for the first time, a documented history of the true birth of the Illuminati and finally, its affect on the world today.

## THE NEW WORLD ORDER - A 6000 Year History - HD FEATURE



For more information visit: [UFOTV](http://UFOTV)

---

### Shade

**October 15 2013**

Shade exposes the true power structure embedded in our global reality, showing the true controllers their plans to Geo-engineer our planet and control the populace.

### SHADE the Motion Picture



Visit [www.shadethemotionpicture.com](http://www.shadethemotionpicture.com) to order a DVD, rent or download the film.

---

### 9/11 False Flag Conspiracy - Finally Solved (Names, Connections, Motives)

December 27 2012





---

### **U.S. Economy On Schedule To Crash March 4, 2014**

October 25 2012 | [WashingtonPost](#)

Those wild and crazy Mayans put down their marker that the end of the world would occur on Dec. 21, 2012 — about two months from now. There is, of course, some small chance that they might be right. On the other hand, there is a very large probability that the real end of the world will occur around March 4, 2014.

The doomsday clock will ring then because the U.S. economy may fully crash around that date, which will, in turn, bring down all world economies and all hope of any recovery for the foreseeable future — certainly over the course of most of our lifetimes.

Interest rates will skyrocket, businesses will fail, unemployment will go to record levels, material and food shortages will be rampant, and there could be major social unrest.

Any wishful thinking that America is in a “recovery” and that “things are getting better” is an illusion.

The problem is not Medicare, which won’t quit on us for another six or seven years. Nor is it Social Security, which will not be fully bankrupt for another 15 years or so. The crisis is much more immediate and much more serious.

The central problem is that America is the bank of the world. What this means, simply, is that the dollar is the world’s currency (often termed the “reserve currency”).

Throughout the world, nearly all traded goods, oil, major commodities, real estate, etc., are denominated in dollars.

The world needs dollars, and the U.S. provides them and provides confidence that the dollar is the “safest” currency in the world. Countries get dollars by trading with us on attractive terms, which enables Americans to live very well.

Countries support this system and cover their risk by investing in dollars through T-bill auctions and other mechanisms, which enables us to run budget deficits — up to a point.

The central issue is confidence in America, and the world is losing confidence quickly.

At a certain point, soon, the United States will reach a level of deficit spending and debt at which the countries of the world will lose faith in America and begin to withdraw their investments.

Many leading economists and bankers think another trillion dollars or so may do it. A run on the bank will start suddenly, build quickly and snowball.

At that point, we will need to finance our own deficit, and we will not be able to do so. We will raise bond rates to re-attract foreign investment, interest rates will go up, and businesses will fail. Unemployment will skyrocket.

The rest of the world will fully crash along with us. Europe will continue to decline, and the euro will not replace the dollar. Russia will see a collapse in oil prices as market demand softens, and Russia will collapse along with it.

China will find nowhere to export and also will collapse. The Russian and Chinese governments, which see all this coming and have been stockpiling gold to hedge against such a dollar collapse, will find that you cannot eat gold.

There will be uprisings — think of the streets in Spain and Greece today — everywhere. Technological advances that traditionally drive productivity increases and economic growth will not be able to keep up with this collapse.

When might this all happen? Paul Volker indicates we might face a mess like this in the next year and a half.

David Walker, former U.S. comptroller, i.e., the former chief accountant of the U.S. government, has suggested similar time frames for economic catastrophe.

Most agree that the budget sequestration approach won’t work from either economic or political perspectives, and mindless across-the-board cuts in spending will only exacerbate a mess.

The Federal Reserve’s third round of quantitative easing, in which we print money to buy our own bonds in order to goose economic and employment numbers, means we are floating our own debt, a good formula for sudden hyperinflation.

The next president will have about six months to fix this problem before it is too late. He must be fully prepared, able and willing to work with Congress and move quickly and decisively.

During the election, the most important question to ask is, who understands all this and is prepared to prevent it? Everything else is noise.

Grady Means is a businessman, former assistant to Vice President Nelson Rockefeller and former economist at the U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

---

## Your Birth Certificate Is A Stock On The New York Stock Exchange

July 8 2010

YOUR BIRTH CERTIFICATE IS A STOCK ...🕒 ➦



---

## Invisible Empire: A New World Order Defined

From [InfoWars.com](http://InfoWars.com)

Jason Bermas presents: **Invisible Empire: A New World Order Defined**  
Produced by Alex Jones.

Invisible Empire A New World Order Defined Full (Order it at Infowa... 🕒 ➦



---

## EndGame

From [InfoWars.com](http://InfoWars.com)

For the New World Order, a world government is just the beginning. Once in place they can engage their plan to exterminate 80% of the world's population, while enabling the "elites" to live forever with the aid of advanced technology.

For the first time, crusading filmmaker ALEX JONES reveals their secret plan for humanity's extermination: Operation ENDGAME.

Jones chronicles the history of the global elite's bloody rise to power and reveals how they have funded dictators and financed the bloodiest wars—creating order out of chaos to pave the way for the first true world empire.

Watch as Jones and his team track the elusive Bilderberg Group to Ottawa and Istanbul to document their secret summits,

allowing you to witness global kingpins setting the world's agenda and instigating World War III.

Learn about the formation of the North America transportation control grid, which will end U.S. sovereignty forever.

Discover how the practitioners of the pseudo-science eugenics have taken control of governments worldwide as a means to carry out depopulation.

View the progress of the coming collapse of the United States and the formation of the North American Union.

EndGame HQ full length version



---

### Fall Of The Republic

From [InfoWars.com](http://InfoWars.com)

Fall Of The Republic documents how an offshore corporate cartel is bankrupting the US economy by design. Leaders are now declaring that world government has arrived and that the dollar will be replaced by a new global currency.

President Obama has brazenly violated Article 1 Section 9 of the US Constitution by seating himself at the head of United Nations' Security Council, thus becoming the first US president to chair the world body.

A scientific dictatorship is in its final stages of completion, and laws protecting basic human rights are being abolished worldwide; an iron curtain of high-tech tyranny is now descending over the planet.

A worldwide regime controlled by an unelected corporate elite is implementing a planetary carbon tax system that will dominate all human activity and establish a system of neo-feudal slavery.

The image makers have carefully packaged Obama as the world's savior; he is the Trojan Horse manufactured to pacify the people just long enough for the globalists to complete their master plan.

This film reveals the architecture of the New World Order and what the power elite have in store for humanity. More importantly it communicates how We The People can retake control of our government, turn the criminal tide and bring the tyrants to justice.

Fall of the Republic HQ full length version



## The Obama Deception

From [InfoWars.com](http://InfoWars.com)

The Obama Deception is a hard-hitting film that completely destroys the myth that Barack Obama is working for the best interests of the American people.

The Obama phenomenon is a hoax carefully crafted by the captains of the New World Order. He is being pushed as savior in an attempt to con the American people into accepting global slavery.

We have reached a critical juncture in the New World Order's plans. It's not about Left or Right: it's about a One World Government. The international banks plan to loot the people of the United States and turn them into slaves on a Global Plantation.

Covered in this film: who Obama works for, what lies he has told, and his real agenda. If you want to know the facts and cut through all the hype, this is the film for you.

Watch the Obama Deception and learn how:

- Obama is continuing the process of transforming America into something that resembles Nazi Germany, with forced National Service, domestic civilian spies, warrantless wiretaps, the destruction of the Second Amendment, FEMA camps and Martial Law.
- Obama's handlers are openly announcing the creation of a new Bank of the World that will dominate every nation on earth through carbon taxes and military force.
- International bankers purposefully engineered the worldwide financial meltdown to bankrupt the nations of the planet and bring in World Government.
- Obama plans to loot the middle class, destroy pensions and federalize the states so that the population is completely dependent on the Central Government.
- The Elite are using Obama to pacify the public so they can usher in the North American Union by stealth, launch a new Cold War and continue the occupation of Iraq and Afghanistan.

The Obama Deception HQ Full length version



---

## The Committee of Three Hundred

Dr John Coleman

Dr. John Coleman, being a historian in the intelligence community, has researched in full scope the sinister forces behind the New World Order movement. This video lecture represents a culmination of his findings about secret societies which form the global movement and how it came into existence.



For further information you can [visit the website](#) of Dr John Coleman.

---

### Rockefeller Reveals 9/11 FRAUD to Aaron Russo

Director of Planetary Initiative, United Nations

*"No one will enter the New World Order unless he or she will make a pledge to worship Lucifer. No one will enter the New Age unless he will take a Luciferian Initiation."*



Aaron Russo (February 14, 1943 - August 24, 2007) was an American entertainment businessman, movie producer and director, and political activist. He was best-known for producing such blockbuster movies as Trading Places, Wise Guys, and The Rose. Later in life, he created various Libertarian-leaning political documentaries including Mad as Hell and America: Freedom to Fascism. After a six-year battle with bladder cancer, Russo died on August 24, 2007.

---

**This website is optimised for viewing in Mozilla Firefox**

#### Fair Dealing Notice

These pages / videos may contain copyrighted (©) material the use of which has not always been specifically authorised by the copyright owner. Such material is made available to advance understanding of ecological, political, human rights, economic, democratic, scientific, moral, ethical, and social justice issues, etc. With reference to The New Zealand Copyright Act 1994 such material is made available for critical, review, educational purposes and the reporting of current events. In accordance with The New Zealand Copyright Act 1994, this material is distributed without profit to those with a general interest in such information for research and education.

#### Fair Use Notice

These pages / videos may contain copyrighted (©) material the use of which has not always been specifically authorised by the copyright owner. Such material is made available to advance understanding of ecological, political, human rights, economic, democratic, scientific, moral, ethical, and social justice issues, etc. It is believed that this constitutes a 'fair use' of any such copyrighted material as provided for in section 107 of the US Copyright Law. In accordance with Title 17 U.S.C. Section 107, this material is distributed without profit to those with a general interest in such information for research and education.

---



"The Wellington Declaration establishes "the framework of a new US – NZ strategic partnership to shape future practical cooperation"

The New Zealand Government: A United States SEC Registered Corporation | Who Owns New Zealand's Banks - And Australia's Banks - Anyone's Banks?

· Home / Introduction

## ▶ CURRENT AFFAIRS

- Current Events & Breaking News
- Cabal / Illuminati / NWO Watch
- Mainstream Media Manipulation
- Banking Crimes & Criminals
- Political Crimes & Criminals
- Feature Articles
- Positive Developments

## ▶ ILLUMINATI / NWO

- NWO Globalist Agenda
- Secret Societies & The Illuminati
- The Conspiracy To Rule The World
- What / Who Is "The Crown"?
- Agenda 21 In New Zealand
- Surveillance Society / Police State
- 'Terrorism' & Engineered Wars
- Eugenics / Depopulation Agenda
- Religion As A Tool For Control
- Common Law Vs Statute Law

## ▶ SCIENCE / TECHNOLOGY

- The Climate Change Scam
- Chemtrails & Geoengineering
- Suppressed Science
- Positive New Technologies
- Cures, Health & Wellbeing
- Dangerous & Dirty Technology
- Spiritual Aspects & Metaphysics
- The Extra-Terrestrial Presence

## ▶ HISTORY

- Suppressed / Hidden History
- Real New Zealand History
- The Opal File: NZ / AUS History
- 150+ NWO Globalist Quotes

## ▶ MISCELLANEOUS

## The New World Order Globalist Agenda

### Part One:

01. [The NWO Globalist Agenda](#)
02. [The Round Table](#)
03. [An Expose: The Council On Foreign Relations \(CFR\) & The Trilateral Commission](#)
04. [The Royal Institute Of International Affairs](#)
05. [The Club Of Rome](#)
06. [The True Story Of The Bilderberg Group](#)
07. [United Nations](#)
08. [The Committee Of 300](#)
09. [The Criminal Imposter: Liz Windsor Battenburg - AKA Queen Elizabeth II](#)
10. [Sinister Sites: The Georgia Guidestones](#)
11. [The Crown And The Cross](#)
12. [The New World Order - Global Union Maps and Governance Structure](#)
13. [Globalist Articles Documentaries & Videos](#)

### Part Two:

14. [Holy Smoke And Mirrors - The Vatican Conspiracy](#)
15. [The House Of Rothschild](#)
16. [The House Of Rockefeller](#)
17. [The International Monetary Fund \(IMF\)](#)
18. [The World Bank](#)
19. [The Tavistock Institute](#)
20. [UNESCO](#)
21. [1969: New World Order Insider Reveals Entire NWO Plan](#)
22. [The Venetian Black Nobility And The Concept Of Oligarchy](#)
23. [The British East India Company: The Drug Company Of The Venetian Black Nobility](#)
24. [The Bilderberg Group: An Offshoot Of The Venetian Black Nobility](#)
25. [Globalist Documentaries & Videos](#)

### Part Three:

26. [Who Really Controls The World - The History You Have Not Been Told](#)
27. [Financial Feudalism & The Economics Of Control](#)
28. [The New World Order: The Founding Fathers](#)
29. [Lucis Trust, Alice Bailey, World Goodwill And Lucifer - The False Light Of The World](#)
30. [JFK Jr. Told The World Who Murdered His Father - But Nobody Was Paying Attention](#)
31. [The CIA And The Media: 50 Facts The World Needs To Know](#)
32. [Unexpected Blowback Now Revealing The Establishments Evil Agenda](#)

### Part Four:

33. [Babylonian Money Magic & Modern "Commercial Law" Based On Ancient Babylonian Codes](#)
34. [10 Government Rulers Who Have Told Us A "Secret Government" Rules The Earth](#)
35. [Israel - A Nation Founded Upon A Monumental Lie](#)
36. [Professors & Politicians Gather To Warn Us About The New World Order \(NWO\)](#)
37. [The Treaty Of 1213 - The Beginning Of The Lie](#)
38. [Technocracy: A Scientific Dictatorship](#)
39. [Official Science: The Grand Illusion](#)

## Holy Smoke And Mirrors - The Vatican Conspiracy

December 24 2014 | From: [Bibliotecapleyades](#)

The Mafia, the CIA, and the Vatican's intelligence apparatus.

- Political Commentary
- Positive Resources
- Resistance, Resources & Links
- Contact

### Subscribe to our Mailing List

Subscribe

► Newsletter archive - click here

### Site Search:

Donate



**Albert Vincent Carone is one of those people who spent his life dancing between raindrops and turning invisible wherever a shadow lingered. He existed and also didn't exist. Al Carone--unlike his near namesake, Al Capone--truly was a paradox wrapped in a mystery concealed behind an enigma.**

Also see: [The Jesuits & The Vatican](#)

Carone was a detective in the New York Police Department, but this didn't stop him from becoming a "made" man in the Genovese crime family. He knew all the leading Mafiosi of his day, including Vito Genovese, Sam Giancana, Santos Trafficante, Joe Colombo and Pauley Castellano amongst others.

To Carone's daughter, Dee, they were all known as "Uncle". When she got married, her father arranged two different reception rooms to separate the Mob guests from the NYPD guests.

But this was more window-dressing than anything else. One of Carone's principal functions in the NYPD was to act as the "bagman" in protecting shipments of CIA drugs to the various Mafia families.

Carone died in 1990 under mysterious circumstances. This followed a period of great personal disenchantment with his life, following a secretive mission to Mexico in 1985 when a large number of innocent women and children died unnecessarily.

His death was horrific, reports Mike Ruppert, editor of From The Wilderness newsletter, who has investigated Carone's life story and written a special report on it (see acknowledgements).

Meanwhile, another "Uncle" was Bill Casey, Director of the Central Intelligence Agency during the Reagan Administration. Casey had been with the Office of Strategic Services (OSS) during World War II.

During the 1970s, he became Chairman of the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) which regulates the US investment industry. During his tenure in that role, Casey used Carone as a "cut out" to pass sensitive insider information to Mob capo Pauley Castellano, says his daughter, Dee.

Carone was also a Full Colonel in the US Army, where he had operated in the Army's Counter Intelligence Corp (CIC). Unsurprisingly, in view of his close friendship with Bill Casey, he was also a covert operative for the CIA. But that wasn't half of it.



Carone was also a Grand Knight of the Sovereign Military Order of Malta (SMOM), which historically has been the military arm of the Vatican and is regarded as a separate State with full powers of statehood, including issuing its own diplomatic passports.

In more recent decades SMOM has acted as a funding conduit, a black market gold channel and money laundry for the CIA,

amongst others, and is known to act as the Vatican's intelligence arm. It was alleged to be involved in, for example, the disappearance of Russia's gold reserves—over 2,000 metric tonnes—which vanished during 1991, around the time that Soviet Premier Mikhail Gorbachev was ousted from office.

Malta knighthoods are awarded to many leading individuals who are part of the military and intelligence community. The CIA's Bill Casey, for example, was a Knight of Malta. Former NATO General and later US Secretary of State Alexander Haig is also a Malta Knight.

Another is General Vernon Walters, the former Deputy Director of the CIA under DCI George Bush, and later appointed a roving ambassador during the Reagan Administration. The legendary head of the OSS (the WWII precursor of the CIA), "Wild" Bill Donovan, was made a Knight along with his wartime compatriot and later CIA Chief of Counterintelligence, James Jesus Angleton.

And John McCone, another prominent member of the US "spook" agency, was also distinguished with a Malta knighthood. The list goes on.

Most interesting is Reinhard Gehlen, the former Nazi intelligence expert recruited by the US in 1945-46 to head the Gehlen Org - a secret, German-based intelligence arm of the United States that was composed of former SS and Gestapo agents, many of whom, including Klaus Barbie, were wanted Nazi war criminals.

The foregoing names amount to a listing of some of the most powerful and influential members of the Western intelligence community over the last five decades.

One Vatican group that has extremely close ties to the Knights of Malta is the ultra-right-wing Opus Dei. This is an immensely powerful faction in the Vatican today, and its public "do good" activities eclipse a plethora of the darkest political and financial machinations known to man.

It will not come as a surprise, perhaps, that Carone was closely associated with Opus Dei and, in particular, with a covert operation that had its origin back in 1944.

This was Operation Amadeus.

### From Ratlines to Drug Smuggling Routes

This highly secretive operation was part of the Operation Sunrise negotiations conducted between Allen Dulles - the then senior wartime OSS officer in Switzerland, but later to become the Director of the CIA - and SS General Karl Wolff. This debonair and well-connected SS officer commanded the SS and Gestapo contingents in Italy at the time.

The result of these negotiations (at least those parts that are now known about) was an agreement affording amnesty to an extensive roster of SS - Gestapo forces, in exchange for their agreement to shift their allegiance to the West in the pre - planned, covert battle aimed at defeating the Soviet communist "menace" - in other words, the "Cold War".

One spin - off of these Dulles-Wolff arrangements were the Vatican-run "ratlines" that aided wanted Nazi war criminals to slink to safety. Tens of thousands of SS and other Nazis escaped capture as a result of the ratlines.

These included such figures as Franz Stangl, commandant at Treblinka extermination camp, and his friend Gustav Wagner, who ran the Sobibor death camp. Others to escape in this manner included Adolf Eichmann, the architect of the Holocaust.

Eichmann was later captured by Israeli intelligence agents, smuggled to Tel Aviv where he stood trial and was eventually executed. In comparison, Dr Joseph Mengele - known as "the White Angel", a war criminal wanted for his cruel and inhuman experiments on death camp inmates at Auschwitz - escaped to Argentina and lived a long life.

Operation Amadeus was exclusively concerned with the flight of SS and Nazi war criminals to the South American continent and their later ferocious covert actions against the indigenous populations justified under the banner of "anti-communism".

One individual engaged in Amadeus activities was former Gestapo officer Klaus Barbie, known to the world as "the Butcher of Lyon".



Group of 104 German rocket scientists in 1946, including Wernher von Braun, Ludwig Roth and Arthur Rudolph, at Fort Bliss, Texas

The principal means of funding Operation Amadeus activities was the hugely profitable narcotics business. Large stocks of SS morphia had been smuggled out of Europe and into "Catholic" South America at the end of the War in accordance with the Sunrise agreement.

The morphia was accompanied by looted SS gold and large quantities of counterfeit British banknotes, forged in concentration camps by captive but skilled counterfeiters as part of an SS scheme known as Operation Bernhard.

The escape "lines" used to move wanted men around South America, away from the prying eyes of Israeli agents, also proved ideal as smuggling routes for drugs. Decades later, the stocks of heroin smuggled into the United States for distribution by the CIA - protected Mafia would be complemented with locally grown cocaine.

One of the figures to emerge into the spotlight during the 1980s who was deeply involved in this narcotics traffic was Colonel



Oliver North, who authorized the exchange of guns for drugs to finance Contra operations.

Oliver North was known to Al Carone under his "work" name, "John Caffrey". This was the time when Carone was engaged in CIA-controlled cocaine transactions with Joe "Pickles" Percilia, a member of the Colombo crime family.

These curious and usually concealed connections between governments (in the form of the military and intelligence community), organized crime, the Vatican and Nazi war criminals have some significant history. Not least was the secret agreement reached between US Naval Intelligence officers and Mafia don Charles "Lucky" Luciano during World War II.



Lucky Luciano

This resulted in the Mafia's decision to aid and assist the Allies by contacting Mob figure Vito Genovese in 1943 to prepare the way for the Allied landing in Sicily.

As earlier outlined, it was primarily those SS-Gestapo units located in Italy under command of SS General Wolff that were initially concerned in the Operation Sunrise negotiations.

And while large numbers of former Nazis were fleeing south to fight the communist menace in Latin America--and, more importantly, to profit personally from their involvement in the lucrative drug and gun business -- in Europe, the spadework was being laid to overthrow or thwart democratically elected governments via a network of fascist-manned "Stay Behind units", organized under the aegis of Operation Gladio.

Not surprisingly, this would also lead to certain involved figures making personal fortunes out of other people's misery--a circumstance that is so commonplace it is barely worth mentioning.

These neo-fascist activities would come to prominence in the early 1980s following the collapse of Banco Ambrosiano and the death of Italian banker Roberto Calvi, who was "suicided" and left hanging under London's Blackfriars Bridge.

This would lead to sensational disclosures about the role of the Vatican Bank, the IOR, in Calvi's financial empire and would quickly grow to include the activities of Mafia financier Michele Sindona--whose activities, in turn, would implicate leading blue-blood banks in Europe and America in Mafia activities.



Both Sindona and Calvi were close to Opus Dei, which lost around \$55 million when Sindona's empire crashed. According to his family, Roberto Calvi was deeply engrossed in helping Opus Dei take control of the IOR when he was killed.

Meanwhile, both Calvi and Sindona were members of the secretive Propaganda Due (P2) masonic lodge, which is said to have been a "parallel government" in waiting and which planned to effect a coup d'état in Italy following a Communist Party victory at the polls.

P2 was run by former Italian fascist and member of the Nazi SS, Licio Gelli--dubbed "the Puppet Master" by the Italian press. Gelli's connections to the ultra-hard-right and fascists in Europe and Latin America were extensive.

In fact, he had been deeply involved in establishing the Vatican-run ratlines that aided the worst Nazi war criminals to escape Allied justice at the end of WWII. All told, an estimated 50,000 Nazis were helped to freedom.

Gelli had numerous powerful friends, including former Italian dictator Benito Mussolini. He was also a personal friend of Argentina's General Juan Perón, and his close associations with Argentina would later lead him to be a key figure in shipping a supply of French Exocet missiles to sink British Task Force ships during the Falklands War.

In this endeavour he worked closely with Ronald R. Rewald, founder of the Hawaiian-based financial institution Bishop, Baldwin, Rewald, Dillingham & Wong--a CIA proprietary company and forerunner of the CIA-owned Nugan Hand Bank.

The involvement of a CIA front company engaged in financing and providing weapons to be used against a key American ally (Britain) with the wholehearted public support of the US Government may seem somewhat duplicitous. However, in the world of "black ops", "friends" and "enemies" are interchangeable words and working both sides of the fence is accepted practice.

In terms of hierarchy, Gelli reported to Umberto Ortolani, described by one writer as "the great Vatican door-opener" and "secret chamberlain of the papal household".

In addition to his P2 connections, Ortolani is also a member of the inner council of the Knights of Malta and has military intelligence connections that date back to WWII.

### The Octopus And The Spider

There are numerous other masonic groups and secret societies in Europe which move in and out of focus at various times. Almost all of them are Catholic in nature.



One of these is the Priory of Sion (Priuré de Sion)--a secretive order that first came to public attention via the best-selling book, *The Holy Blood And The Holy Grail*, published in 1982.

The Priory is closely connected with the alleged treasure of Solomon which is said to have found its way to the small village of Rennes-le-Château in southwestern France, where it is said to have been buried by the Knights Templars, forerunners of the Knights of Malta.

The Priory, whose headquarters were located at Annemasse, near Geneva on the Swiss border, are styled as the "guardians" of Solomon's treasure, but, most interestingly, they have numerous subterranean connections to fascists and those on the far right that date back to WWII.

Meanwhile, it has to be noted in passing that Annemasse is said to have been the centre for the anti-communist Stay Behind units of Operation Gladio.

If this is not intriguing enough, another fact stretches coincidence to the point of bursting. In recent years, the Priory of Sion has moved its headquarters to Barcelona and now boasts a Spanish Grand Master. This, one could conclude, is to enable it to be physically closer to the historical heartland of Opus Dei, which was founded in Spain in 1928.

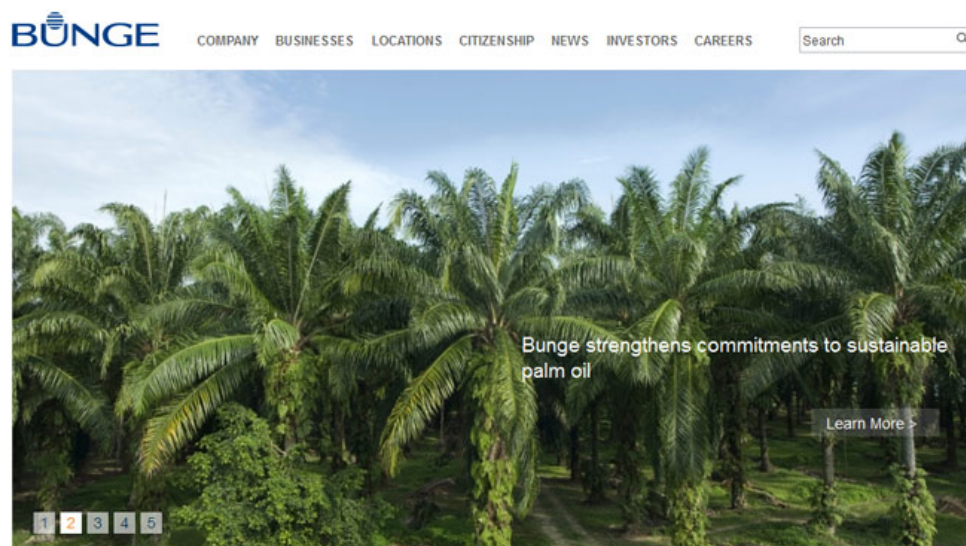
If Otto Skorzeny was a leading force in running the SS Brotherhood escape routes--Der Spinne, the Spider--after the war, and SS General Karl Wolff was the lead negotiator with OSS Swiss Chief, Allen Dulles, then another Nazi, Walter Rauff, head of the Milan SD, was one of two liaisons with the Vatican involved in the establishment of the Nazi-smuggling system.



Earlier in his career, Rauff had overseen the development of the Nazis' mobile gas vans, known as "Black Ravens", which gassed to death around 100,000 Jews, mostly women and children, by pumping exhaust fumes into the back of an hermetically sealed van.

Another important link between the Vatican and SS escape routes was Friedrich Schwendt, who was also the man in charge of laundering forged SS banknotes. Before WWII, Schwendt was an international arms dealer who shipped weapons to China and Russia.

He was also the investment manager of the family fortune of his first wife's aunt, Baroness Gemmingen-Guttenberg, of the vastly wealthy Argentina-based Bunge family, of the massive transnational firm Bunge Corporation that is also known as "the Octopus".



This title is interesting, for it may connect to the so-called "Octopus" that ties in to murdered freelance journalist Danny Casolaro, who at the time of his death in 1991 was investigating a number of high-level illegalities including the theft by the Department of Justice of a "tracking" computer program known as "PROMIS".

Casolaro was writing a book about what he had discovered. He originally titled it "Behold, A Pale Horse", but later modified it to "The Octopus".

In a draft page of the book, he described this group as an "international cabal whose freelance services covered parochial political intrigue, espionage, sophisticated weapon technologies that included biotoxins, drug trafficking, money laundering and murder-for-hire". Casolaro further stated that this cabal was "spawned thirty years ago in the shadow of the Cold War".

After Casolaro's death, journalist Carol Marshall (a pen name) followed up his investigation and wrote an (as yet) unpublished manuscript, titled "The Last Circle".

In this, Marshall describes her investigation of Robert Booth Nichols - one of the central figures of the Octopus, whom she describes as being part of a secretive group known as "the Chosen Ones" and who wore "skull and crossbones rings and shared a common interest, if you could call it that, in the old German SS occultism, its tribal and inner circle rites".



It is interesting to note that in the 'Agents of S.H.I.E.L.D comics and movies, their enemy HYDRA is a Nazi organisation.

During her continuing investigation into the Octopus, Marshall found that the SS occultism outlined above was connected to Lt. Col. Michael A. Aquino, a former US Green Beret who is a self-professed Satanist and who held a Top Secret security clearance for his work in military intelligence and on classified psychological warfare matters.

Aquino officiated at SS black-magic ceremonies held at Wewelsburg, the castle once used by SS chief Heinrich Himmler to create an SS order of Teutonic knights based on the Knights Templars.

The foregoing connections lend themselves to a larger picture of global, interlocking, right-wing fascist groupings that operate in the shadow-land of deniable military and intelligence operations associated with profit during WWII and, later, throughout the Cold War.

In this respect, it is intriguing to note that the Priory of Sion, one of the foremost Catholic groups under discussion, uses as a symbol something that is variously described as an octopus or a spider (araignée) on its documents.

The Priory's association with the octopus could easily relate to the so-called Octopus described above, where organized crime works hand in glove with operatives from US intelligence and the military.

If one decides, on the other hand, that the Priory symbol is a spider, there is the intriguing notion of the Vatican-run Nazi escape lines of Austrian Catholic Otto Skorzeny and his SS Brotherhood's Der Spinne (the Spider).

### The Business Of God

Al Carone was, as mentioned earlier, a "made" man of the Genovese Mob in addition to his other associations. It is curious, therefore, to note that one of the leading lights of the Octopus, according to writer Carol Marshall, was ultra-right-wing oil tycoon Clint Murchison, owner of the Dallas Cowboys football team. Murchison's oil company, Murchison Oil Lease Company, was 20 per cent owned by Gerardo Catena, the chief lieutenant of the Genovese crime family.

Throughout the Second World War and thereafter there was, according to author Charles Higham in his book, *Trading With The Enemy*, a:

*"general agreement of certain major figures of American, British and German commerce to continue their relations and associations after Pearl Harbor".*

*Higham adds that he also learned that "certain figures of the warring governments had arranged to assist in this [activity]".*

Higham's subsequent research proved that this high cabal—which he dubbed "the Fraternity"—not only existed but benefited handsomely throughout WWII. This led the author to ask:

- ▶ What would have happened if millions of Americans and British people, struggling with coupons and lines at the gas stations, had learned that in 1942 Standard Oil of New Jersey managers shipped the enemy's fuel through neutral Switzerland and that the enemy was shipping Allied fuel?
- ▶ Suppose the public had discovered that the Chase Bank in Nazi-occupied Paris after Pearl Harbor was doing millions of dollars' worth of business with the enemy with the full knowledge of the head office in Manhattan?
- ▶ Or that Ford trucks were being built for the German occupation troops in France with authorization from Dearborn, Michigan?
- ▶ Or that Colonel Sosthenes Behn, the head of the international American telephone conglomerate ITT, flew from New York to Madrid to Berne during the war to help improve Hitler's communications systems and improve the robot bombs that devastated London?
- ▶ Or that ITT built the Focke-Wulfs that dropped bombs on British and American troops?
- ▶ Or that crucial ball-bearings were shipped to Nazi-associated customers in Latin America with the collusion of the Vice-Chairman of the US War Production Board, in partnership with Göring's cousin in Philadelphia, when American forces were desperately short of them?
- ▶ Or that such arrangements were known about in Washington and either sanctioned or deliberately ignored?

Higham's "Fraternity" has similar characteristics to the so-called "Octopus", and also shows certain similarities to Colonel Oliver North's "Enterprise". All have engaged in the most dubious and illegal activities for profit, and all operate hand in glove with organized crime.

All lean so far to the right, ideologically speaking, that the word "fascist" can be used without reservation. Meanwhile, none of them cares very much for the woes of humanity and, indeed, they appear committed to stomping on ethics and moral values wherever they meet them.





The octopus - or "Oct Opus", as one European documentary film producer renders the spelling when referring to Opus Dei (which began life on 2 October 1928) - has eight arms that surround its mouth (ensuring a constant supply of food) and three hearts, and is therefore not prone to starving or dying.

But it can also be identified by these oddities. Opus Dei, the group that is now in control of the Vatican, is undoubtedly one arm of this global criminal network, in this writer's view.

Or are the three hearts of the octopus more vital to identify?

Could they be analogous to the "Church, State and Mafia, the forces that prevail beneath the play of the shadows of the world" (as described by Nick Tosches in his book, *Power On Earth*, which tells the life story of murdered Mafia financier Michele Sindona)?

There is yet another interesting twist to this accumulation of associations: Prince Bernhard of The Netherlands. The Prince was the founding chairman of the publicity-shy Western power elite, the Bilderbergers.



Baptism of Countess Eloise of Orange-Nassau in Apeldoorn on December 15th 2002. Bernhard is seated on the right hand side of the sofa

This shadowy and secretive group meets over a weekend in May/June each year, under an almost total media blackout. Powerful and very influential figures from the world of banking, business, politics, the media, trades unions and academia are invited.

Included regularly, for example, are Dr Henry Kissinger, David Rockefeller, and Italy's "king-maker", Gianni Agnelli. The first meeting took place in May 1954.

This, strangely, was the same year that Prince Bernhard became head of the Johanitter Orde in Nederland, one of four orders that make up the Chivalric Alliance of Orders of Saint John (Alliance de Chevalerie des Hospitaliers de Saint Jean de Jérusalem).

The stated purpose of these four, known as "the Alliance" - which is composed of northern European nations Germany, The Netherlands, Sweden and Great Britain, the latter being an ancient order known as "the Most Venerable Order" - is "to reduce to silence the enemies of Christ". The headquarters of the Alliance are located in Switzerland.

These are Protestant orders rather than Catholic, but it is of significance that, on 26 November 1963, the Alliance was,

*"consolidated with the signing of a joint declaration between the Sovereign Military Order of Malta and the Most Venerable Order, at St John's Gate, London, by the Grand Chancellor of the SMOM, the Prince of Resuttano, and Lord Wakehurst, Lord Prior of the Most Venerable Order".*

In other words, the Catholic and Protestant orders bound themselves to work together to "silence the enemies of Christ" - a clear reference to communism.

Interestingly, it has been suggested that the Knights Templars were "infected" with the Johannite or Mandaean heresy that denounced Jesus as a "false prophet" and in his place recognized John the Baptist as the true Messiah.

Meanwhile, two early Grand Masters of the Priory of Sion are said to have had Johannite tendencies: Leonardo Da Vinci and Sir Isaac Newton. Notwithstanding that, the famous founder of the Knights Templars, Hughes de Payens, has been accused by the Vatican of being a Johannite.

Leaving aside this brief foray into esoteric history, it is as well to note that Prince Bernhard, in addition to his Bilderberg role and as head of the Dutch Johannite Order, was also an honorary member of Himmler's SS and worked in NW7, the global intelligence arm of I.G. Farben which acted in the interests of the Nazi cause.

The activities of NW7 in Latin America before, during and after World War II are deeply interwoven in this story.

In facilitating and aligning itself with many of the foregoing activities, the Vatican aimed to help eradicate a communist ideology that despised Christianity.

Opus Dei and a host of other Catholic-cum-fascist secret groups engaged in a litany of murder, money laundering, drug peddling, arms trafficking, concealment of WWII loot, embezzlement, manipulation of financial markets and many other

consummate illegalities.

The purpose of all these activities was, arguably, to allow the Vatican to remain the spiritual bulwark of the Christian West.

But if such business is the business of a Church preaching of a God in Heaven, then Caesar on Earth had better watch out. A new landlord has fallen into town.

Related: [The Darkest Secrets of the Vatican](#)

## The House of Rothschild

1743

50 years after the Bank of England opened its doors, Amschel Moses Bauer, an 18th century German Jewish moneychanger and trader in silk cloth in the ghetto (called "Judengasse" or Jew Alley) in Frankfurt am Main, Germany, opened a coin shop (a counting house) in 1743.



"Permit me to issue and control a nation's money and I care not who makes its laws." - Mayer Amschel Rothschild

Over the door he placed a sign depicting a Roman Eagle on a Red Shield. The shop became known as 'The Red Shield Firm' or in German 'Roth-schild' [from Middle High German, rot = 'red' + schild = 'shield'].

When his son 'Amschel Mayer Bauer' inherited the business, he decided to change his name to 'Rothschild'. He soon learned that loaning money to governments and kings was more profitable than loaning to private individuals. Not only were the loans bigger, but they were secured by the nations taxes.

*The Bauers of the Red Shield, which represented their secret blood-based child sacrifices, changed their name to Rothschild (aka "child of the rock, Satan").*

► Also See: [The Hidden History Of The Incredibly Evil Khazarian Mafia \[Illuminati Cabal Zionists...\]](#)

Mayer Rothschild had 5 sons. He trained them all in the skills of money creation, then sent them out to the major capitals of Europe, to open branch offices of the family banking business.

- His first son Amschel Mayer stayed in Frankfurt to mind the hometown bank.
- His second son Saloman Mayer, was sent to Vienna.
- His third son Nathan, the most clever, was sent to London.
- His fourth son Carl, was sent to Naples.
- His fifth son Jakob, was sent to Paris.

In 1785, Mayer Amschel moved his entire family to a larger house, a five story dwelling he shared with the 'Schiff' (who later changed their name to Bush) family.

This house was known as the 'Green Shield'. The Rothschilds and the Schiffs would play a central role in the rest of European history and in that of the United States.

Rothschild owns the Bank of England and the London gold bullion exchange where Rothschild sets the daily international market price for gold. Rothschild owns the gold and diamond mines of South Africa and major extractive industries such as Rio Tinto and British Petroleum.

Rothschild financed England and France in the Napoleonic wars. Rothschild knew who won the Battle of Waterloo a day before the King of England and British investors.



The Rothschild coat of arms contains a clenched fist with five arrows symbolizing the five dynasties established by the five sons of Mayer Rothschild, in a reference to Psalm 127: "Like arrows in the hands of a warrior, so are the children of one's youth." The family motto appears below the shield: Concordia, Integritas, Industria (Unity, Integrity, Industry)

Rothschild caused a selling panic in the London bond "consul" market intimating to investors that England lost to Napoleon. Bonds issued by the Bank of England to finance the war crashed and sold for pennies on the dollar.

Rothschild sold to drive the price down and then bought all the bonds back at rock bottom prices. The next day when word of England's victory over Napoleon hit the market, bond prices soared. Rothschild made 40 times his investment in one day on insider knowledge. Rothschild also made 30 percent interest on the gold he loaned to the kings to fight each other.

The king issued bonds as a debt obligation to Rothschild to be paid by future taxes on British citizens. The ensuing debt was so much that Rothschild was able to take over ownership of the Bank of England, which subsequently financed the mercenary German Hessians to fight the American revolutionaries in colonial America because Washington issued its own money called greenbacks. It wasn't about tea.

Rothschild of course owns all of the major European central banks: England, Switzerland, France, Germany, and Belgium – central bank for the Euro. Rothschild partnered with the original seven American families who became the regional depository banks in the US Federal Reserve.

The Bush family and J.P. Morgan are the political and financial dynasties evolved from their original ownership of the Federal Reserve. Political propaganda confuses American citizens into thinking the U.S. government owns and prints its own money.

Not so. Bush, J.P. Morgan and five other banking family institutions own the Federal Reserve in partnership with Rothschild.

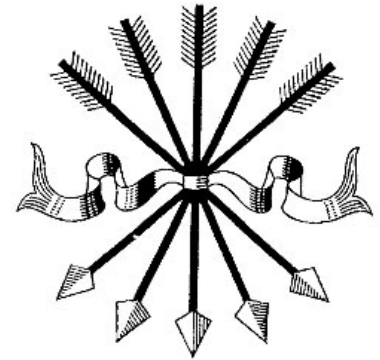
Rothschild owns Reuters News Service, which bought the Associated Press. Rothschild owns or virtually controls every major media outlet in America, Europe and Israel.

Rothschild controls the message of who really owns \$500 trillion of hidden untaxed wealth equal to half of annual world GDP.

Read more about the Rothschild empire [here](#).



This is the coat of arms for the Reserve Bank of New Zealand. Note the presence of the red shield. Also present is the Roman eagle (top). The ship is a reference to Admiralty law



The five arrows remain an enduring symbol of the Rothschild name



Above: We have already noted the similar key components that appear in both the Rothschild coat of arms and the coat of arms of the RBNZ: The presence of the red shield, the Roman eagle and the reference to Admiralty law

These are all carried across into the logo of the RBNZ, although being black and white, the shield is not red. Flashings of red are still present in the weird line device on the left however

Right: The Reserve Bank of New Zealand Coat of Arms Letters Patent, 1965. Would you like to play: 'Let's spot the Red Shield'?







You might not be able to see it at this resolution, but the red shield of the Rothschilds is on the wall in the reception of the Reserve Bank of New Zealand.

For further information on the banking system, see [Feature Articles](#).

---

### **An Illustrated History Of The House Of Rothschild: 1743 - 2006 & The Illuminati Grand Plan**

The [Rothschilds](#) have been in control of the world for a very long time, their tentacles reaching into many aspects of our daily lives, as is documented in the following timeline. However, before you jump to the timeline, please read this invaluable introduction which will tell you who the Rothschilds are as oppose to who they claim to be.



Jacob Rothschild

The Rothschilds claim that they are Jewish, when in fact they are Khazars. They are from a country called Khazaria, which occupied the land locked between the Black Sea and the [Caspian Sea](#) which is now predominantly occupied by Georgia.

The reason the Rothschilds claim to be Jewish is that the Khazars under the instruction of the King, converted to the Jewish faith in 740 A.D., but of course that did not include converting their Asiatic Mongolian genes to the genes of the Jewish people.





You will find that approximately 90% of people in the world today who call themselves [Jews](#) are actually Khazars, or as they like to be known, Ashkenazi Jews.

These people knowingly lie to the world with their claims that the land of Israel is theirs by birthright, when in actual fact their real homeland is over 800 miles away in Georgia.

So, next time you hear an Israeli Prime Minister bleating about the so-called persecution of the Jews, consider this, every Prime Minister of Israel has been an Ashkenazi Jew.

Therefore when all these Prime Ministers have curried favour with the West for their re-establishment of a Jewish homeland, they have knowingly and deliberately lied to you, as they were never from that region, and they well know it, because it is they who call themselves Ashkenazi Jews.

The Book of Revelation, Chapter 2, Verse 9, states the following which would appear to be about these Ashkenazi Jews:

*"I know thy works, and tribulation and poverty, (but thou art rich) and I know the blasphemy of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but are the synagogue of Satan."*

The most wealthy bloodline in the world bar none and the leader of the [Ashkenazi Jews](#) in the world today is the Rothschild family. As you will see in the timeline, the Rothschilds have obtained this position through lies, manipulation and murder.

Their bloodline also extends into the Royal Families of Europe, and the following family names: Astor; Bundy; Collins; duPont; Freeman; Kennedy; Morgan; Oppenheimer; Rockefeller; Sassoon; Schiff; Taft; and Van Duyn.

However, these are not the only bloodlines to worry about. You are probably aware of the centuries old practice undertaken by many [Ashkenazi Jews](#) whereby they would change their name, in order for them to appear part of the dominant race of the country in which they lived, so as they could obtain influential positions in that country, which they would then exploit to serve their real masters elsewhere. There is plenty of evidence to prove the Rothschilds continue that deceptive tradition.

Furthermore the Rothschilds are known to sire many children secretly that they can put into positions of power when required.

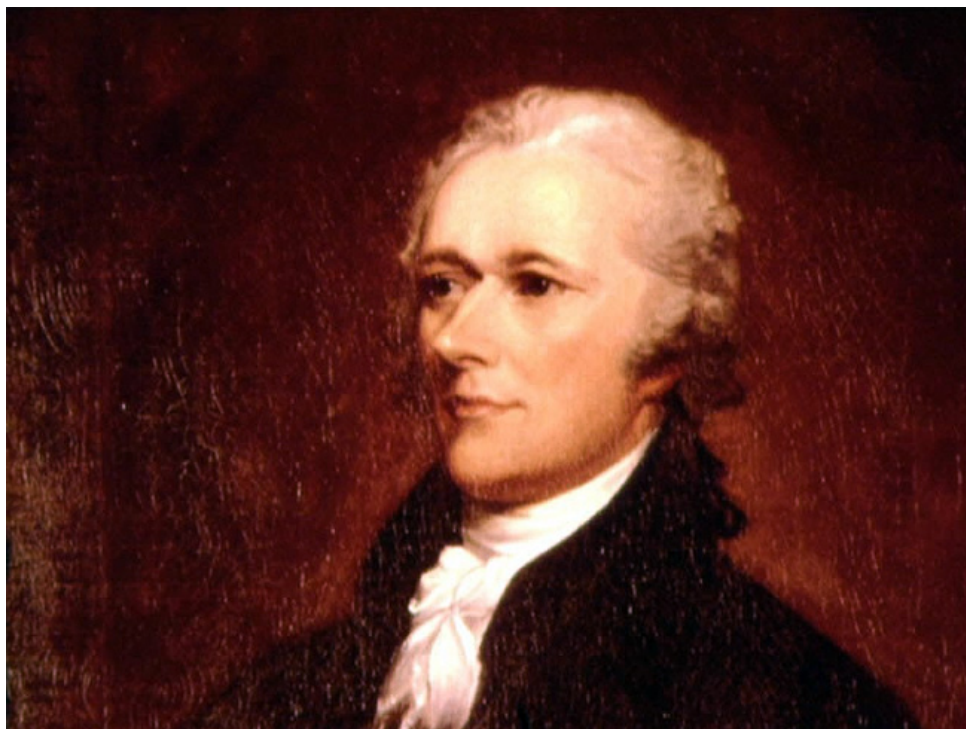
This started with the very first man who took the name Rothschild, who had a secret sixth son. Finally, remember the world is a diverse place, I could if I wanted change my name to Rothschild, or any of the names listed above, and that would not make me part of this family anymore than converting to Judaism in 740 A.D. will make these Ashkenazis Jewish.

Please, therefore, do not automatically assume someone you see with the name Rothschild or any of the names listed above are part of the Rothschild criminal network. Furthermore and most importantly, the majority of [Ashkenazi Jews](#) are innocent and not part of this network.

Check the facts out for yourself first, this article is designed to inform people who the enemy is, not single out people of a particular race or people with a particular surname, who may have nothing to do with this Rothschild criminal network.

### The Timeline

► **1743:** Mayer Amschel Bauer, an Ashkenazi Jew, is born in Frankfurt, Germany, the son of Moses Amschel Bauer, a money lender and the proprietor of a counting house.



Mayer Amschel Rothschild

Moses Amschel Bauer places a red sign above the entrance door to his counting house. This sign is a red hexagram (which geometrically and numerically translates into the number 666) which under Rothschild instruction will end up on the Israeli flag some two centuries later.

► **1753:** Gutle Schnaper, an Ashkenazi Jew (future wife of Mayer Amschel Bauer), born to respected merchant, Wolf Salomon Schnaper.

► **1760:** During this decade Mayer Amschel Bauer works for a bank owned by the Oppenheims' in Hanover, Germany. He is highly successful and becomes a junior partner. Whilst working at the bank he becomes acquainted with General von Estorff.

Following his father's death, Bauer returns to Frankfurt to take over his father's business. Bauer recognizes the significance of the red hexagram and changes his name from Bauer to Rothschild, after the red hexagram or sign signifying 666 hanging over the entrance door ("Rot," is German for, "Red," "Schild," is German for, "Sign").



Rothschild family coat of arms with the red shield

Now Mayer Amschel Rothschild, he discovers that General von Estorff is now attached to the court of Prince William IX of Hesse-Hanau, one of the richest royal houses in Europe, which gained its' wealth by the hiring out of Hessian soldiers to foreign countries for vast profits (a practice that continues today in the form of exporting, "peacekeeping," troops throughout the world).

He therefore makes the General's re-acquaintance on the pretext of selling him valuable coins and trinkets at discounted prices.

As he plans, Rothschild is subsequently introduced to Prince William himself who is more than pleased with discounted prices he charges for his rare coins and trinkets, and Rothschild offers him a bonus for any other business the Prince can direct his way.

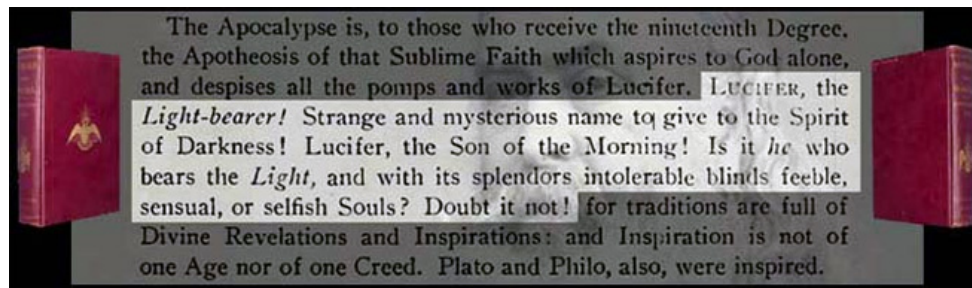
Rothschild subsequently becomes close associates with Prince William, and ends up doing business with him and members of the court.

He soon discovers that loaning money to governments and royalty is more profitable than loaning to individuals, **as the loans are bigger and are secured by the nation's taxes.**

► **1769:** [Mayer Amschel Rothschild](#) is given permission by Prince William to hang a sign on the front of his business premises declaring that he is;

*"M. A. Rothschild, by appointment court factor to his serene highness, Prince William of Hanau."*

► **1770:** [Mayer Amschel Rothschild](#) draws up plans for the creation of the Illuminati and entrusts Ashkenazi Jew, Adam Weishaupt, a Crypto-Jew who was outwardly Roman Catholic, with its organization and development. The Illuminati is to be based upon the teachings of the Talmud, which is in turn, the teachings of Rabbinical Jews.



It was to be called the Illuminati as this is a Luciferian term which means, keepers of the light.

[Mayer Amschel Rothschild](#) marries Guttle Schnaper.

► **1773:** [Amschel Mayer Rothschild](#) born, the first of Mayer Amschel Rothschild's sons. He like all his brothers who follow him, will enter the family business at the age of 12.

► **1774:** Salomon Mayer Rothschild born.

► **1776:** [Adam Weishaupt](#) officially completes his organisation of the Illuminati on May 1 of this year. The purpose of the Illuminati is to divide the goyim (all non-Jews) through political, economic, social, and religious means. The opposing sides were to be armed and incidents were to be provided in order for them to: fight amongst themselves; destroy national governments; destroy religious institutions; and eventually destroy each other.



Weishaupt soon infiltrates the Continental Order of Freemasons with this Illuminati doctrine and establishes lodges of the Grand Orient to be their secret headquarters. This was all under the orders and finance of [Mayer Amschel Rothschild](#) and the concept has spread and is followed within Masonic Lodges worldwide to the present day.

Weishaupt also recruits 2,000 paid followers including the most intelligent men in the field of arts and letters, education, science, finance, and industry. They were instructed to follow the following methods in order to control people.

He used monetary and sex bribery to obtain control of men already in high places, in the various levels of all governments and other fields of endeavour.

Once influential persons had fallen for the lies, deceptions, and temptations of the Illuminati they were to be held in bondage by application of political and other forms of blackmail, threats of financial ruin, public exposure, and fiscal harm, even death to themselves and loved members of their families.

The faculties of colleges and universities were to cultivate students possessing exceptional mental ability belonging to well-bred families with international leanings, and recommend them for special training in internationalism, or rather the notion that only a one-world government can put an end to recurring wars and strife.

Such training was to be provided by granting scholarships to those selected by the Illuminati.

All influential people trapped into coming under the control of the Illuminati, plus the students who had been specially educated and trained, were to be used as agents and placed behind the scenes of all governments as experts and specialists.

This was so they would advise the top executives to adopt policies which would in the long-run serve the secret plans of the Illuminati one-world conspiracy and bring about the destruction of the governments and religions they were elected or appointed to serve.

► **1777:** Nathan Mayer Rothschild born.

► **1784:** [Adam Weishaupt](#) issues his order for the French Revolution to be started by by Maximilien Robespierre in book form. This book was written by one of Weishaupt's associates, Xavier Zwack, and sent by courier from Frankfurt to Paris.

However en route there, the courier is struck by lightning, the book detailing this plan discovered by the police, and handed over to the Bavarian authorities.





As a consequence, the Bavarian government orders the police to raid Weishaupt's masonic lodges of the Grand Orient, and the homes of his most influential associates. Clearly, the Bavarian authorities were convinced that the book that was discovered was a very real threat by a private group of influential people, to use wars and revolutions to achieve their political ends.

► **1785:** The Bavarian government outlaw the Illuminati and close all the Bavarian lodges of the Grand Orient.

[Mayer Amschel Rothschild](#) moves his family home to a five storey house in Frankfurt which he shares with the Schiff family.

► **1786:** The Bavarian government publish the details of the Illuminati plot in a document entitled, "*The Original Writings of The Order and Sect of The Illuminati.*"



A copy of 'The Original Writings of The Order and Sect of The Illuminati'

They then send this document to all the heads of church and state throughout Europe, but sadly their warning is ignored.

► **1788:** Kalmann (Carl) Mayer Rothschild Born.

► **1789:** Due to the European ignorance of the Bavarian government's warning, the Illuminati's plan for a French Revolution succeeded from this year to 1793. This revolution was a bankers' dream, it established a new constitution and passed laws that forbade the Roman Church from levying tithes (taxes) and also removed its exemption from taxation.

► **1790:** [Mayer Amschel Rothschild](#) states;

*"Let me issue and control a nation's money and I care not who writes the laws."*

► **1791:** The Rothschilds get, "*control of a nation's money*", through Alexander Hamilton (their agent in George Washington's cabinet) when they set up a central bank in the USA called the First Bank of the United States.





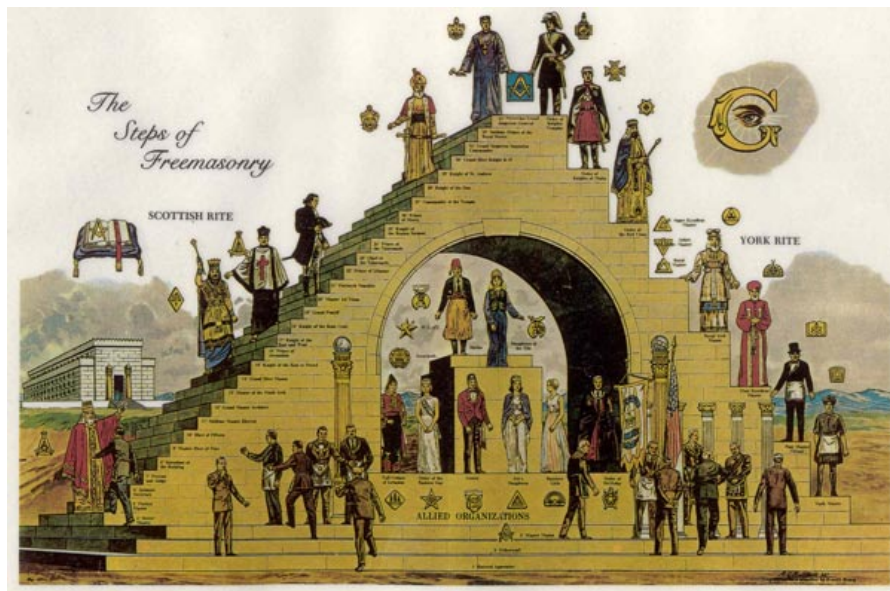
1st Bank of the United States

The First Bank of the United State is established with a 20 year charter.

► **1792:** Jacob (James) Mayer Rothschild born.

► **1796:** [Amschel Mayer Rothschild](#) marries Eva Hanau.

► **1798:** John Robison publishes a book entitled; "*Proofs of a Conspiracy Against All the Religions and Governments of Europe Carried on in the Secret Meetings of Freemasons, Illuminati and Reading Societies.*" In this book, Professor Robison of the University of Edinburgh, one of the leading intellectuals of his time, who in 1783 was elected general secretary of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, gave details of the whole Rothschild Illuminati plot.



He advised how he had been a high degree mason in the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, and had been invited by [Adam Weishaupt](#) to Europe, where he had been given a revised copy of Weishaupt's conspiracy. However, although he pretended to go along with it, Professor Robison did not agree with it and therefore published his aforementioned book. The book included details of the Bavarian government's investigation into the Illuminati and the French Revolution.

That same year on July 19th, David Pappen, President of Harvard University, lectured the graduating class on the influence illuminism was having on American politics and religion.



At the age of 21, Nathan Mayer Rothschild leaves Frankfurt for England, where with a large sum of money given to him by his father, he sets up a banking house in London.

► **1800:** Salomon Mayer Rothschild marries Caroline Stern.

► **1806:** Napoleon states that it is his;

*"Object to remove the house of Hess-Cassel from rulership and to strike it out of the list of powers."*

On hearing this, Prince William IX of Hesse-Hanau, flees Germany, goes to Denmark and entrusts his fortune valued at \$3,000,000 at that time to [Mayer Amschel Rothschild](#) for safekeeping.



Nathan Mayer Rothschild marries Hannah Barent Cohen the daughter of a wealthy London merchant.

► **1808:** Nathan Mayer Rothschild has his first son born Lionel Nathan de Rothschild.

► **1810:** Sir Francis Baring and Abraham Goldsmid die. This leaves Nathan Mayer Rothschild as the remaining major banker in England.





Salomon Mayer Rothschild goes to Vienna, Austria and sets up the bank, M. von Rothschild und Söhne.

► **1811:** The charter for the Rothschilds Bank of the United States runs out and Congress votes against its renewal. Nathan Mayer Rothschild is not amused and he states;

*"Either the application for renewal of the charter is granted, or the United States will find itself involved in a most disastrous war." However the United States stands firm and the Charter is not renewed, which causes Nathan Mayer Rothschild to issue another threat, "Teach those impudent Americans a lesson. Bring them back to colonial status."*

► **1812:** Backed by Rothschild money, and Nathan Mayer Rothschild's orders, the British declare war on the United States.



The Rothschilds plan was to cause the United States to build up such a debt in fighting this war that they would have to surrender to the Rothschilds and allow the charter for the Rothschild owned First Bank of the United States to be renewed.

[Mayer Amschel Rothschild](#) dies. In his will he lays out specific laws that the House of Rothschild were to follow: all key positions in the family business were only to be held by family members;

► Only male members of the family were allowed to participate in the family business, this included a reported sixth secret bastard son (It is important to note that [Mayer Amschel Rothschild](#) also has five daughters, so today the spread of the Rothschild Zionist dynasty without the Rothschild name is far and wide, and [Jews](#) believe the mixed offspring of a Jewish mother is solely Jewish);

► The family was to intermarry with it's first and second cousins to preserve the family fortune (of the 18 marriages

by Mayer Amschel Rothschild's grandchildren, 16 were between first cousins – a practice known today as inbreeding);

▷ No public inventory of his estate was to be published;

▷ No legal action was to be taken with regard to the value of the inheritance;

▷ The eldest son of the eldest son was to become the head of the family (this condition could only be overturned when the majority of the family agreed otherwise).

This was straightaway the case and Nathan Mayer Rothschild was elected head of the family following his father, Mayer Amschel Rothschild's death.

Jacob (James) Mayer Rothschild goes to Paris, France to set up the bank, de Rothschild Frères.

Nathaniel de Rothschild, the son in law of Jacob (James) Mayer Rothschild, born.

► **1814:** With regard to the \$3,000,000 Prince William IX of Hesse-[Hanau](#) had entrusted to [Mayer Amschel Rothschild](#) for safekeeping, for an account of what happened next we turn to the Jewish Encyclopaedia, 1905 edition, Volume 10, page 494, which states;

*"According to legend this money was hidden away in wine casks, and, escaping the search of Napoleon's soldiers when they entered Frankfurt, was restored intact in the same casks in 1814, when the elector (Prince William IX of Hesse-Hanau) returned to the electorate (Germany). The facts are somewhat less romantic, and more businesslike."*



Prince William IX of Hesse-Hanau

This last line indicates the money was never returned by Rothschild to Prince William IX of Hesse-Hanau. The encyclopaedia goes on to state:

*"Nathan Mayer Rothschild invested this \$3,000,000 in, gold from the East India Company knowing that it would be needed for Wellington's peninsula campaign."*

On the stolen money Nathan made;

*"no less than four profits: i) On the sale of Wellington's paper which he bought at 50 cents on the dollar and collected at par; ii) on the sale of gold to Wellington; iii) on its repurchase; and iv) on forwarding it to Portugal."*

► **1815:** The five Rothschild brothers work to supply gold to both Wellington's army (through Nathan in England) and Napoleon's army (through Jacob in France), and begin their policy of funding both sides in wars.

**The Rothschilds love wars because they are massive generators of risk free debt.**

This is because they are guaranteed by the government of a country, and therefore the efforts of the population of that country, and it doesn't matter if that country loses the war because the loans are given on the guarantee that the victor will honour the debts of the vanquished.

Whilst the Rothschilds are funding both sides in this war,





Napoleon

they use the banks they have spread out across Europe to give them the opportunity to set up an unrivalled postal service network of secret routes and fast couriers.

The post these couriers carried was to be opened up by these couriers and their details given to the Rothschilds so they always were one step ahead of current events.

Furthermore, these Rothschild couriers were the only merchants allowed to pass through the English and French blockades.

It was these couriers who also kept Nathan Mayer Rothschild up to date with how the war was going so he could use that intelligence to buy and sell from his position on the stock exchange in accordance with that intelligence.

One of Rothschild's couriers was a man named Rothworth. When the outcome of the Battle of Waterloo was won by the British, Rothworth took off for the Channel and was able to deliver this news to Nathan Mayer Rothschild, a full 24 hours before Wellington's own courier.

At that time British bonds were called consols and they were traded on the floor of the stock exchange.

Nathan Mayer Rothschild instructed all his workers on the floor to start selling consols.

This made all the other traders believe that the British had lost the war so they started selling frantically. Therefore the consols plummeted in value which was when Nathan Mayer Rothschild discreetly instructed his workers to purchase all the consols they could lay their hands on.

When news came through that the British had actually won the war, the consols went up to a level even higher than before the war ended leaving Nathan Mayer Rothschild with a return of approximately 20 to 1 on his investment.

This gave the [Rothschild family](#) complete control of the British economy, now the financial centre of the world following Napoleon's defeat, and forced England to set up a new Bank of England, which Nathan Mayer Rothschild controlled.



Interestingly 100 years later the New York Times would run a story stating that Nathan Mayer Rothschild's grandson had attempted to secure a court order to suppress publication of a book which had this insider trading story in it.

The [Rothschild family](#) claimed the story was untrue and libellous, but the court denied the Rothschilds request and ordered the family to pay all court costs.

Back to 1815, this is the year Nathan Mayer Rothschild makes his famous statement:

*"I care not what puppet is placed upon the throne of England to rule the Empire on which the sun never sets. The man who controls Britain's money supply controls the British Empire, and I control the British money supply."*

He would go onto brag that in the 17 years he had been in England he had increased the £20,000 stake given to him by his

father, 2500 times to £50 million.

The Rothschilds also use their control of the Bank of England to replace the method of shipping gold from country to country and instead used their five banks spread across Europe to set up a system of paper debits and credits, the banking system of today.

By the end of this century, a period of time that was known as the, "*Age of the Rothschilds*", it is estimated that the [Rothschild family](#) controlled half the wealth of the world.

However something that did not go well for the Rothschilds this year was the Congress of Vienna, which started in September, 1814 and concluded in June of this year.



The Congress of Vienna

The reason for this Congress of Vienna, was for the Rothschilds to create a form of world government, to give them complete political control over much of the civilized world.

Many of the European governments were in debt to the Rothschilds, so they figured they could use that as a bargaining tool. However the Tsar Alexander I of Russia, who had not succumbed to a Rothschild central bank, would not go along with the plan, so the Rothschild world government plan failed.

Enraged by this, Nathan Mayer Rothschild swore that some day he or his descendants would destroy the Tsar Alexander I's entire family and descendants. Unfortunately he was true to his word and 102 years later Rothschild funded Bolsheviks would act upon that promise.



Interestingly, world government fanatic and Ashkenazi Jew, Henry Kissinger, did his doctoral dissertation on the Congress of Vienna.

► **1816:** The American Congress passes a bill permitting yet another Rothschild dominated central bank, which gives the Rothschilds control of the American money supply again.

This is called the Second Bank of the United States and is given a twenty year charter.

The British war against the America therefore ends with the deaths of thousands of British and American soldiers, but the Rothschilds get their bank.

► **1818:** Following the French securing massive loans in 1817 in order to help rebuild after their disastrous defeat at Waterloo, Rothschild agents bought vast amounts of French government bonds causing their value to increase.

On November 5th they dumped the lot on the open market causing their value to plummet and France to go into a financial panic. The Rothschilds then stepped in to take control of the French money supply. This was the same year the Rothschilds were able to loan £5,000,000 to the Prussian government.



▶ **1821:** Kalmann (Carl) Mayer Rothschild was sent to Naples, Italy. He would end up doing a lot of business with the Vatican and Pope Gregory XVI subsequently conferred upon him the Order of St. George.



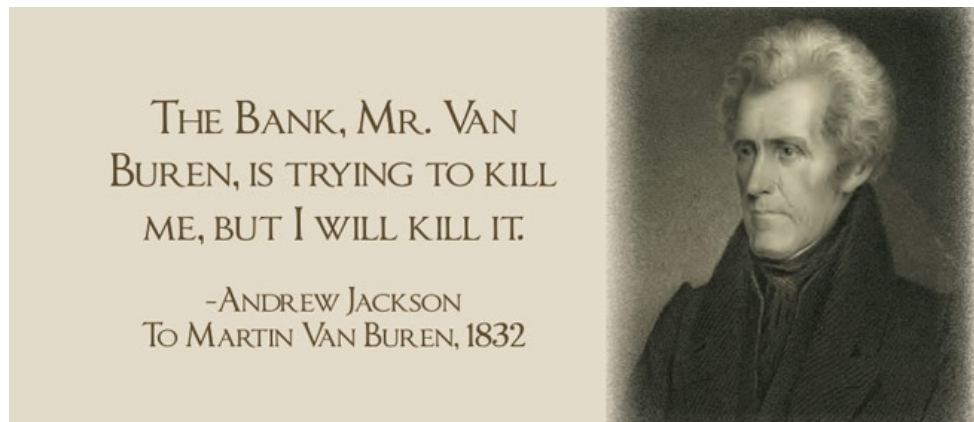
Also, whenever the Pope received Kalmann, he would give him his hand rather than the customary toe to kiss, which showed the extent of Kalmann's power over the Vatican.

▶ **1822:** The emperor of Austria made the five Rothschild brothers Barons. Nathan Mayer Rothschild chose not to take up the title.

▶ **1823:** The Rothschilds take over the financial operations of the Catholic Church, worldwide.

▶ **1827:** Sir Walter Scott publishes his nine volume set, *The life of Napoleon* and in volume two he states that the French Revolution was planned by the Illuminati (Adam Weishaupt) and was financed by the money changers of Europe (The Rothschilds).

▶ **1832:** President Andrew Jackson (the 7th President of the United States from 1829 to 1837), runs the campaign for his second term in office under the slogan, "Jackson And No Bank!"



This is in reference to his plan to take the control of the American money system to benefit the American people, not for the profiteering of the Rothschilds.

▶ **1833:** President Andrew Jackson starts removing the government's deposits from the Rothschild controlled, Second Bank of the United States and instead deposits them into banks directed by democratic bankers.



2nd Bank of America

This causes the Rothschilds to panic and so they do what they do best, contract the money supply causing a depression. President Jackson knows what they are up to and later states;

*"You are a den of thieves and vipers, and I intend to rout you out, and by the Eternal God, I will rout you out."*

► **1834:** The Italian revolutionary leader, Giuseppe Mazzini, is selected by the Illuminati to direct their revolutionary program throughout the world and would serve in that capacity until he died in 1872.

► **1835:** On January 30, an assassin tries to shoot President Jackson, but miraculously both of the assassin's pistols misfired. President Jackson would later claim that he knew the Rothschilds were responsible for that attempted assassination.



President Jackson (President #7)

He is not the only one, the assassin, Richard Lawrence, who was found not guilty by reason of insanity, later bragged that powerful people in Europe had hired him and promised to protect him if he were caught.

The Rothschilds acquire the rights in the Almadén quicksilver mines in Spain. This was at the time the biggest concession in the world and as quicksilver was a vital component in the refining of gold or silver this gave the Rothschilds a virtual world monopoly.

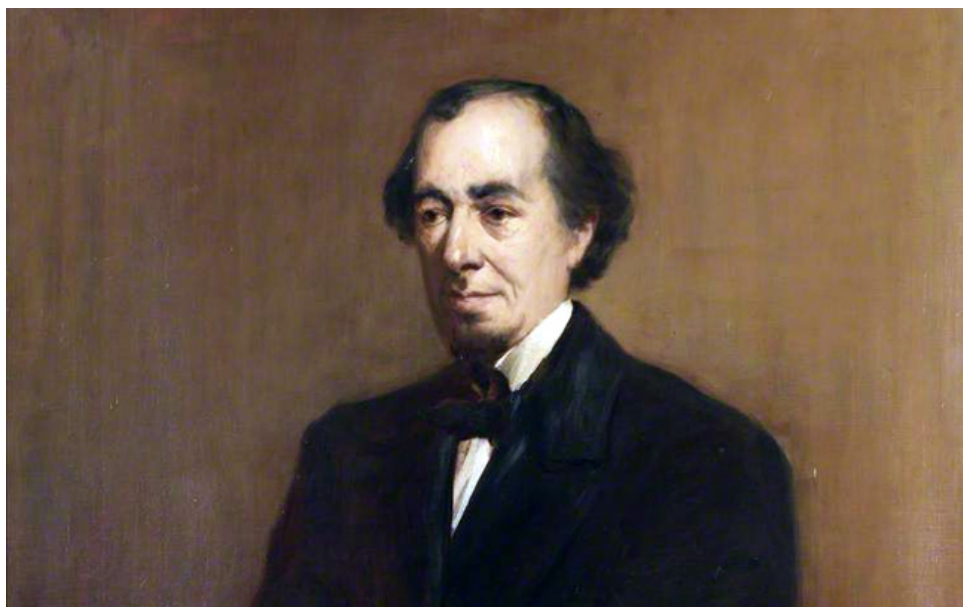
► **1836:** Following his years of fighting against the Rothschilds and their central bank in America, President Andrew Jackson finally succeeds in throwing the Rothschilds central bank out of America, when the bank's charter is not renewed.

It would not be until 1913 that the Rothschilds would be able to set up their third central bank in America, the Federal Reserve, and to ensure no mistakes are made, this time they will put one of their own bloodline, Jacob Schiff, in charge of the project.

Nathan Mayer Rothschild dies and the control of his bank, N. M. Rothschild & Sons is passed on to his younger brother, James Mayer Rothschild.



- ▶ **1837:** The Rothschilds send one of their own, August Belmont, an Ashkenazi Jew, to America to salvage their banking interests defeated by President Andrew Jackson.
- ▶ **1840:** The Rothschilds become the Bank of England's bullion brokers. They set up agencies in California and Australia.
- ▶ **1841:** President John Tyler (the 10th President of the United States From 1841 to 1845) vetoed the act to renew the charter for the Bank of the United States. He goes on to receive hundreds of letters threatening him with assassination.
- ▶ **1844:** Salomon Mayer Rothschild purchases the United Coal Mines of Vítkovice and Austro-Hungarian Blast Furnace Company that would go on to be one of the top ten global industrial concerns.



Benjamin Disraeli

Benjamin Disraeli, an Ashkenazi Jew (who would go on to become British Prime Minister twice – the only admitted Ashkenazi Jew to do so) publishes Coningsby, in which he characterises Nathan Mayer Rothschild as;

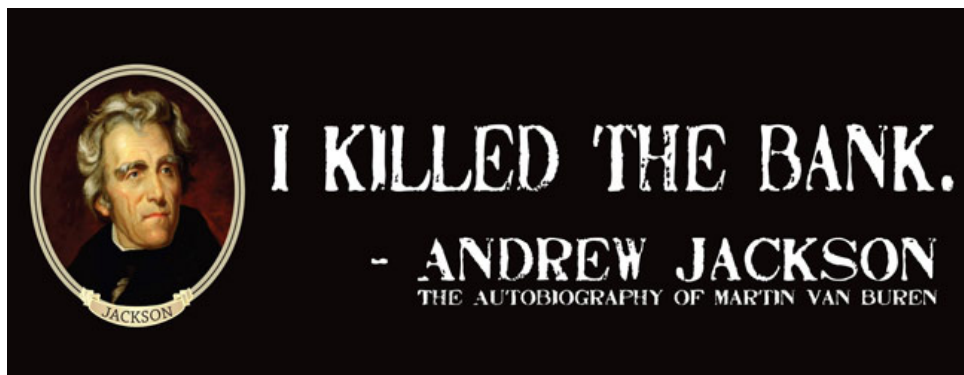
*"the Lord and Master of the money markets of the world, and of course virtually Lord and Master of everything else. He literally held the revenues of Southern Italy in pawn, and Monarchs and Ministers of all countries courted his advice and were guided by his suggestions."*

- ▶ **1845:** The Great American Patriot, Andrew Jackson (7th President of the United States) dies.

Before his death he is asked what he regarded his as greatest achievement. He replies without hesitation;

*"I Killed The Bank."*

This is in reference to the fact he banished the Rothschilds Second Bank of the United States in 1836.



Jacob (James) Mayer Rothschild (who by now had married his niece, Betty, Salomon Mayer Rothschild's daughter), now known as Baron James de Rothschild, wins the contract to build the first major railway line across the country.



Gare Du (Train Station for the) Chemin De Fer Du Nord

This was called the Chemin De Fer Du Nord and ran initially from Paris to Valenciennes and then joined with the Austrian rail network built by his brother (and wife's father – all sounds a bit sordid doesn't it) Salomon Mayer Rothschild.

► **1847:** Lionel De Rothschild now married to the daughter of his uncle, Kalmann (Carl) Mayer Rothschild, is elected to the parliamentary seat for the City of London.

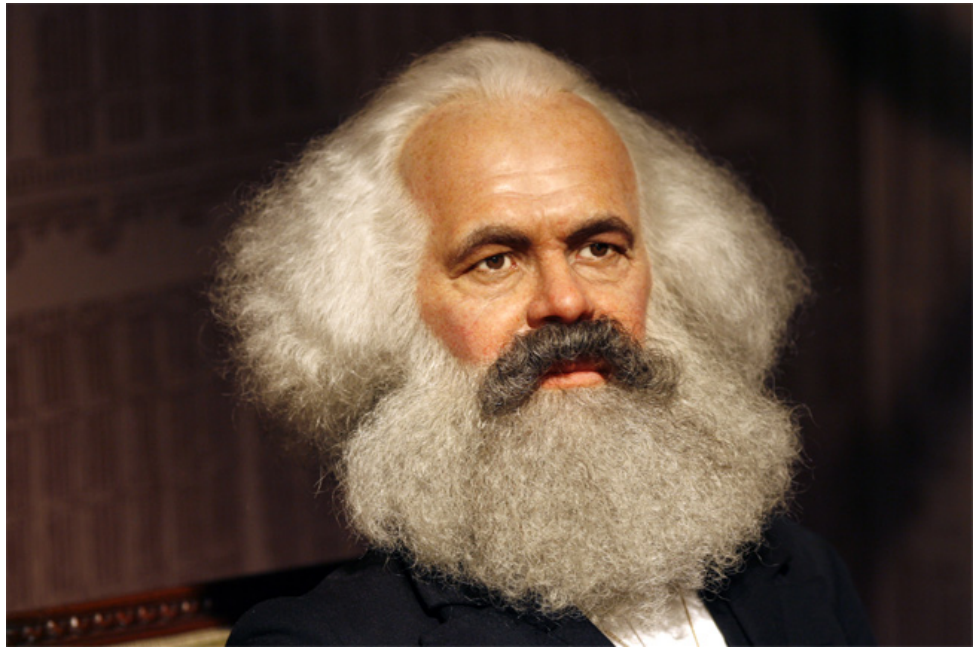


Lionel de Rothschild

A requirement for entering parliament was to take an oath in the true faith of a Christian. Lionel De Rothschild refused to do this as he was Jewish and his seat in parliament remained empty for 11 years until new oaths were allowed. He must have been an invaluable representative for his constituency, bearing in mind he could never vote on any bill as he never entered parliament! I wonder how he managed to keep his parliamentary seat for 11 years?

► **1848:** Karl Marx, an Ashkenazi Jew, publishes, "*The Communist Manifesto*." Interestingly at the same time as he is working on this, Karl Ritter of Frankfurt University was writing the antithesis which would form the basis for Friedrich Wilhelm Nietzsche's, "*Nietzscheanism*." This Nietzscheanism was later developed into Fascism and then into Nazism and was used to foment the first and second world wars.





Karl Marx

Marx, Ritter, and Nietzsche were all funded and under the instruction of the Rothschilds. The idea was that those who direct the overall conspiracy could use the differences in those two so-called ideologies to enable them to divide larger and larger factions of the human race into opposing camps so that they could be armed and then brainwashed into fighting and destroying each other, and particularly, to destroy all political and religious institutions. The same plan put forward by Weishaupt in 1776.

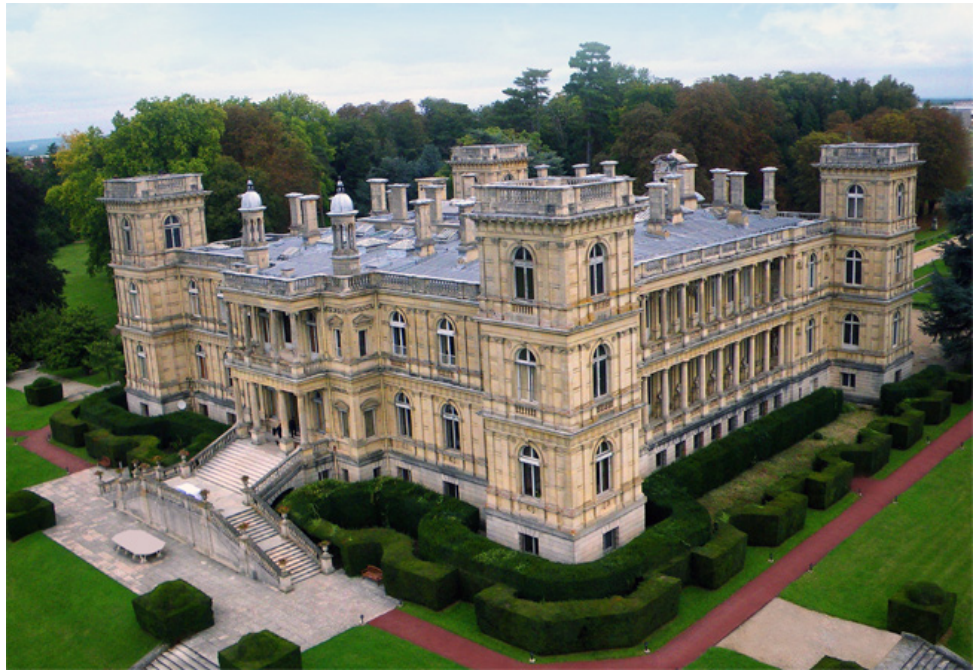
Eva Hanau, Amschel Mayer Rothschild's wife dies.

► **1849:** Gutlie Schnaper, Mayer Amschel Rothschild's wife dies. Before her death she would nonchalantly state, *"If my sons did not want wars, there would be none."*

► **1850:** Construction begins this decade on the manor houses of Mentmore in England and Ferrières in France, more Rothschilds Manors will follow throughout the world, all of them filled with works of art.



Mentmore Towers



Château de Ferrières

Jacob (James) Rothschild in France is said to be worth 600 million francs, which at the time was 150 million francs more than all the other bankers in France put together.

► **1852:** N.M. Rothschild & Sons begins refining gold and silver for the Royal Mint and the Bank of England and other international customers.

► **1853:** Nathaniel de Rothschild, the son in law of Jacob (James) Mayer Rothschild, purchases Château Brane Mouton, the Bordeaux vineyard of Mouton, and renames it Château Mouton Rothschild.



Château Mouton Rothschild

► **1854:** Caroline Stern, Salomon Mayer Rothschild's wife, dies.

► **1855:** [Amschel Mayer Rothschild](#) dies.





Salomon Mayer Rothschild dies (left).



Kalmann (Carl) Mayer Rothschild dies (right).

► **1858:** Lionel De Rothschild finally takes his seat in parliament when the requirement to take an oath in the true faith of a Christian is broadened to include other oaths. He becomes the first Jewish member of the British parliament.

► **1861:** President Abraham Lincoln (16th President of the United States from 1860 till his assassination in 1865) approaches the big banks in New York to try to obtain loans to support the ongoing American civil war. As these large banks were heavily under the influence of the Rothschilds, they offer him a deal they know he cannot accept, 24% to 36% interest on all monies loaned.



President Abraham Lincoln (President #16)

Lincoln is very angry about this high level of interest and so he prints his own debt free money and informs the public that this is now legal tender for both public and private debts.

► **1862:** By April \$449,338,902 worth of Lincoln's debt free money has been printed and distributed. He states of this,

That same year The Times of London publishes a story containing the following statement;

*"We gave the people of this republic the greatest blessing they ever had, their own paper money to pay their own debts."*

► **1863:** President Abraham Lincoln discovers the Tsar of Russia, Alexander II (1855 – 1881), was having problems with the Rothschilds as well as he was refusing their continual attempts to set up a central bank in Russia. The Tsar then gives President Lincoln some unexpected help.



Alexander II

The Tsar issued orders that if either England or France actively intervened in the American Civil War, and help the South, Russia would consider such action a declaration of war, and take the side of President Lincoln. To show that he wasn't messing about, he sent part of his Pacific Fleet to port in San Francisco and another part to New York.

The Rothschild banking house in Naples, Italy, C. M. de Rothschild e figli, closes following the unification of Italy.

The Rothschilds use one of their own in America, John D. Rockefeller, to form an oil business called Standard Oil **which eventually takes over all of its competition.**

► **1864:** Rothschild, August Belmont, who by now is the Democratic Party's National Chairman, supports General George McClellan as the Democratic nominee to run against President Abraham Lincoln in this year's election.



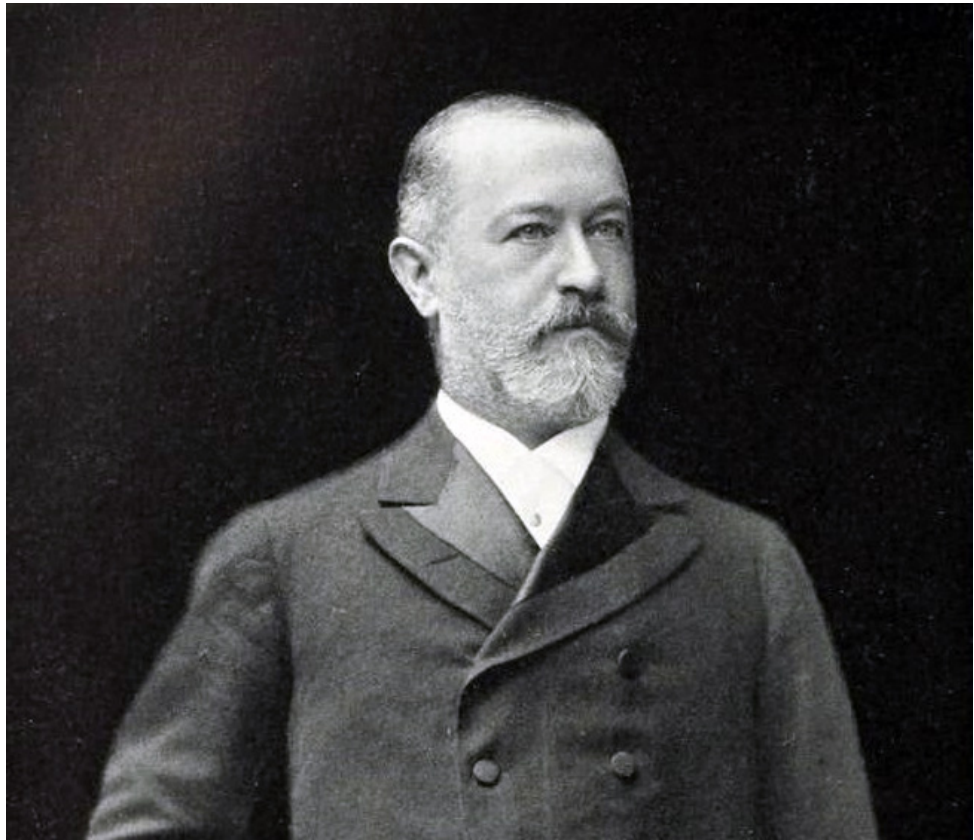
McClellan photographed making the "Hidden"Hand" sign of the Freemasons

Much to the anger of Belmont, President Lincoln wins the election.

► **1865:** In a statement to Congress, President Abraham Lincoln states;

*"I have two great enemies, the Southern Army in front of me, and the financial institutions in the rear. Of the two, the one in my rear is my greatest foe."*

Later that year, on April 14, President Lincoln is assassinated, less than two months before the end of the American Civil War.



Jacob Schiff

Following a brief training period in the Rothschilds London Bank, Jacob Schiff, a Rothschild, born in their house in Frankfurt, arrives in America at the age of 18, with instructions and the finance necessary to buy into a banking house there. The purpose of this was to carry out the following tasks.

► **1868:** Jacob (James) Mayer Rothschild dies, shortly after purchasing Château Lafite, one of the four great premier grand cru estates of France.



He is the last of Mayer Amschel Rothschild's sons to die.

► **1870:** Nathaniel de Rothschild dies.



► **1871:** An American General named, Albert Pike, who had been enticed into the Illuminati by Guiseppe Mazzini, completes his military blueprint for three world wars and various revolutions throughout the world, culminating into moving this great conspiracy into its final stage.





Albert Pike

The first world war is to be fought for the purpose of destroying the Tsar in Russia, as promised by Nathan Mayer Rothschild in 1815. The Tsar is to be replaced with communism which is to be used to attack religions, predominantly Christianity. The differences between the British and German empires are to be used to foment this war.

The second world war is to be used to foment the controversy between facism and political zionism with the slaughter of [Jews](#) in Germany a lynchpin in bringing hatred against the German people. This is designed to destroy facism (which the Rothschilds created) and increase the power of political zionism. This war is also designed to increase the power of communism to the level that it equalled that of united Christendom.



The third world war was to be played out by stirring up hatred of the Muslim world for the purposes of playing the Islamic world and the political zionists off against one another.

Whilst this is going on, the remaining nations would be forced to fight themselves into a state of mental, physical,

spiritual and economic exhaustion.

On August 15th of this year, Albert Pike writes a letter (now catalogued in the British Museum) to Guiseppe Mazzini in which he states the following;

*"We shall unleash the nihilists and the atheists and we shall provoke a great social cataclysm which in all its horror will show clearly to all nations the effect of absolute atheism; the origins of savagery and of most bloody turmoil.*

*Then everywhere, the people will be forced to defend themselves against the world minority of the world revolutionaries and will exterminate those destroyers of civilization and the multitudes disillusioned with Christianity whose spirits will be from that moment without direction and leadership and anxious for an ideal, but without knowledge where to send its adoration, will receive the true light through the universal manifestation of the pure doctrine of Lucifer brought finally out into public view.*

*A manifestation which will result from a general reactionary movement which will follow the destruction of Christianity and Atheism; both conquered and exterminated at the same time."*

Pike, who having been elected as Sovereign Grand Commander of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry's Southern Jurisdiction in 1859, was the most powerful Freemason in America.

He would retain that post for 32 years until his death in 1891. He also published a book on the subject in 1872 entitled,

*"Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry,"* in which he candidly states the following:

*"LUCIFER, the Light-bearer! Strange and mysterious name to give to the Spirit of Darkness! Lucifer, the Son of the Morning! Is it he who bears the Light, and with its splendors intolerable blinds feeble, sensual or selfish Souls? Doubt it not!"*

► **1872:** Prior to Guiseppe Mazzini's death this year, he makes another revolutionary leader named Adrian Lemmy his successor.



Giuseppe Mazzini

Lemmy will be subsequently succeeded by Lenin and Trotsky, then by Stalin. The revolutionary activities of all these men are financed by the Rothschilds.

► **1873:** The loss making Rio Tinto copper mines in Spain, are purchased by a group of foreign financiers including the Rothschilds.



These mines represented Europe's largest source of copper.

► **1875:** On January 1 of this year Jacob Schiff, now Solomon Loeb's son-in-law after marrying his daughter, Teresa, takes control of the banking house, Kuhn, Loeb & Co.

He goes on to finance John D. Rockefeller's Standard Oil Company, Edward R. Harriman's Railroad Empire, and Andrew Carnegie's Steel Empire. This is all with Rothschild money.



He then identifies the other largest bankers in America at that time. They are, J.P. Morgan who controls Wall Street, and the Drexels and the Biddles of Philadelphia.





It is not widely known that the famous cartoon banker of the 'Monopoly' board game was based upon John Peirpont "J.P." Morgan himself.

All the other financiers, big and little, danced to the music of those three houses. Schiff then gets the European Rothschilds to set up European branches of these three large banks on the understanding that Schiff, and therefore Rothschild, is to be the boss of banking in New York and therefore America.



N M Rothschild & Sons undertake a share issue to raise capital for the first channel tunnel project to link France to England, with half of its capital coming from the Rothschild owned Compagnie du Chemin de Fer du Nord.

This year Lionel De Rothschild also loans Prime Minister Benjamin Disraeli the finance for the British government to purchase the shares in the Suez Canal, from Khedive Said of Egypt.



This was done as the Rothschilds needed this access route to be held by a government they controlled, so they could use that government's military to protect their huge business interests in the Middle East.

► **1876:** Otto von Bismarck states,

► **1879:** Lionel de Rothschild dies.



► **1880:** Rothschild agents begin fomenting a series of pogroms predominantly in Russia, but also in Poland, Bulgaria and Romania. These pogroms resulted in the slaughter of thousands of innocent Jews, causing approximately 2 million to flee, mainly to New York, but also to Chicago, Philadelphia, Boston and Los Angeles.



The reason these pogroms were initiated, was to create a large Jewish base in America, who when they arrived, would be educated to register as Democrat voters.



President Woodrow Wilson (President #28)

Some twenty years later, this would result in a massive Democratic power base in the United States and be used to elect Rothschild front men such as Woodrow Wilson, to the Presidency, to carry out the bidding of the Rothschilds.

► **1881:** President James A. Garfield (The 20th President of the United States who lasted only 100 Days) states two weeks before he is assassinated;

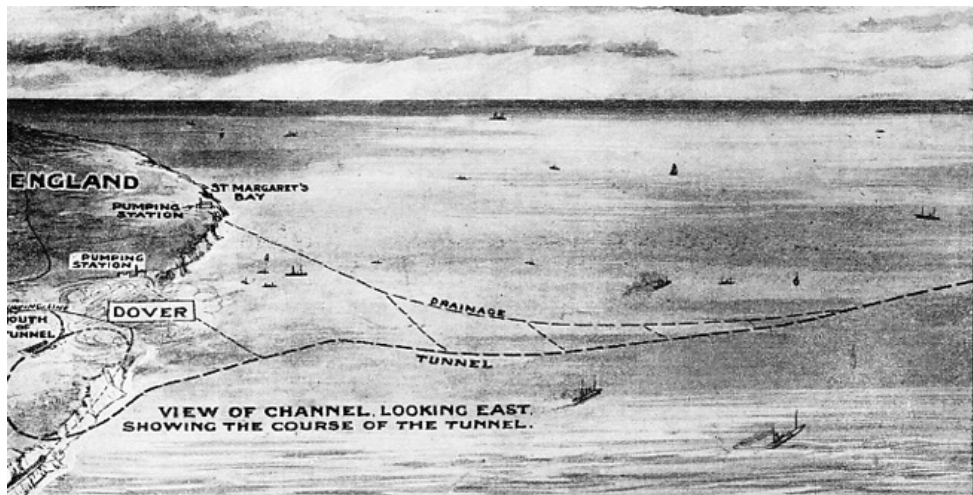


President James Garfield (President #20)

*"Whoever controls the volume of money in our country is absolute master of all industry and commerce...and when you realize that the entire system is very easily controlled, one way or another, by a few powerful men at the top, you will not have to be told how periods of inflation and depression originate."*

Edmond James de Rothschild has a son Maurice de Rothschild.

► **1883:** After 6,000 feet of tunnel in the channel tunnel project being excavated, the British government halt the project citing the fact that it would be a threat to Britain's security.



► **1885:** Nathaniel Rothschild, son of Lionel De Rothschild, becomes the first Jewish peer and is takes the title of Lord Rothschild.

► **1886:** The French Rothschild bank, de Rothschild Frères obtains substantial amounts of Russia's oil fields and forms the Caspian and Black Sea Petroleum Company, which quickly becomes the world's second largest oil producer.

► **1887:** Opium trafficker in China, Edward Albert Sassoon, marries Aline Caroline de Rothschild, the grand-daughter of Jacob (James) Mayer Rothschild. Aline Caroline's father, Gustave, together with his brother, Alphonse, took over the Rothschild's french arm following their father Jacob's death.



## DE BEERS

THE NEW DE BEERS *Aria* COLLECTION CELEBRATES A DANCE OF LIGHT

OLD BOND STREET · HARRODS · SELFRIDGES · WESTFIELD

DEBEERS.COM 800 929 0889



The Rothschilds finance the amalgamation of the Kimberley diamond mines in South Africa. They subsequently become the biggest shareholders of this company, De Beers, and mine precious stones in Africa and India.

- ▶ **1888:** Noémie Halphen, future wife of Maurice de Rothschild born.
- ▶ **1891:** The British Labour Leader makes the following statement on the subject of the Rothschilds;

*"This blood-sucking crew has been the cause of untold mischief and misery in Europe during the present century, and has piled up its prodigious wealth chiefly through fomenting wars between States which ought never to have quarrelled."*

*"Whenever there is trouble in Europe, wherever rumours of war circulate and men's minds are distraught with fear of change and calamity you may be sure that a hook-nosed Rothschild is at his games somewhere near the region of the disturbance."*

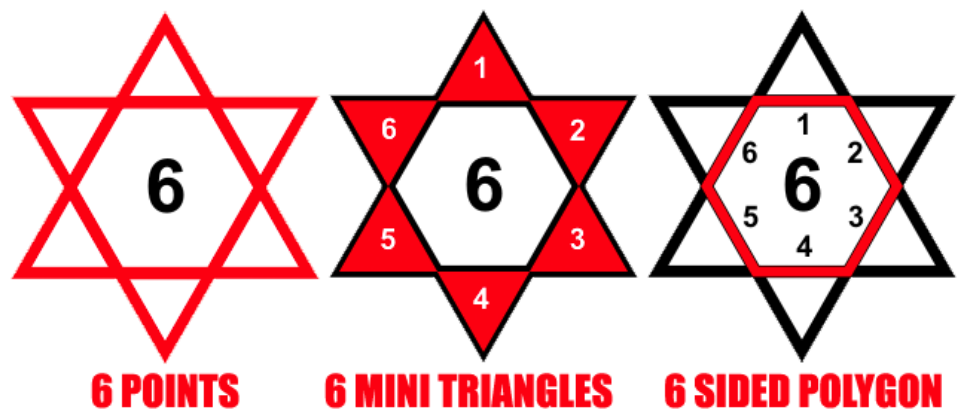


Comments like this worry the Rothschilds and towards the end of the 1800's they purchase Reuters news agency so they can have some control of the media.

► **1895:** Edmond James de Rothschild the youngest son of Jacob (James) Mayer Rothschild visits Palestine and subsequently supplies the funds to found the first Jewish colonies there, this is to further their long term objective of creating a Rothschild owned country.

► **1897:** The Rothschilds found the Zionist Congress to promote Zionism (a political movement with the sole aim of moving all [Jews](#) into a singularly Jewish nation state) and arrange its first meeting in Munich. However due to extreme opposition from local Jews, who are quite happy where they are, this meeting has to be moved to Basle, Switzerland and takes place on 29 August. The meeting is chaired by Ashkenazi Jew, Theodor Herzl, who would state in his diaries;

*"It is essential that the sufferings of Jews. become worse. this will assist in realization of our plans. I have an excellent idea. I shall induce anti-Semites to liquidate Jewish wealth. The anti-Semites will assist us thereby in that they will strengthen the persecution and oppression of Jews. The anti-Semites shall be our best friends."*



Herzl is subsequently elected President of the Zionist Organisation which adopts the, "Rothschild Red Hexagram or Sign," as the Zionist flag which 51 years later will end up as the flag of Israel.

Edward Henry Harriman becomes a director of the Union Pacific Railroad and goes on to take control of the Southern Pacific Railroad. This is all financed by the Rothschilds.

► **1898:** Ferdinand de Rothschild dies.





► **1901:** The [Jews](#) from the colonies set up in Palestine by Edmond James de Rothschild, send a delegation to him which tell him;

*"If you wish to save the Yishuv (The Jewish settlement) first take your hands from it, and...for once permit the colonists to have the possibility of correcting for themselves what needs correcting."*

Edmond James de Rothschild is very angry about this and states;

*"I created the Yishuv, I alone. Therefore no men, neither colonists nor organisations have the right to interfere in my plans."*

The Rothschild banking house in Frankfurt, Germany, M. A. von Rothschild und Söhne, closes as there is no male Rothschild heir to take it on.

► **1902:** Philippe de Rothschild born.

► **1905:** A group of Rothschild backed Zionist [Jews](#) led by Georgi Apollonovich Gapon attempt to overthrow the Tsar in Russia in a Communist Coup. They fail and are forced to flee Russia only to be given refuge in Germany.

The Jewish Encyclopaedia (Vol. 2, p.497) states;

*"It is a somewhat curious sequel to the attempt to set up a Catholic competitor to the Rothschilds that at the present time the latter are the guardians of the papal treasure."*

► **1906:** The Rothschilds claim that due to growing instability in the region and increasing competition from Rockefeller (the Rockefeller family are Rothschild descendants through a female bloodline) owned Standard Oil, this is why they sell their Caspian and Black Sea Petroleum Company to Royal Dutch and Shell.



This is another example of the Rothschilds trying to hide their true wealth.

► **1907:** Rothschild, Jacob Schiff, the head of Kuhn, Loeb and Co., in a speech to the New York Chamber of Commerce, warns that;

*"Unless we have a Central Bank with adequate control of credit resources, this country is going to undergo the most severe and far reaching money panic in its history."*

Suddenly America finds itself in the middle of another typical run of the mill Rothschild engineered financial crisis, which ruins as usual ruins the lives of millions of innocent people throughout America and makes billions for the Rothschilds.

► **1909:** Jacob Schiff founds the National Advancement for the Association of the Coloured People (NAACP). This was done to incite black people into rioting, looting and other forms of disorder, in order to cause a rift between the black and white communities. Jewish historian, Howard Sachar, states the following in his book;

*"A History of the Jews in America," - "In 1914, Professor Emeritus Joel Spingarn of Columbia University became chairman of the NAACP and recruited for its board such Jewish leaders as Jacob Schiff, Jacob Billikopf, and Rabbi Stephen Wise."*



Other Ashkenazi Jew co-founders included Julius Rosenthal, Lillian Wald and Rabbi Emil G. Hirsch. It was not until 1920 that the NAACP appointed its first black president, James Weldon Johnson.

Maurice de Rothschild marries Ashkenazi Jew, Noémie Halphen.

► **1911:** Werner Sombart, in his book, "The Jews and Modern Capitalism," stated that from 1820 on, it was the, "*Age of the Rothschild*," and concluded that there was;

*"Only one power in Europe, and that is Rothschild."*

► **1912:** In the December issue of, "Truth," magazine, George R. Conroy states of banker Jacob Schiff;

*"Mr Schiff is head of the great private banking house of Kuhn, Loeb, and co, which represents the Rothschilds interests on this side of the Atlantic."*

► **1913:** On March 4, Woodrow Wilson is elected the 28th President of the United States. Shortly after he is inaugurated, he is visited in the White House by Ashkenazi Jew, Samuel Untermyer, of law firm, Guggenheim, Untermyer, and Marshall, who tries to blackmail him for the sum of \$40,000 in relation to an affair Wilson had whilst he was a professor at Princeton University, with a fellow professor's wife.

President Wilson does not have the money, so Untermyer volunteers to pay the \$40,000 out of his own pocket to the woman Wilson had had the affair with, on the condition that Wilson promise to appoint to the first vacancy on the United States Supreme Court a nominee to be recommended to President Wilson by Untermyer. Wilson agrees to this.

Jacob Schiff sets up the Anti Defamation League (ADL) in the United States. This organisation is formed to slander anyone who questions or challenges the Rothschild global conspiracy as, "anti-semitic."



Strangely enough, the same year that they do this they also set up their last and current central bank in America, the Federal Reserve. Congressman Charles Lindbergh stated following the passing of the Federal Reserve Act on December 23;

*"The Act establishes the most gigantic trust on earth. When the President signs this Bill, the invisible government of the monetary power will be legalized.....The greatest crime of the ages is perpetrated by this banking and currency bill."*



It is important to note that the Federal Reserve is a **private company**, it is neither Federal nor does it have any Reserve. It is conservatively estimated that profits exceed \$150 billion per year and the Federal Reserve has never once in its history published accounts.

► **1914:** The start of World War I. In this war, the German Rothschilds loan money to the Germans, the British Rothschilds loan money to the British, and the French Rothschilds loan money to the French.

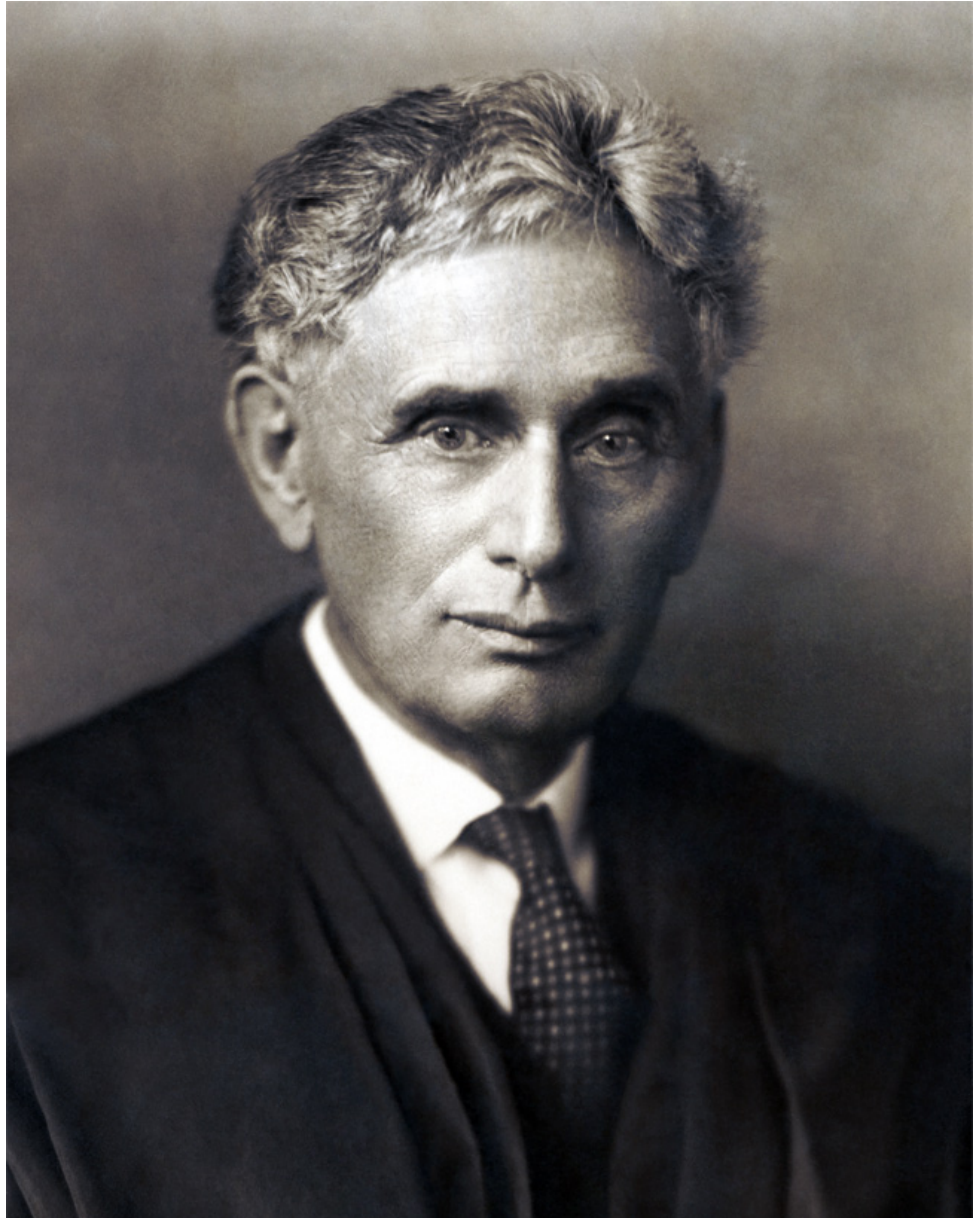


Futhermore, the Rothschilds have control of the three European news agencies, Wolff (est. 1849) in Germany, Reuters (est. 1851) in England, and Havas (est. 1835) in France.

The Rothschilds use Wolff to manipulate the German people into a fervour for war. **From around this time, the Rothschilds are rarely reported in the media, because they own the media.**

► **1916:** On June 4, Ashkenazi Jew, Louis Dembitz Brandeis is appointed to the Supreme Court of the United States by President Wilson as per his agreed blackmail payment to Samuel Untermyer some three years earlier.





Justice Brandeis is also the elected leader of the Executive Committee for Zionist Affairs, a position he has held since 1914.

The middle of World War II. Germany were winning the war as they were being financed by the Rothschilds to a greater extent than France, Italy and England, because Rothschilds, did not want to support the Tsar in Russia, and of course Russia was on the same side as France, Italy and England.

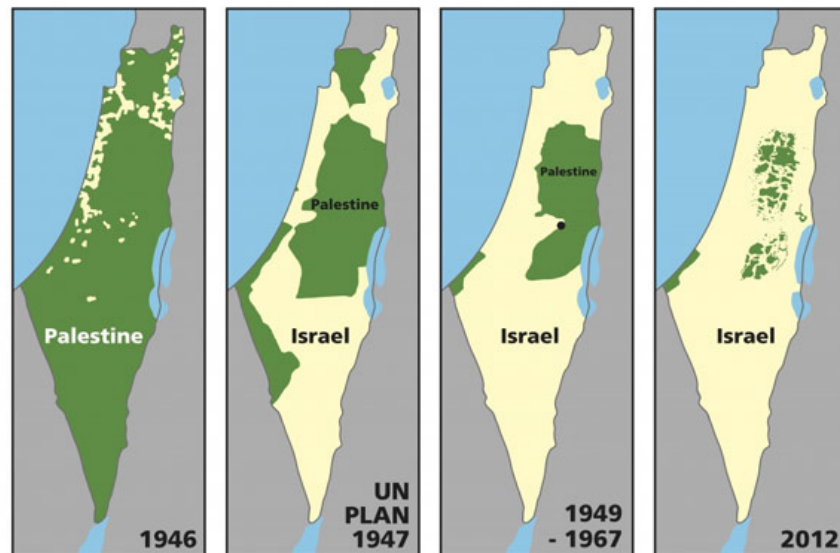


Then a significant event occurred. Germany, although they were winning the war and not one foreign soldier had set foot on their soil, offered armistice to Britain with no requirement of reparations. The Rothschilds were anxious to make sure this didn't happen as they were expecting to make far more money off this war, so they played another card they had up their sleeve.

Whilst the British were considering Germany's offer, Rothschild agent Louis Brandeis sends a Zionist delegation from America to Britain to promise to bring America into the war on the side of the British, provided the British agree to give the land of Palestine to the Rothschilds.

The Rothschilds wanted Palestine for the following reason. They had great business interests in the far east and desired their own state in that area along with their own military which they could use as an aggressor to any state that threatened those interests.

## DISAPPEARING PALESTINE



**5 Million Palestinians are classified  
as refugees by the UN**

Sponsored by the Palestine Awareness Coalition  
[palestineawarenesscoalition.wordpress.com](http://palestineawarenesscoalition.wordpress.com)

The British subsequently agree to the deal for Palestine and the Zionists in London contact their counterparts in America and inform them of this fact. Suddenly all the major newspapers in America that up to that point had been pro-German turned on Germany running propaganda pieces such as: German soldiers were killing Red Cross Nurses; German soldiers were cutting off babies hands, etc, in order to manipulate the American public against the Germans.

This same year, President Woodrow Wilson, ran a re-election campaign under the slogan;

*"Re-Elect The Man Who Will Keep Your Sons Out Of The War."*

On December 12, Germany and her allies offer peace terms to end the war.

► **1917:** As a result of Germany's offer of peace the Rothschild war machine goes into overdrive in America, spreading propaganda which leads to President Wilson under the instructions of American Zionist leader and Supreme Court Justice, Louis Dembitz Brandeis, reneging on his promise to the electorate and taking America into the first world war on April 6.

As per the Rothschild Zionist promise to the British, to take America into the war, they decide they want something in writing from the British to prove that they will uphold their side of the bargain. The British Foreign Secretary, Arthur James Balfour therefore drafts a letter which is commonly known as the, "Balfour Declaration," which is reprinted below.

Foreign Office

November 2nd, 1917

Dear Lord Rothschild,

I have much pleasure in conveying to you, on behalf of His Majesty's Government, the following declaration of sympathy with Jewish Zionist aspirations which has been submitted to, and approved by, the Cabinet.

His Majesty's Government view with favour the establishment in Palestine of a national home for the Jewish people, and will use their best endeavours to facilitate the achievement of this object, it being clearly understood that nothing shall be done which may prejudice the civil and religious rights of existing non-Jewish communities in Palestine, or the rights and political status enjoyed by Jews in any other country.

I should be grateful if you would bring this declaration to the knowledge of the Zionist Federation.

Yours sincerely,

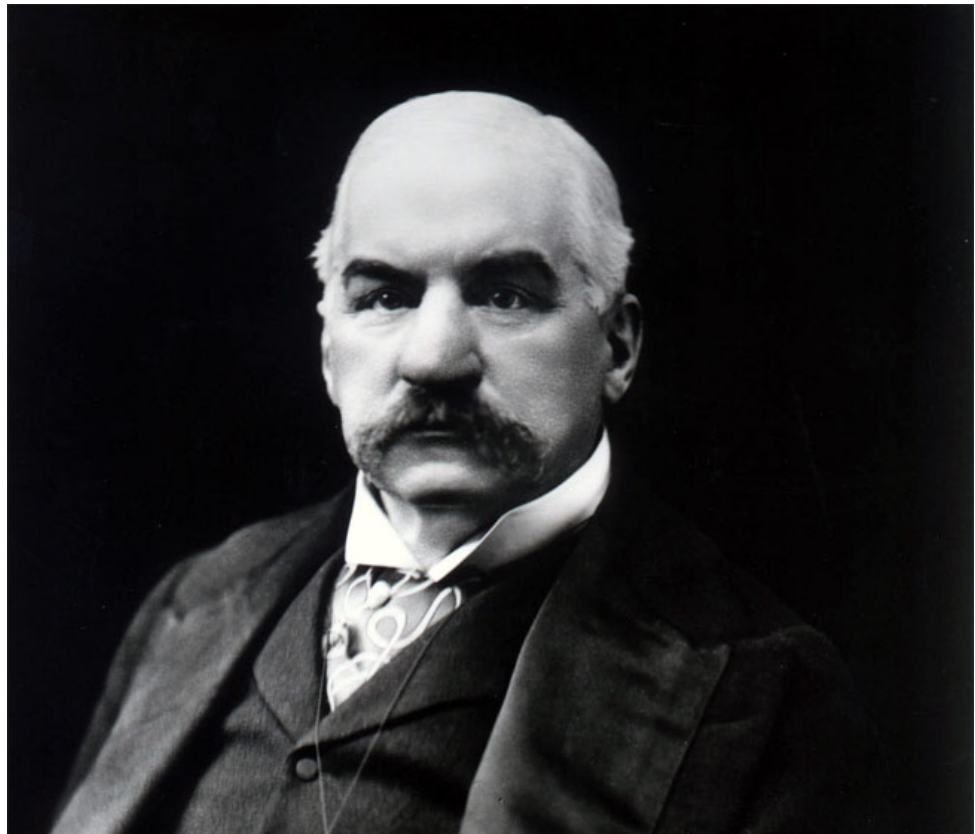
Arthur James Balfour

The Rothschilds order the execution by the Bolsheviks they control, of Tsar Nicholas II and his entire family in Russia, even though the Tsar had already abdicated on March 2.

This is both to get control of the country and an act of revenge for Tsar Alexander I blocking their world government plan in 1815 at the Congress Of Vienna, and Tsar Alexander II siding with President Abraham Lincoln in 1864.

It is extremely important for them to slaughter the entire family including women and children in order to make good on the promise to do so made by Nathan Mayer Rothschild in 1815.

**It is designed to show the world what happens if you ever attempt to cross the Rothschilds.**



J.P. Morgan

U.S. Congressman Oscar Callaway informs Congress that J. P. Morgan is a Rothschild front and has taken control of the American media industry.

*"In March, 1915, the J.P. Morgan interests, the steel, shipbuilding, and powder interest, and their subsidiary organizations, got together 12 men high up in the newspaper world and employed them to select the most influential newspapers in the United States and sufficient number of them to control generally the policy of the daily press..."*

► **1919:** In January, Ashkenazi Jews, Karl Liebknecht and Rosa Luxemburg, are killed as they attempt to lead another Rothschild funded Communist coup, this time in Berlin, Germany.



Versailles peace conference

The Versailles peace conference is held to decide reparations that the Germans need to pay to the victors following the end of the first world war. A delegation of 117 Zionists headed up by Ashkenazi Jew, Bernard Baruch, bring up the subject of the promise of Palestine for them. At this point the Germans realised why America had turned on them and under whose influence, the Rothschilds.

The Germans, naturally, felt they had been betrayed by the Zionists. This is because, at the time the Rothschilds made their deal with Britain for Palestine, in exchange for bringing America into the war, Germany was the most friendly country in the world towards the Jews, indeed the German Emancipation Edict of 1822 guaranteed [Jews](#) in Germany all civil rights enjoyed by Germans.

Also, Germany was the only country in Europe which did not place restrictions on Jews, even giving them refuge when they had to flee from Russia after their first attempted Communist coup failed there in 1905.

Nevertheless, the Rothschilds had held up their side of the bargain to spill the blood of millions of innocents and as a result, Palestine is confirmed as a Jewish homeland, and whilst its handover to the Rothschilds takes place it is to remain under the control of Britain as the Rothschilds control Britain.

At that time less than one percent of the population of Palestine was Jewish. Interestingly, the host of the Versailles peace conference is its boss, Baron Edmond de Rothschild.

The Versailles peace conference is also used as an attempt by the Rothschilds to set up a world government under the pretext of ending all wars (which they create).

This was called the, "League of Nations." Fortunately not enough countries accepted it and so it soon died.



The League of Nations flag

On March 29th The Times of London reports on the Bolsheviks in Russia;

*"One of the curious features of the Bolshevik movement is the high percentage of non Russian elements among*



*its leaders. Of the twenty or thirty commissaries, or leaders, who provide the central machinery of the Bolshevik movement, not less than 75% were Jews."*

It is reported that the Rothschilds were angry with the Russians because they were not prepared to allow them to form a central bank within their nation. They therefore gathered groups of Jewish spies and sent them into Russia to drum up a revolution for the benefit of the common man, which was actually a takeover of Russia by a Rothschild controlled satanic elite.

These Jewish spies were, in age old deceptive Ashkenazi tradition, given Russian names, for example Trotsky was a member of the first group and his original name was Bronstein. These groups were sent to areas throughout Russia to incite riots and rebellion.

The Jewish Post International Edition, week ending January 24th 1991, confirms Vladimir Lenin was Jewish. Lenin is also on record as having stated;

*"The establishment of a central bank is 90% of communizing a nation."*

These Jewish, Rothschild funded Bolsheviks would go on in the course of history to slaughter 60 million Christians and Non-Jews in Soviet controlled territory. Indeed the author Aleksandr Solzhenitsyn in his work, *"Gulag Archipelago, Vol 2,"* affirms that **Zionist** Jews created and administered the organized Soviet concentration camp system in which these tens of millions of Christians and Non-Jews died.

On page 79 of this book he even names the administrators of this the greatest killing machine in the history of the world.

They are Aron Solts, Yakov Rappoport, Lazar Kogan, Matvei Berman, Genrikh Yagoda, and Naftaly Frenkel. All six are Zionist Jews. In 1970 Solzhenitsyn would be awarded the Nobel Peace Prize for literature.

N. M. Rothschild & Sons' are given a permanent role to fix the world's daily gold price. This takes place in the City of London offices, **daily at 1100 hours, in the same room until 2004.**

► **1920:** Winston Churchill (whose mother, Jenny (Jacobson) Jerome, was Jewish – meaning he is Jewish under Ashkenazi law as he was born of a Jewish mother) writes in an article in the Illustrated Sunday Herald, dated February 8th;

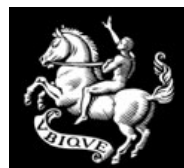


*"From the days of Illuminati leader Weishaupt, to those of Karl Marx, to those of Trotsky, this worldwide conspiracy has been steadily growing.*

*And now at last this band of extraordinary personalities from the underworld of the great cities of Europe and America, have gripped the Russian people by the hair of their heads and become the undisputed masters of that enormous empire."*

► **1921:** Under the orders of Jacob Schiff the [Council on Foreign Relations](#) (CFR) is founded by Ashkenazi Jews, Bernard Baruch and Colonel Edward Mandell House.

Schiff gave his orders prior to his death in 1920, as he knew an organisation in America needed to be set up to select politicians to carry on the Rothschild conspiracy, and the formation of the CFR was actually agreed in a meeting on May 30, 1919 at the Hotel Majestic in Paris, France.



**COUNCIL *on*  
FOREIGN  
RELATIONS**

The CFR membership at the start was approximately 1,000 people in the United States.

This membership included the heads of virtually every industrial empire in America, all the American based international bankers, and the heads of all their tax free foundations.

In essence all those people who would provide the capital required for anyone who wished to run for Congress, the Senate or the Presidency.



CFR New York Office - The Harold Pratt House, 58 East 68th Street, New York, NY 10065. This building was gifted to the CFR by the Rockefeller family in the 1930's

The first job of the CFR was to gain control of the press. This task was given to John D. Rockefeller who set up a number of national news magazines such as Life, and Time.



John D. Rockefeller, re-rendered and coloured for the 21st century

He financed Samuel Newhouse to buy up and establish a chain of newspapers all across the country, and Eugene Meyer also who would go on to buy up many publications such as the Washington Post, Newsweek, and The Weekly Magazine.



The CFR also needed to gate control of radio, television and the motion picture industry. This task was split amongst the international bankers from, Kuhn Loeb, Goldman Sachs, the Warburgs, and the Lehmanns.

► **1925:** This year's Jewish Encyclopaedia, states of the existence of [Ashkenazi Jews](#) (who represent approximately 90% of so-called world Jewry), with the startling admission that the so called enemy of the Jews, Esau (also known as Edom, see Genesis 36:1), now actually represents the Jewish race, when on page 42 of Volume V it is stated;

*"Edom is in modern Jewry."*

**So what they're basically saying is that these Ashkenazi Jews, who represent 90% of the so-called Jewish population, are actually gentiles or goyim themselves.**

► **1926:** N. M. Rothschild & Sons refinance the Underground Electric Railways Company of London Ltd which has a controlling interest in the entire London Underground transport system.





Maurice de Rothschild has a son, Edmond de Rothschild.

► 1929: The Rothschilds crash the United States economy by contracting the money supply.



► 1930: The first Rothschild world bank, the, "[Bank for International Settlements \(BIS\)](#)," is established in Basle, Switzerland.





For the first forty-seven years of its existence, from 1930 to 1977, the BIS was based in a former hotel, near the Basel central railway station. The bank's entrance was tucked away by a chocolate shop, and only a small notice confirmed that the narrow doorway opened into the BIS. The bank moved into the building shown above in 1977.

Basel, Switzerland is the same place as where 33 years earlier the first ever World Zionist Congress was held.

► **1933:** On January 30, Adolf Hitler becomes Chancellor of Germany. He drives Jews, many of which were Communist out of Governmental positions within Germany. As a result of this, in July, the [Jews](#) hold a World Conference in Amsterdam during which they demand that Hitler re-instate every Jew back to his former position.



Hitler refuses and as a result of this, Samuel Untermyer, the Ashkenazi Jew who blackmailed President Wilson, and is now the head of the American delegation and the president of the whole conference, returns to the United States, and makes a speech on radio which was transcribed in the From the New York Times, Monday, August 7, 1933.

In the speech he made the following statements;

*"...the Jews are the aristocrats of the world...Our campaign is...the economic boycott against all German goods, shipping and services...What we are proposing...is to prosecute a purely defensive economic boycott that will undermine the Hitler regime and bring the German people to their senses by destroying their export trade on which their very existence depends....Each of you, Jew and Gentile alike...must refuse to deal with any merchant or shopkeeper who sells any German-made goods or who patronizes German ships or shipping."*

As two thirds of Germany's food supply had to be imported, and could only be imported with the proceeds of what they exported, if Germany could not export, two thirds of Germany's population would starve, as there would be not enough food for more than one third of the population.

As a result of this boycott, [Jews](#) throughout America, would protest outside and damage any stores in which they found any

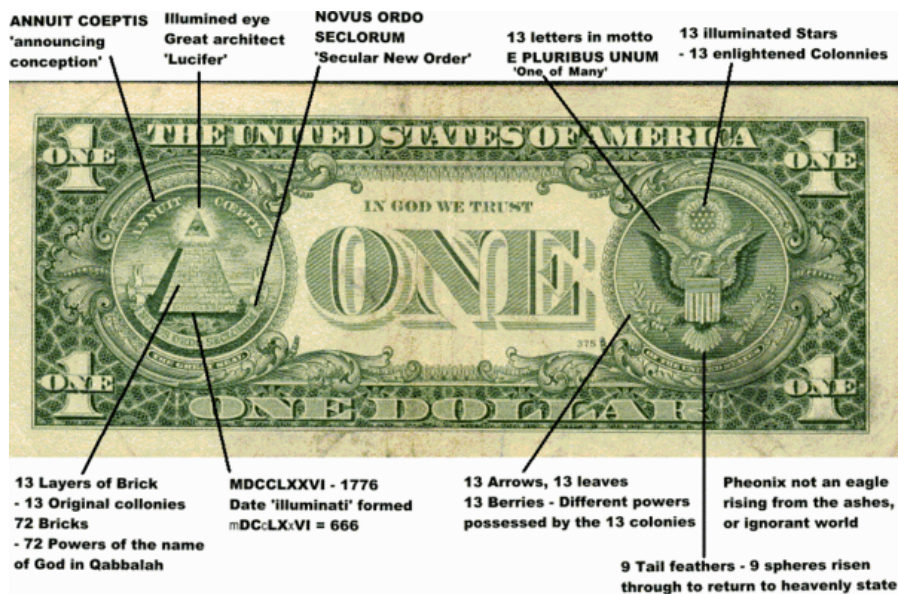
products with, "Made in Germany," printed on them, causing stores to have to dump these products or risk bankruptcy.

Once the effects of this boycott began to be felt in Germany, the Germans, who had demonstrated no violence towards the [Jews](#) up to this point, simply began boycotting Jewish stores in the same way the [Jews](#) had done to stores selling German products in America.



Rothschild financed IBM, supply machines to the Nazis which produce punch cards to help organize and manage the initial identification and social expulsion of Jews, the confiscation of their property and their extermination.

On November 16, President Roosevelt recognizes the Zionist regime of Stalin in Russia without consultation with Congress even as 8,000 Ukrainians march in protest in New York.



Also this year, President Roosevelt, born of a Jewish mother, therefore satisfying Ashkenazi rules of being Jewish, orders the all-seeing eye to be placed upon all new dollar bills along with the motto, "*Novus Ordo Seclorum*."

This is latin for, "*A New Order of the Ages*."

► **1934:** Swiss banking secrecy laws are reformed and it becomes an offence resulting in imprisonment for any bank employee to violate bank secrecy. This is all in preparation for the Rothschild engineered Second World War in which as usual they will fund both sides.

Edmond de Rothschild dies.

► **1936:** With regard to the increase in anti-semitism in Germany, Samuel Landman (at the time, secretary to the World Zionist Organisation), in his 1936 book, *Great Britain, The Jews, and Palestine* states the following of the United States entry into World War 1;

*"The fact that it was Jewish help that brought USA into the War on the side of the Allies has rankled ever since in German especially Nazi minds, and has contributed in no small measure to the prominence which anti-Semitism occupies in the Nazi programme."*

► **1938:** On 7th November, a Jew, Herschel Grynszpan, assassinated Ernst vom Rath, a minor official at the German Embassy

in Paris. As a result of this German hostility towards [Jews](#) in Germany started to turn violent.

The Rothschilds Austrian banking house in Vienna, S. M. von Rothschild und Söhne, closes following the Nazi occupation of Austria.

► **1939:** I.G. Farben the leading producer of chemicals in the world and largest German producer of steel dramatically increases its production. This increased production is almost exclusively used to arm Germany for the Second World War.

This company was controlled by the Rothschilds and would go on to use [Jews](#) and other disaffected peoples as slave labour in the concentration camps. I.G. Farben also created the lethal Zyklon B gas that was used to exterminate the Jews.



South façade of the enormous I.G. Farben Poelzig Building showing the main entrance

On 1 September, the Second world war starts when Germany invades Poland. This was because the German leadership were a Christian leadership, who understood that Soviet Russia was led by Rothschild funded Communists, and they feared that as the Soviet Union grew in strength, these Jewish Communists would invade and wipe all the Christians off the map.

► **1940:** Hansjürgen Koehler in his book, "Inside The Gestapo," states the following, of Maria Anna Schicklgruber, Adolf Hitler's grandmother;

*"A little servant girl came to Vienna and became a domestic servant at the Rothschild mansion and Hitler's unknown grandfather must be probably looked for in this magnificent house."*

This is backed up by Walter Langer in his book, "The Mind Of Hitler," in which he states;

*"Adolf's father, Alois Hitler, was the illegitimate son of Maria Anna Schicklgruber. Maria Anna Schicklgruber was living in Vienna at the time she conceived. At that time she was employed as a servant in the home of Baron Rothschild. As soon as the family discovered her pregnancy she was sent back home where Alois was born."*

**See also:** [How Bush's Grandfather Helped Hitler's Rise to Power](#)

On the surface, it would appear Hitler was unlikely to be a Rothschild, but then again, when you discover the benefits that the Rothschilds got out of this war, both financially and politically, a Rothschild connection does not appear as outlandish as it may initially seem.

► **1941:** President Roosevelt takes America into the second world war by refusing to sell Japan any more steel scrap or oil. Japan was in the midst of a war against China and without that scrap steel and oil, Japan would be unable to continue that war.





Japan was totally dependent upon the United States for both steel scrap and oil. Roosevelt knew this action would provoke the Japanese to attack America, which they subsequently did at Pearl Harbor.

► **1942:** Prescott Bush, father of future American Presidents' George Herbert Walker and George W, has his company seized under the, "Trading With The Enemy," Act. He was funding Hitler from America, whilst American soldiers were being killed by German soldiers.

[Jews](#) are also being slaughtered by these same soldiers. Interestingly the ADL never criticizes any of the Bushes for this.

► **1943:** February 18th, Zionist, Izaak Greenbaum, head of the Jewish Agency Rescue Committee, in a speech to the Zionist Executive Council states,

He would go onto state;

*"If I am asked, could you give from the UJA (United Jewish Appeal) monies to rescue Jews, I say, no and I say again no!" He would go onto state, "One cow in Palestine is worth more than all the Jews in Poland!"*

This is not a surprise, the whole idea of Zionist support for the slaughter of innocent [Jews](#) was to scare the survivors into believing that their only place of safety was Israel. How else do you think the Zionists could ensure [Jews](#) leave the beautiful European cities in which they live, in order to settle in a desert!

► **1944:** On 6 November Lord Moyne, British Minister Resident in the Middle East was assassinated in Cairo by two members of the Jewish terrorist group, the Stern Gang, led by future Prime Minister of Israel, Yitzhak Shamir. He is also responsible for an assassination attempt against Harold MacMichael, the High Commissioner of the British Mandate of Palestine, this same year.

Interestingly he also masterminds another successful assassination this year against the United Nations representative in the Middle East, Count Folke Bernadotte who, although he had secured the release of 21,000 prisoners from German camps during World War II, was seen by Yitzak Shamir and his terrorist collaborators as an anti-Zionist.





The Bretton Woods agreement, (named after The Bretton Woods resort in New Hampshire where it was completed) was ratified in 1945, in addition to making the dollar the global reserve and trade currency, obligated the signatory nations to tie their currencies to the dollar

In Bretton Woods, New Hampshire, two further Rothschild world banks are created. The International Monetary Fund (IMF), and the World Bank.

► **1945:** The end of the Second World War. It is reported that I.G. Farben plants were specifically not targeted in the bombing raids on Germany. Interestingly at the end of the war, they were found to have only sustained 15% damage.

The tribunals held at the end of the Second World War, to investigate Nazi War Crimes, censored any materials recording Western assistance to Hitler.



The Rothschilds take a giant step towards their goal of world domination when the second, "League of Nations," called the, "[United Nations](#)", was approved this year.

► **1946:** On July 22 the future Prime Minister of Israel, Ashkenazi Jew, David Ben-Gurion, orders another future Prime Minister of Israel, Ashkenazi Jew, Menachem Begin, to carry out a terrorist attack on the King David Hotel in Palestine, to try and drive out the British. As a result of this 91 people were killed, most of them civilians: 28 British, 41 Arabs, 17 Jews, and 5 others. Around 45 people are injured.



Menachem Begin went on to proudly proclaimed himself as, "the father of modern terrorism." Just to put the gravity of the attack on the King David Hotel into perspective, it was at the time the biggest death toll as a result of single terrorist action ever and was only surpassed over forty years later by the Bombing of Pan Am flight 103 over Lockerbie.

► **1947:** The British who prior to World War 2 declared that there would be no more immigration of [Jews](#) to Palestine in order to protect the Palestinians from their acts of terror against both them and British soldiers, transfer control of Palestine to the United Nations. The United Nations resolve to have Palestine partitioned into two states, one Zionist and one Arab, with Jerusalem to remain as an international zone to be enjoyed by all religious faiths.



This transfer was scheduled to take place on May 15, 1948. The United Nations had no right to give Arab property to anyone, as indeed even though the [Jews](#) owned 6% of Palestine at that time, resolution 181 granted the [Jews](#) 57% of the land leaving the Arabs who at that time had 94% with only 43%.



Information collected by the ADL in its spy operations on US citizens is used by the House Select Committee on Unamerican Activities. Subcommittee Chair Clare Hoffman dismisses the ADL's reports on suspected communists as "hearsay."

► **1948:** In the Spring of this year, the Rothschilds bribe President Harry S. Truman (33rd President of the United States 1945 – 1953) to recognise Israel (Rothschild owned Zionist not Jewish territory) as a sovereign state with \$2,000,000 which they give to him on his campaign train.

They then declare Israel to be a sovereign Jewish state in Palestine and within half an hour President Truman declared the United States to be the first foreign nation to recognise it.



The Flag of Israel is unveiled. Despite tremendous opposition the emblem on the flag is a blue coloured version of the Rothschild, "Red Hexagram or Sign."



Moloch

This angers many [Jews](#) who realise this Hexagram was used in the ancient mystery religions as the symbol of, "Moloch," (described as a demon of unwilling sacrifice and is also interestingly the name of the stone owl the elite worship at Bohemian Grove), and, "Astaroth," (described as the Lord Treasurer of Hell).

The Hexagram was also used to represent Saturn, which has been identified as the esoteric name for, "Satan."

This indicates that anyone killed in the name of Israel is actually a sacrifice to Satan.

These dissenting [Jews](#) believe the, "Menorah," the oldest Jewish symbol should be used and pointed out that the Hexagram is not even a Jewish symbol, but of course as the Rothschild ZionistZionists use it that is what ends up on the Rothschild, I mean Zionist, I mean Israeli flag.

In the early hours of April 19, 132 Jewish terrorists from the Irgun gang, led by future Israeli Prime Minister Menachem Begin, and the Stern gang, led by future Israeli Prime Minister Yitzhak Shamir, brutally massacre 200 men, women and children as they are sleeping peacefully in the Arab village of Deir Yassin.

Following the United Nations transfer of Palestine to an independent Jewish state and an independent Arab state on May 15, the Israelis launched a military assault on the Arabs with blaring loudspeakers on their trucks informing the Arabs that if they did not flee immediately, they would be slaughtered. 800,000 Arabs with the recent memory of the Deir Yassin massacre at the forefront of their minds, fled in panic.

They asked for help from neighbouring Arab states, but those states did not get involved as they were no match for the Israelis whose up to date military hardware had been supplied by the Jewish Stalinist regime in Russia.



Del Yassin tent city

Following this assault, the Jews now controlled 78% of the former Palestine as oppose to the 57% that had been given to them illegally by the United Nations.

The Palestinians, many of them Christians, were never paid compensation for their homes, property and businesses stolen from them during this illegal Jewish assault, and these people ended up in slum refugee cities of tents.

Futhermore at least half of the Palestinians in their hurry to flee, left their birth certificates behind.

The State of Israel then passed a law that only those who could prove citizenship were allowed to return to Israel, thus meaning these 400,000 Palestinians could not return and lost all their property they had left there.

Ashkenazi Jew, David Ben-Gurion, one of the father founders of Israel and its first Prime Minister, candidly describes Zionist aims in his diary (21 May 1948) as follows;

*"The Achilles heel of the Arab coalition is the Lebanon. Muslim supremacy in this country is artificial and can easily be overthrown. A Christian State ought to be set up there, with its southern frontier on the river Litani. We would sign a treaty of alliance with this State.*

*Thus when we have broken the strength of the Arab Legion and bombed Amman, we could wipe out Trans-Jordan, after that Syria would fall. And if Egypt still dared to make war on us, we would bomb Port Said, Alexandria and Cairo.*

*We should thus end the war and would have but paid to Egypt, Assyria and Chaldea on behalf of our ancestors."*

► **1949:** On October 1, Mao Tse Tsung declares the founding of the People's Republic Of China in Tiananmen Square, Beijing.



He is funded by Rothschild created Communism in Russia and also the following Rothschild agents:

Solomon Adler, a former United States Treasury official who was a Soviet Spy; Israel Epstein, the son of a Jewish Bolshevik imprisoned by the Tsar in Russia for trying to foment a revolution there; and Frank Coe, a leading official of the Rothschild owned IMF.

► **1950:** Israel passes their law of return, guaranteeing every Jew worldwide the right to dwell in the state of Israel, however the Palestinians even though they had lived there for 1300 years, were denied that right.





John Davitt, former chief of the Justice Department's internal security section notes that the Israeli intelligence service is the second most active in the United States after the Soviets and of course both Israel and the Soviet Union are run by an Ashkenazi Jewish leadership.

► **1951:** On 1 April the Israeli Secret Intelligence Agency the Mossad, which will go on to terrorize the world, is formed.



The motto of the Mossad is probably the most disgusting secret service motto in the world, it is;

*"By Way Of Deception, Thou Shalt Do War."*

► **1953:** N. M. Rothschild & Sons found the British Newfoundland Corporation Limited to develop 60,000 square miles of land in Newfoundland, Canada, which comprised a power station to harness the power of the Hamilton (later renamed Churchill) Falls.



At the time this was the largest construction project ever to be undertaken by a private company.

► **1954:** "The Lavon Affair." Israeli agents recruit Egyptian citizens of Jewish descent to bomb Western targets in Egypt, and plant evidence to frame Arabs, in an apparent attempt to upset American/Egyptian relations.



Israeli defense minister, Ashkenazi Jew, Pinhas Lavon is eventually removed from office, though many think real responsibility lay with David Ben-Gurion.

A hidden microphone planted by the Israelis is discovered in the Office of the US Ambassador in Tel Aviv.

► **1955:** Edmond de Rothschild founds Compagnie Financiere, Paris.



LA COMPAGNIE FINANCIÈRE  
EDMOND DE ROTHSCHILD

► **1956:** Telephone taps are found connected to two telephones in the residence of the US military attaché in Tel Aviv.

► **1957:** James de Rothschild dies and it is reported (by the Rothschild owned media) that he bequeaths a large sum of money to the state of Israel to pay for the construction of their parliament building, the Knesset.



He states [or his family that want us to think it was him] that the Knesset should be;

*"A symbol, in the eyes of all men, of the permanence of the State of Israel."*





On page 219 of his book, "Tales of the British Aristocracy," L.G. Pine, the Editor of Burke's Peerage, states that the Jews;

*"Have made themselves so closely connected with the British peerage that the two classes are unlikely to suffer loss which is not mutual. So closely linked are the Jews and the lords that a blow against the Jews in this country would not be possible without injuring the aristocracy also."*



Maurice de Rothschild dies in Paris.

► **1962:** de Rothschild Frères establishes Imétal as an umbrella company for all their mineral mining interests.

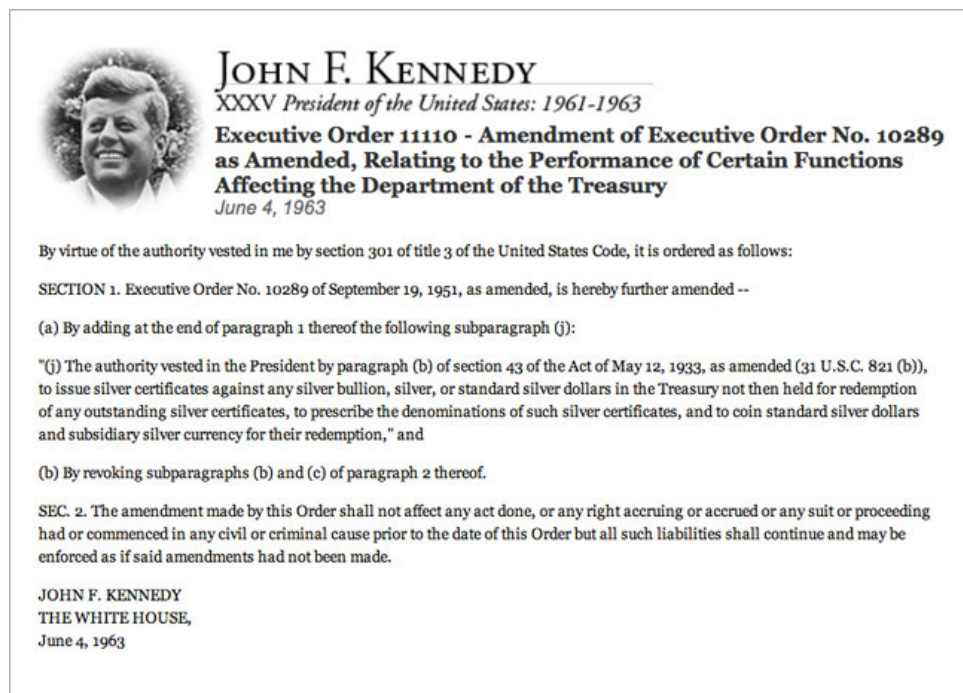
Frederic Morton publishes his book, The Rothschilds, in which he states;

*"Though they control scores of industrial, commercial, mining and tourist corporations, not one bears the name Rothschild. Being private partnerships, the family houses never need to, and never do, publish a single public*



**This attitude reveals the true aim of the Rothschilds, to eliminate all competition and create their own worldwide monopoly.**

► **1963:** On June 4th President John F. Kennedy (the 35th President of the United States 1961 – 1963) signs Executive Order 11110 which returned to the U.S. government the power to issue currency, without going through the Rothschilds owned Federal Reserve.



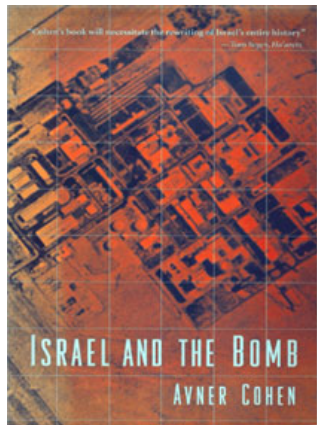
Less than 6 months later on November 22nd, president Kennedy is assassinated by the Rothschilds for the same reason as they assassinated President Abraham Lincoln in 1865, he wanted to print American money for the American people, **as opposed to for the benefit of a money grabbing war mongering foreign elite.**



Note the lack of FEDERAL RESERVE on the replacement currency that Kennedy was trying to introduce.

This Executive Order 11110, is rescinded by President Lyndon Baines Johnson (the 36th President of the United States 1963 to 1969) on Air Force One from Dallas to Washington, the same day as President Kennedy was assassinated.

Another, and probably the primary, reason for Kennedy's assassination is however, the fact that he made it quite clear to Israeli Prime Minister, David Ben-Gurion, that under no circumstances would he agree to Israel becoming a nuclear state.



The Israeli newspaper Ha'aretz on February 5, 1999, in a review of, Avner Cohen's book, "Israel and the Bomb," states the following;

*"The murder of American President John F. Kennedy brought to an abrupt end the massive pressure being applied by the U.S. administration on the government of Israel to discontinue the nuclear program...The book implied that, had Kennedy remained alive, it is doubtful whether Israel would today have a nuclear option."*

Edmond de Rothschild establishes La Compagnie Financière Edmond de Rothschild (LCF), in Switzerland as a venture capital house.



This later develops into an investment bank and asset management company with many affiliates. He also marries his wife Nadine and they have a son, Benjamin de Rothschild.

- ▶ **1965:** Israel illegally obtains enriched uranium from NUMEC (Nuclear Materials and Equipment Corporation).
- ▶ **1967:** The treatment of the Palestinians by the Zionist Jews, finally ignites enough anger in the Arab world for Egypt, Jordan and Syria to mobilise on Israel's borders. All of these three countries are suddenly attacked by Israel and as a result the Sinai which included Gaza was stolen from Egypt, and the West Bank and the Jordan River stolen from Jordan.



As a result of this, on June 8, the Israelis launch an attack on the USS Liberty with Israeli aircraft and motor torpedo boats, in an effort to blame it on Egypt, to bring America into the war on their side, and of course follow to the letter, their Mossad motto;

*"By Way Of Deception, Thou Shalt Do War."*



As a result of their attack, 34 American servicemen were killed and 174 wounded. Israel lies as usual, claiming it mistook this warship that was flying a large United States flag, for an ancient out-of-service Egyptian horse carrier El Quseir, that was 180 feet shorter.

They also claim the ship was in the war zone, when it was actually in international waters, far from any fighting. The Israel's attack on this warship lasts for 75 minutes during which time they shoot up one of the United States flags, resulting in the sailors desperately raising another one.



In the aftermath of this attack, the American sailors who survived are warned by the United States military not to discuss the matter with anyone due to, "national security." This story gets no prominence in the Rothschild controlled mainstream media and as usual Israel is in no way even rebuked for their crimes by their subservient country of America.

The following day, June 9th, Israel illegally occupies the Golan Heights which it seizes from Syria. This area goes on to provide Israel with one third of its fresh water.



Israeli General Matityahu Peled, is quoted in Ha'aretz (19 March 1972) with the following statement;

*"The thesis that the danger of genocide was hanging over us in June 1967 and that Israel was fighting for its physical existence is only bluff, which was born and developed after the war."*

Another sickening and deceptive statement but again at least he's consistent with the Mossad motto;

*"By Way Of Deception, Thou Shalt Do War."*

de Rothschild Frères is renamed Banque Rothschild.



► **1968:** Noémie Halphen, wife of Maurice de Rothschild dies.

► **1970:** While working for Senator Henry "Scoop" Jackson, Ashkenazi Jew, Richard Perle (below) is caught by the FBI giving classified information to Israel.



Nothing is done. British Prime Minister Edward Heath makes Lord Victor Rothschild the head of his policy unit. Whilst he is in that role Britain enters the European Community.



Paedophile and child murderer Ted Heath

► **1973:** In his book, *None Dare Call It Conspiracy*, Gary Allen states;

*"One major reason for the historical blackout on the role of the international bankers in political history is the Rothschilds were Jewish..."*

*....The Jewish members of the conspiracy have used an organisation called The Anti-Defamation League (ADL) as an instrument to try and convince everyone that any mention of the Rothschilds and their allies is an attack on all Jews.*

*In this way they have stifled almost all honest scholarship on international bankers and made the subject taboo within universities.*

*Any individual or book exploring this subject is immediately attacked by hundreds of ADL communities all over the country. The ADL has never let the truth or logic interfere with its highly professional smear jobs...*

*....Actually, nobody has a right to be more angry at the Rothschild clique than their fellow Jews...*

*....The Rothschild empire helped finance Adolf Hitler."*

George J. Laurer an employee of the Rothschilds controlled IBM, [invents the UPC \(Universal Product Code\) barcode](#) which will eventually be placed upon every item traded worldwide and bear the number, 666.



The Book of Revelation, Chapter 13, Verse 17 through 18, states the following in relation to this number;

*"And that no man might buy or sell, save he that had the mark, or the name of the beast, or the number of his name.*

*Here is wisdom. Let him that hath understanding count the number of the beast: for it is the number of a man; and his number is Six hundred threescore and six."*

The whole Satanic aims of the Rothschilds are now in full view of the world, everything bought or sold carries the mark of the beast, 666.

N. M. Rothschild & Sons British Newfoundland Corporation, Churchill Falls project in Newfoundland, Canada, is completed.

N. M. Rothschild & Sons also create a new asset management part of the company which traded worldwide. This eventually became, Rothschild Private Management Limited.



Edmond de Rothschild, a great-grandson of Jacob (James) Mayer Rothschild, bought the cru bourgeois estate Château Clarke in Bordeaux.

► **1976:** Ashkenazi Jew, Harold Rosenthal, aide to Ashkenazi Jew, Senator Jacob Javits, states;

***"Most Jews do not like to admit it, but our god is Lucifer."***

► **1978:** Ashkenazi Jew, Stephen Bryen, then a Senate Foreign Relations Committee staffer, is overheard in a Washington D.C. hotel offering confidential documents to top Israeli military officials. Bryen obtains a lawyer, Nathan Lewin, and the case heads for the grand jury, but is mysteriously dropped. Bryen later goes to work for Richard Perle.

► **1979:** The Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty in 1979 was underwritten by United States aid which pledged \$3 billion annually to Israel from the United States taxpayer (not even a drop in the ocean when you consider the amount they make off the Federal Reserve).



Shin Bet (the Israeli internal security agency) tries to penetrate the US Consulate General in Jerusalem through a "Honey Trap", using a clerical employee who was having an affair with a Jerusalem girl.



Baron and Baroness Phillipi de Rothschild in a joint venture with Robert Mondavi, begin the construction of a pyramid in Napa Valley, California, where the leader/founder of the Church Of Satan, Ashkenazi Jew, Anton LaVey, was based. This is known as Opus 1 (which means, the first work), and the front for this temple is that it is a winery.

► **1980:** The global phenomenon of privatisation starts. The Rothschilds are behind this from the very beginning in order to seize control of all publicly owned assets worldwide.





► **1981:** Banque Rothschild is nationalised by the French government. The new bank is called, Compagnie Européenne de Banque. The Rothschilds subsequently set up a successor to this French bank, Rothschild & Cie Banque (RCB), which goes on to become a leading French investment house.

► **1982:** From September 16 to 18, future Prime Minister of Israel and then Defence Minister, Ashkenazi Jew, Ariel Sharon, orchestrates Israel's invasion of Lebanon, which provided ariel lighting in order to facilitate the killing of between 1000 and 2000 men, women and children in the Sabra and Shatila massacres.



► **1985:** Eustace Mullins publishes, *"Who Owns The TV Networks,"* in which he reveals the Rothschilds have control of all three major U.S. Networks, which are: NBC; CBS; and ABC.



The New York Times reports the FBI is aware of at least a dozen incidents in which American officials transferred classified information to the Israelis, quoting (former Assistant Director of the F.B.I.) Raymond Wannal. The Justice Department does not prosecute.

Richard Smyth, the owner of MILCO, is indicted on charges of smuggling nuclear timing devices to Israel.

N. M. Rothschild & Sons advise the British government on the privatisation of British Gas. They subsequently advise the British government on virtually all of their other privatisations of state owned assets including: British Steel; British Coal; all the British regional electricity boards; and all the British regional water boards.



A British MP heavily involved in these privatisations is future Chancellor of the Exchequer, Norman Lamont (above), a former Rothschild banker.

► **1986:** Mordechai Vanunu a technician at Dimona, Israel's nuclear installation, from 1976 to 1985, discovers that the plant was secretly producing nuclear weapons.

His conscience made him speak out and in 1986 he provided the London Sunday Times with the facts and photos they used to tell the world about Israel's nuclear weapons programme.



His evidence showed that Israel had stockpiled up to 200 nuclear warheads, with no debate or authorisation from its own citizens. On 30th September 1986, Vanunu was lured from London to Rome. There he was kidnapped, drugged and shipped to Israel.

After a secret trial he was sentenced to 18 years for "treason," and, "espionage," (something Israel are very familiar with) though he had received no payment and had communicated with no foreign power.





He goes on to be held in complete isolation for 11 years, only allowed occasional visits from his family, lawyer and a priest, conducted through a metal screen. Although he completes his sentence, the Israeli government continues to hold him against his will.

► **1987:** Edmond de Rothschild creates the World Conservation Bank which is designed to transfer debts from third world countries to this bank and in return those countries would give land to this bank.



This is designed so the Rothschilds can gain control of the third world which represents 30% of the land surface of the Earth.

On April 24 the Wall Street Journal reveals the, *"Role of Israel in Iran-Contra Scandal Won't be Explored in Detail by Panels."*

► **1988:** The ADL initiate a nationwide competition for law students to draft anti-hate legislation for minority groups. That competition is won by a man named, Joseph Ribakoff, whose thesis proposes that not only must hate motivated violence be banned, but also any words which stimulate: supiscion; friction; hate; and possible violence, these must also be criminalised.



This ADL prize-winning paper suggests that not only should state-agencies monitor and restrict free speech in general, but they should also censor all films that criticize identifiable groups.

Furthermore, even if the person making the statement can justify it, for example Christians criticizing homosexuality because the bible expressly forbids it, Ribakoff asserts that the truth is to be no defence in court.

The only proof a court will need in order to secure a conviction of hate speech is that something has been said, and a minority group or member of such group has felt emotionally damaged as a result of such criticism. Therefore, under these proposals which the ADL will have forced into law all over the world less than 15 years later, Jesus Christ would have been arrested as a hate criminal.

This law is designed to protect the Rothschild conspiracy from being revealed in that if you criticize the Rothschilds criminal cabal, you will be targeted as anti-semitic, and thus risk imprisonment.





Philippe de Rothschild dies.

► **1989:** Many of the satellite states in Eastern Europe, through the influence of Glasnost, become more open in their demands of freedom from Communist governance in their Republics.

Many revolutions happen in 1989, most of them involving the overthrow of their respective Communist governments and the replacement of them with Republics.



Thus, the hold the Communists had over Eastern Europe (the Iron Curtain) becomes very weak. Eventually, as a result of Perestroika and Glasnost, Communism collapses, not only in the Soviet Union but also in Eastern Europe.

In Russia, Boris Yeltsin (whose wife is the daughter of Joseph Stalin's marriage to Rosa Kaganovich) and the Republican government takes steps to end the power of the Communist party by suspending and banning the party and seizing all their property.



This symbolised the fall of Communism in Russia, and resulted in the start of a mass exodus of 700,000 Jews from the former Soviet Union to Israel.

In the Israeli Journal, Hotam (24 November 1989), there is a report of a speech that then Israeli Deputy Foreign Minister, Ashkenazi Jew, Binyamin Netanyahu, gave to students at Bar Ilan University in which he states:

*"Israel should have exploited the repression of the demonstrations in China, when world attention focused on that country, to carry out mass expulsions among the Arabs of the territories."*

The London and Paris Rothschilds announce the launch of a new subsidiary, Rothschild GmbH, in Frankfurt, Germany.

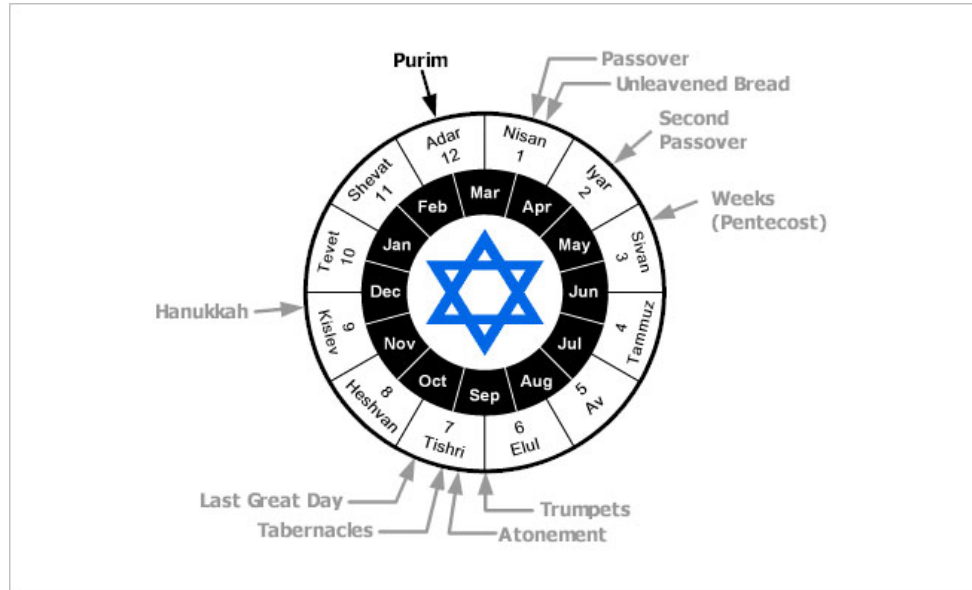
► **1991:** Following the Iraqi invasion of Kuwait on August 2, 1990, on January 16 of this year the United States and Britain began an aerial bombing campaign of targets within Iraq. On 24 February the ground campaign commenced which was to last 100 hours until on February 28 when a horrendous war crime occurred.



This crime was the slaughter of 150,000 Iraqi troops with fuel air bombs. These Iraqis were fleeing on a crowded highway from Kuwait to Basra. President George Herbert Walker Bush ordered United States military aircraft and ground units to kill these surrendering troops, they were then bulldozed into mass unmarked graves in the desert, some still alive.

President Bush then ordered a cessation of hostilities. What was the significance of this slaughter and President Bush declaring the war over on this day? **Well it was the day the, "Day of Purim," fell on this year.**

This the day the Jews [or more accurately the Ashkenazi Satanist Zionists; - not to be confused with the members of the Jewish faith within which they hide] celebrate their victory over Ancient Babylon, now based within the borders of Iraq



At the Bilderberg Conference on June 6 to 9 of this year, in Baden-Baden, Germany, David Rockefeller (a Rothschild technically in that the Rockefeller family is a feminine branch-off of the Rothchild family) made the following statement;

*"We are grateful to the Washington Post, the New York Times, Time Magazine, and other great publications whose directors have attended our meetings and respected their promises of discretion for almost 40 years.*

*It would have been impossible for us to develop our plan for the world, if we had been subjected to the lights of publicity during those years.*

*But the world is now more sophisticated and prepared to march towards a world government. The super-national sovereignty of an intellectual elite and world bankers is surely preferable to the national auto-determination practised in past centuries."*

► 1992: In March, former Federal Reserve Board Chairman, Paul A. Volcker became Chairman of the European banking firm, J. Rothschild, Wolfensohn and Co.



Paul Volcker

Stephen Bryen, caught offering confidential documents to Israel in 1978, is serving on board of the pro-Israeli Jewish Institute for National Security Affairs while continuing as a paid consultant, with security clearance, on exports of sensitive US technology.

The Samson Option," by Seymour M. Hersh reports;

*"Illicitly obtained intelligence was flying so voluminously from LAKAM (a secret Israeli intelligence unit, a Hebrew acronym for Scientific Liaison Bureau) into Israeli intelligence that a special code name, JUMBO, was added to the security markings already on the documents.*



There were strict orders, Ari Ben-Menashe recalled, *"Anything marked JUMBO was not supposed to be discussed with your American counterparts."*

The Wall Street Journal reports that Israeli agents apparently tried to steal Recon Optical Inc's top-secret airborne spy-camera system.

On September 16th Britain's pound collapses when currency speculators led by Rothschild agent, Ashkenazi Jew, George Soros, borrow pounds and sell them for Deutsche Marks, in the expectation of being able to repay the loan in devalued currency and to pocket the difference.



Rothschild bag man George Soros

This results in the British Chancellor of the Exchequer, Norman Lamont, announcing a rise in interest rates of 5% in one day and as a result drives Britain into a recession which lasts many years as large numbers of businesses fail and the housing market crashes.

This is right on cue for the Rothschilds, **after they had privatised Britain's state owned assets during the 1980's**, driven the share price up, and then collapsed the markets so they could buy them up for pennies on the pound, **a carbon copy of what Nathan Mayer Rothschild did to the British economy 180 years before, in 1812.**



The **Chancellor of the Exchequer** is the title held by the British [Cabinet](#) minister who is responsible for all economic and financial matters, equivalent to the role of Secretary of the Treasury or Minister of Finance in other nations. Often simply called the **Chancellor**, the office-holder controls [HM Treasury](#). The position is considered one of the four Great Offices of State, and in recent times has come to be the most powerful office in British politics after the Prime Minister.

It cannot be overstated that the Chancellor of the Exchequer at that time, Norman Lamont, prior to becoming a MP, **was a Merchant Banker with N. M. Rothschild and Sons**, who he joined after reading Economics at Cambridge.

► **1993: Norman Lamont leaves the British government to return to N. M. Rothschild and Sons as a director, after his mission to collapse the British economy to profit the Rothschilds is accomplished.**

Former Congressman, Paul Findley publishes his seminal book, *Deliberate Deceptions: Facing the Facts About the U.S. Israeli Relationship*.

In this book he lists the 65 United Nations Member Resolutions against Israel from the period 1955 to 1992, and the 30 United States vetoes on Israel's behalf which if not made would have seen Israel have 95 resolutions against them at this point.



No matter, even with Israel's puppet the United States helping them terrorise others, the 65 Resolutions passed against Israel are more than all the Resolutions passed against all other countries combined.

Not that Israel care too much about the views of the United Nations when you consider that less than two weeks after Israel's attack on the USS Liberty (an attack designed to sink the Liberty and blame it on Egypt prompting the USA into a war with Egypt on behalf of Israeli Lies, remember the Mossad motto, *"By Way Of Deception, Thou Shalt Do War"*), the Israeli Foreign Minister, Aba Eban, stated of the United Nations;

*"If the General Assembly were to vote by 121 votes to 1 in favor of, "Israel," returning to the armistice lines (pre June 1967 borders), "Israel," would refuse to comply with the decision"*

- New York Times, 19 June 1967.

The ADL is caught operating a massive spying operation on critics of Israel, Arab-Americans, the San Francisco Labor Council, ILWU Local 10, Oakland Educational Association, NAACP, Irish Northern Aid, International Indian Treaty Council, the Asian Law Caucus and the San Francisco Police.

Data collected was sent to Israel and in some cases to South Africa. Pressure from Jewish organizations forces the city to drop the criminal case, but the ADL settles a civil lawsuit for an undisclosed sum of cash.

► **1995:** Former atomic energy scientist, Dr Kitty Little claims the Rothschilds now control 80% of the world's uranium supplies giving them a monopoly over nuclear power.



The Defense Investigative Service circulates a memo warning US military contractors that;;

*"Israel aggressively collects (US) military and industrial technology."*

The report stated that Israel obtains information using;

*"Ethnic targeting, financial aggrandizement, and identification and exploitation of individual frailties," of US citizens.*

► **1996:** A General Accounting Office report, "[Defense Industrial Security: Weaknesses in US Security Arrangements With Foreign-Owned Defense Contractors](#)," found that according to intelligence sources, "Country A," (identified by intelligence sources as Israel, Washington Times, 22 February 1996);

*"Conducts the most aggressive espionage operation against the United States of any US ally."*

A PDF file of the report is [here](#).

An unformatted text version is [here](#).

The Jerusalem Post (30 August 1996) quoted the report;

*"Classified military information and sensitive military technologies are high-priority targets for the intelligence agencies of this country."*

The report described:

*"An espionage operation run by the intelligence organization responsible for collecting scientific and technologic information for (Israel) paid a US government employee to obtain US classified military intelligence documents."*

The Washington Report on Middle East Affairs (Shawn L. Twing, April 1996) noted that this was;

*"A reference to the 1985 arrest of Jonathan Pollard, a civilian US naval intelligence analyst who provided Israel's LAKAM espionage agency an estimated 800,000 pages of classified US intelligence information."*

The GAO report also noted that, *"Several citizens of (Israel) were caught in the United States stealing sensitive technology used in manufacturing artillery gun tubes."*





Office of Naval Intelligence

An Office of Naval Intelligence document, "Worldwide Challenges to Naval Strike Warfare" reported that;

*"US technology has been acquired (by China) through Israel in the form of the Lavi fighter and possibly SAM (surface-to-air) missile technology."*

Jane's Defense Weekly (28 February 1996) noted that, **"Until now, the intelligence community has not openly confirmed the transfer of US technology (via Israel) to China."**

The report noted that this, **"Represents a dramatic step forward for Chinese military aviation."**

(Flight International, 13 March 1996).



Amschel Rothschild, 41, is strangled with the heavy cord of his own towel robe in his hotel room in Paris. French Prime Minister orders the French Police to close their investigation, and, Rupert Murdoch, born of a Jewish mother and so a Jew by Ashkenazi standards, instructs his editors and news managers around the world to report it as a heart attack, if they need to report it at all.

[It is intimated that any Rothschild that refuses to go along with the intergenerational satanic illuminati plan [will pay for that decision with their life](#).]

On 12 May United Nations Ambassador and Ashkenazi Jew, Madeleine Albright, when appearing on 60 Minutes, was asked the following by correspondent Lesley Stahl, in reference to the years of United States led economic sanctions against Iraq;

*"We have heard that half a million children have died. I mean, that is more children than died in Hiroshima. And, you know, is the price worth it?"*

To which Ambassador Albright replied;

*"I think that is a very hard choice, but the price, we think, the price is worth it."*

Her comments cause no public outcry. In fact, the holocaust of half a million Iraqi children is positively admired by the United States government when you consider less than 8 months later, President Clinton appointed Albright as secretary of state.



Madeleine Albright

Whilst appearing before the Senate Committee, who were considering her appointment, Albright is literally chomping at the bit for the blood of more Iraqi children and she states;

*"We will insist on maintaining tough UN sanctions against Iraq unless and until that regime complies with relevant Security Council resolutions."*

► **1997:** An Army mechanical engineer, Ashkenazi Jew, David A. Tenenbaum, "inadvertently," gives classified military information on missile systems and armored vehicles to Israeli officials (New York Times, 20 February 1997).

The Washington Post reports US intelligence has intercepted a conversation in which two Israeli officials had discussed the possibility of getting a confidential letter that then-Secretary of State Warren Christopher had written to Palestinian leader Yasser Arafat.



Warren Christopher

One of the Israelis, identified only as, "Dov," had commented that they may get the letter from, "Mega," the code name for Israel's top agent inside the United States.

US ambassador to Israel, Martin Indyk, complains privately to the Israeli government about heavy-handed surveillance by Israeli intelligence agents.



Monica Lewinski

Israeli agents place a tap on Ashkenazi Jew and daughter of a Rabbi, Monica Lewinsky's, phone at the Watergate and record phone sex sessions between her and President Bill Clinton.

The Ken Starr report confirms that Clinton warned Lewinsky their conversations were being taped and ended the affair. Interestingly, at the same time, the FBI's hunt for, "Mega," is called off.



On 29 October Edmond de Rothschild dies in Geneva. Interestingly on the exact same day Anton Szandor LaVey, the founder of the Church of Satan also dies, who in his book, "Satan Speaks," he states in relation to [The Protocols Of The Elders Of Zion](#):

*"The first time I read the Protocols of the Elders of Zion, my instinctive reaction was, So what's wrong with THAT? Isn't that the way any master plan should work? Doesn't the public deserve - nay, demand - such despotism?"*



Kofi Annan becomes Secretary General to the United Nations. He is married to Nane Lagergren, a Rothschild, who he wed in 1984.

► **1998:** The European Central Bank is set up in Frankfurt, the city from which the Rothschilds originate.





► **2000:** George W. Bush is elected (so they tell me) President of the United States. Bush and his family claim to be descendants of the [House of Plantagenet](#) which is descended from the Royal House of Judah.

There is further information relating to this lineage claim in this related article:

[The Actual Structure And Bloodline Families Comprising The Leadership Of The Illuminati](#)



► **2001:** On September 11th the attack on the World Trade Center is orchestrated by Israel with the complicity of Britain and America, under the orders of the Rothschilds as a pretext for removing the liberty of people worldwide in exchange for security, just as happened with the Reichstag fire in Germany where the citizens were lied to in order to give up liberty for security.



They also will use the attacks to gain control of the few nations in the world who don't allow Rothschild central banks and so less than one month after these attacks, US forces attack Afghanistan, one of only 3 nations in the world who don't have a Rothschild controlled central bank.



Less than a week before the 9-11 attack on 5 September, the so-called lead hijacker Mohamed Atta and several other hijackers made a still-unexplained visit onboard one of Pro Israeli lobbyist, Ashkenazi Jew, Jack Abramoff's casino boats.





Jack Abramoff

No investigation is undertaken as to what they were doing there. It is discovered that US drug agents' communications have been penetrated. Suspicion falls on two companies, AMDOCS and Comverse Infosys, both owned by Israelis. AMDOCS generates billing data for most US phone companies and is able to provide detailed logs of who is talking to whom.



Comverse Infosys builds the tapping equipment used by law enforcement to eavesdrop on all American telephone calls, but suspicion forms that Comverse Infosys, which gets half of its research and development budget from the Israeli government, has built a back door into the system that is being exploited by Israeli intelligence and that the information gleaned on US drug interdiction efforts is finding its way to drug smugglers.



The investigation by the FBI leads to the exposure of the largest foreign spy ring ever uncovered inside the United States, operated by Israel. Half of the suspected spies have been arrested when 9-11 happens.

On 9-11, 5 Israelis are arrested for dancing and cheering while the World Trade Towers collapse. Supposedly employed by Urban Moving Systems, the Israelis are caught with multiple passports and a lot of cash.





Two of them are later revealed to be Mossad. As witness reports track the activity of the Israelis, it emerges that they were seen at Liberty Park at the time of the first impact, suggesting a foreknowledge of what was to come. The Israelis are interrogated, and then eventually sent back to Israel.

The owner of the moving company used as a cover by the Mossad agents abandons his business and flees to Israel.

The United States Government then classifies all of the evidence related to the Israeli agents and their connections to 9-11.



All of this is reported to the public via a four part story on Fox News by Carl Cameron. Pressure from Jewish groups, primarily AIPAC, forces Fox News to remove the story from their website.

Two hours prior to the 9-11 attacks, Odigo, an Israeli company with offices just a few blocks from the World Trade Towers, receives an advance warning via the internet.

The manager of the New York Office provides the FBI with the IP address of the sender of the message, but the FBI does not follow this up. The FBI is investigating 5 Israeli moving companies as possible fronts for Israeli intelligence.



It is revealed that prior to the attack millions of dollars of put options on both American Airlines and United Airlines, were traded. The FBI have promised to followed the purchasers up, but have never revealed their findings.

That is because this would lead directly to Israel, the state behind the 911 attacks.



Following the World Trade Center attack, anonymous letters containing anthrax are sent to various politicians and media executives.

Like the 9-11 attack this is immediately blamed on Al-Qaeda , until it is discovered that the anthrax contained within those letters is a specific type of weaponized anthrax made by a United States military laboratory.

The FBI then discover that the main suspect for these anthrax letters is a Ashkenazi Jew, Dr. Philip Zack, who had been reprimanded several times by his employers due to offensive remarks he made about Arabs.

Dr. Philip Zack, was caught on camera entering the storage area where he worked at Fort Detrick which is where the Anthrax was kept. **At this point, both the FBI and the mainstream media stopped making any public comments on the case.**

Jewish Defence League Chairman since 1985, Ashkenazi Jew, Irv Rubin is jailed for allegedly plotting to bomb a mosque and the offices of a Arab-American congressman. He dies shortly after slitting his throat in a suicide attempt, before he can be brought to trial.



One week prior to the WTC attack, the Zim Shipping Company moves out of its offices in the WTC, breaking its lease and costing the company \$50,000.

**No reason has ever been given, but Zim Shipping Company is half owned by the State of Israel (The Rothschilds).**

On October 3, Israeli Prime Minister, Ariel Sharon, makes the following statement to Ashkenazi Jew, Shimon Peres, as reported on Kol Yisrael radio.

*"Every time we do something you tell me America will do this and will do that....I want to tell you something very clear, don't worry about American pressure on Israel. **We, the Jewish people, control America, and the Americans know it.**"*

► **2002:** Webster's Third New International Dictionary (Unabridged), re-printed in 2002, provides a new definition of Anti Semitism which has not been updated since 1956. It reads;

*"Anti-Semitism: (1) hostility toward Jews as a religious or racial minority group, often accompanied by social, political or economic discrimination (2) opposition to Zionism (3) sympathy for the opponents of Israel."*

It was definition (2) and (3) that were added in the 2002 edition, just before the USA decide to invade Iraq under orders from the State of Rothschild, I mean Israel.



Also this year, the Prime Minister of Israel, war criminal, Ariel Sharon, orders the massacre in the Jenin refugee camp in the West Bank. Best get that definition updated to protect these criminals.

The DEA issues a report that Israeli spies, posing as art students, have been trying to penetrate US Government offices.

Police near the Whidbey Island Naval Air Station in southern Washington State stop a suspicious truck and detain two Israelis, one of whom is illegally in the United States. The two men were driving at high speed in a Ryder rental truck, which they claimed had been used to, "deliver furniture."



The next day, police discovered traces of TNT and RDX military-grade plastic explosives inside the passenger cabin and on the steering wheel of the vehicle. The FBI then announces that the tests that showed explosives were, "false positives," by cigarette smoke, a claim test experts say is ridiculous.

Based on an alibi provided by a woman, the case is closed and the Israelis are handed over to INS to be sent back to Israel. One week later, the woman who provided the alibi vanishes.

► **2003:** The United States invade Iraq on 19 March, which this year is the holy, "Day of Purim," in the Jewish calendar.

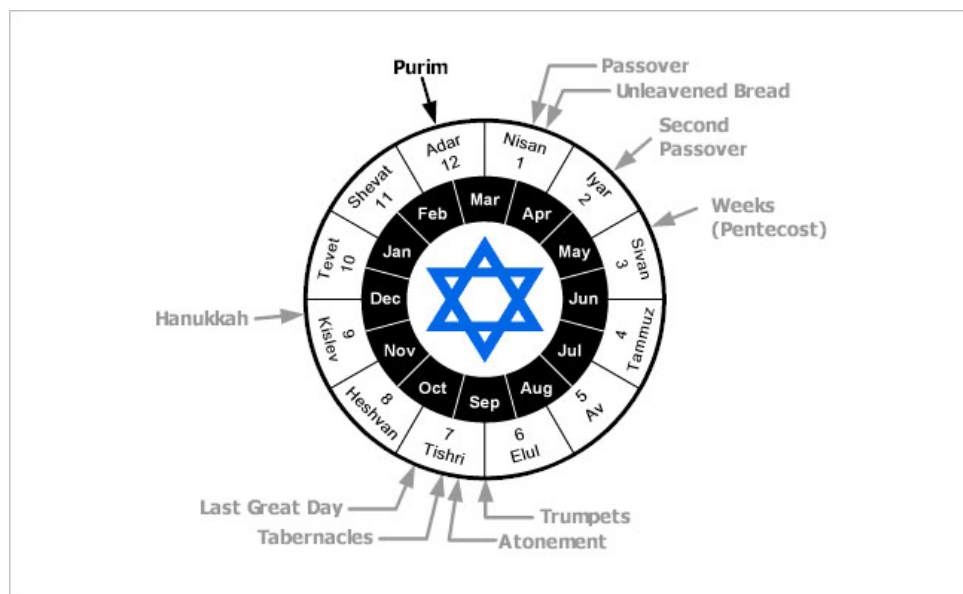
This, "**Day of Purim**," is a day the Jews celebrate their victory over Ancient Babylon, now based within the borders of Iraq, how interesting.





What is also significant is that the previous U.S. led invasion of Iraq ended **on the Day of Purim ten years earlier** with the slaughter of 150,000 fleeing Iraqis under the current President's father, George Herbert Walker Bush.

**Purim is also the time when the Jews are encouraged to get bloody revenge against their perceived enemies.**



**Ancient Babylon**, I mean Iraq, is now one of less than a handful of nations left in the world who don't have a Rothschild controlled central bank.

This war is mainly about stealing Iraq's water supply for Israel and is being fought with the blood of the American military which the State of Rothschild, I mean Israel; control.

Israel has always struggled for water, it had to steal the Golan Heights from Syria which provided Israel with one third of its fresh water 36 years before, yet still in Israel water extraction has surpassed replacement by 2.5 billion metres in the last 25 years.

;This means the water is far more precious to them than the oil reserves which are the second largest reserves of oil on the planet.



Malaysian Prime Minister Mahathir Mohamed states in a speech;

*"Jews rule the world by proxy. They get others to fight and die for them."*

The Police Chief of Cloudcroft stops a truck speeding through a school zone. The drivers turn out to be Israelis with expired passports. Claiming to be movers, the truck contains junk furniture and several boxes.

The Israelis are handed over to immigration. The contents of the boxes are not revealed to the public.

Israel deploys assassination squads into other countries, including the United States. The US Government does not protest.

► **2004:** Two years into an investigation of AIPAC's (The American Israel Public Affairs Committee – the largest political lobbying group in the USA with over 65,000 members whose only purpose is to use the USA for the purposes of Israel) possible role as a spy front for Israel, Ashkenazi Jew, Larry Franklin, a mid-level Pentagon Analyst is observed by the FBI giving classified information to two officials of AIPAC suspected of being Israeli spies.



Larry Franklin

AIPAC hires lawyer Nathan Lewin to handle their legal defense, the same lawyer who defended suspected Israeli spy Stephen Bryen in 1978.

Larry Franklin worked in the Pentagon Office of Special Plans, run by Richard Perle, at the time Perle (who was caught giving classified information to Israel back in 1970) was insisting that Iraq was crawling with weapons of mass destruction requiring the United States to invade and conquer Iraq.

**There were no WMDs, of course, and Perle has dumped the blame for the, "bad intelligence," on George Tenet.**

But what is known is that the Pentagon Office of Special Plans was coordinating with a similar group in Israel, in Ariel Sharon's



Dubya

With two suspected Israeli spies (at least) inside the office from which the lies that launched the war in Iraq originated, it appears that the people of the United States are the victims of a deadly hoax, a hoax that started a war using the blood and money of American citizens for the purposes of Israeli oppression.

The leaking of the investigation of AIPAC to the media on August 28th, 2004 gave advance warning to other spies working with Franklin.

The damage to the FBI's investigation was completed when United States Attorney General John Ashcroft ordered the FBI to stop all arrests in the case.



John Ashcroft

Like the Stephen Bryen case and the hunt for, "Mega," this latest spy scandal seems destined by officials who have their own secret allegiances to protect, barring a massive public outcry.

Police near the Nuclear Fuel Services plant in Tennessee stop a truck after a three mile chase, during which the driver throws a bottle containing a strange liquid from the cab. The drivers turn out to be Israelis using fake identifications. The FBI refuses to investigate and the Israelis are released.

Two Israelis try to enter Kings Bay Naval Submarine Base, home to eight Trident submarines. The truck tests positive for explosives.





The National Director of the ADL, Abraham H. Foxman, publishes a book entitled, "Never Again? The Threat Of The New Anti-Semitism," in which he states that the New Testament's "lie," that the ancient Pharisees were responsible for the death of Christ, has been responsible for anti-semitism throughout the millennia and thus the New Testament of the bible is, "hate speech," and should be censored or banned.

► **2005:** On January 20, President Bush makes the following statement as part of his second inaugural address;

*"When our Founders declared a new order of the ages."* This is not true.

The founders did not declare a, *"new order of the ages,"*.



President Roosevelt did when in 1933, he put it's latin translation, *"Novus Ordo Seclorum,"* on the dollar bill.



On 7 July the London Underground Network is bombed. Israel's Finance Minister, Binyamin Netanyahu is in London on the morning of the attacks in order to attend an economic conference in a hotel over the underground station where one of the blasts occurred, but stayed in his hotel room instead after he had been informed by Israeli intelligence officials attacks were expected.



There are now only 5 nations on the world left without a Rothschild controlled central bank: Iran; North Korea; Sudan; Cuba; and Libya.

Physics Professor, Stephen E. Jones of Brigham Young University publishes a paper in which he proves the World Trade Center buildings could have only been brought down in the manner they were by explosives:

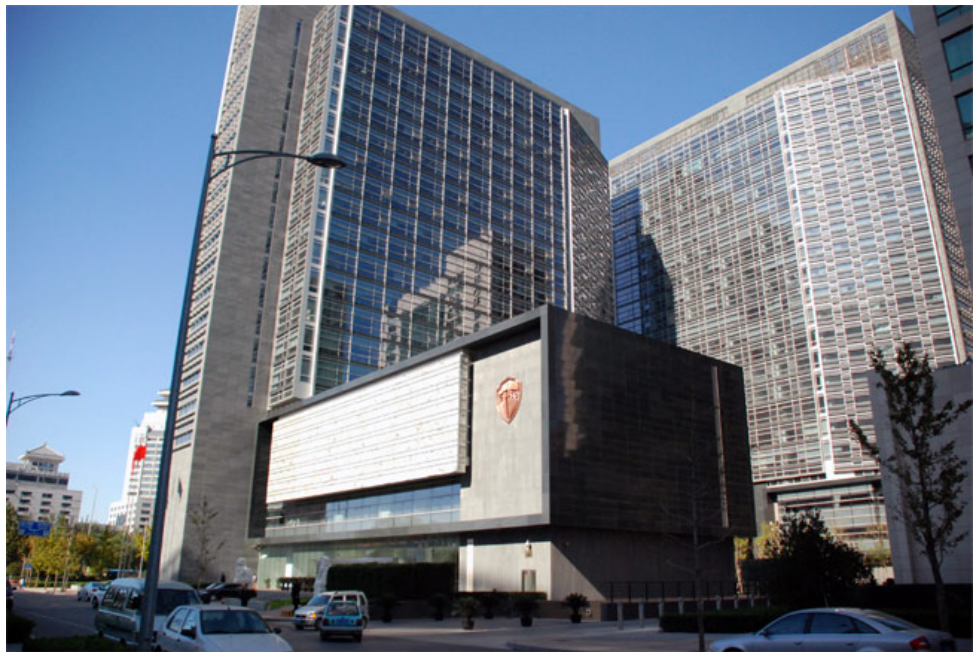
[Steven E. Jones A Physics Professor Speaks Out on 9-11: Reason, Publicity, and Reaction](#)





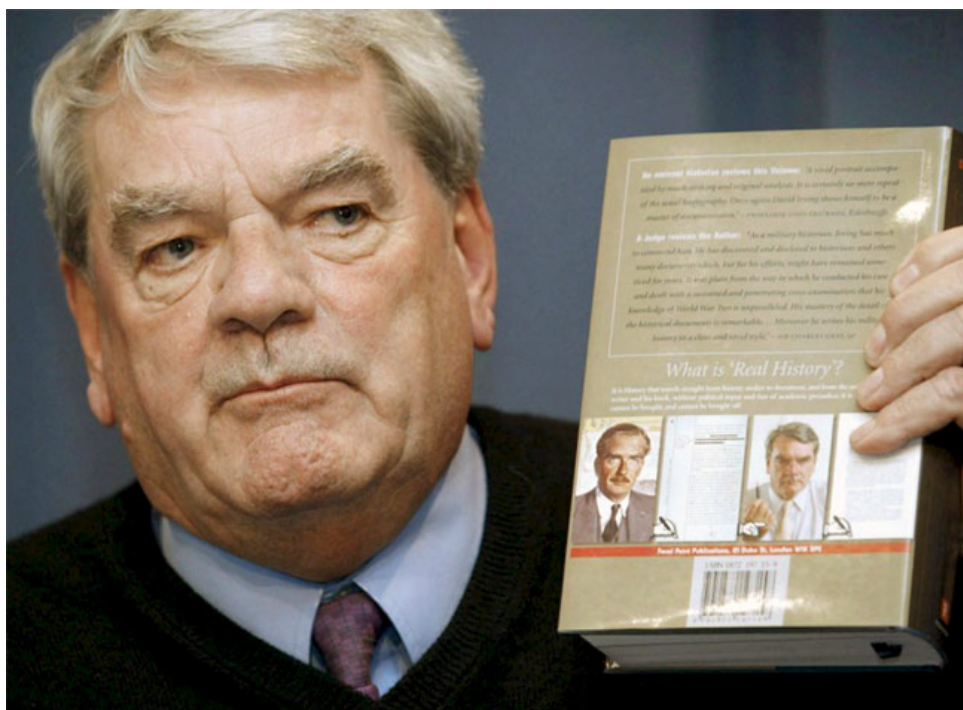
He receives no coverage in the mainstream media for his scientific and provable claims.

► **2006:** The Edmond De Rothschild Banque, a subsidiary of Europe's Edmond De Rothschild family bank group in France, becomes the first foreign family bank that has obtained approval of the China Banking Regulatory Commission and entered China's financial market.



The ADL ruthlessly leans on governments throughout the world to pass hate crimes legislation, as they are scared that the criminal cabal that is Israel and the Rothschilds is being exposed more and more on a daily basis, predominantly on the internet. Their job is to protect this criminal network and what better way to do it than by passing laws in which anyone who exposes a Jewish criminal becomes a criminal.





David Irving is sentenced to three years in jail in Austria, for denying the holocaust. It is important to note that the only historical event you can be arrested for questioning is the holocaust.

This is because this has been the Rothschilds greatest weapon in brainwashing **YOU, THE STUPID GOY!** is that the Jews are so poor and persecuted when in actual fact they control the vast majority of international finance and international corporations throughout the world.

This of course is not where the story ends but one day in the not too distant future, the story of the Rothschilds will come to an abrupt end.

The truth of their past will be fully exposed for all to see in the public domain - and a genie cannot be put back into a bottle.



#### Resources

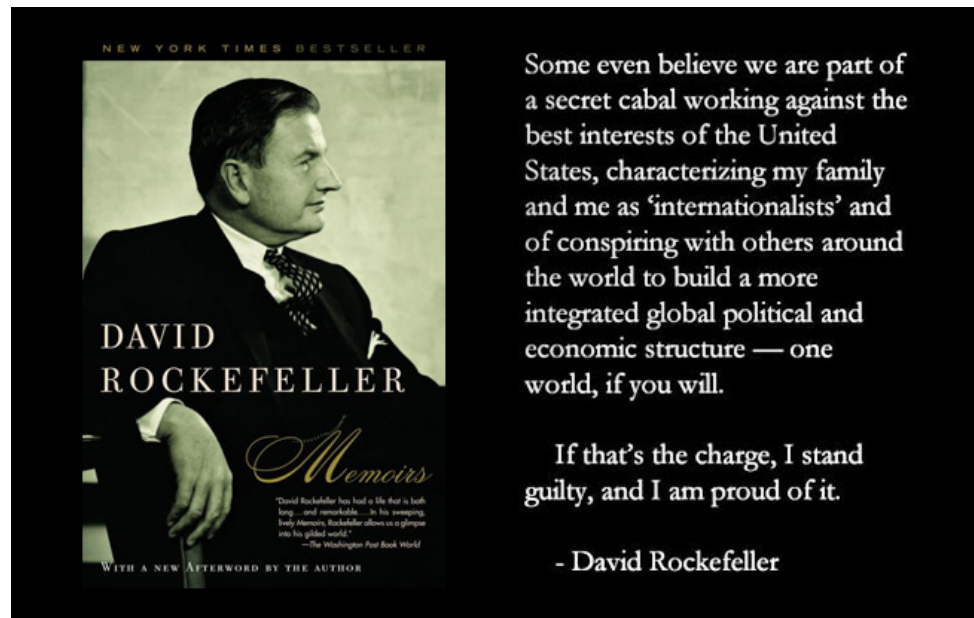
[Here is a link](#) to 6 pages of autographs from the 1929 Zionist congress with some very interesting names on it.

---

#### The House of Rockefeller

1810

One of the 13 Satanic bloodlines that rule the world is the Rockefeller bloodline. Today, there are around 190 members of this family with the Rockefeller name and of course some others by other last names. This article is to explore further for those who investigate the Illuminati, how the Rockefeller bloodline is involved in the promotion of the occult and Satanism, and how they are involved in the control of the Christian denominations. Reportedly, the Rockefeller bloodline is a feminine-derived offshoot of the Rothschild bloodline.



To understand the full extent of the Illuminati's control of religion, including Christendom, would require perhaps several books. The Illuminati itself draws its lifeblood from around 500 very powerful families worldwide. This article will not attempt to explain their networks and the many organizations of the Illuminati. It will not even try to do this for the Rockefellers. In fact, no one knows how many trusts and foundations the Rockefellers have.

They have hidden trusts within secret trusts within secret trusts. It is estimated that they have between 200 and several thousand trusts and foundations. The finances of the Rockefellers are so well covered that Nelson Rockefeller did not pay one cent in income taxes in 1970, yet he was perhaps the richest man in the U.S. The Rockefellers exert enormous influence over religion in this nation in the following ways:

1. They provide a large share of the money that Seminaries in the United States need to operate.
2. They provide a large share of the money that universities need to operate. Education influences the religious values of our people.
3. They provide large grants to various religious organizations.
4. Their influence and control helps determine who will get publicity in the major news magazines, and on television.
5. Their influence has contributed to various anti-Christian organizations being set up.
6. They directly help control certain religious groups such as Lucis Trust.

The Rockefeller's influence is both subtle and not so subtle.

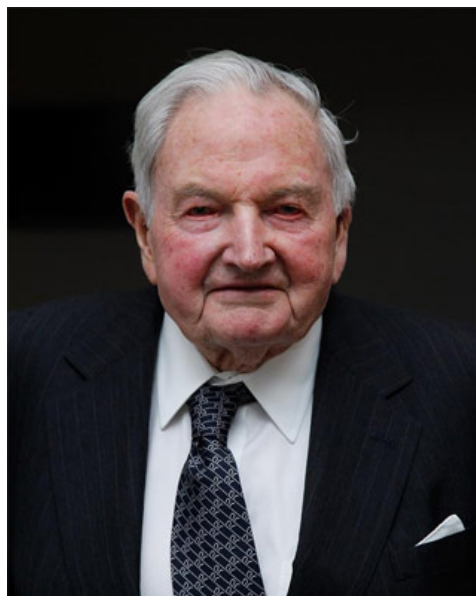
In the book *The Unholy Alliance* details are given on how the seminaries, church boards and Christian colleges have been captured. Much of the money for this came from the Rockefellers. One of the principle large Foundations that was instrumental in controlling religious institutions of various kinds was the Sealantic Fund. (They have now shifted to other channels.) This Foundation which was incorporated in 1938 and was headquartered in New York City (50 West 50th St.) gave enormous sums of money to manipulate Protestant concerns. In 1964, according to the Russell Sage Foundation's book *The Foundation Directory* the Sealantic Fund gave away \$681, 886 in grants.\*

In 1969, the Fund gave \$1,889,550 in grants.

By 1984, the Sealantic Fund was not being used. But a look at another Rockefeller non-profit untaxed Foundation the Rockefeller Brother's Fund shows a revealing grant pattern. Many people would not be able make any sense out of what seems a random pattern of grants without the broad picture of what the Illuminati is doing today. My book *Be Wise As Serpents* should have clarified how those various groups who receive grants are related and helpful to the Rockefeller agenda. Although these other Rockefeller Foundations are not specifically geared toward religion such as the Sealantic Fund was, it is clear these other Foundations still impact religion.



John D Rockefeller



David Rockefeller

#### **Four Selected Grants In 1984 of the Rockefeller Brothers Fund**

Council on Foundations- \$41,000

(This money was according to R.B. Fund info 'Toward work of project which will carry out recommendations from study that points out lack of knowledge about global interdependence and about relationship between international and domestic issues. Emphasis will be placed on information and educational programs to help funders become more familiar with and learn how to analyze opportunities for international grant making.)

Harlem Interfaith Counseling Service-\$100,000.

Private Agencies Collaborating Together - \$25,000

("encourages collaboration among private development agencies working in Africa. Asia, and Latin America...")

Trilateral Commission - \$240,000

#### **Eight Selected Grants in 1984 of the Rockefeller Family Fund & Rockefeller Foundation**

ACLU -\$15,000,

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOC. -\$42,000,

AMER. PHILOSOPHICAL ASSOC. -\$57,500,

CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF AMERICA -\$25,000,

CATHOLIC UNIV. OF CHILE - \$224,200,

COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS -\$165,000,

NAACP- \$100,000,

POPULATION COUNCIL - \$ 1,235,000,

UNIV. OF NOTRE DAME - \$25,000

Catholic institutions have been large recipients of grants from foundations connected to the World Order. The Catholic Church, the Episcopal Church, and the Unitarian-Universalist Church are all playing big roles in the New World Order for the Satanists. One ex-Satanist has talked about visits that were made with the Pope and Vatican leaders, where the Pope dealt with this person as a member of the Illuminati. In other words the Pope was not in the Illuminati hierarchy, but he carries out transactions with them, and coordinates his actions according to their instructions.

We will now go into some depth on the six items above.





The Rockefeller Center in New York City

**1. They provide a large share of the money that Seminaries in the United States need to operate.**

The Union Theological Seminary has operated from Rockefeller funds.

UTS hasn't been the only Protestant Seminary receiving Rockefeller funds, but it may be the best example of a seminary controlled by the Rockefellers.

The Sealantic Fund stated under its purpose and activities, "Current interests are primarily Protestant theological education.

The President of the Sealantic Fund when it operated was David Rockefeller, and Laurance (not Lawrence) S. Rockefeller was Vice-President. Steven C. Rockefeller was one of the trustees.

**2. They provide a large share of the money that universities need to operate. Education influences the religious values of our people.**

In 1952, Congressman Eugene E. Cox headed up a committee that for the first time tried to uncover the Rockefeller's (and other's) foundations' activities. For some reason, Cox encountered stiff opposition everywhere against his committee's investigation, and the Congressman for some reason got sick and died. One member of the committee, Congressman Carroll Reese, and his Counsel Rene Wormser attempted to continue the investigation. Rockefeller's henchmen and newspapers did their best to destroy Congressman Reese.



John Davison "Jay" Rockefeller IV (born June 18, 1937) is the senior United States Senator from West Virginia.

As a great-grandson of oil tycoon John D. Rockefeller, he is the only currently serving politician of the prominent six-generation Rockefeller family and the only one to have held office as a Democrat in what has been a traditionally Republican dynasty. On January 11, 2013, Rockefeller announced that he would not seek reelection in 2014.

The Reese investigation was given only the barest minimum of time and little resources for their investigation. However, they were still able to uncover that beginning in the 1930s vast sums of money were spent in Education by the Rockefeller and Carnegie foundations.

This money went to promote John Dewey, Marxism, a One-World-Government agenda, and Socialism. The foundations (principally the Rockefeller and Carnegie) stimulated two-thirds of the total endowment funding of all institutions of higher learning in America during the first third of this 20th century.

The NEA (National Education Association) was largely financed by the Rockefeller/Carnegie foundations. A 1934 NEA report advised, "A dying laissez-faire must be completely destroyed and all of us, including the 'owners', must be subjected to a large degree of social control."

Reece Committee Counsel Rene Wormser wrote of the investigation, "...leads one to the conclusion that there was, indeed, something in the nature of an actual conspiracy among certain leading educators in the United States to bring about socialism through the use of our school systems..."

They discovered that the Rockefeller foundation was the primary culprit behind the teaching of socialism in America's schools and universities and also behind the NEA's policies. Rene Wormser, Counsel for the Reece Committee reported, "A very powerful complex of foundations and allied organizations has developed over the years to exercise a high degree of control over education. Part of this complex, and ultimately responsible for it, are the Rockefeller and Carnegie groups of foundations."

This was the situation in the 1950s when the Reece Committee briefly investigated. The Rockefeller-Carnegie groups have continued basically unopposed for the next 40 years in controlling education. One of the educational book producers is Grolier, Inc. Avery Rockefeller, Jr. sits on Grolier, Inc. board meetings. Another interesting board member is Theodore Waller who is the director of Grolier, Inc. He was a member of the International Book Committee of UNESCO. The Rockefellers maintain great influence in the United Nations.

**3. They provide large grants to various religious organizations.**

On Jan. 31, 1945, John D. Rockefeller addressed the Protestant Council of the City of N.Y. and told them that the answer to the problems Christianity was that Christianity needed to become "the Church of the Living God." Many listening that day, may not have realized that he and other top Illuminati consider themselves gods, and that the solution John D. was cryptically giving was for Christianity to serve him a living god. (Rockefeller, John D. The Christian Church- What of its Future? NY: Protestant Council, 1945, & 1917.)

**4. Their influence and control helps determine who will get publicity in the major news magazines.**

The Rockefeller family has enormous controls over various magazines and newspapers. Let us examine how the power of the press can be used in religion. One of the magazines that the Rockefellers have some control over is Time magazine. Time's board chairman, Andrew Heiskell was associated with David Rockefeller. Another Illuminatus of the 6th level<sup>1</sup> Henry J. Fisher, ran McCall's Magazine from 1917 to 1956. The establishment's media boosted Anton LaVey's Church of Satan into prominence. The Jan. 31, 1967 New York Daily News ran a story about Anton LaVey performing the first Satanic wedding ceremony in America. The March 1970 issue of McCall's ran a nice story about the Church of Satan. Not only is LaVey's Church of Satan a publicity stunt to make Satanism more popular and to deflect criticism of real covert Satanism, the McCall issue makes Anton LaVey's church sound even better in the article than it is.

(For those brainwashed folks who think that this free advertising for Anton LaVey was just for the sake of finding a good story for the Daily News and McCall, I can show you dozens of better juicier stories that never have seen the light of day--because they are contrary to what the Illuminati want people to hear. I won't argue that a story on Satanism may be interesting, I am pointing out that many other interesting stories don't get printed. Stories are selected by an editor, they don't just happen.)



Sony is a Rockefeller company. SONY is an acronym for Standard Oil New York - another Rockefeller company

Finally on June 19, 1972 Time Magazine provided more coverage for LaVey with an article "The Occult: A Substitute Faith." Believe me, the sincere devout Christian groups haven't ever received such nice free publicity. I'm not referring to men like 33° Mason Billy Graham, who works for the New World Order and Knights Templar Mason Charles T. Russell, founder of the Watchtower Society who both received great press coverage.

Another minor example, and I am pointing out minor examples because they occur many times during the course of year, is Van Daniken's UFO books. Lew Wasserman, head of MCA, which owns G.P. Putnam's Sons, is a member of the Rockefeller University Council. G.P. Putnam's Sons published Van Daniken's anti-Christian UFO religious theories. Cadence Industries own Marvel Comics. The men on the board of Cadence sit under David Rockefeller in places like the CFR. Is it any wonder Marvel Comics promotes the occult and heroes like 'The Son of Satan'? Where does the buck stop? You say that the Rockefellers don't control subordinates.

Bear in mind, that many of the Rockefellers call themselves Baptists. If they are really Christians don't you think they could use their influence to stop such terrible things? The point is that the rottenness starts at the top. The rest of the pyramid has a hard time turning out O.K. when the top of the pyramid is dedicated to Satan. Rockefeller and Hearst worked together in their news monopolies. It was Hearst who promoted both books on Satanism and Billy Graham. (If you learn what I know--the two are not contradictory.) Hearst made Billy Graham who he is today by financially backing him and publicizing him. Rockefeller was supportive of Billy Graham's New York Crusade, and the Manhattan-Chase Bank helped Billy Graham out.

##### **5. Their influence has contributed to various anti-Christian organizations being set up.**

Maurice Strong is a good friend of the Rockefellers. He has been promoting Mother Gaia worship. David Rockefeller works with Maurice Strong and his New Age ideas. Reverend Moon from Korea has been very much loved by the Rockefellers. Moon calls himself Christ and is setting up a religion promoting internationalism. His religion is also a good testing ground for brainwashing/recruiting techniques that are being perfected by the NWO. The Rockefellers have been helping Moon, who also has his primary mansion in NY.

Also of interest is that the prominent political figures that have endorsed Moon are those with ties to the NWO, and include Ted Kennedy, Mason Mark C. Hatfield, Mason Jesse Helms, & Illuminatus William F. Buckley, Jr. (See pg. 32-33 of The Puppet Master by J. Isamu Yamamoto.) A lesser known group is the Spiritual Frontiers Fellowship (SFF) in Independence, MO. Their address was Exec. Plaza, 10715 Winner Rd, 64052. They were founded in 1956. Just like Reverend Moon they claim to be Christians, but teach and practice other things. They teach and practice the occult. Two prominent men in SFF are Marcus



Bach and Gardner Murphy. They both have interesting backgrounds. Marcus Bach shows the touch of the Rockefellers. Marcus Bach, born in 1906, is director of special projects for SFF. The Rockefeller Foundation granted him a fellowship in "research and creative writing" from 1934-36. Gardner Murphy was the consultant in 1950 for UNESCO in New Delhi to the Hindus of the Indian Ministry of Education. From '52-'68 he was director of research at the Menninger Foundation, Topeka, KS.

(Yes, psychology is led mainly by occultists!)

Menninger himself is a member of several environmental groups for the elite, an Honorary trustee of the Aspen Institute, a

Freemason, member of ACLU, and a close associate of W. Clement Stone. W. Clement Stone in turn is also a Mason, a member of the occult American Society for Psychical Research, and the financial backer of the Menninger Foundation.

The Federal Council of Churches was financed to a large extent by Rockefeller money. In my *Be Wise As Serpents* book I detail how the FCC was designed to destroy Christianity, how they carefully plotted to make the creation of the FCC look like a grass roots movement, when it was actually the creation of the elite (Illuminati). I further detail how the men who ran it were high ranking Masons, Socialists, and One-Worlders. Also shown is how they carefully manipulated the real gospel for their own devious ends.

#### 6. They directly help control certain religious groups such as Lucis Trust.

David Rockefeller is part of Lucis Trust's management. Lucis Trust puts out the book *Externalization of the Hierarchy* by Alice Bailey which spells out The Plan for the Satanists and New Agers on how the spiritual Hierarchy (actually the demonic hierarchy) is to externalize their rule of the planet.

The book gives quite a few of the details of the plan, and is used as a textbook for New Agers at the Arcane Schools in NY, London, and Europe on how the New Age/One World Religion/One-World-Government will be brought in. If anyone doubts the Rockefeller's commitment to Satan, read page 107 of *Externalization of the Hierarchy*. On page 107 Alice Bailey, President of the Theosophical Society and part of Lucis (formerly Lucifer) Trust, tells us who will rule when the New Age (New World Order) takes over.

#### The Lucis Trust

The [Lucis Trust](#) is the Publishing House which prints and disseminates United Nations material. It is a devastating indictment of the New Age and Pagan nature of the UN.

Lucis Trust was established in 1922 as [Lucifer Trust by Alice Bailey](#) as the publishing company to disseminate the books of Bailey and Blavatsky and the Theosophical Society. The title page of Alice Bailey's book, 'Initiation, Human and Solar' was originally printed in 1922, and clearly shows the publishing house as 'Lucifer Publishing Co. 1923.'



The Lucis Trust logo. Friendly looking

Bailey changed the name to Lucis Trust, because Lucifer Trust revealed the true nature of the New Age Movement too clearly. (Constance Cumbey, [The Hidden Dangers of the Rainbow](#), p. 49). A quick trip to any New Age bookstore will reveal that many of the hard-core New Age books are published by Lucis Trust.

At one time, the *Lucis Trust office* in New York was located at 666 United Nations Plaza and is a member of the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations under a slick program called "World Goodwill".

In an Alice Bailey book called "Education for a New Age"; she suggests that in the new age "World Citizenship should be the goal of the enlightened, with a world federation and a world brain." In other words - a *One World Government* [New World Order](#).

Luci's Trust is sponsored by among others **Robert McNamara**, former minister of Defense in the USA, president of the World Bank, member of the Rockefeller Foundation, and **Thomas Watson** (IBM, former ambassador in Moscow).

Luci's Trust sponsors among others the following organizations:

- ▶ UN
- ▶ Greenpeace International
- ▶ Greenpeace USA
- ▶ Amnesty International
- ▶ UNICEF

The United Nations has long been one of the foremost world harbingers for the "New Spirituality" and the gathering "New World Order" based on ancient occult and freemasonic principles.

Seven years after the birth of the UN, a book was published by the theosophist and founder of the Lucis Trust, Alice Bailey, claiming that:

*"Evidence of the growth of the human intellect along the needed receptive lines [for the preparation of the New Age] can be seen in the "planning" of various nations and in the efforts of the United Nations to formulate a world plan... From the very start of this unfoldment, three occult factors have governed the development of all these plans"*

- Alice B. Bailey, *Discipleship in the New Age* (Lucis Press, 1955), Vol. II, p.35.

Although she did not spell out clearly the identity of these 'three occult factors', she did reveal to her students that:

*"Within the United Nations is the germ and seed of a great international and meditating, reflective group - a group of thinking and informed men and women in whose hands lies the destiny of humanity."*

*This is largely under the control of many fourth ray disciples, if you could but realize it, and their point of meditative focus is the intuitional or Buddhic plane - the plane upon which all hierarchical activity is today to be found"*

[Ibid. p.220.]

To this end, the Lucis Trust, under the leadership of Foster and Alice Bailey, started a group called 'World Goodwill' - an official non-governmental organization within the United Nations.

The stated aim of this group is:



*"to cooperate in the world of preparation for the reappearance of the Christ"*

[One Earth, the magazine of the Findhorn Foundation, October/November 1986, Vol. 6, Issue 6, p.24.]

But the esoteric work inside the UN does not stop with such recognized occult groupings.

Much of the impetus for this process was initiated through the officership of two Secretary-Generals of the UN, Dag Hammarskjöld (held office: 1953-1961) and U Thant (held office: 1961-1971) who succeeded him, and one Assistant Secretary-general, Dr. Robert Muller.

In a book written to celebrate the philosophy of **Teilhard de Chardin** (and edited by Robert Muller), it is revealed,:

*"Dag Hammarskjöld, the rational Nordic economist, had ended up as a mystic. He too held at the end of his life that spirituality was the ultimate key to our earthly fate in time and space"*

[Robert Muller (ed.), The Desire to be Human: A Global Reconnaissance of Human Perspectives in an Age of Transformation (Miranana, 1983), p.304.]

**Sri Chinmoy**, the New Age guru, meditation leader at the UN, wrote:

*"the United Nations is the chosen instrument of God; to be a chosen instrument means to be a divine messenger carrying the banner of God's inner vision and outer manifestation."*

William Jasper, author of "A New World Religion" describes the religion of the UN:

*"...a weird and diabolical convergence of New Age mysticism, pantheism, aboriginal animism atheism, communism, socialism, Luciferian occultism, apostate Christianity, Islam, Taoism, Buddhism, and Hinduism".*

At [www.lucistrust.org](http://www.lucistrust.org) you can find out much more about them and how they're involved with the work of the **United Nations** by following their link "[World Goodwill](#)" at the top of their home page.

#### The Aquarian Age Community

[This Website](#) is sponsored by the United Nations and the whole [NWO](#) philosophy is there.

The page which explains the work of the *Aquarian Age Community*, as they call themselves, has [this proud quote at the header of their page](#):

*"Such a grandeur is ahead! Such a great step awaits a fiery affirmation. Our teaching and the affirmation of the Higher Principles will reveal so much that is great to humanity! A great period is drawing near: Thus we do create together. Fiery World"*

Vol. III, par. 149

Amongst the many 'enlightening' pages in this website, you can easily find 'fascinating' articles entitled:

- "[The New World Order and the Work of the UN](#)"
- "[The World Spiritual Teacher, the Esoteric Community and the United Nations](#)"
- "[Preparing the Way for the Reappearance of the World Spiritual Teacher, the Work of the United Nations and the World-Wide Esoteric Community](#)" and many more articles

This is not *Christian theology* but *New Age paganism*.

Here's another by **Curtis Dall**, FD Roosevelt's son in law as quoted in his book, [My Exploited Father in Law](#):

*"For a long time I felt that FDR had developed many thoughts and ideas that were his own to benefit this country, the United States.*

*But, he didn't. Most of his thoughts, his political ammunition, as it were, were carefully manufactured for him in advanced by the [Council on Foreign Relations](#) One World Money group...*

*Brilliantly, with great gusto, like a fine piece of artillery, he exploded that prepared "ammunition" in the middle of an unsuspecting target, the American people, and thus paid off and returned his internationalist political support. The UN is but a long range, international banking apparatus nearly set up for financial and economic profit by a small group of powerful One World Revolutionaries, hungry for profit and power.*

*The depression was the calculated 'shearing' of the public by the World Money powers, triggered by the planned sudden shortage of supply of call money in the New York money market...*

*The One World Government leaders and their ever close bankers have now acquired full control of the money and credit machinery of the U.S. via the creation of the privately owned [Federal Reserve Bank](#)."*

On the Earthly level--Humanity so to speak, the Ruler is given on page 107 as Lucifer. On the Spiritual level--called "Shamballa

- the Holy City" the coming ruler is given as "the Lord of the World" which we Christians know as Satan. Lucis Trust knows it is Satan too, but for public consumption they say that the "ruler of the world" is Sanat (a scrambling of Satan) Kumara.

They also predict there will be a Christ Consciousness and the Christ (actually the Anti-Christ) The book Externalization of the Hierarchy teaches repeatedly (see pages 511-512, 514) that the 3 vehicles to bring in the New Age will be the Masonic Lodges, (obviously not everyone attends Lodges), next the Churches (this is clearly revealing to us that men like the Rockefellers are using the churches for the Luciferian plan of Lucis Trust), and finally Education (Well, of course education. Not everyone attends churches.

They need a safety net to catch everyone in their brainwashing to make us all want to be happy slaves under the Light-bearer.)

### A Troubled Family

The home life of the Rockefellers is decidedly different than for most people. They have over 100 homes to stay at.

The Rockefellers own vast tracts of good land in various countries in South America, and have nice homes in Brazil, Ecuador, and their Monte Sacro Ranch, Venezuela. They have two mansions in Washington, D.C. (at least), numerous ranches around the United States, resorts in Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Caribbean, a 32- room 5th Ave duplex in N.Y., not to mention their place at Seal Harbor, Maine, and the large estate at Pocantico Hills, NY. It is estimated that they have 2,500 house servants.

Over the years, they have built up the reputation of being miserly with their help, and to each other. (I couldn't begin to know all about the Rockefellers, but I can give a sampling of some of the many items that surround the real lives of America's top Illuminati family.) Winthrop, who is homosexual, enjoyed living in Arkansas with his black male friend. He reportedly had the world's largest porn collection. Winifred Rockefeller Emeny, Nelson's cousin, murdered her two children and committed suicide.

Michael Rockefeller died when he tried to bribe New Guinea tribesmen with large sums of money to go head hunt and make shrunken heads for him. The natives had given up head hunting and Michael couldn't successfully bribe them. Finally getting tired of Michael, the natives decided to head hunt Michael himself!

Many of the Rockefeller family have had troubled lives, filled with all kinds of fears and occult activities. It is known that the Rockefellers have frequently built many hidden tunnels and hidden rooms onto their buildings. They have developed their occult and worldly powers to the point they consider themselves gods. Their powerful often suffer violent ritual death as most high level Satanists traditionally go through. One who died in Arizona is known to have been cremated.

### The First Notorious Rockefeller



The first notorious Rockefeller that researchers who are not working for the Rockefellers refer to is William Avery Rockefeller (1810 -1906). William Avery Rockefeller was totally corrupt and lacked any type of morals.

He was involved in the occult and practiced magic. He married a number of women around the country in bigamous relationships. He also had a number of mistresses, and a large number of sexual partners.

He was charged with raping a woman and escaped the state of New York to prevent being sent to Jail for it.

He stole, lied, and abused his way through life. He wore the best of clothes, and he never lacked for money, including gold coins. Besides loving women, he loved gambling. And where did his money to gamble with come from?

He made much of his money dishonestly. His life is a carbon copy of other men who are known by this author to have been in the Illuminati.

(The reader also needs to bear in mind that the Illuminati carries out a large number of secret occult marriages, which only insiders learn about.) One of his wives was Eliza Davidson (1813-1849).

She was an extremely cruel woman. Historians who have been bought off by the elite like to picture Eliza Davidson as a very pious woman.

Wilson Rockefeller was a 'snake oil salesman'.

Although she had a religious front, there are a number of things in her life that show that she was not the paragon of virtue that the paid-for historians have made her out to be. When she married William Avery Rockefeller she moved in with him and his mistress.

### The First Notably Rich Rockefeller

William Avery Rockefeller had many bastard children, and it can be imagined many children born for ritual or for the cult. His wife Eliza had six children for him and of those John Davison Rockefeller is the infamous one who brought the family into limelight. John D. Rockefeller in his lifetime became one of the most powerful men in the world. One of the most best kept secrets were his secret dealings with the other Illuminati families.

The Payseurs and other Illuminati families are all intimately involved in the rise to power of the Rockefellers. The other factors involved in John D. Rockefeller's rise to power is his utter ruthlessness. He was willing to do anything for power. John O. Rockefeller established the family in their principal estate at Pocantico Hills in New York. I have lost the exact figure, but over 100 Rockefeller families live at the private land of Pocantico Hills.

### A Brief Survey of the Rockefeller's Influence

The Rockefellers have divested much of their holdings into places which they control, but nominally they are not owners of. The Rockefellers financial power is far greater than the balance sheets would indicate. The Rockefellers can give donations from an organization which they control to another that they control, and not lose any control over the money. The donations look impressive, but the Rockefeller bloodline hasn't lost.



Kykuit is a preeminent Hudson Valley landmark. For architecture, remarkable gardens, art, history, and spectacular scenery, a trip to Kykuit is simply amazing.

This hilltop paradise was home to four generations of the Rockefeller family, beginning with the philanthropist John D. Rockefeller, founder of Standard Oil. His business acumen made him, in his day, the richest man in America. Now a historic site of the National Trust for Historic Preservation, this extraordinary landmark has been continuously and meticulously maintained for more than 100 years.

Just four of countless Rockefeller companies are Standard Oil, Texas Instruments, General Electric, and Eastman Kodak. The Rockefellers also control Boeing. This author (Fritz Springmeier) has repeatedly been given information from numerous sources about the occult activities that are being perpetrated at the Boeing plants in the Seattle area. Monarch programming has even taken place at a Boeing Plant.

All these things fit together when one gets the bigger picture and the inside scoop. The Rockefellers also control Delta. Has anyone realized that the Delta symbol is a very widely used satanic symbol? Is it any wonder so many Illuminati and CIA, and world financiers, and people like Chuck Colson (see the exposes on Chuck Colson in 93's newsletters) use Delta to fly on.

My notes are lost, but suffice it to say the Rockefellers own land all over South America. The Rockefellers own land most anywhere anyone would want to visit in the US. from Hawaii to Texas to Florida and Seal Harbor, Maine. Notice how often Bush would go to Maine when he was President?



The Rockefellers have played a role in Lucis Trust and the United Nations. Interestingly, you will notice that Prince Charles is the spokesperson for Lucis Trust and also works with the United Nations in various ways.

Prince Charles is from another satanic bloodline. Readers need to study my Be Wise As Serpents book to see how Lucis Trust fits into things [Fritz Springmeier]. The Rockefellers were involved in the creation of the FBI, so that the FBI has always been an arm of power for the Illuminati.

That is why there are official FBI programs in action today to kidnap children and provide them for sacrifice. Yes, American people, the wolf was set in charge of guarding the chicken coop. The organization that is working as part of the FBI is the Finders. (The stink was so bad that US. News & World Report did a story to soften the impact of the scandal.)

Prince Charles is the spokesperson for Lucis Trust and also works with the United Nations in various ways.

Ex-Satanists who worked with the FBI to receive the children the FBI kidnapped and sold to them for sacrifice have been trying to get the word out publicly about the FBI's corruption. When the Illuminati was beginning to get exposed in the Franklin Saving & Loan case in Lincoln, NE the FBI was part of the dirty actors and was part of the cover up. The Rockefellers have had control over the FBI since they helped get it started. When Congress wanted to investigate the CIA for wrongdoing the appointed a Commission headed by Rockefeller to investigate the CIA's wrongdoings!

Yes, the Rockefeller Commission did a big study and slapped the hands of the CIA for a few misdeeds. Their report is still cited as the big investigation of the CIA. Some investigation! Since the Rockefeller family work hand in hand with the CIA to create Monarch slaves, of course that part of the CIA's misdeeds got overlooked!



A recent convert from Satanism, Michael McArthur, has given validated inside information about the FBI and the CIA programs



which kidnap children in order to supply Satanic rituals with sacrificial material. The names of the agents who spend their official government time kidnapping children for Satanism that Michael knows about are as follows:

Chucky "Mike," "Peters" - FBI hit man in Div. 5 of FBI, involved with inslaw case, Nichol Harrah - FBI agent who abducts children for sacrifice, Unda Krieg Satanist working for FBI, Ken Lanning FBI agent who abducts children for sacrifice, Nick O'Hara FBI hit man, satanist, has covered FBI child kidnappings by murder, Kape Richardson CIA agent who abducts children for sacrifice.

Rather, than risk election, a brilliant coup d'etat which is exposed in Be Wise As Serpents. was carried out to put Nelson A. Rockefeller into the Vice-Presidency.

The Rockefellers control both education and religion in the US by their foundations.

The Rockefellers have played key roles in the CFR. Rockefeller wrote the book the Future of Federalism which supports the union of nations into a world government. For many years the Rockefellers have been pouring billions of dollars into projects and international groups which are working to bring in a public One-World government. (The world already has a secret One-World-Government.) The Rockefellers take part in decisions that effect Russia, China and other parts of Asia and with good reason, the House of Rockefeller has holdup and assets in these countries too.

The investigator of the Rockefellers will find that they have secretly had their hand in the politics of the United States during the 20th century. The decisions and directions this nation has taken, are the result of countless orders which the Rockefellers have given to their underlings.

---

**IMF**  
1944

### Introduction



### The International Monetary Fund (IMF) is:

A public institution, established with money provided by taxpayers around the world. This is important to remember because it does not report directly to either the citizens who finance it or those whose lives it affects. Rather, it reports to the ministries of finance and the central banks of the governments of the world.

This authoritative statement comes from Joseph Stiglitz, who served for seven years as chairman of President Clinton's Council of Economic Advisers and as chief economist for the World Bank.

Stiglitz is a mainstream globalist, but still honest enough to have become disillusioned with the corrupt practices of the IMF and the World Bank.

### His first-hand witness is very insightful:

International bureaucrats - the faceless symbols of the world economic order - are under attack everywhere. Formerly uneventful meetings of obscure technocrats discussing mundane subjects such as concessional loans and trade quotas have now become the scene of raging street battles and huge demonstrations...

Virtually every major meeting of the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank, and the World Trade Organization is now the scene of conflict and turmoil.

Why is the IMF an organization that people love to hate? This report will hopefully shed some light on the subject.

### The Hard Facts

The World Bank-IMF is owned and controlled by Nathan Mayer Rothschild and 30 to 40 of the wealthiest people in the world. For over 150 years they have planned to take the world over through money.

The former chief economist of the World Bank, Joe Stiglitz, was fired in 2002. He pointed out to top executives that every country the IMF/World Bank got involved in ended up with:

- ▶ A crashed economy
- ▶ A destroyed government
- ▶ Sometimes in flames with riots

Jim Wolfensin, the president of the World Bank would not comment on his dismissal. Before Joe Stiglitz was fired he took a large stack of secret documents out of the World Bank.

These secret documents from the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund reveal the 4 steps that the IMF required from nations:

- ▶ To sign secret agreements of 111 items

- ▶ In which they agreed to sell off their key assets - water, electric, gas, etc.
- ▶ In which they agreed to take economic steps which are really devastating to the nations involved
- ▶ In which they pay off the politicians billions of dollars to Swiss bank accounts to do this transfer of a countries fixed assets

If they do not agree to these steps they are cut-off from all international borrowing.

Today if can't borrow money in the international marketplace, no one can survive, whether you are people or corporations or countries. If that does not work they overthrow the government and plant lies about the former government and/or even rewrite history.

### IMF Beginnings

According to its own literature, the International Monetary Fund (IMF) was,

*"established to promote international monetary cooperation, exchange stability, and orderly exchange arrangements; to foster economic growth and high levels of employment; and to provide temporary financial assistance to countries to help ease balance of payments adjustment."*

This innocuous description hardly describes the critical functions that the IMF provides to the process of globalization. Indeed, the IMF is one of the leading agents of change in the global economy and global governance.



Christine Madeleine Odette Lagarde is a French lawyer and Union for a Popular Movement politician who has been the Managing Director of the International Monetary Fund since 5 July 2011

The IMF was actually created in December, 1945 when the first 29 member nations signed its Articles of Agreement, and began operations on March 1, 1947.

(Note: there are 184 member countries today.)

The authorization for the IMF came a few months earlier at the famous Bretton Woods conference of July 1944.

On the heels of World War II, the Bretton Woods Agreements established a system of procedures and rules, together with institutions to enforce them, that called for member countries to adopt a monetary policy that was fixed in terms of gold.

Although the Bretton Woods system utterly collapsed in 1971 after President Nixon suspended convertibility of the dollar into gold, the institutions created in 1944 continued on uninterrupted.

While any country may become a member of the IMF, the road to membership is noteworthy. When application for membership is submitted to the IMF's executive board, a "Membership Resolution" is made to the Board of Governors that covers the member's quota, subscription and voting rights.



IMF "Headquarters 1" in Washington, D.C.

If approved by the Board of Governors, the applicant must amend its own laws in order to permit it to sign the IMF's Articles of Agreement and to otherwise fulfill the obligations required of members. In other words, the member subordinates a certain part of its legal sovereignty to the IMF. This sets the stage for the IMF to take an active role in the affairs of the member country.

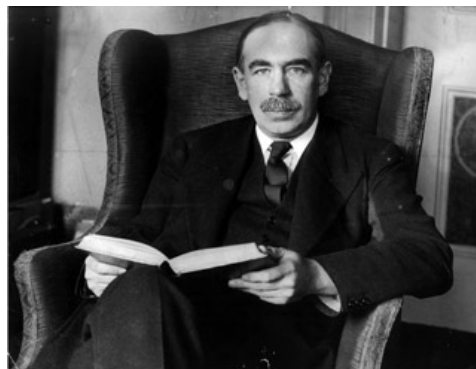
The IMF is viewed by some as a global organization, but it should be noted that the U.S. has 18.25 percent of the vote on the

IMF board, or three times more than any other member. In addition, it is based in Washington, DC.

**IMF Founders:** Harry Dexter White and John Maynard Keynes



Harry Dexter White was an American economist, senior U.S. Treasury department official, and an active agent of Soviet espionage. He was the senior American official at the 1944 Bretton Woods conference. He dominated the conference and imposed his vision of post-war financial institutions over the objections of John Maynard Keynes, the British representative. After the war, White was a major architect of the International Monetary Fund and World Bank.



John Maynard Keynes, 1st Baron Keynes, CB, FBA was a British economist & father of Keynesian economics whose ideas have fundamentally affected the theory and practice of modern macroeconomics, and informed the economic policies of governments. He was responsible for some of the most twisted, backwards and corrupted cabal-driven machinations of economic models and policies ever known.

The principal architects of the Bretton Woods system, and hence the IMF, were Harry Dexter White and John Maynard Keynes.

Keynes was an English economist who has had an enormous impact on global economic thinking despite the fact that many of his economic theories have been thoroughly discredited. During WWII, he had called for the dissolution of the Bank for International Settlements because of its domination by Nazi operatives. After WWII however, when disbanding the BIS was actually mandated by Congress, he argued against the dissolution pending the creation of the IMF and World Bank. His latter argument was the often and over-used rationale "If we close it down too soon, the world financial system will collapse."

Keynes globalist instincts led him to call for a world currency, called Bancor, that would be managed by a global central bank. This idea flatly failed.



The International Monetary and Financial Committee gathers for their semi-annual meeting at the IMF's Headquarters April 24, 2010 in Washington, DC.

Harry Dexter White was also considered to be a brilliant economist, and was appointed in as 1942 assistant to Henry Morgenthau, Secretary of the Treasury. He remained Morgenthau's most trusted assistant throughout his term, and argued verbosely against the Bank for International Settlements. Like Morgenthau and most all Americans, White was strongly anti-Nazi. White, however, was NOT pro-American.

On October 16, 1950, an FBI memo identified White as a Soviet spy whose code name was Jurist.

Following the collapse of the Soviet Union in 1991, formerly secret intelligence documents were made public and shined new light on the matter. White was not just a spy among the 50-odd identified American spies, he was likely the top spy for the USSR in the U.S.



In 1999, the Hoover Digest wrote:

In their new book *Venona: Decoding Soviet Espionage in America*, Harvey Klehr and John Haynes argue that of some fifty Americans known to have spied for Stalin (many more have never been identified), Harry Dexter White was probably the most important agent.

The Venona intercepts revealed that at the 1945 conference in San Francisco founding the United Nations, White met with a Soviet KGB officer and informed him of the U.S. negotiating position on a number of issues. (White's KGB code name was at various times "Lawyer," "Richard," and "Reed.")

Another KGB message noted that White was thinking of resigning his high Treasury post and entering the private sector because he needed more income to pay one of his daughter's college tuition. White was regarded as so important to the Kremlin that his handlers proposed to pay the tuition so White could remain at Treasury.

Had White lived beyond 1946, he likely would have been prosecuted for high treason against the U.S., the penalty for which is execution.

Such is the moral fiber and intellectual credentials of the creators of the IMF:

- ▶ One was a English ideologue economist with a markedly global bent
- ▶ The other a corrupt and high-ranking U.S. government official who was a top Soviet spy

Trying to figure out where these two really stood in the eyes of the core global elite has more twists than a Sherlock Holmes mystery story.

It is more easily perceived by the end result -- the successful creation of the IMF and the World Bank, both of which were heartily endorsed by the likes of J.P. Morgan and Chase Bank, among other international bankers.

### **Positioning: IMF vs. the World Bank and the BIS (Bank for International Settlements)**

There is a triad of monetary powers that rule global money operations:

- ▶ the IMF
- ▶ the World Bank
- ▶ the Bank for International Settlements

Although they work together very closely, it is necessary to see which part each plays in the globalization process.

The International Monetary Fund (IMF) and the World Bank interact only with governments whereas the BIS interacts only with other central banks. The IMF loans money to national governments, and often these countries are in some kind of fiscal or monetary crisis.

Furthermore, the IMF raises money by receiving "quota" contributions from its 184 member countries. Even though the member countries may borrow money to make their quota contributions, it is, in reality, all tax-payer money.

The World Bank also lends money to governments and has 184 member countries. Within the World Bank are two separate entities:

- ▶ the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD)
- ▶ the International Development Association (IDA)

The IBRD focuses on middle income and credit-worthy poor countries, while the IDA focuses on the poorest of nations.

The World Bank is self-sufficient for internal operations, borrowing money by direct lending from banks and by floating bond issues, and then loaning this money through IBRD and IDA to troubled countries.



IMF 2 Headquarters in New York City

The BIS, as central bank to the other central banks, facilitates the movement of money. They are well-known for issuing "bridge loans" to central banks in countries where IMF or World Bank money is pledged but has not yet been delivered. These bridge loans are then repaid by the respective governments when they receive the funds that had been promised by the IMF or World Bank.



'Tower Building' - The Bank for International Settlements, Basel, Switzerland. The Bank for International Settlements has been called the "Central Banks' Central Bank". The BIS is a closed organisation of 60 major central bank members (including the Reserve Bank of New Zealand and the US Federal Reserve of course), and the decisions made in Basel often have more of an impact on the direction of the global economy than anything the president of the United States or the U.S. Congress are doing. All you have to do is to look back at the last financial crisis to see an example of this. Basel II and Basel 2.5 played a major role in precipitating the subprime mortgage meltdown. Now a new set of regulations known as "Basel III" are being rolled out.

The IMF has become known as the "lender of last resort." When a country starts to crumble because of problems with trade deficits or excessive debt burdens, the IMF can step in and bail it out. If the country were a patient in a hospital, the treatment would include a transfusion and other life support measures to just keep the patient alive -- full recovery is not really in view, nor has it ever happened.

One must remember that rescue operations would not be necessary if it were not for the central banks, international banks, the IMF and the World Bank leading these countries into debts they cannot possibly ever repay in the first place.

## Conclusions

This report does not pretend to be an exhaustive analysis of the IMF. There are many facets, examples and case studies that could be explored. In fact, many critical analysis books have been written about the IMF. The object of this report was to show generally how the IMF fits into globalization as a critical member in the triad of global monetary powers: The IMF, the BIS and the World Bank.

Despite even establishment calls for the dissolution of the IMF, it continues to operate unhindered and with virtually no accountability. This is reminiscent of the BIS continuing to operate even after its dissolution was officially mandated after WWII.

### For the purpose of this report, it is sufficient to conclude that:

- ▶ Of the two founders of the IMF, one was an outright traitor to the U.S. and the other was a British citizen totally dedicated to globalism
- ▶ The IMF, in coordination with the BIS, tightly controls currencies and foreign exchange rates in the global economy
- ▶ The IMF is a channel for taxpayer money to be used to bail out private banks who made questionable loans to countries already saddled with too much debt
- ▶ The IMF uses conditionalities as a lever to force privatization of key and basic industries, such as banking, water, sewer and utilities
- ▶ Conditionalities are often structured with help from the private banks who loan alongside of the IMF
- ▶ The policies of privatization accomplish just the opposite of what was promised
- ▶ The global elite are neither ignorant nor repentant of the distress the IMF has caused so many nations in the third-world
- ▶ Then the public heat gets too hot, the global elite simply join the critics (thereby shunning all blame) while quietly creating new initiatives that allow them to get on with business - that is, their business!

Further details on the escapades of the IMF are [here](#) and [here](#).

## World Bank

1944

### Introduction



# THE WORLD BANK

According to The World Bank, it is:

*"A vital source of financial and technical assistance to developing countries around the world. We are not a bank in the common sense.*

*We are made up of two unique development institutions owned by 184 member countries - the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) and the International Development Association (IDA).*

*Each institution plays a different but supportive role in our mission of global poverty reduction and the improvement of living standards.*

*The IBRD focuses on middle income and creditworthy poor countries, while IDA focuses on the poorest countries in the world.*

*Together we provide low-interest loans, interest-free credit and grants to developing countries for education, health, infrastructure, communications and many other purposes."*

High-minded words like "our mission of global poverty reduction and the improvement of living standards" would lead the reader to believe that the World Bank is some benevolent and global welfare organization.

Why is it then, that The World Bank joins the International Monetary Fund and the World Trade Organization as organizations that people around the world just love to hate?

In reality, the World Bank carries its weight, along with the International Monetary Fund and the Bank for International Settlements, to forcibly integrate minor countries of the world into its own brand of capitalistic democracy.

*"The banks do create money.*

*They have been doing it for a long time, but they didn't realize it,*

*and they did not admit it.*

*Very few did.*

*You will find it in all sorts of documents, financial textbooks, etc.*

*But in the intervening years, and we must be perfectly frank about these things, there has been a development of thought, until today I doubt very much whether you would get many prominent bankers to attempt to deny that banks create it."*

- H.W. White, Chairman of the Associated Banks of New Zealand

October 2008

### World Bank Beginnings

A sibling of the IMF, the World Bank was born out of the U.N. Monetary and Financial Conference at Bretton Woods, New Hampshire in July, 1944.

The original name given to the World Bank was the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) and reflects its original mission: to rebuild Europe after the devastation of World War II. The name "World Bank" was not actually adopted until 1975.

Both the IBRD and the IMF were created as independent specialized agencies of the United Nations, of which they remain to this day.

The word "Development" in the IBRD name was rather insignificant at the time because most of the southern hemisphere was still under colonial rule, with each colonial master responsible for the business activities in their respective countries.





Headquarters for the World Bank is Washington, DC

Note: It is argued by some that there was an original desire by banking elites to put an end to colonialism by restructuring investment and trade patterns in colonized countries. This paper will not deal with this issue, but it should be noted that this has been exactly what has happened, in many cases being aided by the operations of the World Bank and the IMF.

As a "reconstruction" bank, however, the World Bank was impotent. It ultimately loaned only \$497(US) million for reconstruction projects. The Marshall Plan, by contrast, became the true engine of the reconstruction of Europe by loaning over \$41(US) billion by 1953.

The primary architects of the World Bank were Harry Dexter White and John Maynard Keynes, both of whom are summarized Global Banking: The International Monetary Fund as follows:

"Such is the moral fiber and intellectual credentials of the creators of the IMF [and the World Bank]: One was an English ideologue economist with a markedly global bent, and the other a corrupt and high-ranking U.S. government official who was a top Soviet spy."

### Structure of the World Bank

Today, the World Bank consists of two primary units: The already-mentioned IBRD and the International Development Association (IDA), which was created in 1960.

The IBRD lends only to governments who are credit-worthy; in other words, there is an expectation that they will repay their loans. The IDA, by contrast, only lends to governments who are not credit-worthy and are usually the poorest nations. Together, they create a "one-two" punch in global lending to any government that they are able to talk into borrowing. The U.S. currently contributes about \$1 billion per year of taxpayer funds to the IDA.

**Three other affiliates combine with the World Bank, to be collectively called the World Bank Group:**



▷ The International Finance Corporation (IFC) - Founded in 1956, lends directly to the private sector in developing counties.

- ▷ The Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) - Founded in 1988, provides guarantees to investors in developing countries against losses caused by noncommercial risks.
- ▷ The International Center for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID) - Founded in 1966, provides international facilities for conciliation and arbitration of investment disputes.

IBRD International Bank for Reconstruction & Development	IDA International Development Association	IFC International Finance Corporation	MIGA Multilateral Investment and Guarantee Agency	ICSID International Center for Settlement of Investment Disputes
Est. 1945	Est. 1960	Est. 1956	Est. 1988	Est. 1966
<b>Role:</b> To promote institutional, legal and regulatory reform	To promote institutional, legal and regulatory reform	To promote private sector development	To provide instruments for political investment risk management	To provide facilities for conciliation and arbitration of international investment disputes.
<b>Clients:</b> Governments of member countries with per capita income between \$1,025 and \$6,055.	Governments of poorest countries with per capita income of less than \$1,025	Private companies in 183 member countries	Foreign investors in member countries	Foreign investors in member countries
<b>Products:</b> - Technical assistance - Loans - Policy Advice	- Technical assistance - Interest Free Loans - Policy Advice	- Equity/Quasi-Equity - Long-term Loans - Risk Management - Advisory Services	- Political Risk Insurance	- Dispute settlement facilities

Headquarters for the World Bank is Washington, DC. It employs approximately 7,000 in the Washington complex, and another 3,000 in 109 offices scattered throughout member countries.

IBRD funds its lending operations by selling AAA-rated bonds and other debt instruments to other banks, pension funds, insurance companies and corporations around the world.

By contrast, the IDA is funded by (taxpayer) contributions from member countries. Annual levels of lending is roughly equal between IBRD and IDA. While the IFC generates its own capital in open markets, MIGA and ICSID receive the majority of their funding from the World Bank, much of which is taxpayer funded.

Ownership of the World Bank consists of voting shares held by member countries, according to size and contributions. Currently, the U.S. is the largest shareholder with 16.4 percent of total votes. The next largest voting blocks are Japan (7.9 percent) and Germany (4.5 percent).

Because major decisions require an 85 percent super-majority vote, the U.S. can effectively veto any change (100% -16.4% = 83.6%).

## American Hegemony

It should be noted that the United Nations is headquartered in the United States, on land originally donated to it by David Rockefeller. The Bretton Woods Conference was held in New Hampshire. Every president of the World Bank has hailed from the United States. It is no wonder that the rest of the world views the World Bank as an American operation.

There has been an unwritten but traditional rule that the World Bank president will always be an American, while the president of the IMF is European. (A recent exception to this is the current IMF president, who is Canadian)

It is instructive to review the past presidents of the World Bank, because it demonstrates which elite cabal is really in control of World Bank operations. In turn, this will point strongly to the real beneficiaries of the World Bank hegemony.

The complete biographies and accomplishments of these men far exceed the available space in this report, so only a few highlights are noted.

### ▷ 1. Eugene Meyer. June to December, 1946.

Chairman, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve from 1930-1933; owner of the Washington Post; Member, Council on Foreign Relations; agent of Lazard Freres, Brown Brothers, Harriman; appointed head of the War Finance Corporation during WWI by Woodrow Wilson.

### ▷ 2. John J. McCloy. March 1947 to April 1949.

Member and chair of the Council on Foreign Relations; Chairman, Ford Foundation; Chairman, Chase Manhattan Bank; lawyer whose firm was council to Chase Manhattan Bank.

### ▷ 3. Eugene Black. July 1949 to December 1962.

Chairman, Board of Directors for the Federal Reserve System (1933-34); senior vice president of Chase Manhattan Bank; Member, Council on Foreign Relations; member of Bilderbergers; created the International Finance Corporation and the International Development Association at the World Bank.

### ▷ 4. George Woods. January 1963 to March 1968.

Vice president of Harris, Forbes & Co.; vice president of Chase Bank; vice president of and board member of First Boston Corp. (one of the largest U.S. investment banking firms).

### ▷ 5. Robert Strange McNamara. April 1968 to June 1981.

President and director of Ford Motor Company; Secretary of Defense in the Kennedy and Johnson administrations; member

of Trilateral Commission, Council on Foreign Relations and Bilderbergers; honorary council trustee of Aspen Institute. Personally negotiated China's entrance into the World Bank.

▷ **6. A.W. Clausen. July 1981 to June 1986.**

President, CEO and chairman of Bank of America; member, Trilateral Commission; member, Bretton-Woods Committee.

▷ **7. Barber B. Conable. July 1986 to August 1991.**

Member of U.S. House of Representatives from 1965 to 1985; member Trilateral Commission and Council on Foreign Relations; senior fellow, American Enterprise Institute; board member, New York Stock Exchange; member, Commission on Global Governance.

▷ **8. Lewis T. Preston. September 1991 to May 1995.**

President, CEO and chairman of J.P. Morgan & Co., and chairman of the executive committee; vice president of Morgan Guaranty Trust Co.; member and treasurer of Council on Foreign Relations; director of General Electric.

▷ **9. James D. Wolfensohn. June 1995 to 2005**

Executive partner and head of the investment banking department, Salomon Brothers (New York); executive deputy chairman and managing director, Schroders Ltd. (London); director, Rockefeller Foundation; board member, Rockefeller University; honorary trustee, Brookings Institution; Director, Population Council (founded by John D. Rockefeller); member, Council on Foreign Relations.

▷ **10. Paul Wolfowitz. 2005 - present.**

Deputy Secretary of Defense (2001-2005); member, Trilateral Commission; member, Council on Foreign Relations; member, Bilderbergers; director of the neocon flagship, Project for the New American Century (PNAC); member of the elite "Vulcans" group that advised George W. Bush on foreign policy during the 2000 presidential elections (other neocon members included Condoleezza Rice, Colin Powell and Richard Perle); member of and frequent speaker at Social Democrats USA (successor to the Socialist Party of America).

An important pattern emerges here. These men frame a 50-year time period stretching from 1946 to 2006.

The early players have long since passed away. There was no social connection between the early and latter presidents.

Yet, seven out of ten are members of the Council on Foreign Relations; four are members of the Trilateral Commission, seven have major global bank affiliations (Chase Manhattan, J.P. Morgan, Bank of America, First Boston, Brown Brothers, Harriman, Salomon Brothers, Federal Reserve), and four men were directly connected to Rockefeller interests.

A detailed analysis is not required to see the pattern emerge: Global bankers (the same old crowd) and their related global proxies, have completely dominated the World Bank for its entire history. Collectively and individually, they have always operated purposefully and consistently for their own self-interested, financial gain.

Why would anyone expect even one of them to act out of character (e.g., be concerned for world poverty) while directing the helm of the World Bank?

### Purposes of Convenience

Whatever the true purposes of the World Bank and IMF might have been, the publicly displayed purposes have changed when it was convenient and necessary.

In 1944, reconstruction of war torn countries after WW II was the important issue.



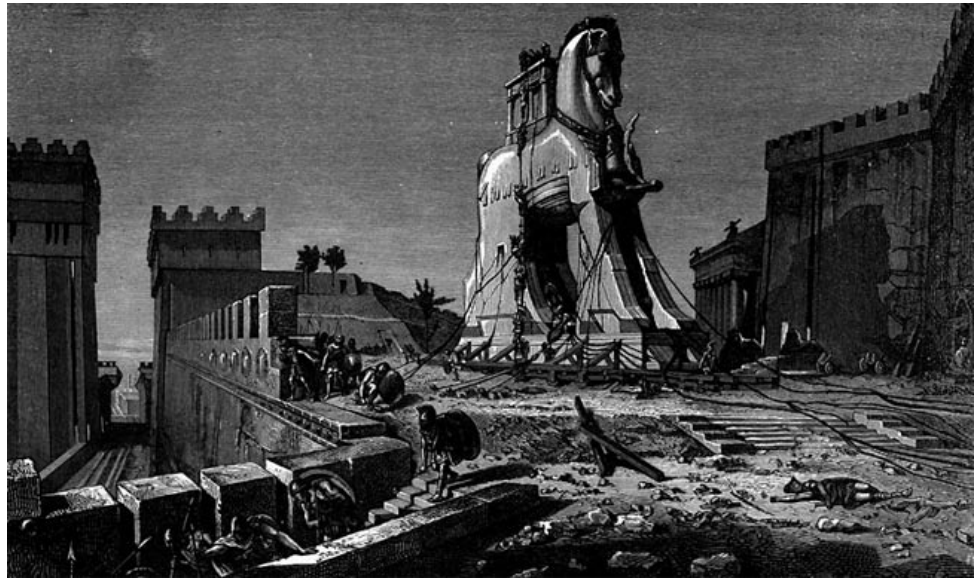
When the Bank demonstrated its impotence by loaning only a pittance of less than \$500 million, it changed its public image by positioning itself as a check and balance to the expansion of communism. Without the World Bank to engage all of the lesser countries of the world who were susceptible to communist influence, communism might spread and ultimately threaten to end the cold war with an ugly nuclear Holocaust.

Public and legislative sentiment ultimately fizzled and the Bank was again under heavy criticism when Robert Strange McNamara was appointed president.



### Poverty Reduction - Trojan Horse

As noted above, McNamara was president of the World Bank from 1968 through 1981. He was also among the original membership of the Trilateral Commission, founded in 1973 by Rockefeller and Brzezinski, and was widely considered to be a central figure in the global elite of his day.



It was McNamara who caused the focus of the World Bank to fall on poverty and poverty reduction. This has essentially remained the siren call right into the present. This was a brilliant maneuver because who would ever say they are anti-poor or pro-poverty? Any attack on the Bank would thus be viewed as an attack on poverty relief itself. From 1968 onward, the battle cry of the Bank has been "eliminate poverty."

This is clearly seen on the About Us page of the World Bank web site, where these words are prominently displayed:

**"Each institution (IBRD and IDA) plays a different but supportive role in our mission of global poverty reduction and the improvement of living standards."** [emphasis added]

However, Article I of The Articles of Agreement of the IBRD, as amended on February 16, 1989, state its official Purposes as follows:

- (i) To assist in the reconstruction and development of territories of members by facilitating the investment of capital for productive purposes, including the restoration of economies destroyed or disrupted by war, the reconversion of productive facilities to peacetime needs and the encouragement of the development of productive facilities and resources in less developed countries.
- (ii) To promote private foreign investment by means of guarantees or participations in loans and other investments made by private investors; and when private capital is not available on reasonable terms, to supplement private investment by providing, on suitable conditions, finance for productive purposes out of its own capital, funds raised by it and its other resources.
- (iii) To promote the long-range balanced growth of international trade and the maintenance of equilibrium in balances of payments by encouraging international investment for the development of the productive resources of members, thereby assisting in raising productivity, the standard of living and conditions of labor in their territories.
- (iv) To arrange the loans made or guaranteed by it in relation to international loans through other channels so that the more useful and urgent projects, large and small alike, will be dealt with first.
- (v) To conduct its operations with due regard to the effect of international investment on business conditions in the territories of members and, in the immediate postwar years, to assist in bringing about a smooth transition from a wartime to a peacetime economy.

The Bank shall be guided in all its decisions by the purposes set forth above.

Note that the word "poverty" does not appear even once. The reason is clear: Whatever "business as usual" might be with the Bank, it has nothing to do with poverty or poverty reduction. Rather, the Bank is in business to loan money by stimulating borrowing demand in developing countries, with a view to increasing international trade. The primary beneficiaries of international trade are the global corporations, and the poor are actually poorer as a result.

This hypocrisy was noted even by Nobel laureate and former World Bank chief economist, Joseph Stiglitz, as late as 2002:

As far as these 'client countries' were concerned, it was a charade in which the politicians pretended to do something to redress the problems [of poverty] while financial interests worked to preserve as much of the status quo as they could.

### Liberalization and Structural Adjustments

When Alden Clausen (also an original member of the Trilateral Commission) took over the reins from Robert McNamara in 1981, a massive shakeup in the bank occurred. As Stiglitz noted,

*""In the early 1980's a purge occurred inside the World Bank, in its research department, which guided the Bank's thinking and direction."*

Clausen, a true core member of the global elite, brought in a new chief economist with radical new ideas:

*"...Ann Krueger, an international trade specialist, best known for her work on 'rent seeking' -- how special interests use tariffs and other protectionist measures to increase their incomes at the expense of others... Krueger saw government as the problem. Free markets were the solution to the problems of developing countries."*

This was precisely the time when so-called liberalization policies and Structural Adjustments were forcefully implemented as a means of forcing countries to privatize industries.

If governments were the problem, then they should turn over areas of critical infrastructure to private multinational corporations which, according to Krueger, could perform better and more efficiently than bureaucratic government bodies.

Not surprisingly, most of the career staff economists left the Bank in the early 1980's in protest over Clausen and Krueger's policies.

### How the Money Laundry Works

The mechanism and operation of Structural Adjustments, along with the tight cooperation between the IMF and the World Bank, was adequately covered in The August Review's Global Banking: The International Monetary Fund.

The following well-documented example will be the "picture worth a thousand words" in the Review's effort to profile self-serving Bank and global corporate policies. It also demonstrates the "tag-team" approach used by the Bank and IMF in the prying open of closed markets in uncooperative countries.

It's a rather tangled story, but careful reading will produce understanding of how the "system" works.

### Water Wars

In 1998, the IMF approved a loan of \$138 million for Bolivia it described as designed to help the country control inflation and stabilize its domestic economy.

The loan was contingent upon Bolivia's adoption of a series of "structural reforms," including privatization of "all remaining public enterprises," including water services.

Once these loans were approved, Bolivia was under intense pressure from the World Bank to ensure that no public subsidies for water existed and that all water projects would be run on a "cost recovery" basis, meaning that citizens must pay the full construction, financing, operation and maintenance costs of a water project. Because water is an essential human need and is crucial for agriculture, cost recovery pricing is unusual, even in the developed world.



In this context, Cochabamba, the third largest city in Bolivia, put its water works up for sale in late 1999. Only one entity, a consortium led by Bechtel subsidiary Aguas del Tunari, offered a bid, and it was awarded a 40-year concession to provide water. The exact details of the negotiation were kept secret, and Bechtel claimed that the numbers within the contract are "intellectual property."

But, it later came to light that the price included the financing by Cochabamba's citizens of a part of a huge dam construction project being undertaken by Bechtel, even though water from the Misticuni Dam Project would be 600% more expensive than alternative water sources.

Cochabambans were also required to pay Bechtel a contractually guaranteed 15% profit, meaning that the people of Cochabamba were asked to pay for investments while the private sector got the profits.

Immediately upon receiving the concession, the company raised water rates by as much as 400% in some instances. These increases came in an area where the minimum wage is less than \$100 a month. After the price hike, self-employed men and women were estimated to pay one quarter of their monthly earnings for water.

The city's residents were outraged. In January of 2000, a broad coalition called the Coordination for the Defense of Water and Life, or simply La Coordinadora, led by a local worker, Oscar Olivera, called for peaceful demonstrations.



Bechtel is a super secret international corporate octopus, founded in 1898. Some say the firm is really a 'Shadow Government' - a working arm of the CIA. It is the largest Construction and Engineering outfit in the U.S.A. and the World (and some say, beyond). "The most important posts in the U.S.A. Government are held by former Bechtel Officers. They are part of 'The Web' (an interconnected control system) which links the Tri-lateralist plans, the C.F.R., the Order of 'Illuminism' (Cult of the All-seeing Eye) and other interlocking groups

Cochabamba was shut down for four days by a general strike and transportation stoppage, but the demonstrations stopped once the government promised to intervene to lower water rates.

However, when there were no results in February, the demonstrations started again.

This time, however, demonstrators were met with tear gas and police opposition, leaving 175 injured and two youths blinded.

The threat that privatization of public services under GATS (General Agreement on Trade in Services) poses to democracy were demonstrated in March 2000.

La Coordinadora held an unofficial referendum, counted nearly 50,000 votes, and announced that 96% of the respondents favored the cancellation of the contract with Aguas del Tunari.

They were told by the water company that there was nothing to negotiate. On April 4, the residents of the city returned to the streets, shutting down the city.

Again, they were met with police resistance, and on April 8, the government declared martial law. The Bolivian military shot a 17-year-old protester in the face, killing him. However, the protests continued, and, on April 10, the government relented, signing an accord that agreed to the demand of the protesters to reverse the water concession. The people of Cochabamba took back their water.

Unfortunately, this inspiring story didn't simply end with the victory for the people of Cochabamba.

On February 25, 2002, Bechtel filed a grievance using investor protections granted in a Bolivia-Netherlands Bilateral Investment Agreement at the World Bank, demanding a \$25 million dollar payment as compensation for lost profits.

**Note: Bechtel Engineering is the largest civil engineering company in the world. It is privately owned by the Bechtel family. For many years, general counsel (and vice-president) for Bechtel was none other than original Trilateral Commission member Caspar Weinberger.**

Since then, the World Bank has granted additional "poverty reduction" loans to Bolivia.

**Carefully read the Bank's current (2006) assessment on Bolivia found on its web site:**

*"Bolivia is experiencing a time of difficulty and uncertainty. In recent months, various political and social disturbances have escalated with serious consequences, culminating in the resignation of President Gonzalo Sánchez de Lozada in October 2003, and the appointment of Vice-President Carlos Mesa as President.*

*The current administration inherits a difficult economic, political and social climate, which is compounded by long-term issues, such as profound inequality, an economy that has been adversely affected by the region's recent economic slump, and widespread public disenchantment with corruption."*

- Political and social disturbances?
- Difficult economic, political and social climate?
- Profound inequality?
- Widespread disenchantment with corruption?

It leaves one speechless.

**So, in the case of Bolivia, we see the following in operation:**

- An IMF loan is made to Bolivia, with conditionalities
- The World Bank steps in to enforce the conditionalities and impose structural adjustments
- The World Bank loans "development" funds to Bolivia, and simultaneously brings in private bank consortiums to fund the various projects that Bechtel had in mind.
- Bechtel makes a sole-source bid, and it is accepted.
- The water project ends in total failure and Bechtel gets kicked out after extreme political pressure from consumers.
- Bechtel files a "lost profit" claim according to a pre-negotiated "insurance guarantee" with the World Bank Group (MIGA, see above.)
- If Bechtel wins its claim, it will be paid off with taxpayer money contributed by member countries.
- Undoubtedly, any loans from private-sector banks that later turn sour, will be bailed-out with taxpayer funds as well.
- This kind of operation is brazen stealing (albeit perhaps legally) of funds from everyone in sight: Bolivia, the city of Cochabamba, the people of Cochabamba, U.S. taxpayers.



► The only beneficiaries are Bechtel, the commercial banks and a few corrupt politicians who got their customary bribes and kickbacks.

A penetrating question remains to be answered: When did Bechtel first set their sights on the Bolivia deal? Did Bechtel have a role in suggesting or creating the conditionalities and Structural Adjustments specified by the World Bank in the first place? If so, there would be grounds for criminal investigation.

It is not likely that the World Bank will tell us, because of its very secretive inner workings.

**Even Stiglitz has noted:**

*"The IMF and World Bank still have disclosure standards far weaker than those of governments in democracies like the United States, or Sweden or Canada.*

*They attempt to hide critical reports; it is only their inability to prevent leaks that often forces the eventual disclosure."*

Back to The Blue-Gold Business - Globalization of Water Privatization.

## Corruption

The World Bank has received accusations of corruption for many years. Since the Bank is an independent specialized agency of the United Nations and considering the old adage, "The fruit doesn't fall far from the tree", this might not come as a surprise to most.

The United Nations has a major and documented track record on corruption of every conceivable sort. It would be too simplistic to just leave it at that.

In May, 2004, Sen. Richard Lugar (R-Indiana), as Chairman of the Foreign Relations Committee, kicked off the most recent inquiry into corruption related to the activities of the multilateral development banks, of which the World Bank is foremost.

The heads of the various development banks were invited to testify (voluntarily) before the Committee.

According to Sen. Lugar, James Wolfensohn:

*"Declined the invitation, citing the established practice of Bank officials not to testify before the legislatures of their numerous member countries."*

Witnesses before the Committee testified that as much as \$100 billion may have been lost to corruption in World Bank lending projects.

In Sen. Lugar's opening remarks, he points out that the entire history of the World Bank is suspect, with between 5 percent and 25 percent of all lending being lost to corruption.

*"But corruption remains a serious problem. Dr. Jeffrey Winters of Northwestern University, who will testify before us today, estimates that the World Bank 'has participated mostly passively in the corruption of roughly \$100 billion of its loan funds intended for development.' Other experts estimate that between 5 percent and 25 percent of the \$525 billion that the World Bank has lent since 1946 has been misused.*

*This is equivalent to between \$26 billion and \$130 billion. Even if corruption is at the low end of estimates, millions of people living in poverty may have lost opportunities to improve their health, education, and economic condition."*

One must wonder why World Bank officials have been so sloppy and careless with taxpayer dollars. Even further, one must wonder if the corruption was a necessity to achieve the underlying purposes of the Bank, that is, to create bogus and unwanted projects in order to "stimulate" trade.

Sen. Lugar continued his opening remarks:

*"Corruption thwarts development efforts in many ways. Bribes can influence important bank decisions on projects and on contractors. Misuse of funds can inflate project costs, deny needed assistance to the poor, and cause projects to fail. Stolen money may prop up dictatorships and finance human rights abuses.*

*Moreover, when developing countries lose development bank funds through corruption, the taxpayers in those poor countries are still obligated to repay the development banks. So, not only are the impoverished cheated out of development benefits, they are left to repay the resulting debts to the banks."*

It has not been determined which Bank employees might have taken bribes in exchange for influence, but one can be sure that any deal starting with corruption only has one direction to go - down.

In the end, it is helpless individuals who are left holding the bag. The incurred debts and failed projects just add to the impoverishment of already poor people.

This is not to say that charges of corruption at the World Bank are modern revelations only. In 1994, marking the 50th anniversary of its creation at Bretton Woods, South End Press released "50 Years is Enough: The Case Against the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund.", edited by Kevin Danaher.

**The book details official Bank and IMF reports that reveal the same kind of corruption back then.**

In addition, it revealed different types of corruption, for instance:

*"Beyond the wasted money and the environmental devastation, there was an even more sinister side to the Bank during the McNamara years: the World Bank's predilection for increasing support to military regimes that tortured and murdered their subjects, sometimes immediately after the violent overthrow of more democratic governments.*

*In 1979, Senator James Abourezk (D-South Dakota) denounced the bank on the Senate floor, noting that the Bank was increasing 'loans to four newly repressive governments [Chile, Uruguay, Argentina and the Philippines] twice as fast as all others.'*

*He noted that 15 of the world's most repressive governments would receive a third of all World Bank loan commitments in 1979, and that Congress and the Carter administration had cut off bilateral aid to four of the 15 -- Argentina, Chile, Uruguay and Ethiopia -- for flagrant human rights violations.*

*He blasted the Bank's 'excessive secretiveness' and reminded his colleagues that 'we vote the money, yet we do not know where it goes.'"*

The text speaks for itself and needs no comment. Readers of this report will likely have a better understanding of where the money went!

## Conclusions

This report does not pretend to be an exhaustive analysis of the World Bank.

There are many facets, examples and case studies that could be explored. In fact, many critical and analytical books have been written about the World Bank. The object of this report was to show how the World Bank fits into globalization as a central member in the triad of global monetary powers: The IMF, the BIS and the World Bank.

The World Bank is likely to continue to operate despite any amount of political flack or public protest. Such is the pattern of elitist-dominated institutions. Such is the history of the International Monetary Fund and the Bank for International Settlements.

### It is sufficient to conclude that:

- ▶ Of the two architects of the World Bank, one was a top Soviet communist agent (Harry Dexter White) and the other was a British ideologue (John Maynard Keynes) totally dedicated to globalism (See Global Banking: The International Monetary Fund for more details on White and Keynes)
- ▶ From the beginning, the Bank has been dominated by international banking interests and members of the Council on Foreign Relations and later by the Trilateral Commission
- ▶ The cry of "poverty reduction" is a sham to conceal the recycling of billions of taxpayer dollars, if not trillions, into private hands
- ▶ The cry of "poverty reduction" defuses critics of the Bank as being anti-poor and pro-poverty
- ▶ Corruption at the World Bank goes back decades, if not all the way to the very beginning



## Tavistock Institute

1946

### The 'Official Line' on the Tavistock Institute

The Tavistock Institute of Human Relations is a British charity concerned with group behaviour and organisational behaviour. It was launched in 1946, when it separated from the Tavistock Clinic.

The Institute was founded in 1946 by a group of key figures at the Tavistock Clinic including Elliott Jaques, Henry Dicks, Leonard Browne, Ronald Hargreaves, John Rawlings Rees, Mary Luff and Wilfred Bion, with Tommy Wilson as chairman, funded by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation.

Other well-known names that joined the group later were John D. Sutherland, John Bowlby, Eric Trist, and Fred Emery. Kurt Lewin, a member of the Frankfurt school in America, was an important influence on the work of the Tavistock, according to Eric Trist, who expresses his admiration for Lewin in his autobiography.

# THE TAVISTOCK INSTITUTE®

Who We Are
Consultancy & Coaching
Research & Evaluation
Professional Development
Group Relations
Lectures & Presentations
Journals

Who We Are	Our People	News
Our Work	What We Offer	Contact Us



Visit: [www.tavistock.org](http://www.tavistock.org) for a list of lies

Many of these founding members of the Tavistock Institute went on to play major roles in psychology. John Rawlings Rees became first president of the World Federation for Mental Health.

Jock Sutherland became director of the new post-war Tavistock Clinic, when it was incorporated into the newly established British National Health Service in 1946. Ronald Hargreaves became deputy director of the World Health Organization. Tommy Wilson became chairman of the Tavistock Institute.

Many well-known psychologists and psychiatrists have passed through the Tavistock Institute over the years, and it became known as the focal point in Britain for psychoanalysis and the psychodynamic theories of Sigmund Freud and his followers. Other names associated with the Tavistock are Melanie Klein, Carl Gustav Jung, J. A. Hadfield, Beckett, Charles Rycroft, Wilfred Bion, and R. D. Laing.

According to its website, the Institute engages in educational, research, and consultancy work in the social sciences and applied psychology. Its clients are chiefly public sector organizations, including the European Union, several British government departments, and some private clients. The Institute owns Human Relations, the international social sciences journal. It also edits the journal Evaluation.

It provides two MSc degree courses:

- ▷ Advanced Organisational Consultation, jointly with City University, London
- ▷ Leading Change and Organizational Development, jointly with the National School of Government and the University of Birmingham

## The Truth: Tavistock Institute Of Human Relations - A Layer of The Committee of 300

This group was formed at Oxford University, London, by the Royal Institute of Of International Affairs in 1922. Major John Rawlings Reese, a British Army technician, was instructed to set up the largest brainwashing facility in the world at the Tavistock Institute for Human Relations as a part of Sussex University.

This became the core of Britain's Psychological Warfare Bureau. It was Tavistock-designed methods that got the United States into the Second World War and which, under the guidance of Dr. Kurt Lewin, established the OSS, the forerunner of the CIA. Lewin became the director of the Strategic Bombing Survey, which was a plan for the Royal Air Force to concentrate on bombing German worker housing while leaving military targets, such as munition plants, alone. The munition plants on both sides belonged to the international bankers who had no wish to see their assets destroyed. The idea behind saturation bombing of civilian worker housing was to break the morale of the German worker.

It was not designed to affect the war effort against the German military machine. Lewin and his team of actuaries reached a target figure, that if 65% of German worker housing was destroyed by nightly RAF bombing, the morale of the civilian population would collapse. The actual document was prepared by the Pru-dential Assurance Company. The RAF, under the command of "Bomber" Harris, carried out Lewin's plans, culminating in the terror firestorm bombing of Dresden, in which over 125,000, mainly old men, women and children, were killed.





One of the most difficult places to find an image of on the internet: Tavistock Institute, 30 Tabernacle Street, London EC2 A4UE

The truth of "Bomber" Harris's horror raids on German civilians was a well kept secret until long after the end of WW II. Today its primary mission is to establish a global brainwashing and opinion forming network. This institute is the originator of the Aquarian Conspiracy, designed to weaken the nations of the world by encouraging drug use, free sex, homosexuality and lesbianism. It has been very successful in the United States.

It works through many research institutes and think tanks. The principal ones in the United States are the Stanford Research Institute, Rand Research and Development Corporation, the Institute For Policy Studies, the Aspen Institute, the Hudson Institute, and the Brookings Institute. Tavistock runs over 30 research institutions in the United States.

These Tavistock-U.S. institutions have in many cases grown into gargantuan monsters, penetrating every aspect of our government agencies and taking command of all policy making. One of Tavistock's chief wreckers of our way of life was Dr. Alexander King, a founder member of NATO and a favorite with the Committee of 300, as well as an outstanding member of the Club of Rome.

When it was decided that a super-body would control European affairs, the RIIA founded the Tavistock Institute, which in turn created NATO. For Five years NATO was financed by the German Marshall Fund. Dr. King was assigned by the Club of Rome to destroy America's education by taking control of the National Teachers Association and working in close conjunction with certain law makers and judges.

Scientists engaged in the process of conditioning are called "social engineers" or "new-science social scientists" and they play an integral part in what we see, hear and read. The "old school" social engineers were Kurt K. Lewin, Professor Hadley Cantril, Margaret Meade, Professor Derwin Cartwright and Professor Lippsitt who, together with John Rawlings Reese, made up the backbone of new-science scientists at Tavistock Institute.

### The Beatles

The Beatles were also part of the mass experimentation that contemporary society was being subjected to by the CIA, Britain's MI6 and the Tavistock Institute utilizing extraordinarily powerful mind-altering psychedelic/psychotropic drugs.

More than most of the other boys in the band, John Lennon became increasingly aware not only of the extent of corruption, co-opting and infiltration of the counterculture -- most CERTAINLY including the rock music scene -- by these same covert government intelligence elements.



Lennon was also aware than one of the "big guns" in the CIA/Tavistock/MI6 arsenal, LSD, had been having effect upon the population groups to which it had been funneled so extensively that was most unexpected on the part of the social manipulators - and to a large extent the effect was rather positive and beneficial.

Shortly before Lennon's death at the hands of what beyond the faintest glimmer of a shadow a doubt was a mind-controlled, "Manchurian Candidate" type assassin deployed by Tavistock/CIA/MI6, Mark Chapman to terminate a "loose cannon", Lennon had the audacity to massively and blatantly "out" the aforementioned consortium in a Playboy interview - in which he made note of LSD's completely unforeseen liberating impact upon human society and civilization - pretty much thumbing his nose at the whole bunch and their whole trip; AND indicating as well that he was aware of the extent to which he and other pop musicians had been set up - to be used as dupes in massive social manipulation schemes.

Shortly afterward, New World Order head honcho and Satanist, globalist, CIA chief and Tavistock underling vice - president George Bush had Lennon slaughtered on the streets of new York; where he died in the arms of someone that a number of sources claim was the monarch agent deployed by MI6/CIA to keep the exceptionally intelligent Lennon constantly gravitating toward the social fringe; thereby keeping his potential influence at least minimized - Yoko Ono.

That's NOT to say that even IF this last supposition is true, that genuine love and a fulfilling relationship did not exist between the two and that Yoko's "programming", just like John's, broke up and fell apart.

And what about those Beatles, anyway? Anyone who has heard the Beatles' live tapes recorded in 1961 and 1962 on the "Reeperbahn" in Hamburg, Germany realizes that this was an incredibly talented and energetic bunch of rockers who no matter what would have undoubtedly had a significant impact upon popular music and thus upon society itself, regardless of things which occurred subsequently in their saga.

#### **Tavistock: The Best Kept Secret** (Excerpts from article linked to at bottom)

Tavistock Institute developed the mass brain-washing techniques which were first used experimentally on American prisoners of war in Korea. Its experiments in crowd control methods have been widely used on the American public, a surreptitious but nevertheless outrageous assault on human freedom by modifying individual behavior through topical psychology.

A German refugee, Kurt Lewin, became director of Tavistock in 1932. He came to the U.S. in 1933 as a "refugee", the first of many infiltrators, and set up the Harvard Psychology Clinic, which originated the propaganda campaign to turn the American public against Germany and involve us in World War II.

In 1938, Roosevelt executed a secret agreement with Churchill which in effect ceded U.S. sovereignty to England, because it agreed to let Special Operations Executive control U.S. policies. To implement this agreement, Roosevelt sent General Donovan to London for indoctrination before setting up OSS (now the CIA) under the aegis of SOE-SIS. The entire OSS program, as well as the CIA has always worked on guidelines set up by the Tavistock Institute.



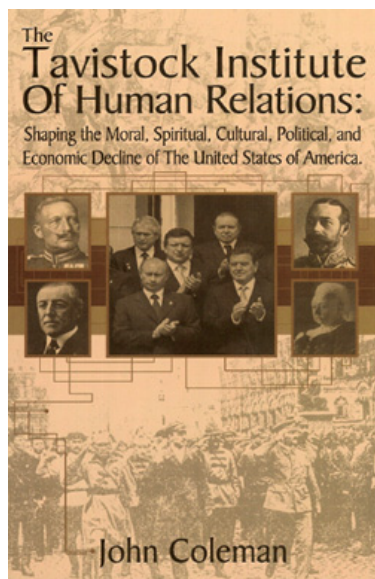
A shot from a scene from the movie version of the book 1984, written by insider George Orwell

Henry Kissinger, whose meteoric rise to power is otherwise inexplicable, was a German refugee and student of Sir John Rawlings-Reese at SHAEF. Dr. Peter Bourne, a Tavistock Institute psychologist, picked Jimmy Carter for President of the U.S. solely because Carter had undergone an intensive brainwashing program administered by Admiral Hyman Rickover at Annapolis. The "experiment" in compulsory racial integration in the U.S. was organized by Ronald Lippert, of the OSS and the American Jewish Congress, and director of child training at the Commission on Community Relations.

The program was designed to break down the individual's sense of personal knowledge in his identity, his racial heritage. Through the Stanford Research Institute, Tavistock controls the National Education Association. The Institute of Social Research at the National Training Lab brain washes the leading executives of business and government.

Today the Tavistock Institute operates a \$6 Billion a year network of Foundations in the U.S., all of it funded by U.S. taxpayers' money. Ten major institutions are under its direct control, with 400 subsidiaries, and 3000 other study groups and think tanks which originate many types of programs to increase the control of the World Order over the American people. The Stanford Research Institute, adjoining the Hoover Institution, is a \$150 million a year operation with 3300 employees.

It carries on program surveillance for Bechtel, Kaiser, and 400 other companies, and extensive intelligence operations for the CIA. It is the largest institution on the West Coast promoting mind control and the behavioral sciences.



#### Dr John Coleman

The authoritative expose of the greatest brainwashing organization to ever exist in the course of human history is now revealed in Dr. John Coleman's latest book, The Tavistock Institute of Human Relations: Shaping the Moral, Cultural, Political, and Economic Decline of the United States of America. The Tavistock Institute is located in the City of London and at Sussex University in England.

Tavistock Institute coverDr. John Coleman, Dr. John Coleman, the author of 15 books, the best known of which is Conspirators Hierarchy, The Committee of 300, was one of the the first writers to bring the world's attention to the existence of Tavistock, hitherto unknown to press and pundits alike, in a monograph published in 1969.

Since his initial 1969 revelations concerning the pivotal role that Tavistock plays in shaping political, social, educational, and economic 'opinions', especially in the United States, more than a few writers of global conspiracy have attempted to place laurels upon their shoulders for revelations about Tavistock's key influence as the Mother of all Propaganda Ministries, while ignoring the fact that this pioneering work was first published by John Coleman.

Dr. Coleman's new book, however, leaves no doubt as to who is the master and who are the students when it comes to the subject of Tavistock.

#### Tavistock Institutions In The United States:

##### Flow Laboratories

Gets contracts from the National Institutes of Health.

##### Merle Thomas Corporation

Gets contracts from the U.S. Navy, analyzes data from satellites.

##### Walden Research

Does work in the field of pollution control.



### **Planning Research Corporation**

Arthur D. Little, G.E. "TEMPO", Operations Research Inc. Part of approximately 350 firms who conduct research and conduct surveys, make recommendations to government. They are part of what President Eisenhower called "a possible danger to public policy that could itself become captive of a scientific-technological elite."

### **Brookings Institution**

Dedicates its work to what it calls a "national agenda." Wrote President Hoover's program, President Roosevelt's "New Deal", the Kennedy Administration's "New Frontiers" program (deviation from it may have cost John F. Kennedy his life), and President Johnson's "Great Society." Brookings has been telling the United States Government how to conduct its affairs for the past 70 years and is still doing so.

### **Hudson Institute**

This institution has done more to shape the way Americans react to political and social events, think, vote and generally conduct themselves than perhaps any except the BIG FIVE. Hudson specializes in defense policy research and relations with the USSR.

Most of its military work is classified as SECRET. (One idea during the Vietnam War was to build a moat around Saigon.) Hudson may be properly classified as one of the Committee of 300's BRAINWASHING establishments. One of its largest clients is the U.S. Department of Defense which includes matters of civil defense, national security, military policy and arms control.

### **National Training Laboratories**

One of the key institutions established for this purpose in the United States was the National Training Laboratories (NTL). Founded in 1947 by members of the Tavistock network in the United States and located originally on an estate in Bethel, Maine, NTL had as its explicit purpose the brainwashing of leaders of the government, educational institutions, and corporate bureaucracies in the Tavistock method, and then using these "leaders" to either themselves run Tavistock group sessions in their organizations or to hire other similarly trained group leaders to do the job.

The "nuts and bolts" of the NTL operation revolves around the particular form of Tavistock degenerate psychology known as "group dynamics," developed by German Tavistock operative Kurt Lewin, who emigrated to the United States in the 1930s and whose students founded NTL.

In a Lewinite brainwashing group, a number of individuals from varying backgrounds and personalities, are manipulated by a "group leader" to form a "consensus" of opinion, achieving a new "group identity."

The key to the process is the creation of a controlled environment, in which stress is introduced (sometimes called dissonance) to crack an individual's belief structure. Using the peer pressure of other group members, the individual is "cracked," and a new personality emerges with new values. The degrading experience causes the person to deny that any change has taken place. In that way, an individual is brainwashed without the victim knowing what has taken place.

This method is the same, with some minor modification, used in all so-called "sensitivity groups" or "T-groups," or in the more extreme rock-drug-sex counterculture form, "touchy-feely groups," such as the kind popularized from the 1960s onward by the Esalen Institute, which was set up with the help of NTL.

From the mid-1950s onward, NTL put the majority of the nation's corporate leaderships through such brainwashing programs, while running similar programs for the State Department, the Navy, the Department of Education, and other sections of the federal bureaucracy.

There is no firm estimate of the number of Americans who have been put through this process in last 40 years at either NTL, or as it is now known the NTL Institute for Applied Behavioral Sciences, which is based in Rosslyn, Virginia, or its West Coast base of operations, the Western Training Laboratories in Group Development, or in various satellite institutions. The most reliable estimate is in the several millions.

One of the groups that went through the NTL mill in the 1950s was the leadership of the National Education Association, the largest organization of teachers in the United States. Thus, the NEA's outlook has been "shaped" by Tavistock, through the NTL. In 1964, the NTL Institute became a direct part of the NEA, with the NTL setting up "group sessions" for all its affiliates. With funding from the Department of Education, the NTL Institute drafted the programs for the training of the nation's primary and secondary school teachers, and has a hand as well in developing the content of educational "reforms," including OBE.

Also known as the International Institute for Applied Behavioral Sciences. This institute is a brainwashing center in artificial stress training whereby participants suddenly find themselves immersed in defending themselves against vicious accusations. NTL takes in the National Education Association, the largest teacher group in the United States.

While officially decrying "racism", it is interesting to note that NTL, working with NEA, produced a paper proposing education vouchers which would separate the hard-to-teach children from the brighter ones, and funding would be allocated according to the number of difficult children who would be separated from those who progressed at a normal rate. The proposal was not taken up.

### **University of Pennsylvania, Wharton School of Finance & Commerce:**

Founded by Eric Trist One of the "brain trusts" of Tavistock, Wharton has become one of the more important Tavistock in so far as "Behavioral Research" is concerned. Wharton attracts clients such as the U.S. Department of Labor---which teaches how to produce "cooked" statistics at the Wharton Econometric Forecasting Associates Incorporated. This method was very much in demand as we came to the close of 1991 with millions more out of work than was reflected in USDL statistics.

Wharton's ECONOMETRIC MODELING is used by every major Committee of 300 company in the United States, Western Europe, the International Monetary Fund, the United Nations, and the World Bank. Institute for Social Research Among its clients are The Ford Foundation, U.S. Department of Defense, U.S. Postal Service and the U.S. Department of Justice. Among its studies are "The Human Meaning Of Social Change", "Youth in Transition" and "How Americans View Their Mental Health".

### **Institute For The Future**

This is not a typical Tavistock institution in that it is funded by the Ford Foundation, yet it draws its long-range forecasting from the mother of all think tanks. Institute for the Future projects what it believes to be changes that will be taking place in time frames of fifty years. So called "DELPHI PANELS" decide what is normal and what is not, and prepare position papers to

"steer" government in the right direction to head off such groups as "people creating civil disorder." (This could be patriotic groups demanding abolition of graduated taxes, or demanding that their right to bear arms is not infringed.)

This institute recommends action such as liberalizing abortion laws, drug usage and that cars entering an urban area pay tolls, teaching birth control in public schools, requiring registration of firearms, making use of drugs a non-criminal offense, legalizing homosexuality, paying students for scholastic achievements, making zoning controls a preserve of the state, offering bonuses for family planning and last, but most frightening, a Pol Pot Cambodia-style proposal that new communities be established in rural areas, (concentration camp compounds). As can be observed, many of their goals have already been more than fully realized.

#### **Institute for Policy Studies (IPS)**

One of the "Big Three", IPS has shaped and reshaped United States policies, foreign and domestic, since it was founded by James P. Warburg and the Rothschild entities in the United States. Its networks in America include the League for Industrial Democracy. Lead players in the League for Industrial Democracy have included Jeane Kirkpatrick, former U.S. Ambassador to the United Nations, Irwin Suall of the ADL, Eugene Rostow, Arms control negotiator, Lane Kirkland, Labor Leader, and Albert Shanker.

IPS was incorporated in 1963 by Marcus Raskin and Richard Barnett, both highly trained Tavistock Institute graduates. The objectives of IPS came from an agenda laid down for it by the Tavistock Institute, one of the most notable being to create the "New Left" as a grass roots movement in the U.S. Its been said that Barnett and Raskin controlled such diverse elements as the Black Panthers, Daniel Ellsberg, National Security Council staff member Halprin, The Weathermen Underground, the Venceramos and the campaign staff of candidate George McGovern. No scheme was too big for IFS and its controllers to take on and manage.

#### **Stanford Research Institute**

Jesse Hobson, the first president of Stanford Research Institute, in a 1952 speech made it clear what lines the institute was to follow. Stanford can be described as one of the "jewels" in Tavistock's Crown in its rule over the United States. Founded in 1946 immediately after the close of WWII, it was presided over by Charles A. Anderson, with emphasis on mind control research and "future sciences." Included under the Stanford umbrella was Charles F. Kettering Foundation which developed the "Changing Images of Man" upon which the Aquarian Conspiracy rests.

Some of Stanford's major clients and contracts were at first centered around the defense establishment but, as Stanford grew, so, did the diversity of its services:

#### **Applications of Behavioral Sciences to Research Management Office of Science and Technology**

##### **SRI Business Intelligence Program**

##### **U.S. Department of Defense Directorate of Defense Research and Engineering**

##### **U.S. Department of Defense Office of Aerospace Research**

Among corporations seeking Stanford's services were Wells Fargo Bank, Bechtel Corporation, Hewlett Packard, Bank of America, McDonnell Douglas Corporation, Blyth, Eastman Dillon and TRW Company. One of Stanford's more secret projects was extensive work on chemical and bacteriological warfare (CAB) weapons.

Stanford Research is plugged into at least 200 smaller "think tanks" doing research into every facet of life in America. This is ARPA networking and represents the emergence of probably the most far reaching effort to control the environment of every individual in the country. At present Stanford's computers are linked with 2500 "sister" research consoles which include the CIA, Bell Telephone Laboratories, U.S. Army Intelligence, The Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI), Rand, MIT, Harvard and UCLA. Stanford plays a key role in that it is the "library", cataloging all ARPA documentation.

"Other agencies".....one can use one's imagination here, are allowed to search through SRI's "library" for key words, phrases, look through sources and update their own master files with those of Stanford Research Center. The Pentagon uses SRI's master files extensively, and there is little doubt that other U.S. Government agencies do the same. Pentagon "command and control" problems are worked out by Stanford.

While ostensibly these apply only to weapons and soldiers, there is absolutely no guarantee that the same research could not, and will not be turned to civilian applications. Stanford is known to be willing to do anything for anyone.

#### **Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) - Alfred P. Sloan School of Management**

This major institute is not generally recognized as being a part of Tavistock U.S.A. Most people look upon it as being a purely American institution, but that is far from the truth. MIT- Alfred Sloan can be roughly divided into the following groups:

Contemporary Technology Industrial Relations NASA-ERC Computer Research Laboratories Office of Naval Research Group, Psychology Systems Dynamics

Some of MIT's clients are:

**American Management Association**  
**Committee for Economic Development**  
**GTE**  
**Institute for Defense Analysis (IDA)**  
**NASA**  
**National Academy of Sciences**  
**National Council of Churches**  
**Sylvania**  
**TRW**  
**U.S. Army**  
**U.S. Department of State**  
**U.S. Navy**  
**U.S. Treasury**  
**Volkswagen Company**

#### **Rand Research and Development Corporation**

Without a doubt, RAND is THE think tank most beholden to Tavistock Institute and certainly the RIIA's most prestigious vehicle for control of United States policies at every level. Specific RAND policies that became operative include our ICBM program, prime analyses for U.S. foreign policy making, instigator of space programs, U.S. nuclear policies, corporate analyses, hundreds of projects for the military, the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) in relation to the use of mind altering drugs like

peyote, LSD (the covert MK-ULTRA operation which lasted for 20 years).

Some of RAND's clients include:

**American Telephone and Telegraph Company (AT&T)**  
**Chase Manhattan Bank**  
**International Business Machines (IBM)**  
**National Science Foundation**  
**Republican Party**  
**TRW**  
**U.S. Air Force**  
**U.S. Department of Health**  
**U.S. Department of Energy**

There are literally THOUSANDS of highly important companies, government institutions and organizations that make use of RAND's services. To list them all would be impossible. Among RAND's specialities is a study group that predicts the timing and the direction of a thermonuclear war, plus working out the many scenarios based upon its findings.

RAND was once accused of being commissioned by the USSR to work out terms of surrender of the United States Government, an accusation that went all the way to the United States Senate, where it was taken up by Senator Symington and subsequently fell victim to scorn poured out by the establishment press. BRAINWASHING remains the primary function of RAND.

These institutions are among those that fund The UNIFORM LAW FOUNDATION, whose function is to ensure that the Uniform Commercial Code remains the instrument for conducting business in the United States.

Read the full article [here](#).

---

## UNESCO

1946

'The United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) is a specialized agency of the United Nations (UN).

Its purpose is to contribute to peace and security by promoting international collaboration through education, science, and culture in order to further universal respect for justice, the rule of law, and human rights along with fundamental freedom proclaimed in the UN Charter. It is the heir of the League of Nations' International Commission on Intellectual Cooperation.



UNESCO Logo



UNESCO has 195 member states and nine associate members. Most of the field offices are "cluster" offices covering three or more countries; there are also national and regional offices.

UNESCO pursue its objectives through five major programs: education, natural sciences, social and human sciences, culture, and communication and information.

Projects sponsored by UNESCO include literacy, technical, and teacher-training programmes; international science programmes; the promotion of independent media and freedom of the press; regional and cultural history projects; the promotion of cultural diversity; translations of world literature; international cooperation agreements to secure the world cultural and natural heritage (World Heritage Sites) and to preserve human rights, and attempts to bridge the worldwide digital divide. It is also a member of the United Nations Development Group.

UNESCO's aim is "to contribute to the building of peace, the eradication of poverty, sustainable development and intercultural dialogue through education, the sciences, culture, communication and information".





Other priorities of the organization include attaining quality Education For All and lifelong learning, addressing emerging social and ethical challenges, fostering cultural diversity, a culture of peace and building inclusive knowledge societies through information and communication.

The broad goals and concrete objectives of the international community — as set out in the internationally agreed development goals, including the Millennium Development Goals (MDG) — underpin all UNESCO's strategies and activities.'

### UNESCO and the New World Order: In their Own Words

It would almost be amusing, this notion that UNESCO is merely picking up on ideas, if it were not so horribly cynical.

This calculated and synchronised move toward a brave new world is not a bottom-up thing, somehow evolving naturally from the grass roots, it is a top-down system, posing as grass roots, to be imposed on as large an audience as it can reach through the use of mass media, schooling systems and other available instruments of propaganda.

In 1974, the Director-General of UNESCO, Rene Maheu, stressed the importance of gathering all media, irrespective of its medium, under the great wing of UNESCO and the globalists.

[At a banquet of the 'International Co-ordinating Council of the Man and the Biosphere Programme' in Williamsburg, USA, Maheu starts out by giving some insight in Unesco's long-term vision for mankind \(page 2\):](#)

'The rationale behind the MAB (Man and the Biosphere) programme is to ensure that the physical, biological and other environmental requirements of man are placed in the hands of each of us (present) and remain under our overall control.'

Explaining to his listening audience that the earth will disintegrate if not for '**a collective effort planned, organized and executed by the international community acting in concert.**', the Director-General goes on to state:

'I believe that we have now reached the point in world affairs where we must have a systematic reorganisation of international relations on all levels.'

He of course favours the UN as the proper body to do the reorganising before which he gives it its proper name (page 4):

'I wish to reiterate my firm conviction- together with my hope- that a new world order- political, monetary, economic and social- should now be established.'

Exactly then years after Louis Francois outlined the plans for a new world order, a meeting of 'consultants' was organised at UNESCO Headquarters discussing 'the free and balanced flow of information in a new communication order.'

The participants were carefully selected to match the designs of the globalist organisers (page 1):

'Fifteen consultants and observers from university and professional circles and representatives of international journalists' organizations attended this meeting. The main purpose of the meeting was to review briefly the origins of the concept of a free and balanced flow of information, to analyse the current state of discussions and the components of a new world order, together with its legal, technological and socio-economic implications, and to make suggestions and recommendations for future action by UNESCO and other international organisations.'

One of the aims described in the document, was (page 2):

'Preparing and carrying out "pilot programmes" of education incorporating these principles.' Regarding the before mentioned 'legal implications', one of the proposals was to 'Draw up regulations relating to international mass communications (page 3).'

There is nothing like a strong chokehold to force your subjects into submission. When the status of the journalist in this new world order was discussed, the participants agreed that they would first have to:

'assess the feasibility of establishing an international code of ethics which would be adopted by journalists possessing a "universal" sense of mission, that is to say transcending their national origin in the defence of peace and fraternity (page 3).'

When we strip off the Orwellian euphemisms, a code of ethics off course equals an oath of obedience.

Among the many disturbing recommendations made by the panel, such as setting up '**an international fund for the purpose of renting news transmission channels**', the need was expressed 'to set up a "World Press Council" to help ensure the truthfulness and objectivity of information, in the event of it proving impossible to devise and adapt an "international code of ethics (page 6)''.

A transnational body, in other words, that will decide whether a news item is truthful or not. While the going was good, the participants also called for (page 4) 'seminars for professionals in order to make them understand the need to broaden the concerns of those who, in the mass communication process, have the responsibility for selecting information, in other words, those who act as information filters (Gate-Keepers).'

At a 1983 UNESCO conference, there seemed to be an even greater consensus on the strategies that should be implemented in order to reach a new world order and it appears that those in attendance had a swell time debating semantics (page 16):

'The participants regarded the new world order as a recognized concept, developing but irreversible, which would be established stage by stage.(...) The establishment of a new world communication order appeared to one participant as a participation, a world response to the communications revolution, whereas another emphasized the importance of the word "new" in describing the concept.

Some statements emphasized the importance of speaking of a new order and not the new order since the concept was steadily evolving and also stressed the important difference between a new international order, concerned only with inter-State relations, and a new world order, which took into account all communication problems in a global context.'

Bordering on the ridiculous, this exchange between globalists is nevertheless significant for it occurred long before papa Bush delivered his famous 'new world order' speech before the US congress in 1991.

## George Bush New World Order



George Bush (Scherff) famously delivered his New World Order speech in 1991 (clip is 33 seconds)

It became part of the nomenclature long before that within the seclusion of key globalist meetings. On page 10 some participants of the conference declared that 'the effort to establish a new world information and communication order in stages could not be separated from the effort to promote a new international economic order.'

Their final idea and plan for a world government is not some magical or mysterious force that can only be understood by an arduous reading between the lines, on the contrary: it's being spelled out for us word for word by overeager transnationalists.

As professor Saul Mendlovitz, Co-Director of World Order Models Project (WOMP) said in his acceptance speech at the award ceremony of the 1990 UNESCO 'Prize for Peace Education' (page 36):

'it is my personal belief (not shared by all members of WOMP) that there is an overwhelming surge in the direction of global polity and that a world state is emerging. Indeed, some of the policy elite are beginning to discuss a single world central bank and a single currency.'

This- in their own words- is the endgame of the elite. But the road is not without obstacles, as they themselves are acutely aware of. In the same acceptance speech- champagne glass in hand- the professor expresses his concern about a smooth going in the near future:

'My fear', Mendlovitz added, 'is that we will be put off by notions of centralization and legal form and attempt to realize values 'at a local level', thus permitting the centralizing forces of the dominant states and classes to maintain control of both the transition and governance of the global polity. What I believe is called for then is the liberating from within ourselves the idea of specie identity. That is, to cultivate that capacity in each of us to identify, empathize and act with and on behalf of the human specie, and in the end the planet we inhabit.'

In order to further inspire this detachment of humans from their own tribe- and divert this natural inclination towards a sense of world citizenry- replacing the tribe for the 'global tribe'- a great propaganda-infrastructure was forced into being, with a special seat reserved in it for the mass media to incrementally commence with the brainwashing.

The globalists have meanwhile spread their tentacles very wide indeed, in an attempt to suck out our survival instincts 'stage by stage', and pumping human creative energy straight into their desired new world order.

The question as to whether they will succeed depends entirely on the capability of the 'target audiences' to resist the constant stream of propaganda. And this capability of course will depend for a large part on the effectiveness of the information war we are waging.

Read the full article [here](#).

---

## 1969: New World Order Insider Reveals Entire NWO Plan

June 4 2014 | From: [BeforeItsNews](#)

### Historical - 'Insider Leaks Entire New World Order Agenda'

**This historic audio material relates to the agenda of the new world order, as was self-described by one of their minions in 1969. It provides a very detailed insight into their insane plans from the perspective of that time; many of the noted 'projects' have now already come to pass into reality / legislation.**



The Youtube video was compiled from hisotrical audio recordings and is summarised in the bullet points below.

This information is important as it provides another example of just how long the NWO plans have been in the works and serves to show how much of a long-game these psychopaths play.

When you look at the list of their objectives below and see just how many of them have come to pass or remain 'in the works' to this day - the reality of the globalists' plans are seen in an undeniable light.

### NWO Insider Reveals Entire NWO Plan in 1969

This is amazing information from Dr. Lawrence Dunegan who was invited to attend a lecture by Dr. Richard Day in 1969. Dr. Day told this room of about 80-90 doctors all about the changes they would witness in their lifetime as a result of "The Order" or as we know it now as the New World Order or Illuminati. Dr Day told the doctors that he was free to speak at this time because everything was in place and nobody could stop them now!

Recording devices were not allowed in the room and taking notes was not allowed. Luckily, Dr. Dunegan had a near photographic memory and took good notes when he got home from the lecture. The notes stayed in his desk for 20 years until he pulled them out and decided to make audio tapes of the information in 1989.

Dr Day stated that he would be in real trouble if the information he was telling them got out to the general public. Was it a coincidence that Dr. Day died the same year that Dr. Dunegan began distributing this information on audio tapes in 1989?



After the lecture was completed, Dr. Day gave a hypnotic suggestion to the entire room that they would probably forget everything they heard today but would be ready for the coming changes. When Dr. Dunegan asked some of his friends that were in the room what they thought of the lecture a few weeks later, none of them could tell them what it was about!

This video is very long - however you can see the key bullet points listed below.

NWO Insider Reveals Entire NWO Plan i...  



**Here are just some of the topics covered in this video created from Dr. Dunegan's audio tapes about the plans of the new world order:**

- ▶ Girls would be discouraged from playing with dolls so they wouldn't think about babies. They would be encouraged to get out on the soccer field instead.
- ▶ Guns would be eliminated almost entirely and the few that were allowed to have them for hunting would have to check them out from officials.
- ▶ They already could cure over 98% of all cancers – they had the cures at the Rockefeller Institute. But they would not be released because there were too many people in the world and they had to die of something.
- ▶ Homosexuality will be encouraged – anything goes.
- ▶ Families will diminish in importance. People would be encouraged to live alone.
- ▶ Euthanasia will be encouraged – they will use “the demise pill” to kill themselves.
- ▶ Births will be strictly controlled and you could not simply have children because you wanted them.
- ▶ “Stupid” people would not eat correctly and exercise so they would die much earlier and that's what they wanted.
- ▶ Private doctors will be eliminated – doctors make too much money.
- ▶ They will make health care so expensive that you must have insurance or be financially destroyed. Limiting access to affordable medical care will make eliminating elderly easier. They would stop hospitals from giving any charity care.
- ▶ New difficult to treat and diagnose diseases will come about as a means of population control.
- ▶ Running shoes and sports equipment will be made glamorous to make the “smart” people get into exercise.
- ▶ Romantic music will not be put out anymore. All the old music will be brought back on certain “oldies” radio stations and the young people will have their own radio stations. Old movies will be put again for the old people.
- ▶ Entertainment will be used to mainly change and program the young people. The old people are important anyway so they don't care much about them.
- ▶ Entire meals will be made and put in grocery stores. Convenience foods will be made unhealthy. They wanted people that were too lazy to fix their own meals or exercise to die early.
- ▶ They would make puberty come on earlier.
- ▶ Inducing heart attacks as a means of assassination.
- ▶ They will blend all religions but Christianity had to go especially! Once the Roman Catholic is brought down then the rest will go next. Then they will create a new religion.
- ▶ They will change the Bible over time – churches would help them!
- ▶ The education system will be restructured as a tool of indoctrination. Kids will spend more time in school but won't learn anything. Kids will have to specialize early on in their education and changing their plans will be very difficult.
- ▶ ID will be required for all travel. They will implant IDs inside the skin so that nobody could say they lost their IDs.
- ▶ They will control who has access to information. Some books will just disappear or be changed. They will even have thieves steal certain books from the library.
- ▶ Drug use will be encouraged to encourage a “Jungle” atmosphere. Meanwhile police enforcement to put people in prison for drugs will be drastically increased.
- ▶ Food will be strictly controlled and people would be not allowed to grow their own. They only would give you enough food to give you what you needed but hoarding food or growing food would be criminal activities. They didn't want anybody to be able to support those outside their system.
- ▶ Travel will be first made cheaper to encourage people to spread out their families but then made very expensive so few

people could afford it.

- ▶ Crime will be increased as a way to control society.
- ▶ More jails would be made and they would even use hospitals as jails.
- ▶ America would lose her manufacturing base. Other countries would be making the products America was making now.
- ▶ Sports would be used as a tool for social change – Soccer was being encouraged since it was a global game. They wanted to do away with anything like football and baseball that were created in the United States. National pride of any type would be discouraged.
- ▶ Sex and violence would be programmed through entertainment.
- ▶ All television sets would have secret cameras that would watch everybody in the room.
- ▶ They would implant IDs in everybody.
- ▶ They would control what was in our food.
- ▶ They already controlled the weather. They would stop rain in certain areas to bring them under their control. They would make rain during harvest to make it harder to get the food from the fields.
- ▶ There were always two reasons for all their actions. The public reason they give everybody and the REAL reason.
- ▶ People don't ask the right questions – they are too trusting.
- ▶ Scientific research would be falsified to push their agendas.
- ▶ Terrorism would be used to control the people.
- ▶ Home ownership will be a thing of the past.
- ▶ The new system would be either brought by peaceful means if possible or by bringing the nation to the brink of nuclear war. People would give up their national sovereignty to keep the peace.
- ▶ If too many people resisted their plans, there might be a need to use one, two or more nuclear weapons to show that "we mean business".
- ▶ War was justified as a way to control the population. They were happy that World Wars had killed millions so they couldn't keep having babies. But now with nuclear weapons they would not allow wars to be fought with nuclear weapons on a wide scale.
- ▶ Americans have had it too good so nuclear terrorism might need to be used in order to implement the new world order system.
- ▶ Inflation is a tool of control. Money would be turned into credit. Cash would be done away with. People would carry money only for small items such as chewing gum. All else is done electronically. They would ultimately have a single bank system but might appear as several banks.
- ▶ All purchases would be tracked. If you bought too much of an item or a particular item, an official would be alerted to investigate. The ability to save would be curtailed so they would not be able to accumulate wealth. Wealth in the hands of the people is not good for those in charge.
- ▶ If you saved too much, your pay would be cut in the future so you could not accumulate any wealth.
- ▶ Credit would be encouraged so people would get in debt and get in trouble so authorities could come down hard on them.
- ▶ Eventually there would only be one credit card and then after that there would be a skin implant located in your right hand or your forehead. He was told to not worry about what the Bible said about this because this was just the logical place for the implant.
- ▶ Implants would also be used for surveillance. Every citizen could be identified by their own signal through tooth fillings etc.
- ▶ You'll be watching television and somebody will be watching you at a central station. The TV could be off and still monitor you. They could tell what you are watching and how you are reacting to what you are watching. The signals for monitoring you will go down the cable for your Cable TV and telephone wires.
- ▶ Audio monitors would also be used in other rooms. Any wires that come into the home will be used to monitor you such as telephone wires.
- ▶ There would be service trucks everywhere putting in the monitoring equipment.
- ▶ People that already owned houses would be allowed to keep them but young people would never be able to afford a home. Cost of homes would not come down even with all the empty houses. They would control the price of homes to turn more and more people into renters.
- ▶ People would be assigned where they would live and they would assign non family members to live with you. That's why the census asks how many bedrooms you have in the home.
- ▶ When the new system comes out, they would be required to sign allegiance to it. There would be no room for people that would not sign their allegiance to the new system. They would be secretly taken to special places where they would not live very long. People will just disappear so they couldn't be martyrs.
- ▶ The new system will come in over a weekend in the winter. They would announce the new system was in place on a Monday. Everybody will have less leisure time after the new system was brought in so they couldn't figure out what was going on.

---

## The Venetian Black Nobility And The Concept Of Oligarchy

January 19 2015 | From: [Investigate911](#)

**At the center of oligarchy is the idea that certain families are born to rule as an arbitrary elite, while the vast majority of any given population is condemned to oppression, serfdom, or slavery. During most of the past 2,500 years, oligarchs have been identified by their support for the philosophical**

**writings of Aristotle and their rejection of the epistemology of Plato.**



**Aristotle asserted that slavery is a necessary institution, because some are born to rule and others to be ruled. He also reduced the question of human knowledge to the crudest sense certainty and perception of "facts." Aristotle's formalism is a means of killing human creativity, and therefore represents absolute evil. This evil is expressed by the bestialist view of the oligarchs that human beings are the same as animals.**

Oligarchs identify wealth purely in money terms, and practice usury, monetarism, and looting at the expense of technological advancement and physical production. Oligarchs have always been associated with the arbitrary rejection of true scientific discovery and scientific method in favor of open anti-science or more subtle obscurantist pseudo-science.

The oligarchy has believed for millennia that the Earth is overpopulated; the oligarchical commentary on the Trojan War was that this conflict was necessary in order to prevent greater numbers of mankind from oppressing "Mother Earth." They've constantly stressed race and racial characteristics, often as a means for justifying slavery.

In international affairs, oligarchs recommend such methods as geopolitics, understood as the method of "divide and conquer," which lets one power prevail by playing its adversaries one against the other. Oligarchical policy strives to maintain a balance of power among such adversaries for its own benefit, but this attempt always fails in the long run and leads to new wars.

The essence of oligarchism is summed up in the idea of the empire, in which an elite identifying itself as a master race rules over a degraded mass of slaves or other oppressed victims. If oligarchical methods are allowed to dominate human affairs, they always create a breakdown crisis of civilization, with economic depression, war, famine, plague, and pestilence.

Examples of this are the Fourteenth-century Black Plague and the Thirty Years War (1618-48), both of which have links to Venetian intelligence.





The post-industrial society and the derivatives crisis in our own time have brought about the potential for a new collapse of civilization. This crisis can only be reversed by repudiating in practice the axioms of the oligarchical mentality.

A pillar of the oligarchical system is the family fortune, or fondo, as it is called in Italian. The continuity of the family fortune which earns money through usury and looting is often more important than the biological continuity across generations of the family that owns the fortune.

### Some History

The long and tortuous path of peoples through history sees the Khazars in the Holy Land and part of the Canaanites eventually in northern Italy, adopting the name "Sepharvaim" for deceptive purposes. They later became known as Venetians, and by marrying into European royalty and aristocracy, the "black nobility."



Is that you Russell Brand?

In the pre-Christian world around the Mediterranean, oligarchical political forces included Babylon in Mesopotamia. The "whore of Babylon" condemned in the Apocalypse of St. John the Divine, is not a mystical construct, but a very specific cartel of oligarchical families. Other oligarchical centers included Hiram of Tyre and the Phoenicians. The Persian Empire was an oligarchy. In the Greek world, the center of oligarchical banking and intelligence was the Temple of Apollo at Delphi, whose agents included Lycurgus of Sparta and, later, Aristotle.

In Venice, the largest fondo was the endowment of the Basilica of St. Mark, which was closely associated with the Venetian state treasury, and which absorbed the family fortunes of nobles who died without heirs. This fondo was administered by the procurers of St. Mark, whose position was one of the most powerful under the Venetian system.



Illuminati rituals often involved the wearing of Venetian masks, as shown in Stanley Kubricks' final film (because it is most likely that it was what got him killed) Eyes Wide Shut, starring Tom Cruise and Nicole Kidman. The use of Venetian masks in ritual makes sense once an understanding of the Venetian Black Nobility is taken into account.

Around this central fondo were grouped the individual family fortunes of the great oligarchical families, such as the Mocenigo, the Cornaro, the Dandolo, the Contarini, the Morosini, the Zorzi, and the Tron. When the Venetian oligarchy transferred many of its families and assets to northern Europe, the Venetian fondi provided the nucleus of the great Bank of Amsterdam, which

dominated Europe during the Seventeenth century, and of the Bank of England, which became the leading bank of the Eighteenth century.

Venice was the enemy of Charlemagne. Charlemagne's son, King Pepin of Italy, tried unsuccessfully to conquer the Venetian lagoon. Charlemagne was forced to recognize Venice as a part of the eastern or Byzantine Empire, under the protection of the Emperor Nicephorus. Venice was never a part of Western Civilization.

Over the next four centuries, Venice developed as a second capital of the Byzantine Empire through marriage alliances with certain Byzantine dynasties and conflicts with the Holy Roman Empire based in Germany. The Venetian economy grew through usury and slavery. By 1082, the Venetians had tax-free trading rights in the entire Byzantine Empire.



The Venetians were one of the main factors behind the Crusades against the Muslim power in the eastern Mediterranean. In the Fourth Crusade of A.C.E. 1202, the Venetians used an army of French feudal knights to capture and loot Constantinople, the Orthodox Christian city which was the capital of the Byzantine Empire.

During the 1200's, the Venetians, now at the apex of their military and naval power, set out to create a new Roman Empire with its center at Venice. They expanded into the Greek islands, the Black Sea, and the Italian mainland. They helped to defeat the Hohenstaufen rulers of Germany and Italy. Venetian intelligence assisted Genghis Khan as he attacked and wiped out powers that had resisted Venice.

The Venetians caused the death of the poet and political figure Dante Alighieri, who developed the concept of the modern sovereign nation-state in opposition to the Venetian plans for empire. A series of wars with Genoa led later to the de facto merger of Venice and Genoa. The Venetian bankers, often called Lombards, began to loot many parts of Europe with usurious loans.

Henry III of England in the years after 1255 became insolvent after taking huge Lombard loans to finance foreign wars at 120-180 percent interest. These transactions created the basis for the Venetian Party in England. When the Lombard bankers went bankrupt because the English failed to pay, a breakdown crisis of the European economy ensued. This led to a new collapse of European civilization, including the onset of the Black Plague, which depopulated the continent.

In the midst of the chaos, the Venetians encouraged their ally Edward III of England, to wage war against France in the conflict that became the Hundred Years War (1339-1453), which hurled France into chaos before St. Joan of Arc defeated the English. This was then followed by the Wars of the Roses in England. As a result of Venetian domination, the Fourteenth century had become a catastrophe for civilization.

In the midst of the crisis of the 1300's, the friends of Dante and Petrarch laid the basis for the Italian Golden Renaissance, which reached its culmination with Nicolaus of Cusa, Pope Pius II, and the Medici-sponsored Council of Florence of 1439. The Venetians fought the Renaissance with a policy of expansion on the Italian mainland, or terra firma, which brought them to the outskirts of Milan. More fundamentally, the Venetians promoted the pagan philosophy of Aristotle against the Christian Platonism of the Florentines.

Around AD1400, European power centers coalesced into two camps: the Ghibellines, who supported the Hohenstaufen family, and the Guelphs, from Welf, the German prince who competed with Frederick for control of the Holy Roman Empire. The Pope allied himself with the Guelphs. All modern European history stems directly from the struggle between these two powers.





William of Orange

The Guelphs are also called the Neri, Black Guelphs, or Black Nobility, and supported William of Orange in his seizure of the throne of England, which eventually resulted in the formation of the Bank of England and the East India Company.

When Cusa and his friends succeeded in reuniting the Roman Catholic Church and the Orthodox and other eastern churches at the Council of Florence, the Venetians tried to sabotage this result.

The Venetians tried to use the power of the new nation-states, especially France, to crush Milan and allow further Venetian expansion. But ambassadors for the king of France and the Austrian emperor met at Cambrai in December 1508 and agreed to create a European league for the dismemberment of Venice.

An immediate target of the Venetians had always been Milan and a broader target – the papacy.

### The Reformation as a Ploy

The leading figure of the Protestant Reformation, the first Protestant in modern Europe, was Venice's Cardinal Gasparo Contarini, who was also the leader of the Catholic Counter-Reformation. Contarini was a pupil of the Padua Aristotelian Pietro Pomponazzi, who denied the immortality of the human soul. Contarini pioneered the Protestant doctrine of salvation by faith alone, with no regard for good works of charity.

He organized a group of Italian Protestants called gli spirituali, including oligarchs like Vittoria Colonna and Giulia Gonzaga. Contarini's networks encouraged and protected Martin Luther and later John Calvin of Geneva. Contarini sent his neighbor and relative Francesco Zorzi to England to support King Henry VIII's plan to divorce Catherine of Aragon.

As the Counter-Reformation advanced, the Contarini networks split into two wings - the pro-Protestant spirituali, who later evolved into the giovani and who serviced growing networks in France, Holland, England, and Scotland. The other wing were the zelanti, oriented toward repression and the Inquisition, and typified by Pope Paul IV Caraffa. The zelanti evolved into the oligarchical party called the vecchi, who serviced Venetian networks in the Vatican and the Catholic Hapsburg dominions. The apparent conflict of the two groups was orchestrated to serve Venetian projects.

### Pause for Breath

The obvious criticism here is that this seems to be giving inordinate credit for influence to the Venetians when there were homegrown oligarchs and tyrants in all the nation states, all pursuing their own dreams of expansion and conquest.

This is so but three factors have to be born in mind – the Lombards who were financing all European powers at the time against one another, the Papacy which meant [until Henry VIII] that dictums were coming constantly from Italy and the church had had, for centuries, a most powerful grip on the hearts and minds of men and women all over Europe and then there was the intrigue, the intelligence services and the intermarrying into the great families of Europe by the Venetians themselves.

Henry's marriage to Catherine illustrates in itself the extent to which the English monarchy was in no way head-in-the-sand and isolationist. Look at how the Reformation came to England.

### Exactly who were and who are these intermarried families connected to the Venetians?

The old-line ruling families who believe that they have the right to rule the world because they are descended from the emperors of the ancient Roman and so-called 'holy' Roman Empires consist of 13-15 'blue blood' families, which include: **Rothschild; Kuhn; Loeb; Lehman; Rockefeller; Sach; Warburg; Lazard; Seaf; Goldman; Schiff; Morgan; Schroeder; Bush and Harriman.**

Other names are: the **Giustiniani** family, of Rome and Venice who trace their lineage to the Emperor Justinian; Sir Jocelyn **Hambro** of Hambros (Merchant) Bank; Pierpaolo Luzzatti **Fequiz**, whose lineage dates back six centuries to the most ancient **Luzzatos**, of Venice, and Umberto **Ortolani** of the ancient Black Nobility family of the same name.

Other old Venetian Black Nobility and board members of ASG and RAS are the **Doria** family, the financiers of the Spanish **Hapsburgs**, Elie de Rothschild of the French Rothschild family, Baron August **von Finck** (Finck, the second richest man in Germany now deceased), Franco Orsini Bonacassi of the ancient **Orsini** that traces its lineage to an ancient Roman senator of the same name, the **Alba** family whose lineage dates back to the great Duke of Alba, and Baron Pierre **Lambert**, a cousin of the Belgian Rothschild family.

Has anyone ever stopped to think what the Holy Roman Empire actually meant?



### Back to the Story

The power of the Guelphs would extend through the Italian financial centers to the north of France in Lombardy. Lombard in German means "deposit bank", and the Lombards were bankers to the entire Medieval world. They would later transfer operations north to Hamburg, then to Amsterdam and finally to London.

The Guelphs would start the slave trade to the colonies. The Guelphs, in order to aid their control of finance and politics, would perpetuate **gnostic cults which eventually developed into the Rosicrucians, Unitarians, Fabian Society and the World Council of Churches**. The East India company, together with John Stuart Mill, would finance the University of London. A friend of Mill, historian George Grote, a founder of London University donated £6000 for the study of "mental health", which began the worldwide "mental health" movement.

Banca Commerciale d'Italia, Banca Privata, Banco Ambrosiano, the Netherlands Bank, Barclays Bank, Banco del Colombia, Banco de Ibero-America. Of special interest is Banca del la Svizzera Italiana (BSI) – since it handles flight capital investments to and from the United States – primarily in dollars and US bonds – located and isolated in "neutral" Lugano, the flight capital center for the Venetian Black Nobility.



**Lugano is not in Italy or in Switzerland, and is a kind of twilight zone for shady flight capital operations.** George Ball, who owns a large block of stock in BSI, is a prominent "insider" and the bank's US representative.

**In the 1822 Treaty of Verona (between Austria, France, Prussia and Russia) the [Jesuits](#) agreed to smash the US Constitution and suppress the freedom of the US. Their methods included destroying free speech, destroying and suppressing the press, universal censorship, sustaining the cooperation of the Pope and clergy to use religion to help keep nations in passive obedience and financing wars against countries with representative governments.**

The monarchs who signed this treaty were ultimately deposed. **Most of these families are very wealthy and may be more powerful today than when they sat upon thrones. They are known collectively as the Black Nobility. Privately these families refuse to recognize any right to rule except their own.** The fact that this treaty was made long ago does not mean it is void. The treaty was placed in the Congressional Record on April 25, 1916 by Senator Owen.

### Today

Italy and in particular, Venice, is very important strategically because 1. it is the closest to the middle-east and 2. it is a gateway for drugs entering Europe from Iran and Lebanon.

After the [Club of Rome](#) was established in 1968, a body which is from this black nobility, all sorts of things began in a socialist manner – the Paris uprising, the Red Brigades, the fall of various regimes and the Aldo Moro case, which investigators found had old families somehow interested in the issue for not entirely clear reasons.

The Club of Rome's Peccei headed the Atlantic Institute's Economic Council for three decades while he was the Chief Executive Officer for Giovanni Agnelli's Fiat Motor Company. Agnelli, a member of an ancient Italian family, playing a leading role in development projects in the Soviet Union. The Club of Rome is an umbrella organization for Anglo-American financiers and the old families of Europe, particularly in London, Venice and Genoa.



Their key role, according to the 90s article I got it from, is to create and manage economic recessions and eventual depressions. Social convulsions on a global scale, followed by depressions, are the only real way to create "welfare" recipients of the future and a series of nanny states. That's the long term function, meanwhile cleaning up in the financial markets as they go along.

One of their members, Etienne D'Avignon, was assigned the task of collapsing the steel industry in the US and as the Treaty of Verona showed, the European families have quite an interest in the U.S.A. and vice versa – hence the congressional record entry.

More difficult to establish is Jacques Soustelle, financed by the Swiss Oltramare family, who ran one of the assassination centres from Confederation Helvetica. Another interesting snippet, to me, was Richard Gardner marrying into the old families in Italy and providing yet more connections between Italy and the States.

This is not all about money. It's also about culture and science and this conflict plays a huge role in the major societal movements in modern history.

All European history since the Fifteenth century within Europe and globally, has been dominated by the cultural conflict between the radiated influence of the Renaissance and the opposing, Venice-launched force of the so-called 'Enlightenment.'

### Finally

This is the power up against which we, the lowly Davids of the Albion Alliance world are trying to pit ourselves, our power base only the legitimacy of the people themselves.

---

### The British East India Company: The Drug Company Of The Venetian Black Nobility + The Bilderberg Group: An Offshoot Of The Venetian Black Nobility

January 20 2015 | From: [Investigate911](#)

It has taken centuries of patient effort for the World Order to attain the power it exercises today. Its origins as an international force go back to the Phoenician slave-traders, continues through the Phnariot families of the Byzantine Empire, then the Venetian and Genoese traders and bankers of the Middle Ages, who moved into Spain and Portugal, and later into England and Scotland. By the 14th century, the Genose controlled the Scottish landlords.



The Imperial Family of the Byzantine Empire, the Paleologues (meaning 'the Word') were attacked by the Gnostic faction, whose materialistic Aristotelian philosophy was the forerunner of Hegelian dialectic and Marxism. The Paleologues devoutly believed in the Christian faith, as expressed by the Orthodox Rite.

### The British East India Company: The Drug Company Of The Venetian Black Nobility

The materialistic Venetian and Genoese armies, with the aid of the Turkish "infidels", looted and conquered Constantinople, the legendary "City of God". The Byzantine survivors recreated their culture in Russia, with Moscow as "the third Rome".

The plan to destroy the Orthodox Church and its Romanov (new Rome) leader was the hidden goal of the First World War. The victors came away with one billion dollars of the Romanov fortune, after achieving the defeat of their hated enemy, the Orthodox Church.

During the Middle Ages, European power centers coalesced into two camps: the Ghibellines, those who supported the Emperor's Hohenstaufen family, (an Italian adaptation of Weinblingen, the name of the Hohenstaufen estate); and the Guelphs, from Welf, the German prince who competed with Frederick for control of the Holy Roman Empire. The Pope then allied himself with the Guelphs against the Ghibellines resulting in their victory. All of modern history stems directly from the struggle between these two powers.

The Guelphs, also called the Neri, or Black Guelphs, and Black Nobility, were the Normans who conquered England in the 11th century; the Genoese who backed Robert Bruce in his conquest of Scotland, and who supported William of Orange in his seizure of the throne of England.

William's victory resulted in the formation of the Bank of England and the East India Company, which have ruled the world since the 17th century. Every subsequent coup d'état, revolution and war has centered in the battle of the Guelphs to hold and enhance their power, which is now the World Order.



## BANK OF ENGLAND

The power of the Guelphs grew through their control of banking and international trade. It was extended through the Italian centers to the north of Florence, in Lombardy, which became great financial centers. All Italian bankers, including the Genoese, the Venetians, and Milanese, were referred to as "Lombards" -- Lombard, in German, means "deposit bank" -- the Lombards were bankers to the entire Medieval world.

Modern history begins with the transfer of their operations north to Hamburg, Amsterdam, and finally to London.

The great American fortunes originated with the Guelph slave trade to the colonies. Many of the slave traders doubled in piracy. Trinity Church, whose leading vestryman later was J.P. Morgan, was originally known as "the church of the pirates". Capt. William Kidd provided the material to build it in 1697, and a pew was reserved for him.



He was arrested the next year, and hanged in chains at Newgate. In 1711, a slave market was set up on Wall Street near the church, and functioned there for many years.

Two of the most powerful influences in the world today are the international drug trade, which began with the East India Co., and international espionage, which began with the Bank of England. The East India Co. was granted a charter in 1600 in the closing days of Queen Elizabeth's reign. In 1622, under James I, it became a joint stock company.

In 1661, in an attempt to retain his throne, Charles II granted the East India Co. the power to make war. From 1700 to 1830, the East India Co. gained control of all India, and wrested the historic monopoly of opium from the Great Moguls.

Sir Walter Raleigh, a patriot, saw that the machinations of the international money dealers were bringing ruin to many Englishmen, and tried to stop it. They in turn conspired against him, and had him beheaded. The Order invariably enlists "the law" against its enemies.





The Committee of 300 is an international council which determines the political, economical, banking, media, and the military policy for centralized global efforts. The committee is part of the Round Table Group, and is superior to groups such as Club of Rome and the Trilateral Commission. The Committee of 300 evolved out of the British East India Company which was established in 1727 by the British elite, the group is also known as the Olympians. The number 300 is derived from the 1909 article *Geschäftlicher Nachwuchs* by Walter Rathenau of General Electric.

The East India Co. originated as the London Staplers, was later known as the London Mercers Co., merchant guilds which held monopolies over certain avenues of commerce. It was a direct offshoot of the commercial banking establishments of northern Italy, Venice and Genoa. Related firms were the German Hansa, and the Hanse of the Low Countries, which was headquartered in Bruges. It was also allied with the Levant Co. and the Anglo-Muscovy Co.

Sebastian Cabot, whose descendants are prominent in American banking and intelligence, raised the seed money for Anglo-Muscovy in Italy and London. The company operated northern overland trade routes from the Baltic to India and China. Other related firms were the London Company, chartered in 1606 to establish The Virginian Plantation on a communistic basis, and the Plymouth Company, whose descendants control the New England business world.

The "City" banks, which dominate American finance and politics (code name for banks for the "City", financial district of London), descend directly from East India and Bank of England operations. The [Rockefeller](#) Empire is the most prominent scion of this dynasty.

---

### The Bilderberg Group: An Offshoot Of The Venetian Black Nobility

The [Bilderberg Group](#) is Europe's version of the [Council on Foreign Relations](#) (CFR). Acting on behalf of [The Committee of 300](#) (Queen of England), specifically the [Vatican](#) and the Priory of Sion (French Monarchy), Knight of Malta Dr. Joseph Hieronim Retinger plotted to forge alliances with the European Council of Princes (Dragon Court), the [CIA](#), and Britain's MI6, by creating another New World Order think-tank to be known as "The Bilderberg Group".

Interestingly, Dr. Retinger's middle name is literally translated as "member of the occult". Dr. Retinger, founder of the European Movement leading to the founding of the European Union (EU), approached Prince Bernhard of the Netherlands in 1952, who agreed to become its co-founder.



The Bilderberg Hotel

Prince Bernhard presided over its first meeting at the Bilderberg Hotel (which it was named after) in Oosterbeek, Holland, from May 29 to May 31, 1954, and remained its Chair until scandal forced him to resign in 1974.

The Bilderberg Group has been meeting secretly behind closed doors at irregular intervals, once or twice each year since its formation. Its purpose is the same as the CFR - to remove independence from all countries and permit the aristocracies tyrannical rule from behind the military might of the [United Nations](#) (U.N.).

*"In the very early 1990s, just as the last vestiges of the Soviet Empire were crumbling into oblivion, a friend, member of the [KGB](#) counter intelligence apparatus during an intimate dinner told me of a very powerful and secretive organization known as the Bilderbergers.*

*Behind this secret society is a contemporary network of powerful private merchant-banking interests of medieval Venetian financier oligarchical model known as *fondi*. British and Dutch East India Companies, the forerunners of the Council of the 300 and the Bilderbergers are examples of these private merchant banks.*

*Their final objective is a post-industrial society. Actually, their real name is Synarchists. "Synarchism" is used to define a new concept of political alliances by an international brotherhood of financiers and industrialists through a unity of the socialists and the anarchists on fascist principles. According to a top secret 18 page French military intelligence report dated July 1941, summarising a 100-page dossier on the French Synarchist groups:*

*"The Synarchist movement's aim is essentially to overthrow in every country, where they exist the parliamentary regimes which are considered insufficiently devoted to the interests of these groups and, therefore, too difficult to control because of the number of persons required to control them."*

*Therefore, it is not too difficult to understand that the intention behind each and all of the Bilderberg meetings is about how to create a Synarchist "Aristocracy of purpose" between Europe and the United States, and how to come to agreement on questions of policy, economics, and strategy in jointly ruling the world.*

*The NATO alliance was their crucial base of operation and subversion because it afforded them the backdrop for their plans of [perpetual war], or at least for their [nuclear blackmail] policy." - Daniel Estulin ([source](#))*

*'It is essentially a private criminal enterprise which stretches across the globe, operating through a network of government agencies, private institutions and both publically owned and private corporations and financial institutions.*

*Now this extended network, which is called the *fondi*, stretches all the way back to the Middle Ages. Again the *fondi* is the combined wealth of these oligarchical families. It is concentrated in your tangible things: land, oil, raw materials, precious minerals and metals.*

*And by controlling the financial trade of these items, these family fathers set up *fondis* that are pooled together for maximum effect and deployed through a number of financial institutions, which hide their origins from the unsuspecting public.*

*At the heart of the *fondi* system, you have the powerful merchant private banks such as the [Rothschild](#) banks. And even more powerful than Rothschild is the Lazard bank. One of the reasons that the Bilderbergers have never been able to discredit me is that historically I can show you that what today is called the Bilderberg Club can be traced back in time to the Venetian Black Nobility, 500 years ago.*

*However, the idea behind these people hasn't changed since the beginning: it's the wholesale destruction of anything related and affiliated with the idea of a nation-state.*

*The first nation-states were created in France under Louis XI and then in England with Henry VII. The idea behind the nation-state was the social welfare constitution; rights given to the people they had never had before.*

*Before that we worked as slaves. For the first time we literally had something which we could call our own. It gave us the idea of the constitution, which is again one of the things that these people have been so virulently fighting against.*

*With nation-states, anything which was created, any technological advance which took place, created a need in other states in Europe to follow suit otherwise they were left behind.*

*That's called progress and that's what the Venetians and the Bilderbergers of today have been so virulently against, which is again the whole thing about zero growth and the wholesale destruction of national, international economies, that's all part of what you're witnessing right now.*

*Of course, you have the yobbos who live in the world, the great unwashed, they have no idea what any of this stuff means because again their daily needs just are your basic primary, animal-like needs, which is exactly what these people want you to think about: work, procreate, eat and sleep." - Daniel Estulin ([source](#))*

Again another thing about the Bilderbergers is that I can trace who these people are today back to the Venetian Black Nobility. We often hear about the influences of the [Rothschilds](#) and the [Rockefellers](#), but these people are merely your typical lackeys when you actually look at it.



They are the bottom of the totem pole. If you're looking at the powerful people, you can talk about the House of Braganza; you talk about the House of Orange and the House of Hapsburg. These people have unimaginable wealth. You measure it not in billions but in trillions of dollars. I have a document from the Krupp family of Germany. One banking statement, just one account on one day, and there's a 112 trillion dollars on that account.

That's the kind of money that the Bill Gates of this world... well, they're not even lackeys. They are nothing, because again what they have is just pocket change for these people.

One of the reasons that the Bilderbergers have never been able to discredit me is that historically I can show you that today what is called the Bilderberg group goes back in time to the Venetian Black nobility – to the royal houses and lineages of the European oligarchical families.

For example, talking about your Queen, one such family is the Guelphs [from which Elizabeth II] the Queen of England comes. I found reference to this family by cross referencing with names like Ethico, Henry, Rudolph and Azoll. I found those references after spending more than two and a half years in the national library of Florence - literally living there - going through five-hundred-year-old documents.

Queen Victoria, she comes from the house of Este-Guelph. The name Este comes from the name Marquis of Este of Venice, which is also known as the House of Albert Azoll. Now this line is connected to the Welfs and can easily be traced back to the Cunigundas, Prince of Welf.

So basically the Queen of England has Venetian roots, but also German roots because the Guelphs are intertwined with the German aristocracy through the House of Hanover, the Hanoverian English King George I, he came from the Duchy of Luneburg, which have been [governed] by the Guelph family since the 12th century.





Somewhat interesting [...] Prince Charles, the Queen's son, and Diana visited Venice on numerous occasions, not on any official business, but rather in a private capacity. I was told by someone very familiar with the British royal family that the Queen told Diana point blank to never ever ever discuss these trips in public and, of course, Diana never did because I think she knew that the Queen meant it and she'd kill her if she ever did.

So anyway, again, historically I can show you that what today is called the Bilderberg Group, 500 years ago was called the Venetian Black Nobility, but the idea behind what [all these people put together] hasn't changed, it's the wholesale destruction of anything related and affiliated with the idea of a nation state.

[Official attendee list of the first Bilderberg meeting](#) at Prince Bernhard's Bilderberg Hotel in Oosterbeek, Holland, May 1954.



### **Reclaiming The Earth: Steps Towards A Collective Awakening - Max Igan**

October 9 2014 | From: [TheCrowhouse](#)

**Exposure and Antidote for the NWO Agenda - Max Igan speaking at the Open Mind Conference Copenhagen, Denmark, Sept 21st 2014.**



**In this excellent presentation Max Igan (Australia) describes the sociopathic mentality of the so-called ruling elite class and their methods of control via banking, manufactured debt and depopulation agendas.**

He shows the truth of what the Khazarian Zionist Israeli leaders are doing to Gaza - that which you will not see in the mainstream media. It is nothing short of a war against children using weapons from hell, covered up with shocking propaganda - and this is what the elite plan for all of us.

Max eloquently describes and analyses many of the most important issues facing us today and provides thought provoking insights and suggestions as to how we can all take responsibility and ownership of our future, by making our own personal contributions, rather than expecting someone else to fix everything.

Max Igan - Reclaiming the Earth - Steps Towards a Collective Awak...  



---

## Liars or 'Genius?' Gaga, Zuckerberg and Obama Groomed From Childhood for Their Roles

March 14 2012 | From [InfoWars](#)

Another day, another breathless announcement about the Facebook IPO – this one in the form of an extended article in the New York Times that demands no less than three writers and thousands of words.

And likely it's all a lie of sorts. Zuckerberg is no genius-mogul and Facebook is more a US intelligence asset than a functioning business. But the show must go on, even though it is increasingly a threadbare pretense. The Internet allows us to see clearly how these gambits (scams) are probably perpetuated.

The idea of the global elites, of course, is always to convince the masses that those who work at the top of gigantic corporations and banks are superhuman and deserve their largesse and fame. A quick look at reality provides another perspective entirely.

For the most part, world leaders are staggeringly incompetent and ill-informed ... though it is true that many possess native intelligence of sorts. This is not surprising, as they have been selected for this trait. It is in fact seemingly a growing trend as global governance expands.

Lady Gaga went to geek camp, too ... Gaga, Facebook's Mark Zuckerberg and Google's Sergey Brin are all alumni of the Center for Talented Youth (CTY) at Johns Hopkins University. CTY and the Duke Talent Identification Program (TIP) are two of the most well-known highly selective programs that have given rise to high-achieving adults.

But first, kids have to prove themselves by taking the SAT in about seventh grade, and they need to score as well as or better than 50 percent of the college-bound juniors and seniors taking the SAT or ACT (you can retest later).

Summer Institute for the Gifted, another program, also accepts letters of recommendation and participation in a gifted program as credentials. These camps have programs at various colleges in the U.S., and some in other countries, too ... All of these programs do offer financial assistance to some students, however. Students and alumni tend to agree that it's all worth it.

Read the full story at: [InfoWars](#)

---

## 10 Outlandish Things the 'Scientific' Controllers Have in Mind for You in the Near Future

March 11 2012 | From [NaturalNews](#)

(NaturalNews) What corporate-driven "science" has in mind for the future of humanity is far different from the dreamy utopian landscape that's been portrayed by the mainstream media. To hear the corporate-run media tell it, science is always "good" for humanity. Scientific achievements are always called "advances" and not "setbacks," even though many of them have proven to be disastrous for humanity (atomic bombs, for example, or GMOs).

While pure science is, indeed, a necessary component of any civilization which seeks to expand its understanding of the universe, what we see dominating the landscape today isn't pure science but corporate-driven "science" that only seeks to accelerate corporate profits, not human understanding. And with that corporate-slanted science comes a whole new era of truly terrifying technologies that we may soon see become reality in our world.

Here, I've compiled a list of ten future technologies that might be used to strip away your freedoms and enslave you to the corporate globalist masters, all under the label of "science."

Read the full story at: [NaturalNews](#)

---

## Benjamin Fulford on Alex Jones - Part 1 of 6

December 20 2008 | From [InfoWars](#)

Benjamin Fulford on Alex Jones 1/6



dailymotion

[Benjamin Fulford on Alex Jones 1/6](#) by [TheAlexJones](#)

---

**Just in case you think there are free elections in the USA**



---

### **State Department Study Memorandum No. 7**

March 10, 1962.

"A World Effectively Controlled by the United Nations, " written by CFR member Lincoln Bloomfield, in which he states:

"A world effectively controlled by the United Nations is one in which "world government" would come about through the establishment of supranational institutions, characterized by mandatory universal membership and some ability to employ physical force....(But) if the communist dynamic was greatly abated, the West might lose whatever incentive it has for world government" It looks as if now the "communist menace" has been replaced by the "terrorist menace".

And of course they can switch back to the communist menace or any other kind of menace whenever they want to.

---

### **Between Two Ages: America's Role in the Technetronic Era by Zbigniew Brzezinski**

1970.

Between Two Ages: America's Role in the Technetronic Era by Zbigniew Brzezinski is published. He is a CFR member who will become the first director of the Trilateral Commission and President Carter's national security advisor. In this book he states:

"Marxism represents a further vital and creative stage in the maturing of man's universal vision. Marxism is simultaneously a victory of the external, active man over the inner, passive man and a victory of reason over belief.....Human beings become increasingly manipulable and malleable...Today we are again witnessing the emergence of transnational elites.....whose ties cut across national boundaries....The nation-state is gradually yielding its sovereignty....Further progress will require greater American sacrifices. More intensive efforts to shape a new world monetary structure will have to be undertaken



## Zbigniew Brzezinski: Publish Their Names, the Mysterious Super-Rich Who Only Take

You won't hear Brzezinski tell you that some people no longer deserve to live, not unless you listen very carefully.

Source: [Click here](#)

---

## America: Destroyed By Design

From [InfoWars.com](#)

America Destroyed By Design - Alex Jones



---

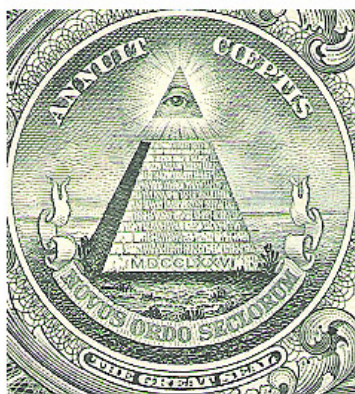
## SELECTED WARNINGS ABOUT A 'NEW WORLD ORDER'

From the founder of The John Birch Society, Robert Welch, and published in the Society's Bulletin:

*'1972 - May, page 10 "Or, as fellow Insider Mr. James Reston of the New York Times enthusiastically puts it, deliberately using the two-hundred years old language and slogan of the Conspiracy -- 'Mr. Nixon cannot become the head of a new world order (Novus Ordo Seclorum) unless the Communist nations are brought into the world order....' "*

*1972 - Sept, page 29 "This plan is to establish -- very soon -- the first stages of a 'new world order.' This will be the novus ordo seclorum for which a self-perpetuating inner circle of Conspirators has been working and scheming relentlessly during some six generations...."*

*1972 - Oct, page 28 "There should be no surprise for longtime readers of the Bulletin....that those plans include the conversion of the United States into a socialist nation....and the merger of that enslaved segment of mankind with other Communist nations into a New World Order. That goal, under that very name -- originally written in bastardized Latin as novus ordo seclorum -- has been envisioned by a Master Conspiracy for the past two hundred years as the ultimate product of all its crimes against humanity, and of all its subversive onslaughts against western civilization."*



The Great Seal of the United States features the unfinished Great Pyramid of Giza, a symbol of the unfinished work of the Esoteric Orders: a New World Order. The Seal was adopted on the American dollar by Franklin Delano Roosevelt, a 32nd Degree Freemason and a Knight of Pythias with ties to Manly P. Hall.

[Eye Of The Phoenix : Secrets Of The Dollar Bill](#) is an excellent and detailed documentary on the origins of the All-Seeing-Eye on the United States One Dollar Bill.

See the Wikipedia entry for [Novus Ordo Seclorum](#)

## 1917: J.P. Morgan bought US corporate media to be 1%'s lying sacks of spin?

From: [WashintonsBlog](#)

CFR JP MORGAN CHASE BAILOUT THE..



Congressman Oscar Callaway lost his Congressional election for opposing US entry into WW 1. Before he left office, he demanded investigation into JP Morgan & Co for purchasing control over America's leading 25 newspapers in order to

propagandize US public opinion in favor of his corporate and banking interests, including profits from US participation in the war. Mr. Callaway alleged he had the evidence to prove Morgan associates were working as editors to select and edit articles, with the press receiving monthly payments for their allegiance to Morgan.

Read the full story: [WashintonsBlog](#)

---

### Levity: The Disclosure

From: [Infomaticfilms.com](#)

The Disclosure! HD



---

### Government Explained

From: [InfoWars](#)

An inquisitive alien visits the planet to check on our progress as a species, and gets into a conversation with the first person he meets. The alien discovers that we live under the rule of a thing called "government", and wants to understand more about what "government" is, what it does, and why it exists.

Government Explained



---

### Trance - Formation

From: [TheCrowHouse](#)

*"Civil disobedience is not our problem. Our problem is civil obedience. Our problem is that people all over the world have obeyed the dictates of leaders and millions have been killed because of this obedience. Our problem is that people are obedient all over the world in the face of poverty and starvation and stupidity, and war, and cruelty. Our problem is that people are obedient while the jails are full of petty thieves and the grand thieves are running the country. That's our problem."* - Howard Zinn

Universal Law trumps all others:

1. No man or woman, in or out of government shall initiate force, threat of force or fraud against my life and property and, any and all contracts I am a party to, not giving full disclosure to me, whether signed by me or not, are void at my discretion.
2. I may use force in self-defense against anyone that violates Law 1.
3. There shall be no exceptions to Law 1 and 2.



Trance-Formation (HD) - 1/7



---

### Dumbing Down America - Producing Workers, Not Thinkers

Dumbing Down America - Producing Workers, Not Thinkers



---

**This website is optimised for viewing in Mozilla Firefox**

#### Fair Dealing Notice

These pages / videos may contain copyrighted (©) material the use of which has not always been specifically authorised by the copyright owner. Such material is made available to advance understanding of ecological, political, human rights, economic, democratic, scientific, moral, ethical, and social justice issues, etc. With reference to The New Zealand Copyright Act 1994 such material is made available for critical, review, educational purposes and the reporting of current events. In accordance with The New Zealand Copyright Act 1994, this material is distributed without profit to those with a general interest in such information for research and education.

#### Fair Use Notice

These pages / videos may contain copyrighted (©) material the use of which has not always been specifically authorised by the copyright owner. Such material is made available to advance understanding of ecological, political, human rights, economic, democratic, scientific, moral, ethical, and social justice issues, etc. It is believed that this constitutes a 'fair use' of any such copyrighted material as provided for in section 107 of the US Copyright Law. In accordance with Title 17 U.S.C. Section 107, this material is distributed without profit to those with a general interest in such information for research and education.

---



"The Wellington Declaration establishes "the framework of a new US – NZ strategic partnership to shape future practical cooperation"

The New Zealand Government: A United States SEC Registered Corporation | Who Owns New Zealand's Banks - And Australia's Banks - Anyone's Banks?

· Home / Introduction

## ▶ CURRENT AFFAIRS

- Current Events & Breaking News
- Cabal / Illuminati / NWO Watch
- Mainstream Media Manipulation
- Banking Crimes & Criminals
- Political Crimes & Criminals
- Feature Articles
- Positive Developments

## ▶ ILLUMINATI / NWO

- NWO Globalist Agenda
- Secret Societies & The Illuminati
- The Conspiracy To Rule The World
- What / Who Is "The Crown"?
- Agenda 21 In New Zealand
- Surveillance Society / Police State
- 'Terrorism' & Engineered Wars
- Eugenics / Depopulation Agenda
- Religion As A Tool For Control
- Common Law Vs Statute Law

## ▶ SCIENCE / TECHNOLOGY

- The Climate Change Scam
- Chemtrails & Geoengineering
- Suppressed Science
- Positive New Technologies
- Cures, Health & Wellbeing
- Dangerous & Dirty Technology
- Spiritual Aspects & Metaphysics
- The Extra-Terrestrial Presence

## ▶ HISTORY

- Suppressed / Hidden History
- Real New Zealand History
- The Opal File: NZ / AUS History
- 150+ NWO Globalist Quotes

## ▶ MISCELLANEOUS

## The New World Order Globalist Agenda

### Part One:

01. [The NWO Globalist Agenda](#)
02. [The Round Table](#)
03. [An Expose: The Council On Foreign Relations \(CFR\) & The Trilateral Commission](#)
04. [The Royal Institute Of International Affairs](#)
05. [The Club Of Rome](#)
06. [The True Story Of The Bilderberg Group](#)
07. [United Nations](#)
08. [The Committee Of 300](#)
09. [The Criminal Imposter: Liz Windsor Battenburg - AKA Queen Elizabeth II](#)
10. [Sinister Sites: The Georgia Guidestones](#)
11. [The Crown And The Cross](#)
12. [The New World Order - Global Union Maps and Governance Structure](#)
13. [Globalist Articles Documentaries & Videos](#)

### Part Two:

14. [Holy Smoke And Mirrors - The Vatican Conspiracy](#)
15. [The House Of Rothschild](#)
16. [The House Of Rockefeller](#)
17. [The International Monetary Fund \(IMF\)](#)
18. [The World Bank](#)
19. [The Tavistock Institute](#)
20. [UNESCO](#)
21. [1969: New World Order Insider Reveals Entire NWO Plan](#)
22. [The Venetian Black Nobility And The Concept Of Oligarchy](#)
23. [The British East India Company: The Drug Company Of The Venetian Black Nobility](#)
24. [The Bilderberg Group: An Offshoot Of The Venetian Black Nobility](#)
25. [Globalist Documentaries & Videos](#)

### Part Three:

26. [Who Really Controls The World - The History You Have Not Been Told](#)
27. [Financial Feudalism & The Economics Of Control](#)
28. [The New World Order: The Founding Fathers](#)
29. [Lucis Trust, Alice Bailey, World Goodwill And Lucifer - The False Light Of The World](#)
30. [JFK Jr. Told The World Who Murdered His Father - But Nobody Was Paying Attention](#)
31. [The CIA And The Media: 50 Facts The World Needs To Know](#)
32. [Unexpected Blowback Now Revealing The Establishments Evil Agenda](#)

### Part Four:

33. [Babylonian Money Magic & Modern "Commercial Law" Based On Ancient Babylonian Codes](#)
34. [10 Government Rulers Who Have Told Us A "Secret Government" Rules The Earth](#)
35. [Israel - A Nation Founded Upon A Monumental Lie](#)
36. [Professors & Politicians Gather To Warn Us About The New World Order \(NWO\)](#)
37. [The Treaty Of 1213 - The Beginning Of The Lie](#)
38. [Technocracy: A Scientific Dictatorship](#)
39. [Official Science: The Grand Illusion](#)

## Who Really Controls The World - The History You Have Not Been Told

Fabian Influence On Local Government Council Developments In New Zealand

March 30 2015 | From: [HalisaEU](#)

"Communist" Councils In New Zealand and their hidden Fabian Socialist 2006 "Draft Ten Year Plan" to confiscate all freehold properties through rate rises and taxes

- Political Commentary
- Positive Resources
- Resistance, Resources & Links
- Contact

### Subscribe to our Mailing List

Subscribe

► Newsletter archive - click here

### Site Search:

Donate



This 'paper' is written in the public interest, and may be freely reprinted or republished, in full or in part, for profit or not, by whomsoever wishes to use it.



1. The Basis of Local Government
2. City of London Corporation
3. The Beginning of Socialism in London
4. Fabian Society
5. Fabian Society "Five Year Plan"
6. Fabian Society Privatization of the World
7. "Sovietization" of Local Government in New Zealand
8. Communist "Sustainable Development"
9. World Conservation Bank
10. Communist "SmartGrowth"
11. Bribery of Local Government Politicians
12. Pauperization of Pensioners and the Middle Class
13. Borrowing Powers of Councils and the Stealing of Ratepayer's Properties

### 1. The Basis Of Local Government

Before I outline the "Communist" basis of the New Zealand City, District and Regional Council draft Ten Year Plan policies (announced by most councils in March/April 2006), it is first necessary to provide a brief history of global "local government" in order to fully understand the real essence of what I write about.

Although the modern system of local and regional government can be directly traced back to Babylon, when in King Nebuchadnezzar's time (605-562 B.C.), the city was divided up into ten distinct regions or districts ruled by princes, under whom were mayoral governors, captains, judges, treasurers, councilors and sheriffs in modern times the system of local government that we have throughout the world is derived exclusively from the City of London Corporation.

### 2. City Of London Corporation

The City of London Corporation is a Masonic, private, independent, sovereign state occupying approximately one square mile within the heart of the greater London area inside the old Roman walls of London.

It either directly or indirectly, controls all mayors, councils, regional councils, multi-national and trans-national banks, corporations, judicial systems (through Old Bailey, Temple Bar and the Royal Courts of Justice in London), the IMF, World Bank, Vatican Bank (through N. M. Rothschild & Sons London Italian subsidiary Torlonia), European Central Bank, United States Federal Reserve (which is privately owned and secretly controlled by eight British-controlled shareholding banks), the Bank for International Settlements in Switzerland (which is also British-controlled and oversees all of the Reserve Banks around the world including our own) and last but not least, the communist European Union and communist United Nations Organization.

The supreme ruler of the City is the Lord Mayor who is elected once a year and lives in the Mansion House.





The City has a resident population of about 5,000 that rises to about two million during the week when people surge in and out each day to work.

The financial centre of the world, it is often termed the 'wealthiest square mile on earth.' The full title of the Square Mile's governing body is the 'Mayor, Aldermen and Commons of the City of London in Common Council Assembled.'

The Court of leadership consists of the Lord Mayor, 25 Aldermen and 130 Common Councilmen.

All of the giant, largely Jewish international banks and corporations in the City of London that control the world are members of one or another of the Twelve Great Livery Companies domiciled in Guildhall (or the Hall of the City of London Corporation).



As the result of a 'gentleman's agreement' between the sovereign and the City merchants and bankers made many hundreds of years ago, the Lord Mayor is officially head of the Corporation and is allowed to operate independently of the sovereign.

However, the wealth of the world held in the Corporation ultimately is the sovereign's, because, should the gentleman's agreement break down, the sovereign has the power to "rescind" the Corporation's independence. **The Queen sometimes refers to the Corporation as "The Firm."**

While ostensibly the power of the monarchy appears to be diminishing as the Queen voluntarily gives her Commonwealth countries their independence and they become republics chartered to the United Nations, and she actively works toward abolishing the sovereignty of Britain as the UK is broken up and divided into regions of the European Union her City of London Corporation multi-national banks and corporations are quietly taking over the world.

**All of the big banks and companies in both New Zealand and Australia are either directly or indirectly City of London-controlled.**

In ancient times the City marshals and sheriffs were employed to ensure that all the "council" rates and taxes were paid to the City on behalf of the king.



William of Orange

After the conquest of William the Conqueror in 1066, who [first brought the Jewish bankers to London from France](#), the Jews developed written credit agreements for the king, (in French called "mort-gages" [mort 'death'gage 'bond'](#)) and it was the [marshal's and sheriff's jobs to ensure that all the interest payments of these "death-bonds"](#) were paid to the Jews on behalf of the king.

During the reign of Richard I (the Lionheart) after the serious downturn in the economy as the result of the cost and tax impositions of the Crusades, (read "[Blondel's Song](#)" by David Boyle to understand how 25% of the wealth of England was required in standard Silver Ingots to free Richard the Lionheart from not Saladdin but the Holy Roman Emperor !) many farmers, business people and peasants had defaulted on their "mort-gages" throughout England.

As the result, the Jews promptly commenced seizing the commoner's property for not paying the interest, rates and taxes to the City and King.

Subsequently, a rapid increase in hate against the "King's Jews" was initiated.

This led to the massacre of Jews at York in 1190. New York in America was later named by British Jewish immigrant bankers in memory of the event.

For 100 years the commoner's hate against the "King's Jews" fermented until 1290, when, under pressure from the people, Edward III finally suspended the Mayoralty and reluctantly banished all Jews from his kingdom when 16,000 left England and didn't begin to return until around the reign of Elizabeth I 1558-1603) when the enormous power of the City really began to accelerate with the opening of the world's first stock exchange in London and has continued unabated to the present day.

[According to the Jewish History Books the Jews returned to England after the death of Oliver CROMWELL nearly 75 years later.]

CROMWELL had won the Civil War in England in 1660 and formed the first republic or ["The Commonwealth" in England](#).

The Jews of Amsterdam approached Cromwell in 1655 to allow them to return England but [a decision was not reached](#).

According to the Jewish History Books there was a competition between the Dutch Jews and the Portuguese Jews over the Trade with South America. [Three Centuries of Anglo Jewish History VD LIPMAN P30](#).

It appears that the Portuguese Jews may have funded the return of Charles II as the minutes of the Board of Deputies of British Jews were [written in Portuguese for the first 60 years](#) ref "The History of the Jews: From Cromwell's Commonwealth to the Napoleonic Era" Simon DUBNOG, Moshe SPIEGEL (translator).

However this rivalry stimulated the formation of many trading companies in England including [The Formation of the East India Company](#).



When in 1694 the Scots tried to emulate the trading English juggernaut with the ill-fated Scottish East India Company "[Darien Expedition](#)" the Scots may have been deliberately lured into bankruptcy to sign the Union of Parliaments.

The Darien Expedition was promoted in Scotland by William PATERSON who is credited as being the [founder of the Bank of England](#).

However the Expedition was a monumental disaster and resulted in the Union of Parliaments between England and Scotland]

While there have been rare occasions when the Lord Mayor and Commaity of the City, as a result of their colossal wealth and power have been able to subtly out-manuever the monarch, as to their cost, Richard II, Charles I and James II were to learn to their fate generally speaking this has been the exception rather than the rule.

Ultimately, whoever successfully rules must have the "will" of the people. Historically, in the City many although certainly not all monarchs, have ruled with the "will" of their subjects.

But rarely, if ever, have the bankers, rich barons or knights been respected in this position. More often than not they've been consistently hated. Even when monarchs have done a poor job, provided they have still had the "will" of the people, the wealthy bankers' position has been extremely "perilous" to say the least.

After forty years of misrule by Henry III, the Lord Mayor, Thomas Fitzthomas (1261-1264) and the Aldermen defied the king. On this particular occasion the Lord Mayor ended up being thrown into the Tower where he died. Henry III vetoed nine Mayors in his long reign, and jailed another who died in prison. On one occasion the threat to the Lord Mayor's massive wealth and power has not come directly from the monarch, but from the people themselves.

Mayor Nicholas Brembre (1383-1385) had been a king's man during the peasant's revolt, and was knighted by Richard II (similar to Sir Barry Curtis, Mayor of Manukau City in New Zealand today) for curbing the ambitions of his uncle, John of Gaunt.

But Brembre had few friends among the common people having deposed the popular Mayor Adam Stable, and when he re-imposed the hated Poll Tax which had caused the revolt, the mob turned on him.

He was given a mockery of a trial and was then hanged, drawn and quartered.



Catherine Fiona Woolfe CBE, a British Lawyer is the 686th Lord Mayor of The City of London for 2013-2014

Understandably, therefore, from the time of Richard II most of the "Lord Mayors" in the City of London and others in the realm became very "cautious" and "hesitant" about any proposal which could be seen as an "unreasonable demand" to levy rates or taxes for the City and king. However, today these events have all but been forgotten.

From the time of William the Conqueror in 1066 up to the time of the Reformation the City of London Corporation was Roman Catholic.

(The modern global "company" and "corporate" business system that we know today grew out of the old Roman Catholic dioceses in England which were the world's first "corporations").

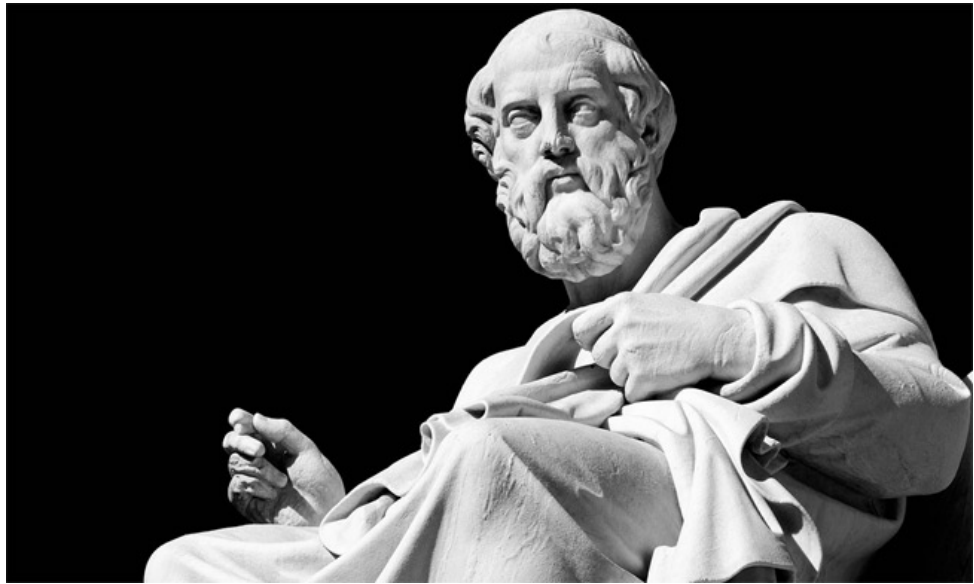
During the reigns of Henry VIII (1491-1547) and Elizabeth I (1558-1603) when the Church of England, knights and barons took over the assets of the Catholic Church in England, the City then became Protestant.

Gradually, as the people of England apostatized and turned away from the Protestant King James Bible and Christianity in general, both Roman Catholic and Protestant, in the late 1800's the City and Monarchy became rabidly Socialist.

### 3. The Beginning Of Socialism In London

The religion of Socialism is based primarily on the teachings of the pagan Greek philosopher and writer Plato, and especially his book *The Republic*, in which 400 years before the time of Christ he dreamed of a "World Republic" headed not by a president, but by a royal "world philosopher king" or "prince" like himself of course!).





Both Karl Marx and Hitler were great students of Plato. It is only inevitable that the planned reformed United Nations and EU will one day be headed by this "Philosopher Prince".

Socialism officially first began in 1880 in London when H. M. Hyndman founded the Rose Street Club which was dedicated to the destruction of Christianity in England. In 1884 the group changed its name and came to be called the Social Democratic Federation. Its early members deceptively called themselves "Christian Socialists".

Later the group's membership included the Jew, Karl Marx's daughter, Eleanor Marx and her husband Professor Aveling. Behind the scenes the group was largely controlled by Engels, Karl Marx's partner.

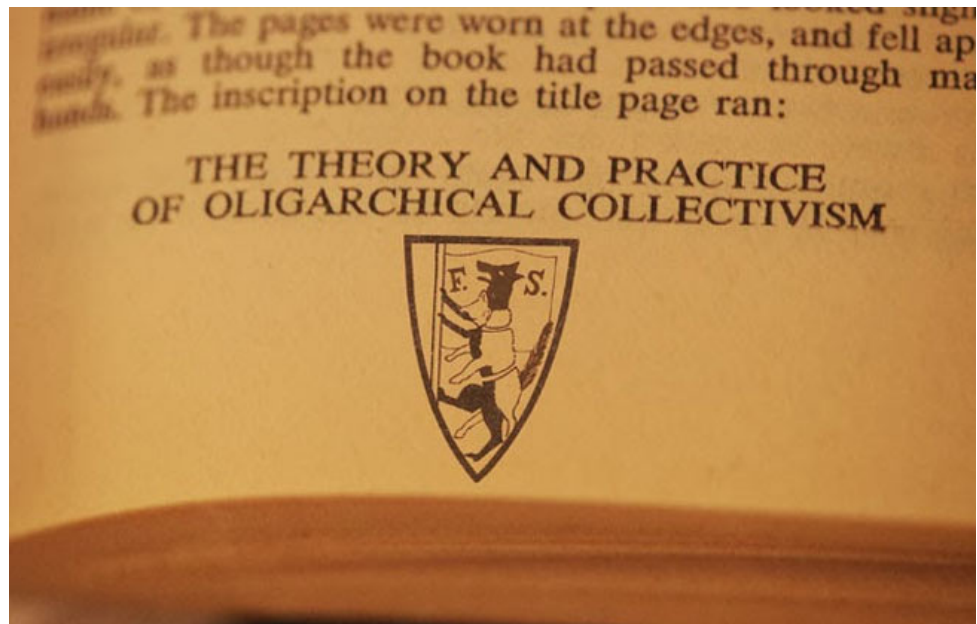
Because Hyndman would not obey the orders of Engels, Eleanor Marx and her husband split off with William Morris the poet and others and started an opposition group which they called the Socialist League.

On January 4, 1884, members and past members of the Social Democratic Federation, the Socialist League and others founded the Fabian Society.

#### 4. Fabian Society

The first meeting of the [Fabian Society](#) was held at the home of Mr E. R. Pease, a member of the London Stock Exchange.

Two of the leading members were George Bernard Shaw and Sidney Webb.



Other early members were Eleanor Marx, theosophist and occultist Annie Besant, and author H. G. Wells.

The name of the society was suggested by the Spiritualist, Frank Podmore, who named it after the brilliant, elderly, third century Roman general, censor and consul, Quintus Fabius (Maximus Verrucosus)(303-203 BC) who was made a dictator in 221-217 BC and, with his small band of fighting guerillas and superior cunning, successfully defended Rome by defeating Hannibal's much bigger and mighty Carthaginian army through "gradualism" and "terrorism" during the time of the second Punic War.

Initially he kept to the hills and cunningly hampered the enemy's progress by cutting off their food and supply lines with

"delaying tactics" until Rome could assemble enough men to defend the city successfully.

During the war, his slow, "gradual," delaying tactics were greatly disapproved of by his soldiers and the civilians and earned him the name of 'Cunctator' the 'Delayer.' But later, after the triumph, his skill and wisdom was highly appreciated. He died in his 100th year in 203 BC.

Fabian Socialism is a "mixture" of Fascism, Nazism, Marxism and Communism all bundled together.

However, it is much more deadly because it is much more clever and subtle. The only difference between Fabian Socialism and Communism is that Communists take your house by directly sending in the "secret police" to knock your front door down - Fabian Socialists do it much more subtly and cleverly by "gradually" taking your individual rights away, by "gradually" increasing property taxes and rates, and finally, when you can't pay them, they send in their regional "council tax inspectors" to take your house away but the end result is the same.

**British PM Tony Blair and President George Bush Junior's globalist "war on terror" is a classic Fabian Socialist strategy.**

The philosophy of the Fabian Society was written in 1887 and included the statement:

*"The Fabian Society acknowledges the principal tenet of Marxism the abolition of private property etc."*

(of course this does not apply to the elect oligarchy at the top who end up owning the lot!).

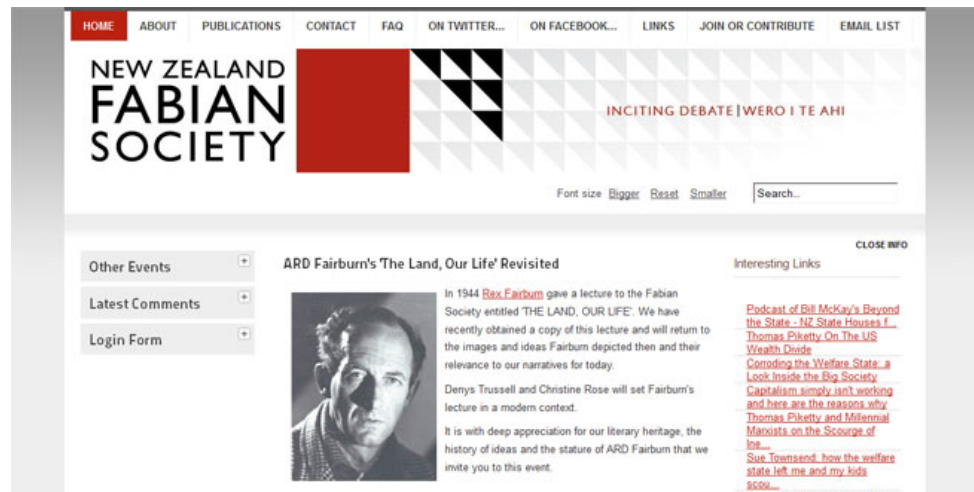
Sidney and Beatrice Webb published a book of 1143 pages in defense of Bolshevism. It was entitled Soviet Communism: A New Civilization.

In April 1952 the Webbs were exposed before a US Senate Committee on the Judiciary when Soviet Colonel I. M. Bogolepov, a former Red Army officer stated that the entire text had been prepared by himself in the Soviet Foreign Office.

Appropriately, the defiant coat of arms of the Fabian Society (commissioned by author/playwright co-founder George Bernard Shaw) today (now archived) is a "wolf in sheep's clothing."

Until recently it also appeared on the Fabian glass window (now removed) in the Beatrice Webb House at Dorking, Surrey. (see enclosures)

Today the Fabian Society is among other things the intellectual wing of the British Labour Party.



[www.fabians.org.nz](http://www.fabians.org.nz)

Before Tony Blair became British Prime Minister in May 1997, he was Chairman of the Fabian Society.

Since the 1997 British general election there have been around 200 Fabian MP's in the House of Commons, some of whom have formed almost entire Labour Cabinets including Gordon Brown, Robin Cook, Jack Straw, David Blunkett, Peter Hain, Patricia Hewitt, John Reid, Ruth Kelly, Alan Milburn and Clare Short.

Headed by Tony Blair, Fabians now dominate the entire British government. They are resident in all parties and sit on all important select committees, commissions and organizations allied to the government.

A good web-site on the subject is: [www.lindsayjenkins.com](http://www.lindsayjenkins.com)

The Fabian Society literally controls the European Union. German-born Gisela Stuart, the Labour MP for Birmingham Edgbaston since 1997, and member of the House of Commons Foreign Affairs Select Committee, was one of two House of Commons' Representatives on the European Convention and a member of the Presidium of the Convention on the Future of Europe.

The Presidium was the drafting body that created the draft Constitution for Europe.

In her book, The Making of Europe's Constitution, published in December 2003 by the Fabian Society, p. 20-21, Gisela writes:

*"In the early months, the Presidium members would meet in a small room in the Justus Lipsius Building some fifteen minute walk from the European Parliament.*

*Attendance was limited to the thirteen members, the Secretary General Sir John Kerr, his deputy and the press officer. Sir John Kerr, a former Permanent Secretary of the British Foreign Office, conducted the proceedings inside the Presidium and in the plenary sessions of the Convention with deft diplomatic skill as might be expected from someone who John Major called 'Machiavelli' in his autobiography.*

*The best description of his talents I heard was: 'When Kerr comes up to you and asks for the time, you wonder why me and why now?'*

*On several occasions, we would retreat to the Val Duchess a small palace used by the Belgian foreign minister. It was at one of the dinners at Val Duchess that the skeleton of the draft constitution was given to members of the presidium in sealed brown envelopes the weekend before the public presentation.*

*We were not allowed to take the documents away with us.*

*Just precisely who drafted the skeleton, and when, is still unclear to me, but I gather much of the work was done by Valery Giscard d'Estaing and Sir John Kerr over the summer.*

*There was little time for informed discussion, and even less scope for changes to be made."*

Today the Labour Parties in both New Zealand and Australia are closely affiliated to the Fabian Society in London.

When Australian Labour Party Prime Minister Bob Hawke (a Rhodes Scholar), was guest of honour at the Fabian Society's Centenary Commemoration Dinner in Melbourne on May 18, 1984, he said:

*"I gladly acknowledge the debt of my own government to Fabianism. Earlier I dealt at some length with the principle of the inevitability of 'gradualness.'"*

There is another important idea, a method more than a principle which becomes closely associated with Fabianism.

Sydney Webb called it 'permeation.' Today it would be called 'consensus.'



Fabian Socialist stained glass Window

Webb put it this way:

*"Most reformers think that all they have to do in a political democracy is to obtain a majority. This is a profound mistake. What has to be changed is not only the vote that is cast, but also the mental climate in which Parliament and Government both live and work.*

*That I find to be an accurate description of the approach I and my colleagues have tried to bring to the affairs of the nation in our first term of office."*

In June 2001, at the Federal Government joint standing committee on treaties inquiry into whether Australia should support a statute of the UN International Criminal Court which would affect the "sovereignty" of all Australians, when criticized by an Australian patriotic group, Labour Party Senator Chris Schacht, sarcastically exclaimed he had been a member of the Fabian Society for 20 years and further, said;



*"You probably were not aware that us Fabians have taken over the CIA, KGB, M15, ASIO (Australian Security Intelligence Organization), IMF, the World Bank and many other organizations".*

*"That is why Tony Blair, as part of the 2006 Commonwealth Games Closing Celebrations in Melbourne on March 26, was also invited by Labour officials and business leaders to speak to the Australian Parliament in Canberra on March 27 about his Fabian "war against terror," and "intelligence matters" where he said; "The war against terror was as much a battle about values as it was about arms."*

**An angry tortoise is the symbol of the Fabian Society, an extremely powerful organization that has been working for over a century towards formation of a single world government.**



The motto of the Fabian Society is "When I strike, I strike hard"



**The philosophy behind Fabian socialism is basically the blueprint of what we call today the New World Order.**

*The Fabian Society is a very old group originating in England in 1884, with the purpose of forming a single, global socialist state. They get their name from the Roman general Fabius, who used carefully planned strategies to slowly wear down his enemies over a long period of time to obtain victory.*

*"Fabian Socialism" uses incremental change over a long period of time to slowly transform a state as opposed to using violent revolution for change. It is essentially socialism by stealth. Their original emblem was a shield with a wolf in sheep's clothing holding a flag with the letters F.S. Today the international symbol of the Fabian Society is a turtle, with the motto below: "When I strike, I strike hard."*

– The Fabian Society, The Weather Eye

The Fabian Society used to openly advocate a scientifically planned society and supported eugenics by way of sterilization. Its original logo was a wolf in sheep's clothing ... But I guess that was not the best way to conceal the wolf from the masses.

Bringing forth a global system through small incremental changes is exactly what the world elite is currently doing. This is probably why there's an angry tortoise on the cover of this Bilderberg-connected publication – standing in front of the chaos behind it.

And why, after the Australian Government meeting, he flew directly to New Zealand on March 28 to speak about the same subject at a meeting in the Auckland Town Hall, hosted by the New Zealand Labour Party Prime Minister, Helen Clark, and the Auckland Regional Chamber of Commerce and Industry.

After which he participated (by video-link) in the International Climate Change Conference in Wellington on March 29, and later discussed with Prime Minister Helen Clark his ("Fabian Society") "initiative to set up a unit in the NZ public service to enable their respective Labour Governments to co-operate more closely on policy development" (NZ Herald, March 28, 2006 pg. A3) and on "security intelligence matters" as communist China is brought into the fold.

In the last century, members of the British Fabian Society dynastic banking families in the City of London financed the Communist takeover of Russia.

Trotsky in his biography refers to some of the loans from these British financiers going back as far as 1907.

By 1917 the major subsidies and funding for the Bolshevik Revolution were co-ordinated and arranged by Sir George Buchanan and Lord Alfred Milner.

The Communist system in Russia was a "British experiment" designed ultimately to become the Fabian Socialist model for the British takeover of the world through the UN and EU.

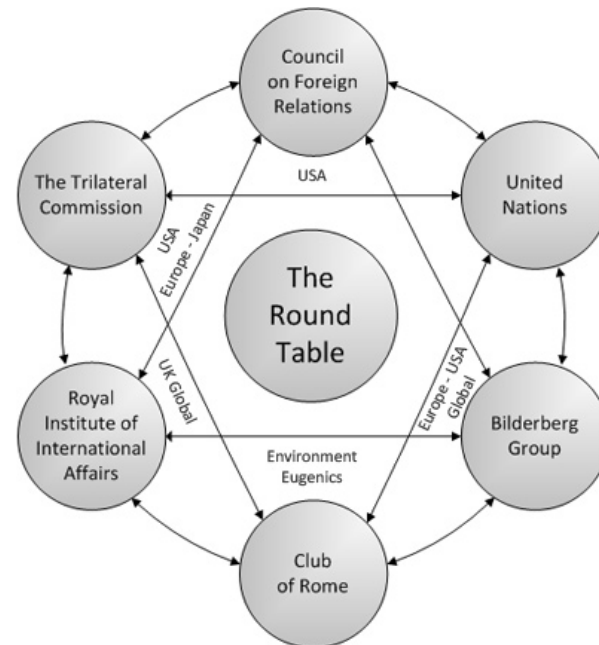
## 5. Fabian Society "Five Year Plan"

The British plan to takeover the world and bring in a "New World Order" began with the teachings of John Ruskin and Cecil Rhodes at Oxford University.



Rhodes in one of his wills in 1877 left his vast fortune to Lord Nathan Rothschild as trustee to set up the Rhodes Scholarship Program at Oxford **to indoctrinate promising young graduates for the purpose, and also establish a secret society for leading business and banking leaders around the world who would work for the City to bring in their Socialist world government.**

Rothschild appointed Lord Alfred Milner to implement the plan. At first the society was called Milner's Kindergarten, then in 1909 it came to be called [The Round Table](#).



It was to work closely with the London School of Economics founded in 1894 by Fabian Socialist leader Sidney Webb (Lord Passfield).

Today former Rhodes Scholars (such as Bill Clinton), Fabian Business Round Table members, and graduates from the London School of Economics (the primary Fabian Socialist training school in the world) dominate the global banking, business and political systems in every country.

The British Fabian Society plan to takeover the world by the City of London financial community was first published in a book entitled "All These Things" by a New Zealand author and journalist, A. N. Field.

The book was first published in 1936 by Omni Publications in the United States (and censored in New Zealand). The document, called "Freedom and Planning" was secretly circulated in 1932 by the inner councils of the members of the Political Economic Plan, otherwise known as "P.E.P." in London.

The then chairman of the organization was a City of London Jew, Israel Moses Sieff, who was the reputed author of the plan.

The headquarters of P.E.P. were at 16 Queen Anne's Gate, London. Mr Sieff was also chairman and financier of Marks and Spencer's chain stores and vice-president of the British Zionist Society.

Centered around City of London Jewry's international financiers in the Bank of England subsidiary, the Bankers Industrial Development Company, the essence of the document "Freedom and Planning" was (and still is) to gradually "Sovietize" the world based on their "Five Year Plan" inaugurated in Moscow in 1927-28 in the Soviet Union.

Basically the plan involved the subtle transfer of the entire productive capacity of each country throughout the world into a series of great "State-owned" departments, which would then be "corporatized", then "privatized" to City of London Corporation International banks and corporations which they control.

Individual property ownership would be severely restricted, with most of the land, sea, fisheries, rivers, lakes, ports, railways, communications, media, roads, electricity, energy, food, water, waste management, housing, farms, commercial property, schools, hospitals, police, social welfare, Inland Revenue etc. transferred into statutory corporations, companies or land trusts which indirectly would be owned by City of London banks.

The "peasants" would still be allowed to own their own clothes, and small assets like furniture, cars and boats etc., but the main assets of each country would be owned by their multi-national corporations and banks.

In essence the City of London Corporation would become the "One World Earth Corporation" and would privately own the world.

Similar to the experiment carried out in the in the USSR, **the whole world would eventually be transferred into a Communist "United Nations" World Soviet Socialist Republic**, where each country would be "regionalized" and ruled through "Regional Councils" through a United Nations dictatorship called a "Parliamentary Assembly" which would be just another name for a Soviet "Central Committee" and all independent, sovereign, national governments would be totally abolished.

## 6. Fabian Society Privatisation Of The World

As the result of the P.E.P. Plan originally formulated in 1932, right now every country's "State assets" (owned in trust by the State on behalf of the people) are being frantically "privatized" by City of London-controlled banks and corporations primarily under the directions of two leading Fabian Socialist writers Sir Roger Douglas and John Redwood.

Sir Roger Douglas's book "Unfinished Business" and John Redwood's book "Public Enterprise in Crisis" are the primary handbooks being used by central and local government finance ministers and officers all around the world to sell off each nation's "family silver" and State assets with the more "sensitive" public assets being transferred into **Fascist-type Public-Private Partnerships (PPP's) which are designed to make the public masses and peasantry "think" that they have some degree of control when in reality they have none as the real ownership of the assets are held by the City of London banks and corporations who fund them.**

Until relatively recently, John Redwood was head of N. M. Rothschild & Sons London global Overseas Privatization Unit that is coordinating the entire global privatization process.

Sir Roger has been contracted as a consultant by City of London Banks, the World Bank and others to advise on national privatization programs as well.

Fabian Society "Regionalization" of the World through UN and EU Control of Regional and City Councils

All of the countries in the world currently are being "regionalized". Presently, for example, the whole of the United States is being "regionalized" and the EU Committee of the Regions, based in Brussels, is "regionalizing" every country in the European

Union.

As the result of this radical "regionalization" process, Britain has now already been effectively abolished, having been divided up into 9 separate regions of the EU, plus Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland.

This cunning process, which is being "gradually" implemented to destroy the power of the central national government in each country, is commonly referred to as "Devolution" by the Queen and Fabian Society.

Unlike the rest of the autonomous regions in the UK which, like most of the other regions in the EU that have become virtually powerless through their representation in the European Parliament which is now only a "talking shop", the City of London Corporation as a separate region by itself within the Union now rules it.

This is because all of the Commissioners are appointed (not elected) to the European Commission by City of London-controlled business leaders and bankers in their respective countries.

Right now throughout the UK all city councils and regional councils are dramatically increasing their rate demand on their constituent's properties, while at the same time they are quickly expanding their debt levels for unaffordable capital works programs via loans from City of London banks which policies are deliberately intended to prepare for the councils "privatization" whilst transferring the local government in each country to "regional councils" which ultimately will become or be controlled by "Regional Parliamentary Assemblies," identical to the old structure in the former Soviet Union which first regionalized then abolished the national governments before they set up their republican socialist police state.

## 7. "Sovietization" Of Local Government In New Zealand

In New Zealand, the blatant UN "Sovietization" of the entire country was implemented by the Hon. Dr. Michael Bassett, Minister of Local Government, through the Local Government Amendment Act (No.2) in 1989.



This radical act reduced more than 600 different local authorities throughout the country to 94: 13 regional councils, 74 district or city councils and seven special authorities.

This new structure of local government deftly created by the act divided the whole country up into 14 "Soviet-styled" regions governed by 13 regional councils and a district council (with the Airborne Region being unique in that its district council was also to become the regional council for that area).

Under the 1989 Act, the district and city councils were designed to continue to provide essential services such as water supply, roads, sewage disposal and rubbish collection (which all ultimately would be "privatized" or transferred into "Public-Private-Partnerships (PPP's) which would finally end up being foreign-owned) and the regional councils would take over many of the responsibilities performed in the past by many special purpose authorities formerly carried out by such agencies as catchment boards, harbor boards, pest and noxious plant authorities etc.

Ultimately, this devious plan is to transfer many of the Central Government tasks and responsibilities to regional councils as well, which will be further subtly rationalized to become or be controlled by "Sovietized" Regional Development Agencies and Regional Parliamentary Assemblies to rule their unwary serfs and peasants under strict Communist United Nations and Marxist EU socialist law.

These processes are now well advanced and are almost complete in Britain, and are accelerating in all other countries, including the United States. One could say that the Fabian Socialist global "cake is about 95% baked!"

## 8. Communist "Sustainable Development"

In 1992 at the "communist" United Nations Conference on the Environment and Development (UNCED) in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, co-chaired by former Soviet Union President Mikhail Gorbachev and N. M. Rothschild-London agent Canadian billionaire Maurice Strong, the UN unveiled a radical environmental philosophical agenda which **"inverted" the traditional values reflected in the Bible, Magna Carta and US Constitution** (which put man under God at the head of his creation and dominion i.e. a man's rights were to have superiority over those of animals, fish, plants, trees and forests etc.)





At the Earth Summit in Rio, an old pagan concept was introduced which "inverted" all of our existing, constitutional, democratic, personal and property rights and values espoused by Christianity and transferred them to the environment and the religion of mother-earth Gaia worship.

**In this religion, a tree becomes more valuable than a human being. A rare bird more valuable than a hospital.**

**This United Nations program of action unveiled in Rio [was called Agenda 21](#).**

It is 300 pages long and is very complex. Primarily it is designed to be implemented with other radical UN documents such as the Global Biodiversity Assessment (1100 pages), promoted by the UN Conference on Human Settlements, Habitat II.

The first Habitat conference was held in 1974 and specifically identified private property ownership as a threat to the peace and equality of the environment.

It proposed to revolutionize the development of the land and cities of each country under strict "Soviet-style" environmental guidelines, called "Sustainable Development."

**The UN's communist secret agenda through "environmentalism" and "sustainable development" is very cunning and has deceived a lot of well-meaning people.**

Most people genuinely want to protect the environment and ensure that the earth's resources are "sustainable" for future generations there is no doubt.

**But the communist goal of "sustainable development" and "environmentalism" has absolutely nothing to do with protecting the environment or sustainability. It is all about abolition of property rights, and ultimately, collectivization of housing and farms under corporate State control.**

Under this system, farmers and property owner's rights would be effectively extinguished and overridden by strict Environmental and Sustainable Development resource consents and laws.

They would be told where they could farm, what "sustainable" land they could "develop," (sustainable development) what trees they could plant or cut down, what fertilizer if any they could apply, and they would need "consents" and licenses for everything under the sun.

City dwellers would be in the same dire predicament, and have their homes confiscated, or they'd be severely fined, if they cut down a heritage tree, washed their car, boat or dishes using detergent, or used the privatized corporation's water when they shouldn't, especially if they were nabbed under their friendly "Neighbourhood Watch Scheme," which scheme, incidentally, was first implemented in the Soviet Union.

**Socialism is very subtle.**

The penalty for cutting a tree down without the appropriate government consent would become worse than murder.

Not only would you have to license your dog, to own a dog you would have to be licensed too.

Farmers would need to be licensed to operate their collectivized farms, spray weeds, care for cattle and drive their tractors under new Soviet-styled "health and safety" laws.

All tradesmen and professional workers would have to be accredited and licensed, as would all Christian pastors and churches, and any other persons or institutions that could be likely to criticize their Soviet bosses.

All potential young parents would need to have a license to have children, and if there was any family genetic weakness of some sort in their state-controlled doctor's medical records, no license would be given.

In the end you would need a license or permit to take your boat on a lake, take your kid fishing off a wharf, or travel between towns or cities.

**In other words full-blown Marxism.**

The United Nations policy of "Sustainable Development" introduced in 1992 at the UNCED at Rio de Janeiro, and implemented through Habitat II and the UN World Commission on Environment and Development is taken directly from the USSR Constitution, chapter 2, article 18, which reads:

*"In the interests of the present and future generations, the necessary steps are taken in the USSR to protect and make scientific, rational use of the land and its mineral and water resources, and the plant and animal kingdoms to preserve the purity of air and water, ensure reproduction of natural wealth, and improve the human environment."*

**National Party Prime Minister, Jim Bolger, attended the UN Earth Summit in Rio de Janeiro in 1992 and signed on behalf of New Zealand to commit the country to Agenda 21 and Sustainable Development.**

**Labour Party Prime Minister Helen Clark attended the follow-up summit in Johannesburg August 26 September 4 2002 aptly called the "World Summit for Sustainable Development," where she attended the head of state sessions.**

The summit has since been nicknamed "Rio+10 because it marked the 10th anniversary of the first Earth Summit at Rio.

**NZ Environment Minister Marion Hobbs led a 35-strong delegation to the giant summit, and was one of five vice-presidents nominated by the UN to lead the summit comprised of about 45,000 delegates.**

Not only was N. M. Rothschild agent, Maurice Strong, Secretary-General of the UN 1992 Rio Earth Summit, he personally worked with UN Secretary-General Kofi Annan to appoint three of his own Earth Charter Commissioners to the 12-man advisory panel of the Johannesburg Summit.

## 9. World Conservation Bank

In September 1987, the 4th World Wilderness Congress was held in Denver, Colorado, USA, which established the World Conservation Bank.

The congress was setup by none other than London's (late) Baron Edmond de Rothschild, chairman of Banque Privée Edmond de Rothschild, Geneva, Switzerland, and one of the trustees of the International Wilderness Foundation that sponsored the conference.



Baron Edmond de Rothschild

Approximately 1500 of the world's most powerful bankers and leaders attended the congress, which was chaired by Rothschild agent and Canadian multi billionaire, Maurice Strong.

At the congress, Edmond de Rothschild designated eminent financier I. Michael Sweatman to be the first president of the World Conservation Bank. Sweatman wrote the forward of the banks charter.

Leading insiders of the biggest banks and UN agencies in the world were present, including Maurice Strong "Mr Sustainable," David Rockefeller head of the Chase Manhattan Bank "Mr Development" and Mr David Ruckleshaus head of the UN Environmental Protection Agency "Mr Environment" of course!

The World Conservation Bank is destined to become the final World Bank and the "de-coupling mechanism" for **City of London parent banks to take over the assets of every country of the world.**

The essence of their secret plan is this:

**After an orchestrated period of global financial chaos triggered by a major war in the Middle East or man-made state of emergency or natural disaster, in which most of the world's banks will be deliberately collapsed in the process, (wiping everybody's savings out in the crash), key City of London banking parent creditors, are going to takeover all the "mort-gages" (death-bonds) and assets of the world, and transfer them to the World Conservation Bank.**

**The plan is very esoteric and cunning, and very difficult for most to understand.**

Already most government treasury departments are preparing for such an event.

As part of the preparation for this momentous event, all of the world's individual currencies are to be merged into two or three major currency groups, two of which are the euro and US dollar.

Finally, these currencies are to be replaced with the World Conservation Bank's new electronic global currency, the "Earth Dollar."

This new currency is deceptively to be issued against the collateral of 34 percent of the Earth's surface that is presently being transferred into huge UN Heritage Parks and Conservation areas in every country across the globe, under the crafty deception "Sustainable Development."

**In short, the biggest banking conspiracy and deception ever to face mankind!**

George W. Hunt, (95 Camino Basque, Boulder, Colorado 80302, U.S.A.), a US businessman, attended the congress and produced a video about it exposing their wicked and incredibly deceptive plans.

On his video he plays excerpts of key speeches recorded at the congress.

One such speech was made by David Lang, a leading US financier and close personal friend and business partner of Maurice Strong, who said:

*"When the auditor finally gets his hands into the balance sheet, I suggest therefore that this be sold not through a democratic process. That would take too long and devour far too much of the funds to educate the cannon fodder unfortunately which populates the earth."*

We have to take an almost elitist program that we can see beyond our swollen bellies and look to the future in time frames and in results which are not easily understood or which can be, with intellectual honesty, be reduced down to some sort of simplistic definition.

"CANNON-FODDER!" this is what these leading, arrogant, banking conspirators of the UN "Sustainable Development," "SmartGrowth," and World Conservation policies think of the world general population including all New Zealanders.

THESE are the wicked men that all the millions and millions of naïve local / central government politicians and business leaders throughout the world are now following.

**The New Zealand government has already met its commitment and transferred over 34 per cent of the entire country's land area into UN Heritage Areas and Conservation Parks under this deceptive plan.**

New Zealanders need to wake up and wake up fast.

#### 10. Communist "[Smartgrowth](#)"

The main business facilitators and organizations of the [UN Sustainable Development policies](#) in the Asia-Pacific Region are the Pacific Rim Institute of Sustainable Management, the NZ Business Council for Sustainable Development and the Melbourne-based Sustainable Investment Research Group (SIRIS).



High-density mixed-use townhouses will be built in the city centres. These buildings are right up against the footpath with a ground floor of retail, and two or three floors of flats built on top.

Equity in this group, SIRIS, coincidentally, is held by IOOF Funds Management and broking house JBWere that provide research for N.M. Rothschild & Sons' Ethical Share Trust based in London.

The 1995 session the United Nations General Assembly passed a number of rules. Rule 61, 62 and 63 gave local government, civil organizations and private citizens the right to participate directly in the development and implementation of these documents.

Directed by the IMF, World Bank, UN, and Prince of Wales International Business Leaders Forum, the philosophy of "sustainable development" basically says that there are too many people on planet earth and there are not enough resources to go around.

What we need to do is urgently reduce the population, preserve, conserve, and "ration" the remaining resources and that the United Nations is the only body that can do it.

The World Bank already has a huge statistical database on countries and individuals what they produce and what resources they consume, water, energy, food, raw materials, heat, waste, health, social services etc.

If the net figure is a plus, they are considered to be good productive world citizens. If it is a negative, they are in line for liquidation.

These are all basically the same old Socialist/Communist ideas as the "Marxist/Leninist" philosophy and "planned economy" that permeated the old Soviet Union.

In 1992 at Rio, another key "Soviet-styled" strategy proposed by the Agenda 21 Programme of Action from the United Nations Conference on the Environment and Development (UNCED) was "SmartGrowth."

This agenda can be found in a UN companion book called "Global Biodiversity Assessment" published by Cambridge University Press.



It proposes to model all the cities of the world on the Israel Moses Seif P.E.P plan, and the "planned" economic system of development used by Lenin and Stalin under the old Communist Soviet system of local government.

**The UN "SmartGrowth" legislation in the United States was first passed in the State of Maryland in March 1997.**

**Since then, it has been gradually introduced by city and district councils all around the world including our own here in New Zealand. Of course, rarely if ever will you hear of the policy coming from a foul brood of UN international bankers.**

While virtually all of the general public are oblivious of this fact, usually individual councils will be happy to credit themselves as authors of the plans.

## 11. Bribery Of Local Government Politicians

Based on a City of London corporate banking formula, a policy to provide "more appropriate rates of remuneration for council members" was planned for in the Local Government Act (No.2) 1989.

This was essentially recommended to effectively "bribe" City Council, District Council, Regional Council and Community Board members throughout New Zealand, particularly in the bigger councils, to implement the Fabian Socialist policies from the Central Government and Treasury which aimed to dramatically increase property rates and taxes in the future, whether ratepayers or constituents agreed with them or not.

Subsequently, these sweeping remuneration changes were proposed by the politically appointed Higher Salaries Commission on April 2002 increasing Auckland Mayor John Banks annual salary from \$47,007 to \$146,107, a pay rise of \$99,1002 Manukau Mayor Sir Barry Curtis a pay rise of \$35,111, Hamilton Mayor David Braithwaite a pay rise of \$27,381, Auckland Regional Council Chairwoman Gwen Bull a pay rise \$37,872 and Tauranga Mayor Jan Beange a pay rise of \$9,461.

Since April 2002, it is not just a coincidence that these are precisely the councils that have been amongst the biggest culprits who have demanded the most onerous rates rise from their struggling citizens.

For example, Tauranga City's proposed average rate rise for the 2006-2007 year was leveled at 16.3 per cent (when inflation, wage rises, benefits, pensions etc. and the change in the consumer price index was running at about 3 per cent).

Even a five year old kindergarten child knows that this huge disparity is entirely unfair and "unsustainable" for the majority of their citizens, **yet these highly paid Lord Mayors, Councilors and UN vassals of the realm have the cheek and audacity to call their plans "SmartGrowth" and "Sustainable Development."**

## 12. Pauperization Of Pensioners And The Middle Class

Just as there is a "close relationship" between the remuneration rises of leading local body politicians with the overall level of council rate-rise demand, so there is a "close relationship" between the level of council rate-rise impositions and the financial status of people living in each council ward or constituency. **The Fabian bankers already "own" the properties held by ratepayers with a "mort-gage" on them.**

This includes all private homes, farms, businesses and commercial property, local and central government debt. All young people with student loans and welfare beneficiary groups also come under this category. By and large central bankers believe this group is not a worry as they are already under their strict control and firmly in their grip through welfare dependency or mort-gage "death-bond" fealty.

**But the one group that Fabian Socialists hate the most are the "freehold" property-owners.** Hence, this group, more often than not, is the "middle class" that is predominantly comprised of middle-aged citizens and more particularly pensioners who are generally the most asset-rich.

As a result of this phenomenon, all global residential property taxation and ratepayer tax policies are now being subtly targeted against these particular groups to confiscate all their properties.

Essentially the Fabian City of London banks envisage this to be achieved through a variety of measures including onerous council rate-rises, capitalgains taxes on more expensive residential properties, stamp duties, the introduction of Home Equity Release Loans (usually for over-60's), aged health care, social welfare and superannuation programs that debit the cost from the value of recipient property estates, the introduction of Residential Equity Taxes and attacks against Family Trusts.

Since council taxes were introduced in Britain in 1993, the average council bill has increased by 121 per cent – but it has soared by 149 per cent in areas which have a lot of older residents.

Chichester is the worst offender with a 173 per cent increase. The average bill in the West Sussex town, where 23 per cent of residents are retired, has jumped from £456 in 1993-1994 to £1,244 for 2005-2006. In the Dorset coastal town of Christchurch, where pensioners make up 30 per cent of the population, the bills have soared by 171 per cent from £441 to £1,193. Of the 20 local councils in England with the highest numbers of pensioners, 18 have seen their bills rise faster than average over the past 12 years, according to the research by Halifax Bank. (Daily Mail, Saturday, November 26, 2005).

The targeting and planning of these exorbitant rate rises comes not primarily from local councils, but from Central Government and Treasury officials through the Minister of Local Government and the Department of Internal Affairs acting under various OECD or UN agency guidelines.

## Borrowing Powers of Councils and the Stealing of Ratepayer's Properties

Early in 1994 submissions were called for on Department of Internal Affairs plans to repeal the 1956 Local Authority Loans Act and for new borrowing powers to be placed in the 1974 Local Government Act.

Up to 1994, most local authority borrowing had to be approved by the Local Authorities Loans Board which ensured that all long-term borrowing by councils for a Capital work or asset had to be secured by future rates revenue. Since some loans were exempted from the control and monitoring of the Board, such as redemption loans, loans up to \$50 million for local authorities with populations more than 20,000, and loans up to \$15 million for local authorities with populations of less than 20,000, it was proposed that the Local Authorities Loans Board should effectively become redundant – and new laws should be implemented which would allow all local authorities to manage their financial costs and risks themselves with details of their proposed borrowing programs included in their annual plans. By 1997 councils were allowed to borrow up to 15 per cent of their city's land value. By June 1997, for example, Manukau City Council's debt was 11.5 per cent of the city's land value.

Ultimately, what these Fabian, City of London banking despots want is to change the system of valuing each nation's property from "land value" to "capital value" or "rental value" (yes, they want both your land and your house) – then through their deputized local government "Soviet Commissars," introduce a Five or Ten Year Plan to "gradually" keep increasing the

maximum threshold that limits the level of local government borrowing as a percentage of the total capital value of the city or region – up to a level that during a planned global economic crisis and downturn, they can cause the councils to default, and implement draconian rate rises on unwary ratepayers and the general peasantry – and finally implement the Israel Moses Sieff and Fabian Society's global plan to confiscate everybody's properties as they previously did under their Five Year Plan in the Soviet Union.

Hence, the "Ten Year Plan" now being introduced by all councils throughout New Zealand comes not from their own naïve inspiration – but under the direct Fabian Socialist banking fraternity's devious plan inserted into Section 93 of the New Zealand Local Government Act 2002 – by political vassals of the treasury and New Zealand Parliament, which is now become no more than a rudimentary "talking shop" of low-level office clerks of international City of London UN bankers.

### London School of Economics

The London School of Economics in London was founded on the initiative of Fabian Socialist leader Sidney Webb (Lord Passfield).

The funding for the early development of the school was provided by a handsome endowment under the Will of Sir Earnest Cassel (nickname 'Windsor Cassel'), the German Jewish close friend and financial advisor of King Edward VII, who was instrumental with Jacob Schiff, head of Kuhn, Loeb and Company, New York, with Paul Warburg, a partner in the firm, in establishing the United States Federal Reserve Board in 1913 – which now controls the entire banking system in America.

Professor J. H. Morgan, K.C., in the Quarterly Review of January 1929, said he once asked Lord Haldane, a long time friend of Sidney Webb why the endowment had been given and Lord Haldane replied: "Our object is to make this institution a place to raise and train the bureaucracy of the future Socialist State" – and they certainly have!

Now both the New Zealand and Australian government bureaucracies are brimming full of individuals who have been specifically trained in this college or at Oxford as Rhodes Scholars.

### Parliamentarians for World Order: (now called: Parliamentarians for Global Action)

Following a meeting at Ashville in North Carolina in February 1947 a Fabian front organization going under the name United World Federalists was established under the leadership and funding of two City of London banking agents, Norman Cousins and James Paul Warburg.

Both men were members of the US Council of Foreign Relations, the American sub-branch of the immensely powerful Royal Institute of International Affairs (recently renamed Chatham House) which is now the City of London Corporation international business policy "think tank" of the business world based in London. James Warburg's Jewish father, Paul Warburg (1868-1932) and his brother Felix Warburg were both partners in N. M. Rothschild & Sons London international banking house subsidiary, Kuhn, Loeb and Company, New York, headed by Jacob H. Schiff.

When the huge Chase Manhattan Bank was created by the union of the Rockefeller-owned Chase Bank with the Kuhn, Loeb and Company-controlled Manhattan Bank, N.M. Rothschild & Sons in London took over control, with Rockefellers only owning about 4% of the shares in the merged company. Paul Warburg was instrumental in founding the US Federal Reserve in 1913. Dr. Carl Melchoir who founded the Bank for International Settlements in Basle, Switzerland, in 1930, (that controls the NZ Reserve Bank) was a partner in Rothschild's international banking subsidiary, M. Warburg & Company, based in Frankfurt, Germany. M. Warburg & Company was headed by Max Warburg who was also Paul Warburg's brother.

Today, not only does the Chase Manhattan Bank through two of its New York nominee shareholding companies control the Westpac Banking Corporation in Australia, and consequently its sister branch in New Zealand, it is also the appointed New Zealand Government Banker.

In 1952 the 'World Association of Parliamentarians for World Government' then appeared with a secret blueprint to create a special organization for "parliamentarians" dedicated to abolishing each nations' national sovereignty and replacing it with world government through a reformed United Nations. Douglas Reed in his book The Battle for Rhodesia quotes from its documents.

On May 4, 1958, a debate on the Association's plans for 'World Order' was held in the British House of Lords. Nineteen years later, Parliamentarians for World Order was founded on November 23, 1977, to work with an organization originally called Union of European Federalists founded in Luxembourg in September 1946, renamed World Movement for World Federal Government, in Paris, December 15, 1946, and finally renamed World Association for World Federation (WAWF) in 1956.

Since its founding in 1977, Parliamentarians for World Order has worked hand in hand with the WAWF, and their affiliated sub-groups, Young World Federalists renamed World Federalist Youth Movement for a New International Order, and Youth for Development and Cooperation, renamed more recently 'Just World Order through a Strengthened United Nations.'

Another group that Parliamentarians for World Order has worked with is World Government of World Citizens, founded September 4, 1953, in Ellsworth, ME, in USA, that has been behind the Fabian's plans to institute a World Citizenship, World Passport, World Identity Card, World Dollar or World Currency Unit. The WAWF now has its head office at the UN, 777 UN Plaza, in New York.

**In 1986 Parliamentarians for World Order changed its name to Parliamentarians for Global Action.** Since this date the organization has worked closely with the Global Ratification Network and the World Constitution and Parliament Association for the ratification and implementation of the Constitution for the Federation of Earth.

As a favorite "baby daughter" of the British Sovereign, New Zealanders fill a large number a world leadership positions way out of proportion to the size and population of their little country – and this is no better illustrated than through their membership of Parliamentarians for Global Action.

In 1981, NZ Labour MP Richard Prebble was appointed one of the 12 Councilors of Parliamentarians for World Order (PGA). NZ's Mr. Nick Dunlop, was first Secretary-General up to 1989 when former New Zealand diplomat, Dr. Kennedy Graham, took his place. [Coincidentally, Dr. Graham's brother, former National Party MP for Remuera, and former Minister of Justice and Minister in Charge of Treaty of Waitangi negotiations, Mr. Douglas Graham (now Sir), in 1997 was paid by the Rockefeller Foundation to attend a 4 week in-house program at Bellagio near the shores of picturesque Lake Como in Northern Italy, to map out New Zealand's UN Maori Settlement process. (NZ Herald May 10, 1997)]

By 1986 Labour Party MP Helen Clark was Branch Secretary in New Zealand, when approximately 40 members of the New Zealand Parliament were members. Now the Labour Prime Minister of New Zealand, Helen Clark is still a member of PGA.

National MP Katherine O'Regan, in a letter dated February 21, 1991, provided a list of MPs by country as it appeared in the PGA's Annual Report. The ten countries with the largest membership in order were: Canada – 97, **USSR – 80**, UK – 50, Peru – 41, Brazil – 40, USA – 38, Australia – 31, India – 30, Denmark – 24, and New Zealand 17.

In 1989, former PGA member, MP Kerry Burke (now Sir), and former Speaker of the New Zealand Parliament, led a delegation on a trip to Russia to study President Gorbachev's reforms. The Dominion newspaper June 15, 1989, ran a report on Mr. Burke's trip. It was headed: "**Perestroika Just Like Rogernomics**" and said, "...Mr. Burke said it was quite staggering to see the similarities between the Soviet reforms and those occurring in New Zealand and other Western Economies ... it is just about identical in every respect".

It is not just a coincidence that former Labour Party NZ Finance Minister, Sir Roger Douglas, since retiring from Parliament, has been contracted as a consultant for the World Bank to advise on "privatization" programs in both Brazil and the newly restructured Soviet states.

In 1990 the PGA established its "Eminent Persons Panel" to honor some of its most cherished members. The late Labour NZ Prime Minister, David Lange, was appointed to the panel for his work as World Recruitment Officer. Subsequently Mr. Lange was honored by the Queen.

NZ MPs who were early members of PGA as at February 21, 1991, were: J. Anderton, D. Caygill, M. Cullen, P. East, J. Hunt, D. Lange, M. Moore (who more recently was Director-General of the WTO), R. Story, K. O'Regan, G. Braybrooke, H. Clark, S. Davies, J. Elder, G. Kelly, C. Matthewson, R. Prebble, and F. Wilde. In 1994 MP Michael Laws stated that he was a member.

As at March 22, 2004, PGA members of the NZ Parliament were: Jim Anderton (PC = Progressive Coalition), Rick Barker (L = Labour), Tim Barnett (L), Dr Don Brash (N = National), Gerry Brownlee (N), Dr Ashraf Choudhary (L), PM Helen Clark (L), Dr Michael Cullen (L), David Cuniffe (L), Lianne Dalziel (L), Rod Donald (G = Green), Helen Duncan (L), Harry Duynhoven (L), Ruth Dyson (L), Jeanette Fitzsimons (G), Martin Gallagher (L), Phil Goff (L), Ann Hartley (L), Pete Hodgson (L), Jonathan Hunt (L), Annette King (L), Keith Locke (G), Janet Mackey (L), Steve Maharey (L), Nanaia Mahuta (L), Trevor Mallard (L), Dr Wayne Mapp (N), Damien O'Connor (L), Mark Peck (L), Jill Pettis (L), Lynne Pillay (L), Ross Robertson (PC), Dr Linda Scott (N), Ken Shirley (A = Act), Dr Nick Smith (N), Jim Sutton (L), Paul Swain (L), Nandor Tanczos (G), Georgina Te Heuheu (N), Judith Tizard (L), Pansy Wong (N), Dianne Yates (L). [Labour:29, National:7, Green:4, Progressive Coalition:2, Act:1 = total:43].

Work is now well advanced to add a "second assembly" to the United Nations, possibly to be called a "Peoples' Assembly," which will be controlled by a type of Central Committee as was the case in the former Soviet Union. In 1945, when the UN was created out the old League of Nations, the President of the Council of the League of Nations was M. M. Litvinoff – former Bolshevik Commissar for Foreign Affairs. From 1945, virtually all of the Under-Secretaries of the United Nations Security Council, (Under-Secretary for Security and Political Affairs) based in New York, have been former Russian Communist generals. Arkady Alexandrovitch Sobolev was the first, holding the position from 1946 to 1949.

Parliamentarians for Global Action's statement on "Global Governance" up to 1995, was largely taken from "The Stockholm Initiative." One of the 32 co-authors of the document was Sweden's PM Ingvar Carlsson – a close personal friend of Mikhail Gorbachev.

Three weeks after signing the Sino-Soviet Agreement (between China and the Soviet Union) in April 1991, when Gorbachev was in Oslo picking up his cheque and Nobel Peace prize in May, (for ending the Cold War and allowing for the overthrow of the old Communist order in Eastern Europe) he said: "To me it is self-evident that if Soviet Perestroika succeeds there will be a real chance of building a New World Order." An understatement if ever there was one! – since he still says he is a devout Communist!

In November 2004 the European Parliament approved, by a large majority, the appointment of 25 new Commissioners who will run the EU for the next five years. Virtually all these individuals are rabid Socialists and at least seven of the new commissioners are former members of the Communist Party, including the new European Commission President, Jose Manuel Durao Barroso, and the new European Commissioner for Taxation, Laszlo Kovacs, who was a leading Hungarian Communist. Since becoming the new President of the Commission, Mr. Barroso has given Mr. Siim Kallas the EU Portfolio covering Administration, audit and Anti-Fraud Measures. Prior to his appointment with the EU, Mr. Kallas was a high ranking Communist in the Soviet Union.

The United Nations Organization, EU and Parliamentarians for Global Action are not, as they often commonly deceptively claim, "interfaith" organizations. They are Communist to the core.

## OECD "Residential Equity Tax" and Property Confiscation

On June 20, 2001, the McLeod Tax Review interim paper was released, prior to the final 200 page report's final presentation to the NZ Government in October 2001. That report recommended that the Government introduce a new "Residential Equity Tax" on all owner-occupied and rental housing throughout the country, while at the same time, limit all tax paid by the wealthy in New Zealand to a cap of \$1 million).

The tax review chairman, Rob McLeod, at the time, also served on the Treaty of Waitangi Fisheries Commission and was a member of the "Fabian" Business Roundtable. He is now the chairman of the NZ Business Roundtable. Once again, like the "Sustainable Development" and "Smart-Growth" policies being introduced by councils, "Residential Equity Tax" is not the creation of the McLeod Tax Review itself, but is a recommendation from the international City of London Fabian Socialist banking despots at the OECD.

The Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), based in Paris, is the international economic policy divisional arm of major City of London banks and multinational corporations, which work closely with the UN, to reform all of the major economic policies of national governments around the world.

In 1998 the OECD was lobbying to pass the Multilateral Agreement on Investments (MAI), which would give corporations unlimited rights in any country that signs the agreement. The MAI is designed to establish a whole new set of global rules for investments that will grant transnational corporations the unrestricted right and freedom to buy, sell, and move their operations whenever and wherever they want around the world, unfettered by government intervention or regulation. In short, the OECD through the MAI seeks to empower transnational corporations by severely restricting what national governments can and cannot do, ultimately to allow the banks and corporations to privatize and own everything and destroy the sovereignty of individual nations.

The NZ Herald June 21, 2001, p.C1, published an article on the McLeod Tax Review proposals for Residential Equity Tax and said:

*"The option under consideration, similar to the one in use in the Netherlands, uses the risk-free return method. It takes the value of the house at the start of the year, less any debt owing on it. That figure is then multiplied by the inflation-adjusted return on a risk-free investment such as a one year Government bond and the end amount is taxed at the investor's tax rate.*

*For example: David and Ruth own a \$200,000 house with a \$100,000 mortgage. His marginal tax rate is 39c in the*



*dollar, hers is 21c. The real, risk-free return is 4 per cent.*

*The taxable "income" from their owner-occupied house is therefore \$4,000, which is split equally between them, so he pays an extra \$780 in tax and she pays \$420.*

*The review said that the extra tax raised of \$750 million a year should be applied to reducing income tax. Mr. McLeod said the impact of the tax would fall more on the rich than the poor and it would depress the value of houses as buyers took account of the extra tax. The rationale for the tax is that if the money tied up in the house were used elsewhere it would most likely generate income."*

Of course, with a \$1 million tax cap on the wealthy, the tax is carefully designed to confiscate the homes and rental investments of pensioners and the middle class, predominantly the only people left in the entire country that own any property of substance that isn't already owned by the major corporations or is heavily mortgaged.

Fortunately, in 2001, there was a public outcry, and the Helen Clark Labour-led Government didn't have the "courage" to implement McLeod's deadly Fabian recommendations. However, they have "broken the ice" and the Fabian-controlled media continue to remind the public that "there is too much money tied up in the Nations' housing stock" indicating their plans are still alive and well and simmering on the backburner to gradually confiscate private property.

There is a distinct possibility that the huge increases in council rates globally at present are primarily being used to "pressure" the general populace to accept some major change in the structure of funding local body government in the near future – possibly the subtle introduction of a Residential Equity Tax of some sort, or a Poll Tax, although the latter is probably not going to suit their plans, because historically the Fabian Society's major objective has always concentrated on the abolition of private property, and Poll taxes traditionally in Britain going back hundreds of years have been consistently hated. Traditionally, a number of Lord Mayors have "lost their heads" as the result of harsh Poll Tax policies.

### **Fabian Plan to "Microchip" Everyone on Earth**

Coincidentally, not only do the Fabian, "Christian Socialist" banking despots in the City of London and Church of England want to enslave everybody on earth through debt, thievery and economic blackmail under their Ten Year Plan. Finally they want to abolish all cash and cheques completely, and introduce a cashless-based "Soviet-style" surveillance system for all buying and selling centered on the micro-chipping of everyone on earth. What they want is total control of the masses – total police state power!

Presently the Blair Government microchip-based Identity Card Bill is being debated

in the House of Commons and House of Lords. It is proposed that the system will be implemented and fully operational by 2008, and after that date in Britain you will not be able to travel overseas, buy food or petrol without the card.

The bankers already know that the card can be easily lost or stolen, and they are planning for it to be quickly replaced with implantable microchips. All countries are following the British system. As the result of new standards imposed on Telecom NZ by City of London banks through the new EMV (Europay, Mastercard, Visa) security standards for electronic transactions, in 2004 Telecom NZ signed a large contract to convert all of New Zealand's 80,000-plus Eftpos mobile banking terminals to Verifone Implantable Microchip-reading Terminals.

The whole project is planned to be completed by 2008 – ready for their secret plan to microchip everybody in the country starting with dogs. Key propaganda phrases for the project are: "One never knows which dog may bite; therefore all dogs must be micro-chipped." "One never knows who is a sexual predator or terrorist, therefore all citizens must be micro-chipped" – "One law for all – no exceptions!" – and watch those "Letters to the Editor" columns too – some are not actually written by members of the public themselves, but are written by treacherous newspaper editors and journalists who "follow the line" of their global paymasters – an old Nazi trick used in the Third Reich.

### **Abolition of the Legal System and the coming World, Socialist "Philosopher Prince"**

THE FABIAN SOCIETY wants the Westminster Parliamentary and Constitutional System of government to be totally abolished. The old, established Christian-based laws based largely on the Bible, Magna Carta, Habeas Corpus, Double Jeopardy, the Right to Trial by Jury etc. are to be abolished – and replaced with the old Inquisitorial, Napoleonic code of dictatorial law called Corpus Juris, which is already the established legal system now in the European Union – similar to communist China and Russia.

Old Bailey, Temple Bar and the Royal Courts of Justice in London, British Houses of Parliament, and the US Capitol in Washington DC are all in line for total annihilation.

While Guy Fawkes and the Catholic Jesuits failed to blow up the Protestant House of Commons and English Parliament on November 5, 1605 – from without – now the Marxists and Fabians led by Tony Blair and others from within, are preparing the world for their soon-coming communist "revolution" – and Plato's "socialist" world republican royal "philosopher prince" and consort to complete the task – who will, like the masked vigilante "V" and his consort in the Fabian movie, V FOR VENDETTA – abolish the United States of America, blow up the British Houses of Parliament, and through his philosophical wisdom, love of truth and justice, rise up against the totalitarian Nazi state of tyranny and oppression, fraught with cruelty and corruption – come and save the world – and free its struggling citizens forever! May God help us all!

### **The Solution: - (or is the nation "past the point of no return"?)**

Can ratepayers, at least in the short term, hold councils to account over unacceptable rate rises? Yes they can. Talk to local mayors and councilors. Some are quite genuine, and you'll be surprised at how many are absolutely oblivious as to what is really happening. Education and honesty are the keys to success. It pays to speak up. After a revolt, the State Government in California in 1976 passed Proposition 13 which forced local councils to reduce rates on their citizens, although they are now once again rising.

In May 1996, Benjamin Netanyahu was elected Israel's youngest Prime Minister. He was thrown out three years later, and was again re-elected to become Israel's new Finance Minister. During that term, he introduced some of the most rapid, breathtaking, Fabian "privatization" programs and social reforms ever undertaken in the world using Sir Roger Douglas's radical book, Unfinished Business. He met Sir Roger in Jerusalem at a think-tank symposium in 2004, and like many other countries, structured Israel's rapid sell-off on New Zealand's global, guinea-pig "Rogernomics" model.

However, unlike the case in New Zealand, where most of the general population were either sound asleep or incredibly apathetic, Israel's "pensioners" were not so impressed with his rapid sell-off of their precious "family silver." They took major steps to rectify the situation, and in the recent General Election in Israel on March 29, 2006, right-wing Likud Party leader Benjamin Netanyahu, and the other 10 members of his treacherous party were humiliatingly defeated.

The biggest surprise of the entire election came from the newly created Pensioners' Party headed by former Mossad spy-master chief, Rafi Etian, which gained seven seats – for its single issue program – "protect the rights of pensioners" and "don't sell off our birthright."

Right now the creation of such a party in New Zealand is well overdue.

As an elementary start the Central Government should be pressured to quickly pass a law to ensure all citizens' property rates are equitable, and if necessary, force councils to lower their ambitions, live within their incomes, and subsequently reduce their rates burdens substantially if necessary – not through Fabian Rates Rebates! Secondly, the Government should introduce a bill to limit all future rate rises to "no more than the change in the consumer price index." Thirdly, a bill should be passed to "severely restrict all local government and council borrowing to levels that can be easily serviced without the necessity to unreasonably increase rates and taxes in the future."

HOWEVER, will this ever happen?

When the two major, leading political parties in the country, Labour and National, are both deeply wrapped up in the pockets of Treasury controlled by City of London international bankers – and a high proportion of our MPs are political puppets who dance to the tune of Parliamentarians for Global Action – while the New Zealand Labour Party is more Fabian Socialist than British PM Tony Blair on a good day in the House of Commons – the City of London Jewish banking despots have now got a "mortgage" 'death-bond' over the entire country to the tune of about \$135 billion and rapidly rising – foreign British-controlled companies control and censor the entire media in the country, control most of the distribution and price of food, goods, communications, transport and energy supplies – an aligned judiciary and police force – and most of the general population is overwhelmingly ignorant and apathetic – it would sadly appear that we have almost "passed the point of no return" and that there is now little hope of changing the situation – short of the inevitable, soon-coming Marxist "revolution" the Fabians anticipate, have in mind, and have long since planned.

A full-scale war is taking place. In short, all New Zealanders need to wake up and wake up fast. For if they don't, every single vestige of what they have worked for is soon going to be insidiously taken away from them and their grandchildren – for the Communist 10 Year Plan presently being implemented by councils throughout the country is the "beginning" of the Fabian Society's final "coup de grâce."

Author Denis McKenna, in his timely book, Which Way New Zealand? – National Sovereignty or World Government poignantly quotes Marcus Tullius Cicero, the great Roman philosopher, orator and statesman (106-43 BC), who eloquently wrote:

*"A nation can survive its fools, and even the ambitious, but it cannot survive treason from within. An enemy at the gates is less formidable, for he is known and he carries his banners openly. But the traitor moves among those within the gate freely, his sly whispers rustling through all the alleys, heard in the very halls of government itself. For the traitor appears no traitor, he speaks in accents familiar to his victims, and he wears their face and their garments and he appeals to the baseness that lies deep in the hearts of all men. He rots the soul of a nation; he works secretly and unknown in the night to undermine the pillars of the city; he infects the body politic so that it can no longer resist. A murderer is less to be feared."*

About a hundred and fifteen years after the death of Fabian Quintus Maximus Verrucosus, Cicero himself had observed before he was fifteen that the dictator's cunning military strategy of "gradualism" had been adopted by traitors within his own Roman Senate. About twenty years later, around 67 BC, he exposed the conspiracy of Catiline by which he earned the title Father of his Country, penned his words and gave us his warning.

Similarly, before Frank Podmore named the Fabian Society in 1884, he had extensively read the Greek Classics and works of Cicero. Highly educated Fabians in London do know what they're doing! If a man has all the knowledge and money in the world, and yet, does not possess a genuine love of truth, justice and charity for his fellow man – in the end, is it all worth it?

The paradox and tragedy of it all is that when their "Revolution" soon finally comes, those who have been the chief political instigators and business despots instrumental in bringing it all about – will be the very first to be liquidated in the New World Order socialist administration – as previously was the case under socialists Hitler and Stalin.

Stalin murdered millions. While claiming to bring "socialist" peace, equity, justice and prosperity to his people in his delusional dream "United Nations" Soviet Socialist Republic, he ruthlessly ruled his dictatorship with an iron fist. Under his diabolically evil rule, the life, death or imprisonment of all Russian citizens was in the hands of the Jew, Jagoda, who was head of the G.P.U. (the former Cheka) in 1935 called "The People's Commissariat for Internal Affairs – which now just happens to be the very same Department of Internal Affairs in both Britain and New Zealand that is presently introducing the implantable microchip-based Identity Cards and Passports.

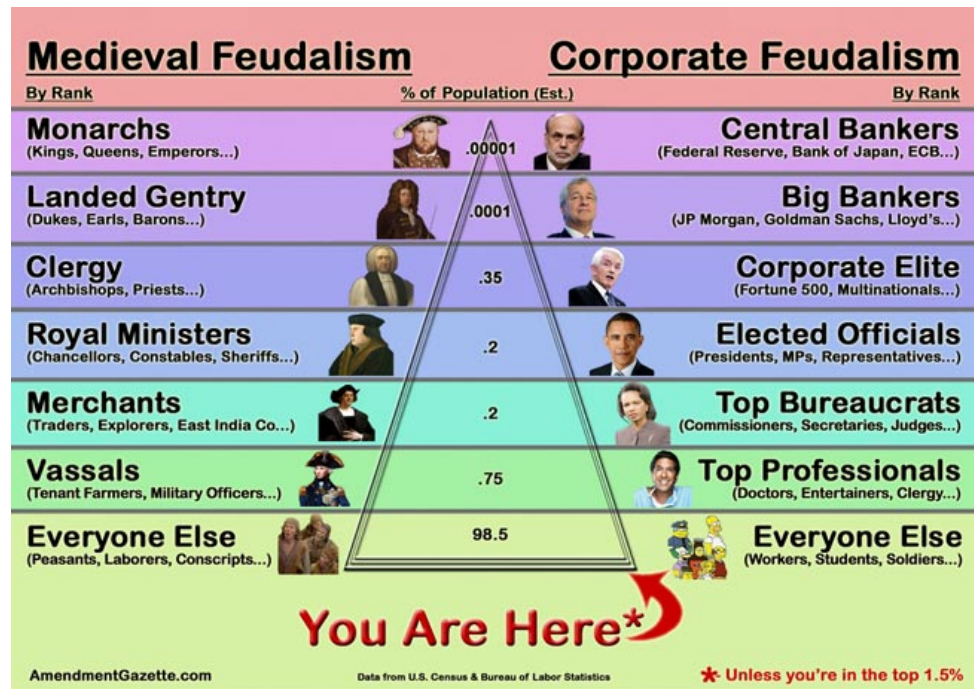
Between 1929 and 1934, under the Fabian Five Year Plan, Jagoda drove between 5 and 6 million innocent Russian peasants from their homes. Now we have our own Ten year Plan. Unless stopped, this is the beginning of the end. Will man ever learn? There is a price to pay for turning away from God.

## Financial Feudalism & The Economics Of Control

April 5 2015 | From: [ClubOrlov](#)

**Once upon a time - and a fairly long time it was - most of the thickly settled parts of the world had something called feudalism. It was a way of organizing society hierarchically.**

**Feudalism Then & Now:**

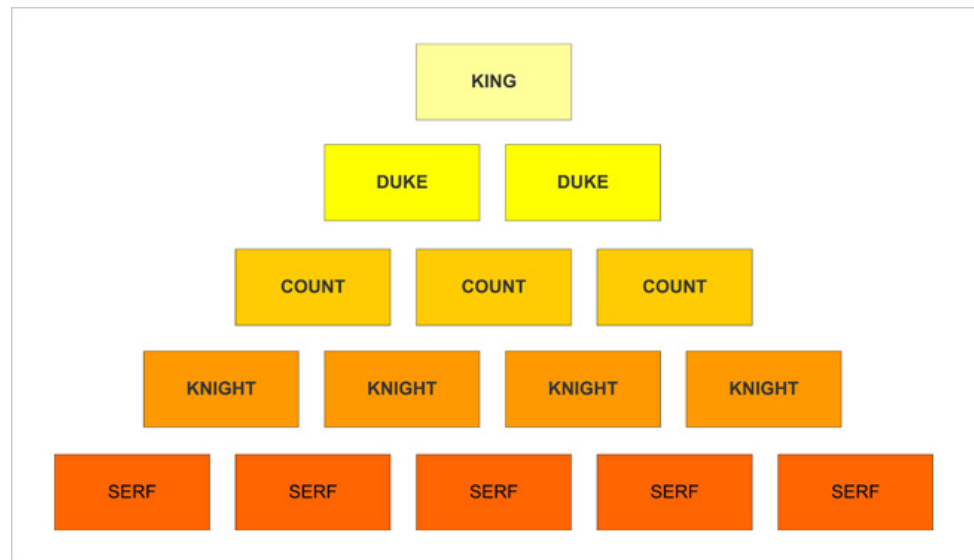


Typically, at the very top there was a sovereign (king, prince, emperor, pharaoh, along with some high priests). Below the sovereign were several ranks of noblemen, with hereditary titles.

Below the noblemen were commoners, who likewise inherited their stations in life, be it by being bound to a piece of land upon which they toiled, or by being granted the right to engage in a certain type of production or trade, in case of craftsmen and merchants.

Everybody was locked into position through permanent relationships of allegiance, tribute and customary duties: tribute and customary duties flowed up through the ranks, while favors, privileges and protection flowed down.

It was a remarkably resilient, self-perpetuating system, based largely on the use of land and other renewable resources, all ultimately powered by sunlight. Wealth was primarily derived from land and the various uses of land. Here is a simplified org chart showing the pecking order of a medieval society.



Feudalism was essentially a steady-state system. Population pressures were relieved primarily through emigration, war, pestilence and, failing all of the above, periodic famine. Wars of conquest sometimes opened up temporary new venues for economic growth, but since land and sunlight are finite, this amounted to a zero-sum game.

But all of that changed when feudalism was replaced with capitalism. What made the change possible was the exploitation of nonrenewable resources, the most important of which was energy from burning fossilized hydrocarbons: first peat and coal, then oil and natural gas.

Suddenly, productive capacity was decoupled from the availability of land and sunlight, and could be ramped up almost, but not quite, ad infinitum, simply by burning more hydrocarbons. Energy use, industry and population all started going up exponentially. A new system of economic relations was brought into being, based on money that could be generated at will, in the form of debt, which could be repaid with interest using the products of ever-increasing future production.

Compared with the previous, steady-state system, the change amounted to a new assumption: **that the future will always be bigger and richer - rich enough to afford to pay back both principal and interest.**



# WELCOME TO NEO-FEUDALISM

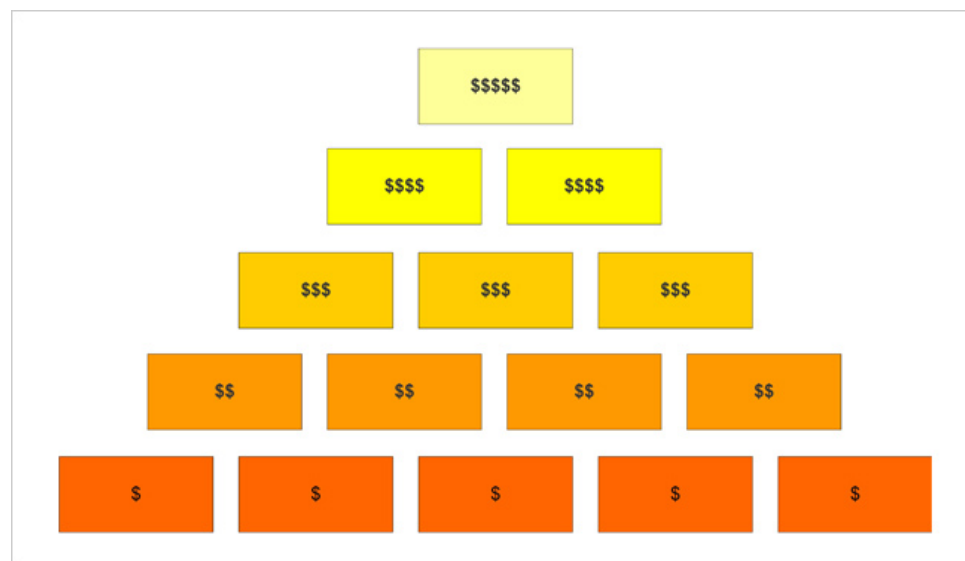
The phenomenon of corporations taking control of  
cultures, individuals and governments.  
Leaving the poor dependent on private interests.  
A situation resembling a traditional feudal society.  
The 1% become the lords and the 99% become serfs.



With this new, capitalistic arrangement, the old, feudal relationships and customs fell into disuse, replaced by a new system in which the ever-richer owners of capital squared off against increasingly dispossessed labor.

The trade union movement and collective bargaining allowed labor to hold its own for a while, but eventually a number of factors, such as automation and globalization, undermined the labor movement, leaving the owners of capital with all the leverage they could want over a demoralized surplus population of former industrial workers.

In the meantime, the owners of capital formed their own pseudo-aristocracy, but without the titles or the hereditary duties and privileges. Their new pecking order was predicated on just one thing: net worth. How many dollar signs people have next to their name is all that's necessary to determine their position in society.



But eventually almost all the good, local sources of hydrocarbon-based energy became depleted, and had to be replaced using lower-quality, more remote, harder-to-produce, more expensive ones.

This took a big bite out of economic growth, because with each passing year more and more of it had to be plowed right back into producing the energy needed to simply sustain, never mind grow, the system. At the same time, industry produced a lot of unpleasant byproducts: environmental pollution and degradation, climate destabilization and other externalities.

Eventually these started showing up as high insurance premiums and remediation costs for natural and man-made disasters, and these too put a damper on economic growth.

Population growth has its penalties too. You see, bigger populations translate to bigger population centers, and research results show that the bigger the city, the higher is its energy use per capita. Unlike biological organisms, where the larger the animal, the slower is its metabolism, the intensity of activity needed to sustain a population center increases along with population.

Observe that in big cities people talk faster, walk faster, and generally have to live more intensely and operate on a tighter schedule just to stay alive. All of this hectic activity takes energy away from constructing a bigger, richer future.

Yes, the future may be ever more populous (for now) but the fastest-growing form of human settlement on the planet is the urban slum—lacking in social services, sanitation, rife with crime and generally unsafe.

**What all of this means is that growth is self-limiting.**

Next, observe that we have already reached these limits, and have in some cases gone far beyond them. The currently failing fad of hydraulic fracturing of shale deposits and steaming oil out of tar sands is indicative of the advanced state of [perceived] depletion of fossil fuel sources.

Climate destabilization [and manipulation] is producing ever more violent storms, ever more severe droughts (California now has just a year's worth of water left) and is predicted to wipe out entire countries because of rising ocean levels, failing monsoon seasons and dwindling irrigation water from glacial melt.



Pollution has likewise reached its limits in many areas: urban smog, be it in Paris, Beijing, Moscow or Teheran, has become so bad that industrial activities are being curtailed simply so that people can breathe. Radioactivity from the melted-down nuclear reactors at Fukushima in Japan is showing up in fish caught on the other side of the Pacific Ocean.

All of these problems are causing a very strange thing to happen to money. In the previous, growth phase of capitalism, money was borrowed into existence in order to bring consumption forward and by so doing to stimulate economic growth.

But a few years ago a threshold was reached in the US, which was at the time still the epicenter of global economic activity (since eclipsed by China), where a unit of new debt produced less than one unit of economic growth. This made borrowing from the future with interest no longer possible.

**Whereas before money was borrowed in order to produce growth, now it had to be borrowed, in ever-larger amounts, simply to prevent financial and industrial collapse.**

Consequently, interest rates on new debt were reduced all the way to zero, in something that came to be known as ZIRP, for Zero Interest Rate Policy. To make it even sweeter, central banks accepted the money they loaned out at 0% interest as deposits, which earned a tiny bit of interest, **allowing banks to make a profit by doing absolutely nothing.**

Unsurprisingly, doing absolutely nothing proved to be rather ineffective, and around the world economies started to shrink. Many countries resorted to forging their statistics to paint a rosier picture, but one statistic that doesn't lie is energy consumption. It is indicative of the overall level of economic activity, and it is down across much of the world.

A glut of oil, and a much lower oil price, is what we are currently witnessing as a result. Another indicator that doesn't lie is the Baltic Dry Index, which tracks the level of shipping activity, and it has plummeted too.

And so ZIRP set the stage for the latest, most queer development: **interest rates have started to go negative, both on loans and deposits.** Good bye, ZIRP, hello, NIRP! Central banks around the world are starting to make loans at small negative rates of interest.

That's right, certain central banks now pay certain financial institutions to borrow money! In the meantime, interest rates on bank deposits have gone negative as well: **keeping your money in the bank is now a privilege, for which one must pay.**



But interest rates are certainly not negative for everyone. Access to free money is a privilege, and those who are privileged are the bankers, and the industrialists they fund. Those who have to borrow to finance housing are less privileged; those who borrow to pay for education even less so. Those not privileged at all are those who are forced to buy food using credit cards, or take out payday loans to pay rent.

The functions which borrowing once played in capitalist economies have been all but abandoned. Once upon a time, the idea was that access to capital could be obtained based on a good business plan, and that this allowed entrepreneurship to flourish and many new businesses to be formed.

Since anybody, and not just the privileged, could take out a loan and start a business, this meant that economic success depended, at least to some extent, on merit. But now business formation has gone in reverse, with many more enterprises going out of business than are being formed, and social mobility has become largely a thing of the past.

**What is left is a rigidly stratified society, with privileges dispensed based on hereditary wealth: those at the top get paid to borrow, and get to surf on a wave of free money, while those at the bottom are driven ever further into debt servitude and destitution.**

Can NIRP underpin a new feudalism? It certainly cannot reverse the downward slide, because the factors that are putting limits on growth are not amenable to financial manipulation, being physical in nature.

You see, no amount of free money can make new natural resources spring into existence. What it can do, however, is freeze the social hierarchy among the owners of capital—for a while, but not forever.

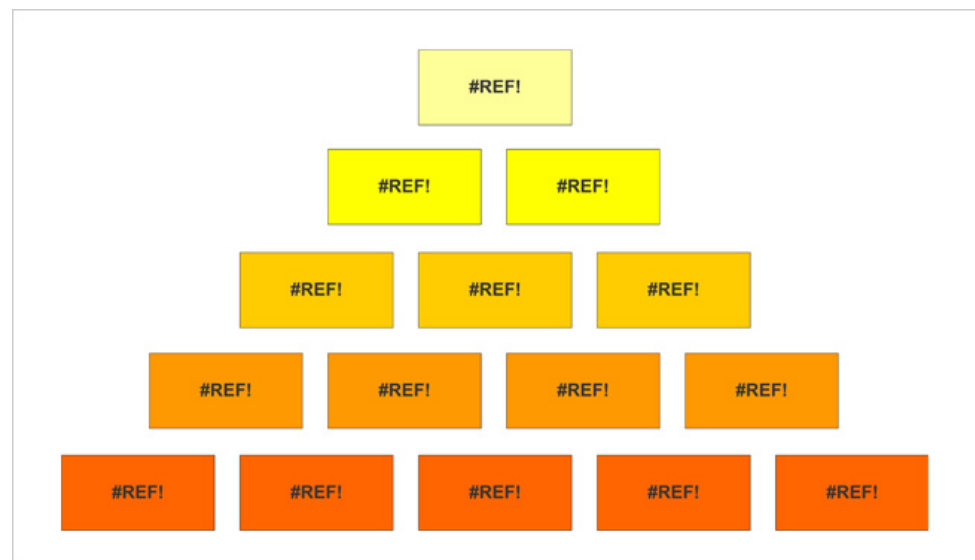
Everywhere you care to look, the ever-shrinking economy eventually results in populist revolt, war and national bankruptcy, and these cause money to stop working in a number of ways.

There is usually devaluation, bank failures, inability to finance imports, and the demise of pensions and of the public sector. The desire to survive causes people to focus on getting direct access to physical resources, distributing them among friends and family.

In turn, this causes market mechanisms to become extremely opaque and distorted, and often to stop functioning altogether. Under these circumstances, how many dollar signs someone has next to their name becomes rather a moot point, and we should expect the social hierarchy among the owners of capital to become unstable and capsize.

A few among them have the talents to become warlords, and these few fleece the rest out of existence. But overall, in a situation where financial institutions have failed, where factories and other enterprises are no longer functioning, and where real estate holdings have been overrun by marauding mobs and/or invaded by squatters, one's net worth becomes rather difficult to compute.

And so we should expect the org chart of the post-capitalist society, in spreadsheet terms, to look like this. (“#REF!” is what Excel displays when it encounters an invalid cell reference in a formula.)







**Sometimes tribal, sometimes national, sometimes religious, often dynastic, their success defined epochs, but was never effectively global until the twentieth century.**

At that point, with the future of the British Empire under threat from other aspiring nations, in particular Germany, a momentous decision was taken by a group of powerful and determined men, that direct action had to be taken to assert their control, and that of the British race, over the entire civilised world. It has grown from that tiny select cabal into a monster that may already be beyond control.

*"One wintry afternoon in February 1891, three men were engaged in earnest conversation in London. From that conversation were to flow consequences of the greatest importance for the British Empire and to the world as a whole."*

So begins Professor Carroll Quigley's book "The Anglo American Establishment". It may read like a John Le Carre thriller, but this was no spy fiction.

The three staunch British Imperialists who met in London that day, Cecil Rhodes, William Stead and Lord Esher, were soon joined by Lords Rothschild, Salisbury, Rosebery and Milner, men whose financial, political, and administrative powers set them apart. Some of these names may not be familiar to you, but that is a mark of the absolute success of this group.

From the outset they insisted on secrecy, operated in secret and ensured that their influence was airbrushed from history.

They believed that white men of Anglo-Saxon descent rightly sat at the top of the racial hierarchy and they fully understood the impending threat from a burgeoning Germany whose modern, expanding economy had begun to challenge British hegemony on the world stage.

The above named elites drew up a plan for a secret society that aimed to renew the bond between Great Britain and the United States and bring all habitable portions of the world under their influence and control.

The U.S. had grown rapidly in self-esteem, wealth and opportunity since the declaration of independence in 1776, but Anglo-American connections remained strong and would embroil her in the long-term plan for one world government.

**The meeting in 1891 was, in effect, the birth of the New World Order cabal.**

Great financiers frequently used their fortunes to influence questions of peace and war and control politics for profit.

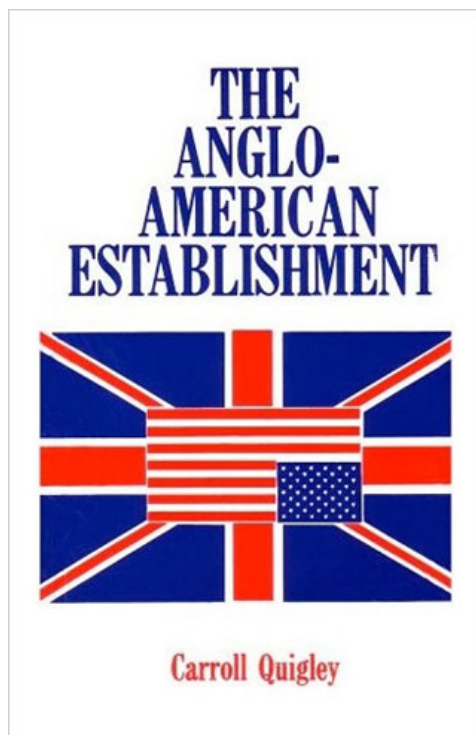
Cecil Rhodes was different.

He was determined to use his vast fortune not simply to generate ever-increasing profit, but to realise his dream, a dream he shared with his co-conspirators.

Rhodes turned the profit objective on its head and sought to amass great wealth into his secret society in order to achieve political ends, to buy governments and politicians, buy public opinion and the means to influence it.

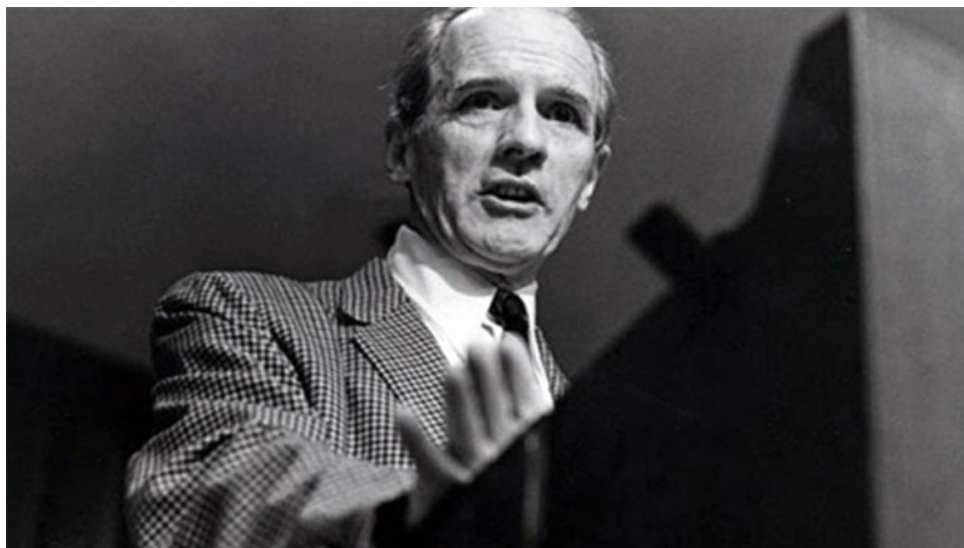
He intended that his wealth should be used to grasp control of the world, secretly.

Secrecy was the cornerstone.



No one outside the favoured few knew of the group's existence. They have since been referred to obliquely in speeches and books as "The Money Power", "The Hidden Power" or "the men behind the curtain". All of these labels are pertinent, but we have called them, collectively, the Secret Elite.

Carroll Quigley revealed that Secret Elite influence on education was chiefly visible at the exclusive English private schools, Eton and Harrow, and at Oxford University, especially All Souls and Balliol Colleges.



Quigley was a mentor of Bill Clinton

This immensely rich and powerful group was given intellectual approval and inspiration by the philosophy of John Ruskin, professor of fine arts at Oxford. He spoke to the Oxford undergraduates as members of the privileged ruling class, telling them that they possessed a magnificent tradition of education, rule of law and freedom.

He championed all that was finest in the public service ethic, duty and self-discipline, and believed that English ruling class tradition should be spread to the masses across the empire.

But behind such well-serving words lay a philosophy strongly opposed to the emancipation of woman, had no time for democracy and supported the "just" war.

**Ruskin advocated that control of the state should be placed in the hands of a small ruling class. Social order was to be built upon the authority of superiors, imposing upon their inferiors an absolute, unquestioning obedience. He was repelled by the notion of levelling between the classes and by the disintegration of the "rightful" authority of the ruling class.**

Ruskin's philosophy was music to the ears of the elitists. It gave their lust for global power the blessing of academic approval. What they did, they would claim, was not for them, but for mankind. They would rise to power on the spurious justification that the world would consequently be a better place for humanity.

Inspired by Ruskin, [Cecil Rhodes and his accomplices](#) created the secret society with an inner core of trusted associates called "The Society of the Elect", who unquestionably knew that they were members of an exclusive cabal devoted to taking

### Cecil Rhodes



Cecil Rhodes proposed the idea for the British Empire to reannex the United States of America and reform itself into an "Imperial Federation" to establish a superpower and lasting world peace. In 1877, at an age of 23, he wrote his first will in which he expressed his wish to create a Secret Society (known as the Society of the Elect) that would strive this goal.

International Bankers were involved in the society from the beginning. Lord Rothschild of England, a leading member of the powerful international House of Rothschild, was the financier of Rhodes' Mining monopoly in Rhodesia (Rhodesia is named after Cecil Rhodes.), South Africa.

The Rothschild family became a trustee of the Rhodes' fortune, and an inner initiate of the secret society.

In his last will, Rhodes formed the well known 'Rhodes Scholarship' through which young students from all over the world would receive higher education – and the indoctrination of one-worldism.

A second outer ring, larger and quite fluid in its membership, was named "*The Association of Helpers*". At this level members might not have known that they were an integral part of, or inadvertently being used by, a secret society.

Many on the outer edges of the group, idealists and honest individuals, may never have been aware that the real decisions were made by a ruthless clique about whom they had no knowledge.

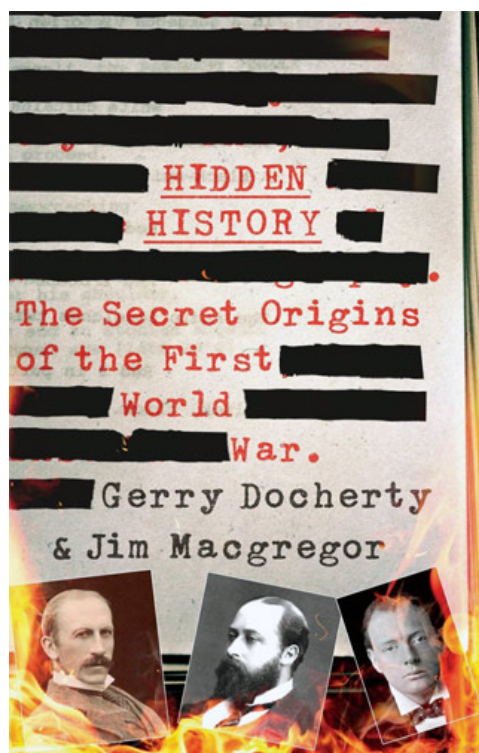
The man who exposed the secret society, Carroll Quigley (1910 – 1977), was the highly esteemed professor of history at the School of Foreign Service at Georgetown University, and a lecturer at Princeton and Harvard. He revealed that the organisation was able to:

*"conceal its existence quite successfully, and many of its most influential members... are unknown even to close students of British History".*

Quigley's greatest contribution to our understanding of modern history came with his books, *The Anglo-American Establishment and Tragedy* and *Hope, A History of the World in Our Time*. The former was written in 1949 but only released after his death. His disclosures placed him in such potential danger from an Establishment backlash that it was never published in his lifetime.

In a 1974 radio broadcast, Quigley warned the interviewer, Rudy Maxa of the Washington Post, "*You better be discreet. You have to protect my future as well as your own.*"

Quigley had received assistance of a "personal nature" from individuals close to what he called the "[Group](#)", but "for obvious reasons" he could not reveal their names. He made it clear that evidence about them was not hard to find "*if you know where to look*," and it has to be asked why generations of historians have failed to pursue his trail.



How to purchase Hidden History: The secret origins of the First World War by Gerry Docherty and Jim Macgregor

Though sworn to secrecy, Professor Quigley revealed in the radio interview that Sir Alfred Zimmern, the British historian and political scientist, had confirmed the names of the main protagonists within the secret society.

Without a shadow of doubt, Zimmern himself was a close associate of those at the centre of real power in Britain.

He knew most of the key figures personally and was himself a member of the inner core of the secret society for twelve years between 1910 and 1922.

The enigma of Professor Quigley's work lies in his statement that while the secret cabal had brought many of the things he held dear close to disaster, he generally agreed with its goals and aims.

Were these merely words of self-preservation? Be mindful of his warning to Rudy Maxa as late as 1974. Quigley clearly felt that these revelations placed him in danger.

Unknown persons removed his major work, *Tragedy and Hope*, from the bookstore shelves in America, and it was withdrawn from sale without any justification soon after its release.

The book's original plates were unaccountably destroyed by Quigley's publisher, the Macmillan Company, who, for the next six years "lied, lied, lied" to him and deliberately misled him into believing that it would be reprinted.

Why? What pressures obliged a major publishing house to take such extreme action?

Quigley stated categorically that powerful people had suppressed the book because it exposed matters that they did not want known.

The reader has to understand that we are discussing individuals whose power, influence and control were unrivalled.



From the very start, each of the initial conspirators brought valuable qualities and connections to the society. Cecil Rhodes was Prime Minister of the Cape Colony and master and commander of a vast area of Southern Africa which some were already beginning to call Rhodesia .

His wealth had been underwritten by brutal native suppression and the global mining interests of the House of Rothschild, to whom he was answerable. William Stead was the most prominent journalist of his day and a voice to which ordinary people listened.

Lord Esher represented the interests of the monarchy from Queen Victoria 's final years, through the exuberant excesses of King Edward VII, to the more sedate but pliable King George V. His influence was immense because he operated between monarchs, the aristocracy and leading political figures.

He chaired important secret committees, was responsible for appointments to the Cabinet, the senior ranks of the diplomatic corps and voiced strong personal opinion on top army posts.

Esher exerted a power behind the throne far in excess of his constitutional position. His role of powerbroker on behalf of the Secret Elite was without equal. Indeed Professor Quigley dubbed him, "the greatest wire puller of the period."



Another name that pervaded all that was powerful and influential during this period was that of the [Rothschild dynasty](#), and Quigley placed Lord Nathaniel (Natty) Rothschild within the very core of the secret organization. Rothschild was all-powerful in British and world banking and virtually untouchable.

*"The House of Rothschild was immensely more powerful than any financial empire that had ever preceded it. It commanded vast wealth. It was international. It was independent.*

*Royal governments were nervous of it because they could not control it. Popular movements hated it because it was not answerable to the people. Constitutionalists resented it because its influence was exercised behind the scenes – secretly."*

Taken together, the principal players, Rhodes, Stead, Esher, Rothschild and Milner represented a new force that was emerging inside British politics, but powerful old traditional aristocratic families that had long dominated Westminster, often in cahoots with the reigning monarch, were also deeply involved, and none more so than the Cecil family. Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-Cecil, the patriarchal 3rd Marquis of Salisbury, ruled the Conservative Party at the latter end of the nineteenth century.

He served as prime minister three times for a total of fourteen years, between 1885 and 1902 (longer than anyone else in recent history). When he retired as prime minister in July 1902, he handed over the reins of government to his sister's son, Arthur Balfour.

Lord Salisbury had four siblings, five sons and three daughters who were all linked and interlinked by marriage to individuals in the upper echelons of the English ruling class. Important government positions were given to relations, friends and wealthy supporters who proved their gratitude by ensuring that his views became policy in government, civil service and diplomatic circles.

This extended 'Cecil-Bloc' was intricately linked to "The Society of the Elect" and Secret Elite ambitions throughout the first half of the twentieth century.

Another member of the inner core, [Lord Alfred Milner](#), offers cause for greater scrutiny because he has been virtually airbrushed from the history of the period. Alfred Milner was a self-made man and remarkably successful civil servant who became a key figure within the Secret Elite and absolutely powerful within the ranks of these privileged individuals.

### Lord Alfred Milner

Milner established Round Table Groups in many nations, including the United States. He attracted many young intellectuals, mostly from Oxford, who were given important positions in government and international finance. These people were used, as their successors, to propagandize on the need and glory of a world government, and to work for the creation of the New World Order.

Like the Illuminati, members are enticed with humanitarian ideals. They are shown the needs of the world, and are inspired to work for the solution of world problems.





But only the well-proven and most suitable initiates are shown the real goal of the society world government.

The innermost members of these societies international bankers, professors and politicians have together become known as "Insiders".

Many groups have been established by the Round Table Group in the past century. In the United States, they established the Council on Foreign Relations; in the United Kingdom, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. On the international level, they have established the "Bilderberg Group".

This group consists of the most important bankers, politicians and Royal family members of the U.S. and Europe, which meet once every year. Their discussions and plans are never made public, but their purpose is clearly, the coordination of plans for the formation of a World Government.

Most people have never heard of these organizations, as they are extremely secretive, and little is published about them, which is not surprising seeing that much of the main news media is controlled by these same secret groups.

He and Rhodes had been contemporaries at Oxford University, and were inextricably connected through events in South Africa. Rhodes recognised in him the kind of steel that was required to pursue the dream of world domination;

*"I support Milner absolutely without reserve. If he says peace, I say peace; if he says war, I say war. Whatever happens, I say ditto to Milner."*

Milner grew in time to be the most able of them all, to enjoy the privilege of patronage and power, a man to whom others turned for leadership and direction.

When governor general and high commissioner of South Africa, Milner deliberately caused the Boer War in order to grab the Transvaal's gold and use the economic resources of South Africa to extend and perpetuate Secret Elite control. He had the grace to confess in a letter to Lord Roberts, Commander in Chief in South Africa, that;

*"I precipitated the crisis, which was inevitable, before it was too late. It is not very agreeable, and in many eyes, not very creditable piece of business to have been largely instrumental in bringing about a big war."*

This was no immodest boast. Alfred Milner's matter-of-fact explanation displayed the cold objectivity that drove the Secret Elite cause. War was unfortunate, but necessary. It had to be. They were not afraid of war.

The Secret Elite's war against the Dutch settlers began in October 1899 and ended with the signing of the Treaty of Vereeniging on 31 May 1902.



The Boer War

The Boer Republics were annexed to the British Empire. The Transvaal's gold was finally in the hands of the Secret Elite at a cost of some 70,000 dead on the battlefields, plus 32,000 dead in British concentration camps, including more than 20,000 children of Dutch descent. Some thirty thousand Boer farms were burned to the ground, livestock slaughtered, and the women and children put in British concentration camps.

In the camps, the families of men fighting for the Boer army were punished by being put on half the already meagre rations with no meat whatsoever. W. T. Stead, former member of the inner core of the Secret Elite who had resigned in disgust over the Boer War, was overcome by the evidence presented to him. He wrote;

*"Every one of these children who died as a result of the halving of their rations, thereby exerting pressure onto their family still on the battle-field, was purposefully murdered. The system of half rations stands exposed, stark and unashamedly as a cold-blooded deed of state policy employed with the purpose of ensuring the surrender of men whom we were not able to defeat on the field."*

20,000 children dying in British concentration camps were of little consequence to Milner. He was so driven that he ignored the weight of opposition ranged against him. He warned his friend, Richard Haldane:

*"If we are to build up anything in South Africa, we must disregard, and absolutely disregard, the screamers."*

It takes a very strong man to disregard the screamers, to ignore moral indignation, to put the cause before humanitarian concerns. Some frontline politicians find it all but impossible to stand against a torrent of public outrage, but those behind the curtain in the secret corridors of power can easily ignore 'sentimentality'.

Milner's period of stewardship in South Africa had a very important consequence. He administered the defeated Transvaal and Orange Free State as occupied territories, and recruited into the upper layers of his civil service a band of young men from well-to-do, upper-class, frequently titled families who became known as "Milner's Kindergarten":



They replaced the government and administration of the Boer republics, and worked prodigiously to rebuild the broken country.

The Kindergarten comprised new blood; young educated men – mostly Oxford graduates, with a deep sense of duty, loyalty to the Empire and capable of populating the next generation of the secret society. In the period 1909-1913 the Kindergarten set up semi-secret groups, known as Round Table Groups, in the United States and the chief British dependencies.

Take Canada as an example. Numerous Canadian Round Table groups were established from 1909.

Lionel Curtis and Philip Kerr of the Secret Elite's inner core went on a four-month trip to Canada in the company of William Marris from the "Association of Helpers."

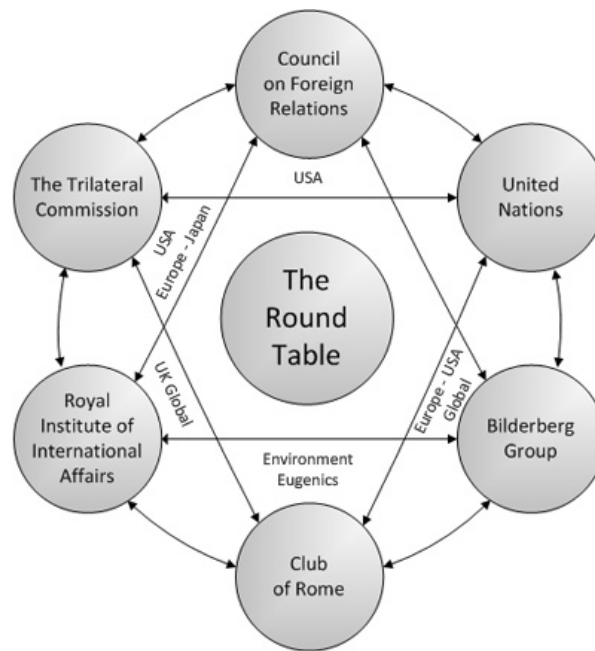
The object of the trip was to lay the foundations for [Round Table](#) groups, to reinforce the values of the British Empire and prepare them for a war against Germany.

They carried a letter from Alfred Milner to his old friend Arthur J. Glazebrook asking him to help establish the groups.

Glazebrook became one of the most devoted and loyal friends of the Secret Elite's mission, and so successfully completed the task that for twenty years he was head of the groups throughout Canada.

Vincent Massey, a Balliol College, Oxford graduate and lecturer in modern history at Toronto University, was another important

operative for the Secret Elite in Canada.



He would go on to hold senior cabinet and diplomatic posts and became governor of the prestigious private school, Upper Canada College, and the University of Toronto. Sir Edward Peacock, housemaster at Upper Canada College, and Edward Rogers Wood, a prominent financier and businessman, were likewise very close to the Canadian branch of the Milner group.

Other members of the Secret Elite connected to Canada were, Sir George Parkin, Percy Corbett, Sir Joseph Flavelle and George P. de T. Glazebrook. The latter was the son of Milner's old friend Arthur Glazebrook. He too had studied at Balliol College, Oxford and went on to teach history at the University of Toronto.

The Round Table Groups in Canada, as elsewhere, were merely different names for "The Association of Helpers" and only part of the secret society, since the real power still lay with "The Society of the Elect". This all-powerful inner-core would bring in new members from the outer ring as was deemed necessary. The alliance of powerful investment bankers, politicians, diplomats and press barons shared the same unwritten purpose, the destruction of German imperial power and the confirmation of Anglo-Saxon domination of the world.



Rhodes House is part of the University of Oxford in England. It is located on the south of South Parks Road in central Oxford, and was built in memory of Cecil Rhodes, an alumnus of the university and a major benefactor. Note Chemtrails

Money was never a problem for the Secret Elite. As we have seen, Natty Rothschild, the richest man in the world, was directly involved from the beginning, but the 'Money-Power' extended well beyond that single source. The Rand multi-millionaires, Sir Abe Bailey and Alfred Beit were members of the inner core and always willing to finance Secret Elite proposals, fund their propaganda groups, and back Milner.

Sir Ernest Cassel, an investment banker and one of the wealthiest men in pre-war Europe, was likewise involved. Cassel, a close friend of King Edward VII, acted as go-between for the British government and provided personal funds for Lord Esher.

Other great financiers and bankers, centred in the City, the financial and banking district of London, shared the vision of a single world power based on English ruling class values.

The world had entered an era of financial capitalism where these wealthy international investment bankers were able to



dominate both industry and government if they had the concerted will to do so. This "Money Power" seeped into the British Establishment and joined the aristocratic landowning families who had ruled Britain for centuries. Together, they lay at the heart of the Secret Elite.

In his "*Confession of Faith*", Cecil Rhodes had written of bringing the whole uncivilized world under British rule, and the "recovery" of the United States to make the "Anglo-Saxon race but one Empire," by which he meant a white, Anglo-Saxon, Protestant America working in tandem with like minds in England. Clearly the United States could not be "recovered" by force of arms, so Rhodes dream was expanded to include the wealthy elites in the U.S. who shared a similar mind-set.



Cecil Rhodes (for whom Rhodesia was named) was an extremely wealthy collectivist who left his entire fortune to his trust, which funds a whole new round of collectivists each and every year. You will definitely see names you recognise on the Scholar lists at [www.rhodeshouse.ox.ac.uk](http://www.rhodeshouse.ox.ac.uk)

Rhodes suffered from heart and lung problems and was aware that his projected life span was limited. He wrote several wills to ensure that his fortune would be used to pursue his dream.

Part of his strategy was to gift scholarship places at his alma mater, Oxford University, in the belief that exposure to British culture, philosophy and education would strengthen the best young minds from the colonies and, most importantly, the United States .

Rhodes scholarships favoured American students, with two allocated for each of the fifty States and Territories, but only sixty places for the entire British Empire.



The "best talents" from the "best families" in the US were to be nurtured at Oxford , spiritual home of the Secret Elite, and imbued with an appreciation of "Englishness" and "retention of the unity of the Empire."

Professor Quigley revealed that;

*"the scholarships were merely a façade to conceal the secret society, or, more accurately, they were to be one of the instruments by which the members of the secret society could carry out his [ Rhodes ] purpose."*

The Secret Elite appreciated America 's vast potential, and adjusted the concept of British Race supremacy to Anglo-Saxon supremacy. Rhodes 's dream had only to be slightly modified. The world was to be united through the English-speaking nations in a federal structure based around Britain. Alfred Milner became the undisputed leader of the secret society when Cecil Rhodes died in 1902.

**Like Rhodes , he believed that the goal should be pursued by a secret political and economic elite influencing "journalistic, educational and propaganda agencies" behind the scenes.**

The flow of money into the United States during the nineteenth century advanced industrial development to the immense benefit of the millionaires it created, Rockefeller, Carnegie, Morgan, Vanderbilt and their associates. The Rothschilds represented British interests, either directly through front companies or indirectly, through agencies they controlled.

Railroads, steel, shipbuilding, construction, oil and finance blossomed in an oft-cut throat environment, though that was more apparent than real. These small groups of massively rich individuals on both sides of the Atlantic knew each other well, and the Secret Elite in London initiated a very select and secretive dining club, The Pilgrims, that brought them together on a regular basis.





The Carlton Hotel in London no longer exists. The New Zealand High Commission now occupies the site.

On 11 July 1902, an inaugural meeting was held at the Carlton Hotel of what became known as the London Chapter of The Pilgrims Society, with a select membership limited by individual scrutiny to 500. Ostensibly, the society was created to *"promote goodwill, good friendship and everlasting peace"* between Britain and the United States, but its highly secretive and exclusive membership leaves little doubt as to its real purpose.

This was the pool of wealth and talent that the Secret Elite drew together to promote its agenda in the years preceding the First World War. Behind an image of the Pilgrim Fathers, the persecuted pioneers of Christian values, this elite cabal advocated the idea that *"Englishmen and Americans would promote international friendship through their pilgrimages to and fro across the Atlantic"*.

It presented itself as a spontaneous movement to promote democracy across the world and doubtless many of the members believed that, but The Pilgrims included a select collective of the wealthiest figures in both Britain and the United States who were deeply involved with the Secret Elite. They shared Rhodes' dream and wanted to be party to it.



The Waldorf Astoria

The New York branch of [The Pilgrims](#) was launched at the Waldorf-Astoria on 13 January 1903, and comprised the most important bankers, politicians and lawyers on the Eastern Seaboard. They established a tradition of close interaction with British and American ambassadors.

The ambassadorial connections with The Pilgrims would prove absolutely crucial in linking the Foreign Secretary in London and the Secretary of State in Washington to the Secret Elite and its agenda for war.

A number of the American Pilgrims also had close links with the New York branch of the Secret Elite's Round Table.

In Britain, at least eighteen members of the Secret Elite, including Lords Rothschild, Curzon, Northcliffe, Esher and Balfour attended Pilgrims dinners, though the regularity of their attendance is difficult to establish. Such is the perennial problem with secretive groups.

We know something about the guests invited to dinner, but not what was discussed between courses.



Official Pilgrims logo. "Hic et Ubique" means "here and everywhere", apparently a reference to the idea that the United States and Great Britain should stand together side by side everywhere. The eagle represents the United States; the lion Great Britain.

The Pilgrims Society brought together American money and British aristocracy, royalty, government ministers and top diplomats. It was indeed a special relationship.

Of all the American banking establishments, none was more Anglo-centric than the J. P. Morgan bank, itself deeply involved with The Pilgrims. An American, George Peabody, established the bank in London in 1835. In 1854 he took on a partner, Junius Morgan, (father of J. P. Morgan) and the bank was renamed Peabody, Morgan & Co. When Peabody's retired in 1864 it became the J. S. Morgan bank.



The Rothschilds had developed a close relationship with Peabody and Morgan, and following a crash in 1857 saved the bank by organizing a huge bailout by the Bank of England. Although American by birth, the Morgan family wore their affinity to England like a badge of honour.



Despite stinging criticism from Thomas Jefferson that Junius's father-in-law, the Rev John Pierpont, was "under the influence of the whore of England," Junius sent his son to the English High School in Boston. J. P. Morgan spent much of his younger years absorbing English traditions, and was an ardent anglophile and admirer of the British Empire.



## BANK OF ENGLAND

In 1899 J. P. Morgan travelled to England to attend an international Bankers Convention and returned to America as the representative of Rothschild interests in the United States. It was the perfect front. Morgan, who posed as an upright Protestant guardian of capitalism, who could trace his family roots to pre-Revolutionary times, acted for the Rothschilds and shielded their American profits from the poison of anti-Semitism.

In 1895 the Rothschilds had secretly replenished the US gold reserves through J.P. Morgan, and raised him to the premier league of international banking. In turn, his gratitude was extended to another Rothschild favourite and leading figure in the Secret Elite, Alfred Milner.

In 1901, Morgan offered Milner a then massive income of \$100,000 per annum to become a partner in the London branch but Milner was not to be distracted from the vital business of the Boer War. J. P. Morgan was an Empire loyalist at the heart of the American Establishment.

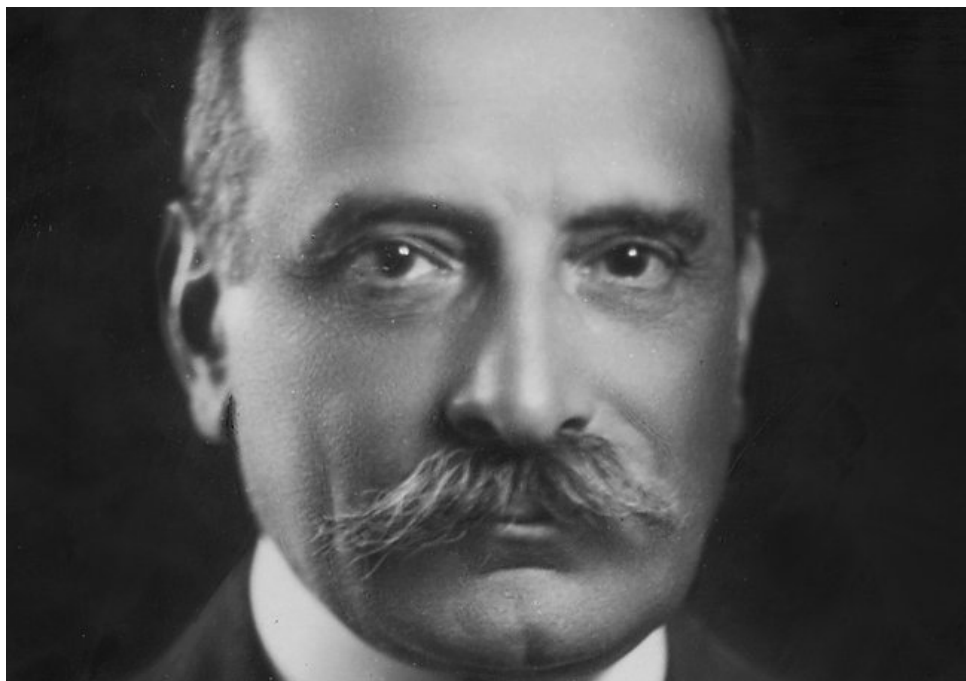
## KUHN LOEB & CO.

A second powerful bank on Wall Street, Kuhn, Loeb & Co., also served as a Rothschild front. Jacob Schiff, a German who ran the bank, came from a family close to the Rothschilds. He had been born in the house his parents shared with the Rothschilds in the Jewish quarter of Frankfurt.

Schiff was an experienced European banker whose career straddled both continents, with contacts in New York, London, Hamburg and Frankfurt. His long-standing friend, Edward Cassel of the Secret Elite, was appointed Kuhn, Loeb's agent in London.

Schiff even dined with King Edward on the strength of Cassel's close friendship with the King. Jacob Schiff had married Solomon Loeb's daughter and, backed by Rothschild gold, quickly gained overall control of the Kuhn, Loeb Bank. Schiff in turn brought a young German banker, Paul Warburg, over to New York to help him run the bank. Paul and his brother Max had served part of their banking apprenticeships with Natty Rothschild in London.





Paul Warburg

Like the Peabody-Morgan bank in London, the Warburg family bank in Hamburg had been saved by a very large injection of Rothschild money, and undoubtedly acted as a Rothschild front thereafter.

On the surface there were periods of blistering competition between the investment banking houses and international oil goliaths J. D. Rockefeller and the Rothschilds, but by the turn of the century they adopted a more subtle relationship that avoided real competition.

A decade earlier, Baron Alphonse de Rothschild had accepted Rockefeller's invitation to meet in New York behind the closed doors of Standard Oil's headquarters on Broadway. Standard's chief spokesman, John D Archbold reported that they had quickly reached a tentative agreement, and thought it desirable on both sides that the matter was kept confidential.

Clearly both understood the advantage of monopolistic collusion.

It was a trend they eventually developed to their own advantage. By the early years of the twentieth century much of the assumed rivalry between major stakeholders in banking, industry and commerce was a convenient façade, though they would have the world believe otherwise.



Jacob Rothschild

Consider please this convenient façade. Official Rothschild biographers maintain that the dynasty's interests in America were limited, and that the American Civil War led to "a permanent decline in the Rothschild's transatlantic influence". All our evidence points in the opposite direction.

Their associates, agents and front companies permeated American finance and industry. Their influence was literally everywhere. J. P. Morgan, the acknowledged chieftain of the Anglo-American financial establishment was the main conduit for British capital and a personal friend of the Rothschilds. Jacob Schiff of Kuhn, Loeb, another close friend of the Rothschild family, worked hand-in-glove with Rockefeller in oil, railroad and banking enterprises.

Jacob Schiff the Pilgrim was both a Rothschild agent and a trusted associate of J. D. Rockefeller the Pilgrim. Morgan, Schiff and Rockefeller, the three leading players on Wall Street, had settled into a cosy cartel behind which the House of Rothschild remained hidden, but retained immense influence and power. Control of capital and credit was increasingly concentrated in the hands of fewer and fewer men until the rival banking groups ceased to operate in genuine competition.

This trans-Atlantic financial collusion underpinned the Anglo-American bond on which the Secret Elite built their dream of world



domination. Political control moved hand in glove with the Money-Power. One of the problems the Secret Elite had to contend with was democracy, even the very limited choice that British and American democracy had to offer.

Professor Quigley observed that Alfred Milner, and apparently most members of the Secret Elite, believed that:

*"democracy was not an unmixed good, or even a good, and far inferior to the rule of the best..."*

They, of course, believed themselves "the best" and their morality did not exclude the use of warfare to carry out what they deemed to be their civilising mission; a new world order based on ruling class values in which they would be first amongst men.

In Britain, faced with an electorate that frequently changed allegiance from the Conservative party to the Liberal party and back again, the Secret Elite selected reliable and trusted men to hold high office in both parties.

Conservative Prime Minister Arthur Balfour, a member of the inner circle of the Secret Elite, and Foreign Secretary Lord Lansdowne began the transformation of British Foreign policy towards war with Germany in the sure knowledge that senior Liberals would continue that policy if and when the people voted for change.

Herbert Henry Asquith, Richard Haldane and Sir Edward Grey were Milner's chosen senior men in the Liberal Party and "objects of his special attention". Their remit was to ensure that an incoming Liberal government maintained a seamless foreign policy that served the grand plan.

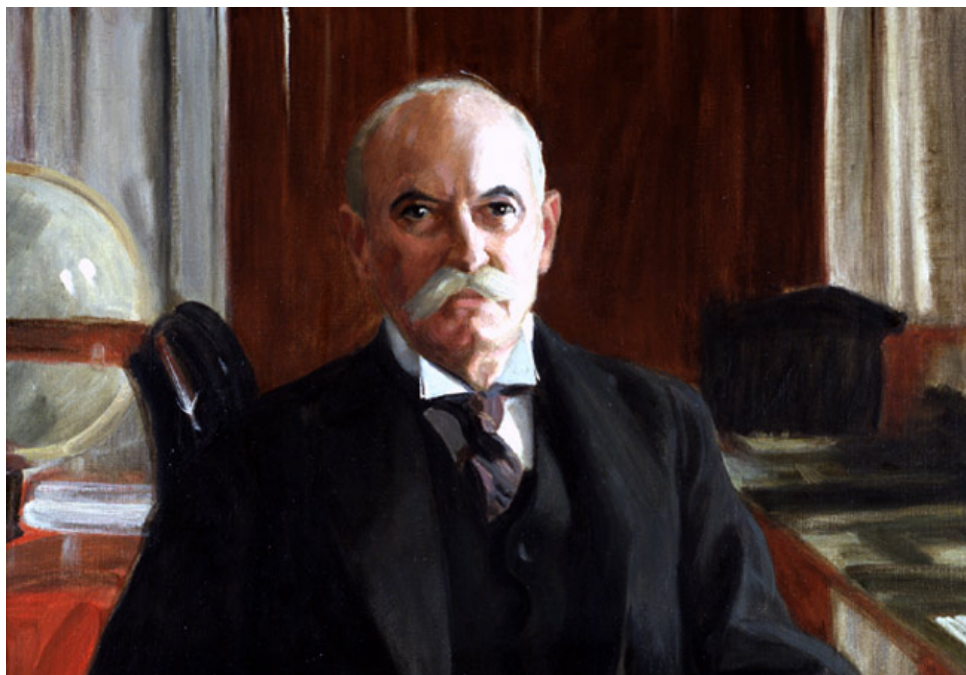
Their Secret Elite connections were impeccable. Together, with their good friend Arthur Balfour, they were intimately involved with the inner circles of the cabal. Their duty was to the King, the Empire, to Milner's dream, to Rhode's legacy. They confronted the same problems, analysed the same alternatives and agreed the same solution. Germany had to go.



King Edward VII

The senior Liberals, Asquith, Grey and Haldane, conspired to undermine the anti-war Liberal Party leader Campbell-Bannerman from within and were supported by both the Conservative party leaders and King Edward VII, himself a key figure inside the Secret Elite.

Every major step taken by the British Foreign Office from 1902 onwards was dictated by the overall objective to destroy Germany. Treaties with Japan, the Entente Cordiale with France and all of its secret clauses, the secret conventions agreed between King Edward and the Russian Czar had that single purpose. Simply put, the large field armies of France and Russia were needed to crush Germany.



Senator Nelson Aldrich

In the United States, and indeed in France , political power was guaranteed by financial incentives and the appointment of suitable candidates, in other words through bribery and corruption. Senator Nelson Aldrich of Rhode Island was chosen by the Secret Elite to be the voice of "sound economics" in the Senate. A wealthy businessman and father-in-law of J.D.Rockefeller Jr., Aldrich was known as "Morgan's floor broker in the Senate."

Shameless in his excesses, he used public office to feather his own very large nest. Public service was to him little more than a cash cow through which he built a ninety-nine roomed chateau and sailed a two hundred foot yacht. Over a two-year period the Money-Power worked steadily on their chosen Senator to turn him into an "expert" on banking systems.

Congress appointed a National Monetary Commission in 1908 with Aldrich as Chairman to review U.S. banking. Its members toured Europe , supposedly collecting data on various banking systems. Aldrich's final report, however, was not the product of any European study tour, but of a collective conspiracy.



'The Clubhouse' on Jekyll Island, Georgia USA

In November 1910, five bankers representing Morgan, Rockefeller and Kuhn Loeb interests, met in total secrecy with Senator Aldrich and the Assistant Secretary to the U.S. Treasury on Jekyll Island , an exclusive playground of the mega-rich off the coast of Georgia .

Of the seven conspirators, five, Senator Aldrich, Henry Davison, Benjamin Strong, Frank Vanderlip and Paul Warburg, were members of The Pilgrims. Their objective was to formulate a Central Banking Bill that would be presented to Congress as if it was the brainchild of Aldrich's Monetary Commission.

The proposed "Federal Reserve System" was to be owned entirely by private banks, though its name implied that it was a government institution. Individuals from the American banking dynasties, including Morgan, Warburg, Schiff and Rockefeller, would hold the shares. It was to be a central bank of issue that would have a monopoly of all the money and credit of the people of the United States.



The Federal Reserve Bank of New York

It would control the interest rate and the volume of money in circulation. The Federal Reserve System constructed on Jekyll Island had powers that King Midas could never have contemplated.

The objective was to establish a franchise to create money out of nothing for the purpose of lending, get the taxpayer to pick up any losses, and convince Congress that the aim was to protect the public.

The Aldrich proposals never went to a vote. President Taft refused to support the Bill on the grounds that it would not impose sufficient government control over the banks. The Money Power decided that Taft had to go. Their support in the 1912 Presidential election swung behind the little known Woodrow Wilson.



President Woodrow Wilson

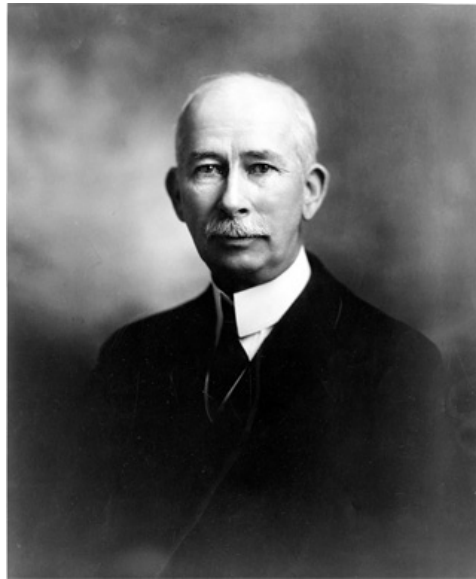
The speed with which Wilson was bounced from his post at Princeton University in 1910, to Governor of New Jersey in 1911, then Democratic Party nominee for the Presidency in 1912 made him the Solomon Grundy of U S politics.

Not only did the Secret Elite put their man in the White House, they also gave him a minder, Edward Mandell House. Woodrow Wilson was President of the United States but this shadowy figure stood by his side, controlling his every move.

House, an Anglophile who had been part educated in England, was credited with swinging the 1912 Democratic Convention in Baltimore behind Wilson. He became Woodrow Wilson's constant companion from that point onwards, with his own suite of rooms in the White House.

He was also in direct, sometimes daily contact with J. P. Morgan Jr, Jacob Schiff, Paul Warburg, and Democrat





Edward Mandell House

Senators who sponsored the Federal Reserve Bill.

Mandell House guided the President in every aspect of foreign and domestic policy, chose his Cabinet and formulated the first policies of his new Administration.

He was the prime intermediary between the President and his Wall Street backers. The Anglo-centric Money Power had complete control of the White House and finally established its central bank in time for the Secret Elite's war. Ponder the significance of this coincidence.

Provided with huge sums of Secret Elite money rerouted via St Petersburg, French politicians, newspapers and journalists were effectively corrupted to elect the Revanchistwarmonger candidate Raymond Poincare to the Presidency of France.

By February 1913, two major powers, The United States and France, had new Presidents who were elected to office through the machinations of the Secret Elite.

They had positioned key players in the governments of Britain, France, and the United States and exerted immense influence over the foreign ministry in Russia.

Politics, money and power were the pillars on which the Anglo-Saxon elite would destroy Germany and take control of the world. **All that was left to concoct was a reason for war.**

The Kaiser's refusal to be drawn into direct confrontation with France and Britain over crises in Morocco in 1905 and 1911 demanded a rethink. Public hysteria in Britain about spies was developed into a cottage industry, with barely literate novels and wild articles in Northcliffe's papers portraying Germany as a dangerous warmongering nation of Huns preparing to pounce on an unsuspecting and ill-prepared Britain.

Similarly in France, through blatant bribery and corruption, both the press and the Revanchistes in French politics fomented anti-German sentiment. But Germany remained stubbornly unwilling to become involved in a European war.

From 1912 onwards the Secret Elite looked to the Balkans to provide the excuse for war. Alexander Isvolsky, their top Russian agent, had been strategically moved to Paris, from which vantage point he directed the Balkan agitation. The mix of ethnic diversity, religious animosities, political intrigue and raw nationalism was deliberately provoked into two brutal Balkan wars which in themselves could have brought about a pan-European war, but the Kaiser refused to take the bait.



Archduke Franz Ferdinand

Something more dramatic, more sensational, was needed. The notion propagated by many historians that world war was 'inevitable' or that the world 'slid' into war is crass.

Chance was not involved. It required a complex set of manipulated events engineered by determined men to set the fuse.

What remained was a spark to ignite that fuse. It came with the assassination of Archduke Franz Ferdinand, heir-apparent to the Austrian Empire, in Sarajevo on 28 June 1914.

Millions of words have been written to describe the events in Sarajevo that day, but none have ever revealed the trail of complicity that led from the gunmen back to the Secret Elite in London.

Be certain of one thing. It was not the man who fired the bullet that caused a world war.

Thus war engulfed the known world to a degree that had no precedent.

Histories have been written to explain away the reasons why, histories that favoured the victors and twisted the truth to blame Germany.

How history has been manipulated, how evidence has been removed, burned, shredded or otherwise denied to genuine researchers remains a crime against truth, against humanity.

The received history of the First World War is a deliberately concocted lie. Not the sacrifice, the heroism, the horrendous waste of life or the misery that followed. No, these were very real, but the truth of how it all began and how it was unnecessarily and deliberately prolonged beyond 1915 has been successfully covered up for a century.

Professor Quigley stated;

*"No country that values its safety should allow what the Milner group accomplished – that is, that a small number of men would be able to wield such power in administration and politics, should be given almost complete control over the publication of documents relating to their actions, should be able to exercise such influence over the avenues of information that create public opinion, and should be able to monopolize so completely the writing and the teaching of the history of their own period."*

Never were truer words uttered in dire warning.

These Founding Fathers, the Secret Elite, began with Rhodes' secret society and expanded across the Atlantic, always away from the public eye. They were deniers of democracy, men who always pursued their own malevolent agenda, who used this very process to advance their power.

What they achieved in causing the First World War was but the first step in their long term drive to a new world order.

**But their New World Order will ultimately not come to pass.**

---

## Lucis Trust, Alice Bailey, World Goodwill And Lucifer - The False Light Of The World

May 11 2015 | From: [ConspiracyArchive](#)

**Alice Ann Bailey, a leading disciple of the Russian theosophist Madame Helena Blavatsky, formed the Lucifer Publishing Company in 1920.**



1922 saw the organization's name changed to Lucis Trust though the advancement of the Luciferian beliefs remained true. Beliefs that in Blavatsky's words: "oppose the materialism of science and every dogmatic theology, especially the Christian, which the Chiefs of the Society regard as particularly pernicious."



The Lucis Trust logo. Friendly looking

Lucis Trust promulgates the work of an "Ascended Master" who was working 'through' Alice Bailey for some 30 years.

The Lucis Trust Publishing Company and their many fronts and organizations worship an "Externalized Hierarchy" of "Ascended Masters," who carry out the work of a Luciferian "master plan" for the establishment of a permanent "Age of Aquarius" ruled by one "Sanat Kumara", the "Lord of the World."

Lucis Trust is a powerful institution that enjoys "Consultative Status" with the United Nations, which permits it to have a close working relationship with the U.N., including a seat on the weekly sessions, but most importantly, influence with powerful business and national leaders throughout the world.

Through its founding of World Goodwill, Lucis Trust is "aggressively involved in promoting a globalist ideology":

*"Authors and participants in its various conferences read like a Who's Who of globalist insiders.*

*[Featured on its website](#), for example, is the Universal Declaration of Human Responsibilities, put forth in April 1998 as a companion document to the notorious UN Universal Declaration on Human Rights.*

*Signatories to the World Goodwill document include: Helmut Schmidt, former chancellor of West Germany; Malcolm Fraser, former Australian prime minister; Oscar Arias Sanchez, former prime minister of Costa Rica; Shimon Peres; Robert McNamara; Paul Volcker; and Jimmy Carter.*

*... it is as much a political organization as an occult religious one."*

- [New Age Roots](#), by Steve Bonta

Lucis Trust is run through an international board of trustees whose membership is said to have included: John D. [Rockefeller](#);

Norman Cousins; Robert S. McNamara; Thomas Watson, Jr. (IBM, former U.S. Ambassador to Moscow); Henry Clausen, Grand Commander of the Supreme Council, 33rd Degree, Southern District Scottish Rite and Henry Kissinger.

This would then tie Bailey's influential occult organization into the international conspiracy of elitists, including the [Council on Foreign Relations \(CFR\)](#), the [Bilderbergs](#), and the [Trilateral Commission](#).

I've been able to confirm some of these connections through Lucis Trust's involvement in the Windsor International Bank and Trust Company, where on its site, the Windsor Bank plainly states that its "a Member of, Advisor to, Affiliate of, Friend of, Benefactor of, or Contributor to, the following Organizations, to name several:"

- |                                                    |                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| ▶ International Fund For Development               | ▶ Fellowship For Reconciliation                           |
| ▶ The Hall Family Foundation                       | ▶ National Institute For the Advancement Of Science       |
| ▶ The Rockefeller Foundation                       | ▶ International Association For Environmental Cooperation |
| ▶ WHO/Habitat For Humanity                         | ▶ World Wildlife Federation                               |
| ▶ The Lucis Trust (NGO); United Nations            | ▶ Council On Foreign Relations (CFR)                      |
| ▶ National Resources Defense Council               | ▶ CARICOM                                                 |
| ▶ Capital Missions Company                         | ▶ NAFTA                                                   |
| ▶ Investors Circle                                 | ▶ MERCOSOR                                                |
| ▶ The Coca-Cola Foundation                         | ▶ Council Of Emerging Nations                             |
| ▶ Fellowship For International Education           | ▶ Freedom Communications, Inc.                            |
| ▶ International Monetary Agency                    | ▶ The European Institute (Foreign Affairs Magazine)       |
| ▶ International Center For Educational Advancement | ▶ United Nations Association of The USA                   |
| ▶ Christian Children's Fund (Worldwide)            | ▶ The NAACP (National Association of Colored People)      |
| ▶ BAMPAC (Black America's Political Action)        | ▶ The Royal Heritage Charitable Relief Fund               |

**IMPORTANT DEVELOPMENT: After I posted this discovery, the Windsor Bank promptly changed their page and deleted all traces of the connections which I exposed above. As of this writing they no longer have a web presence. I've been able to salvage a copy – thanks to Google's Cache — of the page as it appeared when I wrote this Lucis Trust expose: [Here is the original](#).**

One disturbing aspect is the blatant targeting of children. Lucis Trust directs an activity called [Triangles in Education](#), which is partnered with groups that "make some contribution to the task of laying the foundations for the new education."

This, according to Bailey, is part of the overall work of the [New Group of World Servers](#), "a band of *obedient* workers and servers of the **WORD**." The word being the teachings of her channeled Master Djwhal Khul, through her voluminous occult works.



Alice Bailey

The *word*, has also been heeded by the likes of Robert Muller - former assistant Secretary General of the United Nations and winner of the UNESCO Prize for Peace Education in 1989 for his World Core Curriculum.

He said, "*The underlying philosophy upon which The Robert Muller School is based will be found in the teaching set forth in the books of Alice A. Bailey by the Tibetan teacher, Djwhal Khul.*"

### The Overshadowing

Alice Bailey was born on June 16th, 1880 in the city of Manchester, England. She was raised in an orthodox christian family which she would say later, made her very unhappy and a bad tempered little girl.

"*Life was not worth living*," she said, and the feeling of worthlessness, and a certain amount of curiosity about life and death led her to attempt suicide three times before she was even fifteen.

At the age of fifteen her first mystical encounter occurred while her family had gone to church. While she was in a room reading, a man wearing a turban on his head suddenly entered her room.

Startled, and not being able to say a word - an obvious out of place character in 19th century Manchester - this stranger spoke to her:

*"He told me there was some work that it was planned that I could do in the world but that it would entail changing my disposition considerably; I would have to give up being such an unpleasant little girl and must try to get some measure of self-control.*

*My future usefulness to Him and to the world was dependant on how I handled myself and the changes I could manage to make. He said that if I could achieve real self-control I could then be trusted and that I would travel all over the world and visit many countries, "doing your Master's work all the time" ...*

*He added that He would be in touch with me at intervals of seven years apart."*

- [Unfinished Autobiography](#), by Alice Bailey, 1951, Lucis Trust, pp. 35-36

This was to be Alice Bailey's first contact with her Master Koot Humi. These contacts with "Secret Chiefs"; "Familiar Spirits"; "Angels"; and "Ascended Masters" is a common theme in the annals of history and has been the origin of many religious, prophetic and occult movements throughout the centuries. Zoroaster, Mohammed, John Dee, Francis Bacon, Aleister Crowley, Helena Blavatsky, Joseph Smith, Edgar Cayce and Benjamin Creme immediately come to mind.



In 1917, after the breakup of her first marriage she moved to the United States, where she was introduced to the teachings of Theosophy. It was during this period that she had met, and married, her husband Foster Bailey (33rd degree Scottish Rite Freemason). She turned out to be a good pupil, Bailey soon rose through the ranks and became the editor of the American Theosophists' newspaper.

*"For the last 125 years, New Age leaders worldwide have followed the false light of Theosophy; they now whisper sweet lies into the itching ears of the powerful - politicians, media moguls, UN officials, foundation grant makers, and Anglican bishops. As the West moves into a post-Christian era, the influence of the New Age movement grows."*

- "A Comprehensive Expose of The New Age Movement", by Penn Lee

The encounter with her fated second "Master" - and soon to be writing partner for an international esoteric movement - occurred in 1919, while having a quiet time on a hill close to her house. She heard a note of music sounding everywhere which was followed by a voice (Djwhal Khul) that asked her if she was willing to write some books.

Having refused, saying that she wouldn't engage in any psychic practices, the voice gave her three weeks to reconsider. Alice completely forgot about the subject when the voice made its appearance as scheduled. Agreeing to give it a try for a few weeks the first chapters of *"Initiation, Human and Solar"* were written.

After about a month, Alice got scared; refusing to do anymore work the Master Djwhal Khul told her to discuss it with her Master Koot Humi.

Koot Humi confessed that it was, in fact, him that told DK to contact her and he gave Alice permission to proceed — after giving Mrs. Bailey the proper technique for enhanced telepathic communication.

Between 1919 and 1949 (her death), she produced twenty-four books, including an autobiography, nineteen of these books were supposedly written by her Tibetan Master DK (Djwhal Khul). During the intervening years, Alice Bailey spent most of it working out what she referred to as "The Plan."

The results of which, influenced the birth of many New Age groups: The Church Universal and Triumphant, [Benjamin Creme's](#) The Tara Center, the Robert Muller Schools and The Temple of Understanding, to name a few.

## The Networks of 'Light'

### Lucis Trust

Fifty years at the United Nations plaza. Currently located on Wall Street in New York. Lucis Trust provides worldwide financial support for the Arcane School, World Goodwill, Triangles, Lucis Publishing, Lucis Productions, Lucis Trust Libraries, and the New Group of World Servers. Maintains the UN meditation room.

### The Arcane School

Founded in 1923, the school gives correspondence courses in meditation and the occult from its branches in New York, Geneva, London and Buenos Aires.

### World Goodwill

Founded in 1932, the organization is recognized by the United Nations today as an NGO. World Goodwill works directly with the "world federalists," and is part of the work to "Externalize the Hierarchy" of "Illumined Minds," which will usher in an "Age of Maitreya."

### Triangles

Founded in 1937, Triangles is the name of a global network of cells, whose members pray a "Great Invocation," especially on the full moon, when members of Triangle can be influenced by the astrological signs of the Zodiac.

We haven't even scratched the surface yet on the influence of Bailey and her Master's teachings. Let's look at a comparison by two writers who talk about Lucis Trust's World Goodwill, which when compared, illustrate both sides of Lucis' agenda; the manipulation of politics towards a New World Order, and the manipulation through occult means to manifest the "Plan" of the "Hierarchy".

### From [Dark Majesty](#), by Texe Marrs, pp. 139-40

The Secret Brotherhood has developed the social and political art of networking to a fine science.

*World Goodwill*, in its newsletter of 1986, No. 2, listed a number of groups that have participated in its World Service Forum.

Such groups include those that are connected with World Goodwill's centers in London, New York, and Geneva. The list is absolutely mind-boggling in its scope.

In London, groups that have actively participated include:

### From [Target: Faith and Freedom](#)

World Goodwill is a non-governmental organization (NGO) accredited with the United Nations while its parent, Lucis Trust, enjoys the prestigious "consultative status" afforded those non-governmental organizations on the roster of the United Nations Economic and Social Council (ECOSOC).

Increasingly, powerful deep pocket NGO's, which are neither elected nor accountable, are received as the voice of "civil society."

Those NGO's, which the United Nations selectively elevates to "consultative status," are called upon by

**The United Nations Association, the Teilhardt Center, the International Broadcasting Trust, the Buddhist Society, the Scientific and Medical Network, St. James' Church (Piccadilly), Emerson College, International Health Research Network, Habitat International Council, the Schumacher Society, the New Economics Foundation, World Health Organization, Peace Through Unity, the British Holistic Medical Association, the World Wildlife Fund, and World College.**

In New York, World Goodwill gives credit to the following organizations for their involvement in its work: the Earth Society Foundation, Clergy and Laity Concerned, Waldorf Education, UNICEF, Emmaus, Hale House, the United Nations Association, the Peace Corps, the US Mission of the United Nations, the Better World Society (CNN founder Ted Turner's group), the Foundation for Global Broadcasting, Fellowship and Prayer, the Institute for Cultural Affairs, Physicians for Social Responsibility, the Bank for Social Responsibility, Habitat for Humanity, The Christophers, the Institute for Community Economics, Women's World Banking, Tibetan Buddhist Learning Center, Environmental Action Coalition, the Catholic Worker, the Nicholas Roerich Museum, the International Center for Integrated Studies, the Sri Aurobindo Society, and the Mead Institute for Human Development.

In Geneva, Switzerland, we find the following groups to be participants in the programs of World Goodwill:

**The International Commission of Jurists, Pax Christi International, Transnational Perspectives, Amnesty International, the United Nations University for Peace, and the Bureau for Affairs of Non-Governmental Organizations of the United Nations Organization.**

ECOSOC as advisors representative of civil society. Both World Goodwill and Lucis Trust are engaged in Earth Charter advocacy. World Goodwill's spirituality is patently pagan. The following declaration is taken from their promotional material.

*"During both the full moon and new moon periods there is there is a similar emphasis on the work of energy distribution in meditation .... we consciously align with the rhythmic pattern of energy flow each month, we become a part of a planetary meditative process carried forward at all levels of consciousness and with great creative potential for anchoring the seeds of the coming the coming civilization and the germ of the new culture."*

If World Goodwill so unblushingly advocates neo-pagan meditative practices, its overt promotion of an occult "plan" for the governing of the universe is nothing short of chilling:

*"There is an inner government of the planet known under such different names as the spiritual Hierarchy, the [society of Illumined Minds](#), or Christ and his Church, according to various religious traditions. Humanity is never left without spiritual guidance or direction **under the Plan**...*

*The widespread expectation that we approach the "age of Maitreya," as it is known in the East, when the World Teacher and present head of the spiritual Hierarchy, the Christ, will reappear among humanity to sound the keynote of the new age.... **There are millions of mentally alert men and women in all parts of the world who are on rapport with the Plan and work to give it expression.***

*They are people in whom the consciousness of humanity as one interdependent unit is alive and active... These beliefs give a new dimension to spiritual reality ....*

*They provide opportunity for cooperation with the **spiritual evolution of humanity**... there is no group so likely to ensure that humanity achieves this most difficult goal as the men and women of goodwill .... requiring only courage... **to initiate action to prepare for the New World Order.**"*

In considering the above information one can't help but wonder whether these organizations, which are aligned with Lucis Trust, believe in the "Plan", as World Goodwill put it, **"to initiate action to prepare for the new world order."** I believe that they do, and it is my intention to prove that conviction throughout this site.

And specifically, that it is a spiritual plan - a plan that, if giving a thorough evaluation from their own writings, can be seen as nothing less than satan's attempt to implement a totalitarian demonic throne upon the earth, and humanity's forced worship through Luciferic Rites. For;

*"when the Great One appears," Master Djwhal Khul said 'through' Alice Bailey;*

*"he will take the Mysteries Religion preserved by Freemasonry and make them public."*

Lucis Trust has truly become a powerhouse for the New Age ideal; the transformation of society by, and through, occult initiatory means. The respect that Bailey's teachings receive, and the reverence for her Master, is without equal.

She has successfully pulled the wool over the eyes of many concerning the true meaning and source of her teachings. What exactly is the teaching and message delivered by her Master? This will be the subject examined in part two.

### The Secret Doctrine

In the occult Satan (or Lucifer) has traditionally been associated with the sun, the harbinger of spiritual light. Esoteric philosophy teaches that it is this "great being", not the God of the Old Testament, that was the true redeemer and benefactor of mankind in the Garden of Eden.

There's a few works in the occult that have stood the test of time, and have become "bibles" in their own right. These are revered and studied by all seekers on "the Path". The works of [Aleister Crowley](#), [Alice Bailey](#), [Gurdjieff](#), [Ouspensky](#), [Albert Pike](#), [Manly P. Hall](#), [Benjamin Creme](#), [Castaneda](#), [Kenneth Grant](#), [Eliphas Levi](#) and many others laying a foundation of pre-packaged self-enlightenment.



Some claim to be revealing great esoteric knowledge past down through sects, and orders long forgotten. Other works claim to be channeled from "Secret Chiefs" or "Ascended Masters."

I offer these quotes from Blavatsky's [The Secret Doctrine](#) in order to show the, typical, reversal philosophy espoused. Blavatsky's philosophy also serve to illustrate where Bailey first encountered her heretical views in the first place. As we will see in part two, Mme. Blavatsky taught her pupil well - their spiritual philosophies are virtually identical.

*"Once the key to Genesis is in our hands it is the scientific and symbolic Kabbala which unveils the secret. The Great Serpent of the Garden of Eden and the "Lord God" are identical ...*

*Stand in awe of him, and sin not, speak his name with trembling ... It is Satan who is the god of our planet and the only god ...*

*When the Church, therefore, curses Satan, it curses the cosmic reflection of God ...*

*In this case it is but natural ... to view Satan, the Serpent of Genesis as the real creator and benefactor, the Father of Spiritual mankind.*

*For it is he who was the "Harbinger of Light," bright radiant Lucifer, who opened the eyes of automaton (Adam) created by Jehovah, as alleged; and he who was first to whisper, "In the day ye eat there of, ye shall be as Elohim, knowing good and evil" -- can only be regarded in the light of a Saviour. An "adversary" to Jehovah ... he still remains in esoteric truth the ever loving "Messenger"... who conferred on us spiritual instead of physical immortality ...*

*Satan, or Lucifer, represents the active ... "Centrifugal Energy of the Universe" in a cosmic sense ... Fitly is he ... and his adherents ... consigned to the "sea of fire," because it is the Sun ... the fount of life in our system, where they are petrified ... and chumed up to re-arrange them for another life; that Sun which, as the origin of the active principle of our Earth, is at once the Home and the Source of the Mundane Satan ..."*

- The Secret Doctrine, Volume I, page 414, Vol II, pgs. 234, 235, 243, 245

One has to keep in mind, where this heresy originated. Blavatsky claimed to have 'received' it from disembodied spirits called "Secret Chiefs." These "Inter dimensional", or demonic, beings seem to be appealing directly to the intellect. Our intelligence, after all, is a thing of great pride, isn't it?

And where would we be, had it not been for the "benefactor," the Serpent of Old. Then the obvious conclusion would have Jehovah being the "Adversary." This twisted sensibility is very appealing to those who practice the occult.

It also shows that in the end, when all the cards are laid on the table, its ALWAYS about that one selfish being, already condemned, and hell bent on bringing mankind with him.

### Alice Bailey & Master Djwhal Khul: A Satanic Communion

*"Preparation too must be given to the developing of higher psychic powers...Hospitals and schools will appear under the direct guidance of the Masters; Teachers... will train the minds of the pupils to be responsive to direct inspiration from above. "*

- [The Externalization of the Hierarchy](#), pp. 516-517

As we have seen earlier, Lucis Trust is, today, intimately connected with Elite Politics through its World Goodwill. We haven't yet, however, examined the occult teachings of Bailey as they were related by her Master Djwhal Khul.

Her 24 books, combined with the Beacon magazine, Triangles, and the Arcane School indoctrinate students into what Bailey describes as the "Ageless Wisdom" teachings. The Arcane School, founded in 1922, boasted 20,000 graduates by 1954. This occult university is more active than ever and continues to be the main training ground for New Age disciples.





Djwhal Khul (DK)

The bulk of these occult teachings, in Bailey's books, are from her channeled Tibetan master Djwhal Khul (DK); the "Plan" according to the Hierarchy of Ascended Masters.

Through a series of group-initiations and group-meditative techniques the Hierarchy directs the "New Group of World Servers" to implement a "New World Religion" of which humanity as a whole can aid the "will of the planetary logos".

"Emphasis should be laid on the evolution of humanity," so says Master DK through Bailey, "with particular attention to its goal, perfection.

(The Externalization of the Hierarchy, p. 588)" The objective is "the **helping of the Great Ones** and the rendering to Them of that intelligent assistance which will **make Their plans for humanity materialize.**" (Ibid., p. 516)

One way to "materialize" the Hierarchy's plan for humanity is through Lucis Trust's Triangle networks.

Their goal is the practice of occult meditation "the science of energy flow and energy relationships."

Lucis Trust states that "occult meditation is a means of consciously and **purposefully directing energy** from a recognized source to the **creation of some specific effect.**"

International participants "sit quietly for a few minutes and link mentally with other members of their triangle, or triangles.

**They invoke the energies** of light and goodwill, visualizing theses energies as circulating through the three focal points of each triangle and pouring through the networks of triangles surrounding the planet. At the same time they repeat the Great Invocation."

Her 30 year telepathic connection to Master DK was what some would un-hesitantly call demonic possession. Her husband Foster Bailey said, "During the long course of the work the minds of the Tibetan and A.A.B [Alice Ann Bailey] became so closely attuned that they were in effect — so far as much of the production of the teaching was concerned - a joint single projecting mechanism."

The technique is called in the occult the "overshadowing" - a euphemism for demonic possession, or as Bailey liked to call it "the science of impression". Moreover, the Hierarchy has "overshadowed" many in the intervening years up to the close of the century - the growing modern practice of channeling and psychic astral projection bears out this prediction of a half century ago:

*"These methods of overshadowing will largely be the ones used by the Great Lord and his Masters at the end of the century, and for this reason They are sending into incarnation, in every country, disciples who have the opportunity offered them to respond to the need of training men and woman to recognize the higher psych-ism, and the true inspiration and mediumship, and to do this scientifically.*

*In fifty years time, the need for true psychics and conscious mediums (such as H.P.B., for instance [Helena Petrova Blavatsky]) will be very great if the Masters' plans are to be carried through to fruition, and the movement must be set on foot in preparation for the coming of Him for Whom all nations wait."*

- [A Treatise on Cosmic Fire](#), pp. 757-758

## Ten Seed Groups

Early on, Master DK informed Bailey of the Hierarchy's plan for "The Ten Seed-Groups". These seed-groups were to infiltrate all sectors of society, and be "esoterically anchored" with "new approaches to divinity."

I have no doubt that today's New Age Movement is the result of the Hierarchy's "scattering of the seed", as Bailey put it, and that today's, arguably, open pagan society can largely be traced to this occult "plan". The Ten Seed Groups were "embryonic, like germinating seed".

Through their occult practices these ten groups would work directly "under inspiration from the Hierarchy via the focused minds of the group." From Alice Bailey's [Discipleship in the New Age - Volume I](#), p. 35-40, The Ten Seed-Groups consist of, and carry out their mission in following ways (excerpts from [THE NEW GROUP OF WORLD SERVERS](#):

### ► 1) Telepathic Communicators

**Summary of Work:** Telepathic communication from soul to soul through: from mind to mind through integration; between humanity and Hierarchy (inner government of the planet) through **Science of impression**.

### ► 2) Trained Observers

**Summary of Work:** Dissipation of world glamour, **illusion** and maya through **illumination**.

### ► 3) Magnetic Healers

**Summary of Work:** Through "magnetic living". Through laws of life — laws of health and **right** human relationships. Through continuity of consciousness.

### ► 4) Educators in the New Age

**Summary of Work:** Education through **inflow of the light** of knowledge into "instinctual man". — Through inflow of the light of the wisdom into "intelligent man". Through applied knowledge, expressed wisdom and **occult understanding** in "spiritual man".

► **5) Political Organizers**

**Summary of Work:** International understanding through communication of the divine (political) Will into races and nations, **"linking the department of the Manu (the Ruler of the human race) with men."**

► **6) Workers in the Field of Religion**

**Summary of Work:** Through **transcendental mysticism**. Through transcendental **occultism**. Through transcendental religion.

► **7) Scientific Servers**

**Summary of Work:** Through development of **new hypotheses to substantiate the next step forward**. Through sensitive **reaction to spiritual energies and forces**. Through **release of energy** to relate spirit and matter and **precipitate the divine Plan**.

► **8) Psychologists**

**Summary of Work:** Through relationship of the human kingdom to the **sub-human** and the **super-human** kingdom. Through a study of the divine Plan for the five kingdoms of nature.

► **9) Financiers and Economists**

**Summary of Work:** Through a study of the nature of **prana or etheric energy**. — Through study of deflection of this form of concretized energy into constructive channels and "ways of light". — Through study of the law of supply and demand.

► **10) Creative Workers**

**Summary of Work:** Through linking life and form. Through philosophical relationship of **synthesis and the Plan**.

Truly an occult conspiracy of the highest kind, and worrisome at the very least for anyone - both Christian and non-believers alike.

When you factor in what I've shown in part one - Lucis Trust's influence over international elite politics - it's downright chilling! The most revealing part of the seed-groups is the fact that the political organizers link **"the department of the Manu (the Ruler of the human race) with men"**.

The Bible already tells us that "the ruler of the human race" is Satan (John 12:31 & 14:30; Ephesians 6:12; Luke 4:6-7; 2 Cor. 4), then it follows that "the department of Manu" must be but another name for the deceiver.

This is indeed the case. In *Frontier Science/Social Change*, Paul Von Ward relates, "Hermetic Principles...comprise part of a body of knowledge allegedly given to humans by an advanced being more than 5,000 years ago. He has been known by various names, including **Thoth or Seth** in Egypt, **Manu** in India, **Hermes** in Greece, and **Lucifer or Satan** in the Judeo-Christian tradition."

## Idolatrous Incantation

► **Invocation:** A formula for conjuring

► **Mantra:** A mystical formulation of invocation or incantation

As mentioned before, the Great Invocation is sounded while the Triangle networks of "light workers" meditate to cause the "energy flow" of the Hierarchy to enter and influence humanity. The present version, given in 1945 and shown above, was the third installment of a series of Invocations giving to Bailey by Djwhal Khul.

According to Lucis Trust;

*"The Great Invocation if given widespread distribution, can be to **THE NEW WORLD RELIGION** what the Lord's prayer has been to Christianity."*

The wording was intentional, so that Christians would not become suspicious. In [Discipleship in the New Age II](#), p.165 we find;

*"I [Djwhal Khul] have so worded and rendered the Invocation [so] that the Christian world, through its churches, may not find it impossible to use."*

This represents a calculated deception on DK's part. On pp. 150 and 156, we learn:

*"It can be so presented to the masses everywhere, the general public, will be prompted to take it up and will use it widely... The meaning of this Invocation has been expressed in terms which are understandable, in a measure, to the average person because of its familiar wording, based on many Scriptural terms."*

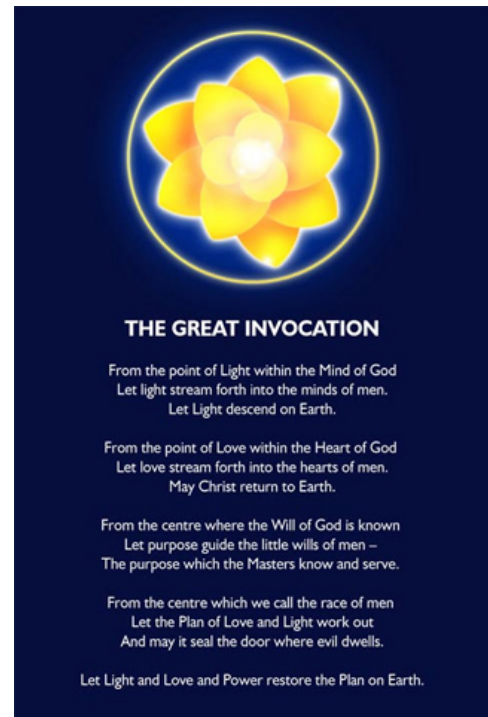
*But the true inner implications and significances are... not superficially apparent... They mean one thing to the ordinary man...; they mean another thing to the man upon the Probationary Path...; these words mean still another thing to the disciple...; to initiates and to the senior Members of the Hierarchy, they convey a still higher*

*and more inclusive significance."*

That is indeed the case, and the actual words used are giving a totally opposite meaning when examined under the light of Biblical Scripture, and compared point for point with Bailey's writings (she often quotes scripture - the interpretations of which are giving by her channeled Master).

See Ph.D Robert A Herrmann's web page A Modern Manifestation of Absolute Evil for his paper called *A Scientific Analysis of the Writings of Alice A. Bailey and their Applications* for a treatment in DK's (Bailey's) deception. For instance:

- ▶ Light = Luciferian Enlightenment
- ▶ God = Satan
- ▶ Stream forth = overshadow
- ▶ Love = various forms of Scripturally defined evil or, generally hatred.
- ▶ Christ = Antichrist
- ▶ Little wills of men = the claimed unintelligent, weak and inferior desires of individuals; especially those that follow conservative Judeo-Christian doctrine.
- ▶ Purpose = to prepare for the appearance of the Antichrist
- ▶ Masters = demons or demon controlled individuals.
- ▶ Race of men = "humanity" as ruled by Lucifer
- ▶ Plan = complete domination in preparation for and after the appearance of the Antichrist.
- ▶ Seal the door where evil dwells = violent, if necessary, eradication of those that follow Judaism, conservative Christianity, some liberal Christianity, and other similar orthodox religions. [note: this is so because of the "separativeness" of these religious views. Djwhal Khul calls this evil, and that it must be eradicated for the Hierarchy's plans of the New Age-New World Religion to proceed. In multiple passages DK identifies the Jews and Christians as the spirit of separativeness, i.e., John 14:6, and Exodus 20:3]
- ▶ Power = often hideous and actual destructive forces.



The Great Invocation has now been translated into 50 languages and is the mantra of the New Age. It has even received the attention of world dignitaries at the UN where it has been sounded at many official conferences and during the opening ceremonies in 1992 at the UN's Earth Summit in Rio.

[During a talk given by Ida Urso at a Lucis Trust Arcane School conference in 1995](#), the connections between the UN and the Great Invocation were explained: "It is no coincidence that we are celebrating both the 50th anniversary of the Great Invocation and the United Nations.

Both in different ways are pivotal to the Plan... let us together complete the triangle of light... let us contemplate that world body-- 'the hope of humanity'--which was conceived just 50 years ago under the impulse of the three spiritual Festivals (falling on March 28th, April 27th and May 26th)...

It was on April 25, 1945 two days previous to the full moon of Taurus and the Festival of Wesak [note: the best time to recite the Great Invocation, according to Lucis Trust, as the energies of the Hierarchy are in alignment with the Earth] that delegates from 50 nations, met in San Francisco for a conference known officially as the United Nations Conference on International Organization...

On this period the Tibetan Master tells us:

*'Not for nothing is this conference being held during the five days of the Wesak Full Moon. It will be a time of supreme difficulty, in which **the Forces of Light will face... the forces of selfishness and separativeness.**'*

*It seems the dreaded UN was a spiritual undertaking in alignment with the luciferic light.*

*Whenever the Invocation is recited, according to Lucis Trust's booklet on the subject, that individual **"allies himself with the spiritual Hierarchy,"** whether he knows it or not. And in Discipleship p. 156, Bailey writes, "it embodies the divine intent and summarizes the conclusions of the thinking of the **planetary Logos.**"*

## Luciferic Initiation

Some background is necessary on Chakras and the Kundalini, in order to proceed further with this expose.

**Note:** While much of the research conducted by Christian researchers is extremely good work; because the Christian faith is very much a 'blinker' view - because [religion in itself is a method of control](#) - there are aspects of this article that are deemed 'Luciferian' and / or 'Satanic' which are in actuality, not necessarily or entirely either of those things.

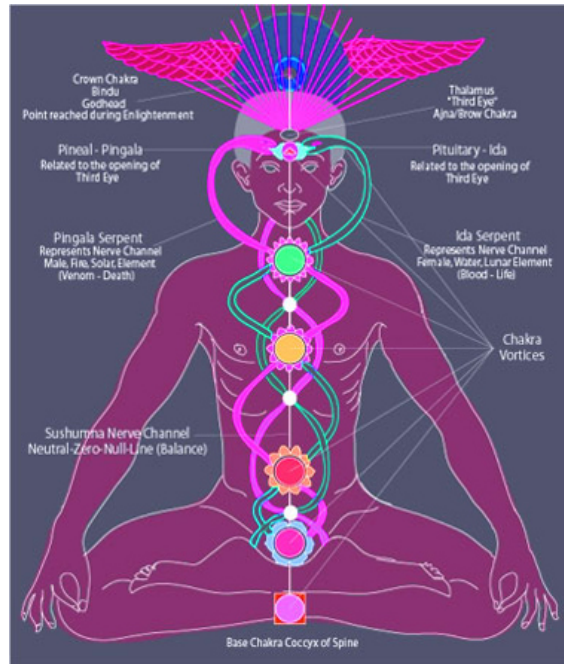
There is much 'spiritual' material that is dismissed by Christians because it conflicts with the 'vengeful / judgemental god' model that they have been indoctrinated with.

And so in reading some of the following material we would suggest that the writer/s, although of good intent; are not



**actually always valid in terms of their conclusions. The reader would be well advised, as always to use their own discernment.**

In Hindu occult practice (the main root of the New Age Movement) there are 7 major centers for kundalini energy. By occult methods using meditation, drugs, visualization, yoga and whatever means necessary, initiates seek to awaken the sleeping fiery serpent (kundalini) for a "higher" state of consciousness.



This kundalini energy is visualized as an entwined serpent which rises from the base of the spine to "enlighten" and eventually dissolve the ego - to become a god incarnate, thereby preventing further incarnation on the physical plane.

The New Age disciples believe in reincarnation and are taught by the demonic Hierarchy that this is the only way to stop the endless cycle of Karma - to evolve into Gods...(i.e. Gen. 3:5).

That is the goal and the techniques vary, but as one "ascends" through the 7 progressive chakras, each is an initiation unto a higher consciousness, until finally when you reach the point of union with "Sanat Kumara", "Shiva", "Vishnu", "Lord of the World" or what they most blasphemously call the "Christ Consciousness".

Satan's deception is that through each successive chakra the [occult initiate](#) actually does perceive a shift in consciousness, which to him it seems, is a progressive shift. The occultist now feels his contact and psychic telepathy with the Hierarchy getting stronger. As he continues, the initiate invariably reaches a point of no return. There is no turning back and all those doubts he failed to heed - being the "right" path or not - are finally revealed to him...it's too late. They're his! This is called the Luciferic Initiation.

Texe Marrs put it best when he wrote;

*"These feelings, voiced by so many who have received a Luciferic Initiation, are significant. They point to two inescapable facts: The initiate recognizes that he is coming into close contact with dark, evil forces, and a spirit of fear engulfs him; and (2) after the initiation, his mind is patently altered. This is what New Agers call the Kundalini or Skaktipat experience, technically termed a Paradigm (World-view) Shift."*

([Mystery Mark of the New Age](#), p.39)

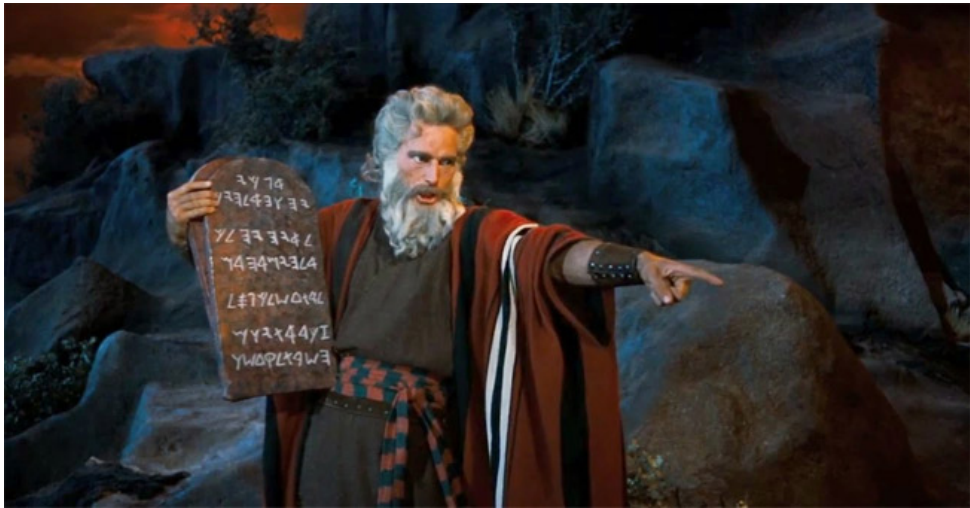
## Bailey's Planetary Logos

For the Greeks the Logos was the divine pattern found in humans. The plural of logic. The Hebrews had a similar view, which they called Dabar. Dabar was also a representation of a divine pattern, and they thought that it could only be found in certain things. An example would be Moses receiving the Word (Logos) from God through the Ten Commandments.

It was known as the means through which man can receive the wisdom of God. The Apostle John was aware of this concept, and he used it to appeal to both the Greeks and the Hebrews of his time.

**"In the beginning was the Word (Logos), and the Word (Logos) was with God...and the Word (Logos) was made flesh, and dwelt among us."**

(John 1: 1,14) It was a particularly forceful way of teaching the Divinity of Jesus as the Logos. Consequently, this plural aspect in the Logos was to be a defining factor for the Church's teaching of the Trinity.



Jesus has always been the Logos. So when Bailey's teacher and mentor, H.P. Blavatsky, wrote, "...actually the 'Serpent' was the 'Lord God' himself, who, as the Ophis, the Logos, or the bearer-of divine creative wisdom, taught mankind to become creators in their turn...", [1] Christians must have been horrified. Bailey's own "Planetary Logos" carries on in the Luciferic tradition...she didn't call her organization Lucifer Trust for nothing!

<b>SHAMBALLA</b> <b>The Holy City</b>	Will or Power Purpose, Plan Life Aspect	Ruler: Sanat Kumara, The Lord of the World, The Ancient of Days, Melchizedek	Planetary Head Center, Spiritual Pineal Gland
<b>THE HIERARCHY</b> <b>The New Jerusalem</b>	Love-Wisdom Consciousness Group Unity	Ruler: The Christ, The World Savior	Planetary Heart Center
<b>HUMANITY</b> <b>The City, Standing Foursquare</b>	Active Intelligence Self- Consciousness Creativity	Ruler: Lucifer, Son of the Morning, The Prodigal Son	Planetary Throat Center

And so it is, Alice Bailey's "trinity". Notice that Lucifer is the Ruler of Humanity. He's also identified with something called the "planetary throat center." This is a clue that she is talking about chakras. Lucifer, or rather, luciferic energy is released when the 5th chakra (throat) is awakened.

Notice how Sanat (Satan) Kumara is also identified with the "spiritual pineal gland" and "planetary head center", this would correspond to 7th chakra — chakras are also called "energy centers", so Bailey's "Planetary Centers" fits within the chakra teaching, and Bailey calls her Logos "Logoic kundalini."

What's more, each chakra is a Logos unto itself. Bailey says that the "Planetary Logos" is called the First Kumara, "the one Initiator," and "he came to this planet from Venus."

An allusion to Lucifer and his traditional association with Venus (Son of the Morning). Elsewhere, she writes that "the goal for the planetary Logos is God Consciousness", and that the "illuminating light of the **fifth Logos** (Lucifer- 5th throat chakra) is felt at the third initiation." [4] And she makes another statement that the "Venus scheme" was "signalized" by the "Venusian planetary Logos on His fifth chain(chakra)".



According to Hindu tradition, each chakra center also has its associated color. If you look at the drawing at top-right you can see that the 5th chakra (Lucifer) is given the color blue. Below it is a representation of the throat chakra bathed in its characteristic blue "light." Look familiar? It should! The Reader's Digest full page ad I've shown above also has a blue glow.

In part one I displayed the Lucis Trust logo and it too features this streaming blue light. The New Age Symbol invented by Foster Bailey has a plethora of symbolic imagery. The symbol, according to Lucis Trust, is "set in a limitless field of blue, which signifies the sphere of life expression of our solar logos... superimposed upon the triangle of **new age forces** is the five pointed star of [Anti]Christ.

The Star is blue because it represents as much of the solar quality to which humanity can respond." You can see this symbol on the front cover of Lucis Trust's Beacon Magazine (bottom-right), which also displays the blue light of the "logos".

In [Initiation, Human and Solar](#), Bailey mentions the five-pointed star as the final two initiations and "it descends upon him, merges in him, and he is seen at its center." The five pointed star "blazes forth" and "he enters within the flame." A perfect description of the Luciferic Initiation if there ever was one! This, she says, "puts a man in touch with the center in **the Body of the Planetary Logos**."

What made me realize the significance of Bailey's blue symbology was a short snippet, almost written in passing, in an e-mail sent to a list that I'm on:

**"Blue is Masonic Blue Lodge for Blue Light eyes of Horus the "Watcher".**





**The United Nations has Blue Flags and Helmets. Blue is for the Occultic "Blue Lips of Death."**



It was sent by Pointman (some of you know him), so I knew it was an important part in their secret symbology. As I started checking into it, I realized he was absolutely right, and I had been working on these Lucis Trust pages at the time, which immediately brought the whole thing into perspective.

*"The new world order must meet the immediate need and not be an attempt to satisfy some distant, idealistic vision. The new world order must be appropriate to a world which has passed through a destructive crisis and to a humanity which is badly shattered by the experience. The new world order must lay the foundation for a future world order which will be possible only after a time of recovery, of reconstruction, and of rebuilding.*

*In the preparatory period for the new world order there will be a steady and regulated disarmament. It will not be optional. No nation will be permitted to produce and organize any equipment for destructive purposes or to infringe the security of any other nation.*

*The new world order must be appropriate to a world which has passed through a destructive crisis...*

*We are concerned with only one subject, the ushering in of the new world order.*

*...the present world order (which is today largely disorder) can be so modified and changed that a new world and a new race of men can gradually come into being. Renunciation and the use of the sacrificial will should be the keynote for the interim period after the war (WWII), prior to the inauguration of the New Age."*

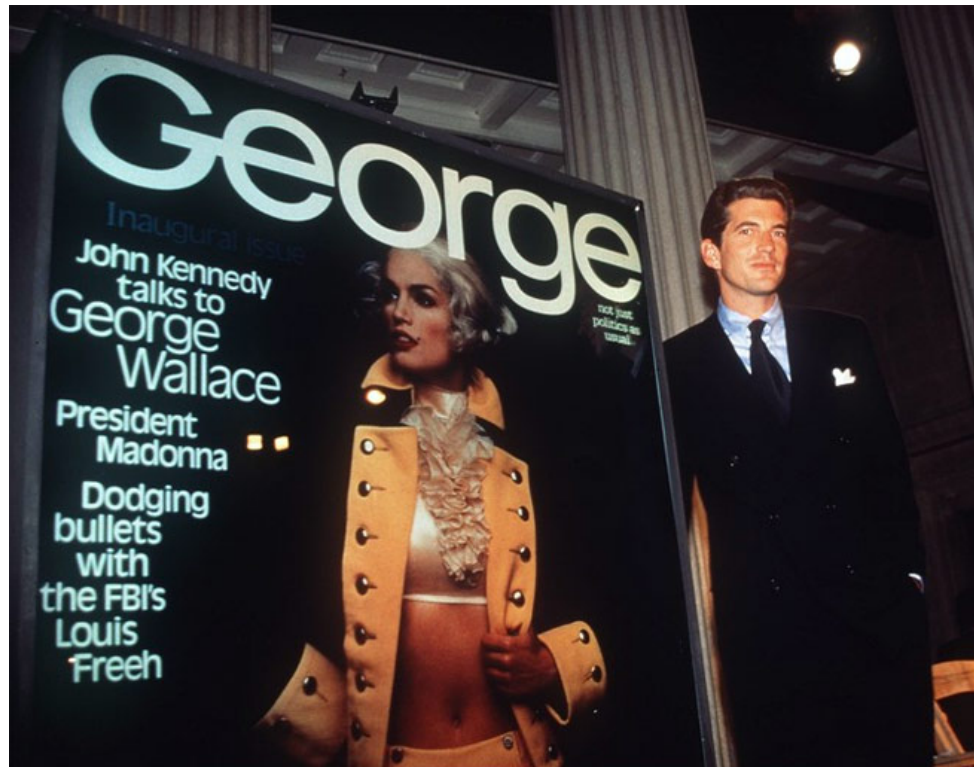
- Alice Bailey: Quotes From Various Works (all 24 books have been electronically indexed and [are searchable here](#))

---

### **JFK Jr. Told The World Who Murdered His Father - But Nobody Was Paying Attention**

June 20 2015 | From: [FromTheTrenches](#) / [TheDarkLegacy](#) / Various

**I suppose most people think that from the day he saluted his father's casket at just three years old, til the evening his plane went down, he just went about his business, playing the game of life like everyone else.**



**After all, he did live, for the most part, a relatively ordinary life, in spite of being the Prince of America's Camelot.**

So, what do you suppose was going on in the mind of the sexiest man alive? He could have written his own political ticket, yet he went into publishing. Many expected him to land in politics and most likely were a bit perplexed when he decided to publish a magazine instead.

Some thought he was afraid to go into politics because of the "[Kennedy Curse](#)." However, nothing could be further from the truth. What he did prove to be more dangerous than any political arena, and he knew that from the start. But...John-John had a mission...and that mission was to expose the villain who orchestrated that "dastardly act" upon his father.

Unbeknownst to the public, John-John was digging deep for proof. And, how else could he expose the truth when all the media outlets were controlled by the very cabal he planned to expose? Enter..."George."

**When he presented his magazine, "George," to the world, he was, for all practical purposes, signing his own death warrant.**

"George" was a veiled threat...in a symbolic sort of way. Do you see? How many men named "George" comes to mind at just the thought of President John F. Kennedy's so called assassination? The cabal wanted his father dead, that is a fact, but the namesake of John F. Kennedy, Jr.'s magazine...their minion, arranged it. And...once he had the proof, the truth would come out in his very own magazine. Do you see?

*"As President, John F. Kennedy understood the predatory nature of private central banking. He understood why Andrew fought so hard to end the Second Bank of the United States. So Kennedy wrote and signed Executive Order 11110 which ordered the US Treasury to issue a new public currency, the United States Note.*

*Kennedy was working with President Soekarno of Indonesia who was at that time the signatory for the Global Collateral Accounts which were intended to be used for humanitarian purposes but which were subverted at the time of the Bretton-Woods agreement at the end of WWII.*

*The intention of Kennedy and Soekarno was to end the reign of the globalist privately owned central banking system - which is the main reason that Kennedy was killed, and for his part Soekarno remained under house arrest for the rest of his life."*

**From: [All Wars Are Bankers' Wars](#)**

There was a rumor that John-John had obtained the proof he needed and an expose' was in the works, until his untimely, and mostly "suspicious," death. Of course, the media campaigned that he was an irresponsible thrill seeker; but then they would, wouldn't they? Although many people knew JFK, Jr. was murdered; and they were right about who was responsible...they were just wrong about the reason.

John Jr. was warned by family members about the risks involved in his pursuit. But, he was determined to get justice for his father and bring truth to light, exposing the darkness that shrouds our planet. So ask yourself...what would you do, if you were a mere babe when your father, who just happened to be the most important man in the country, was murdered in such a gruesome manner, and you never had the opportunity to know him...would you just let it go?

Although he was from [one of the main Illuminati family bloodlines](#), JFK was in fact trying to undo some of the mess - and to bring an end to the Reserve Banking System. For his efforts he was assassinated on November 22, 1963.

### **The Bush Connections**

Many researchers and historians have come to the conclusion that it was the [elite power structure running the US Government](#) that were responsible for the assassination of JFK, and that there was more than one reason for them doing

so.

There are photographs claiming to show that George Bush was at Dealey Plaza on the day of the killing, and while they might be inconclusive there are multiple other sources that George Bush was one of those responsible for the assassination of JFK and that he was indeed there that day. The Dark Legacy takes an in depth look into the evidence supporting this.

**Related:** [The History And Mission Of The Nazi-Illuminati Bush \(Scher\(f\)\) Crime Family](#)

## Dark Legacy

**It Never Ends - MORE Startling Evidence of Bush in Dallas - by John Hankey - [TheDarkLegacy.com](#)**

I don't think we are much encouraged to see History as science. Quite the opposite, actually. And of course, that's all politics. The winners write history, and the truth be damned. Even science can have trouble trying to act like science when political issues are involved, as we see with evolution, tobacco-and-cancer, and global warming.

But I think History does have a lot in common with physical science. For example, I can remember when "Continental Drift", the idea that Africa and America were once stuck together, was very much considered "just a theory"; ridiculed by some, and regarded with amusement by many, and promulgated as likely by a tiny minority.

*"Fifty men have run America, and that's a high figure."*

- Joseph Kennedy, Father of JFK, in the July 26th, 1936 issue of The New York Times

But as time goes by, the evidence accumulates; and the meaning of old evidence begins to settle in; and ideas that were once considered outrageous gradually get worn in and start to be regarded as obvious common sense. Part of this process is the continual accumulation of new evidence.

New pieces are added to the puzzle and the picture becomes more clear. And sometimes the hidden meaning of old evidence, that has been lying around for years, suddenly jumps out.

Evidence of the fossils and minerals that can be found on the east coast of Africa, and on the west coast of Brazil, may have been lying around for years, before someone decided to look and see if they matched, and found that they did; and proved conclusively that west Africa and Brazil were once attached.

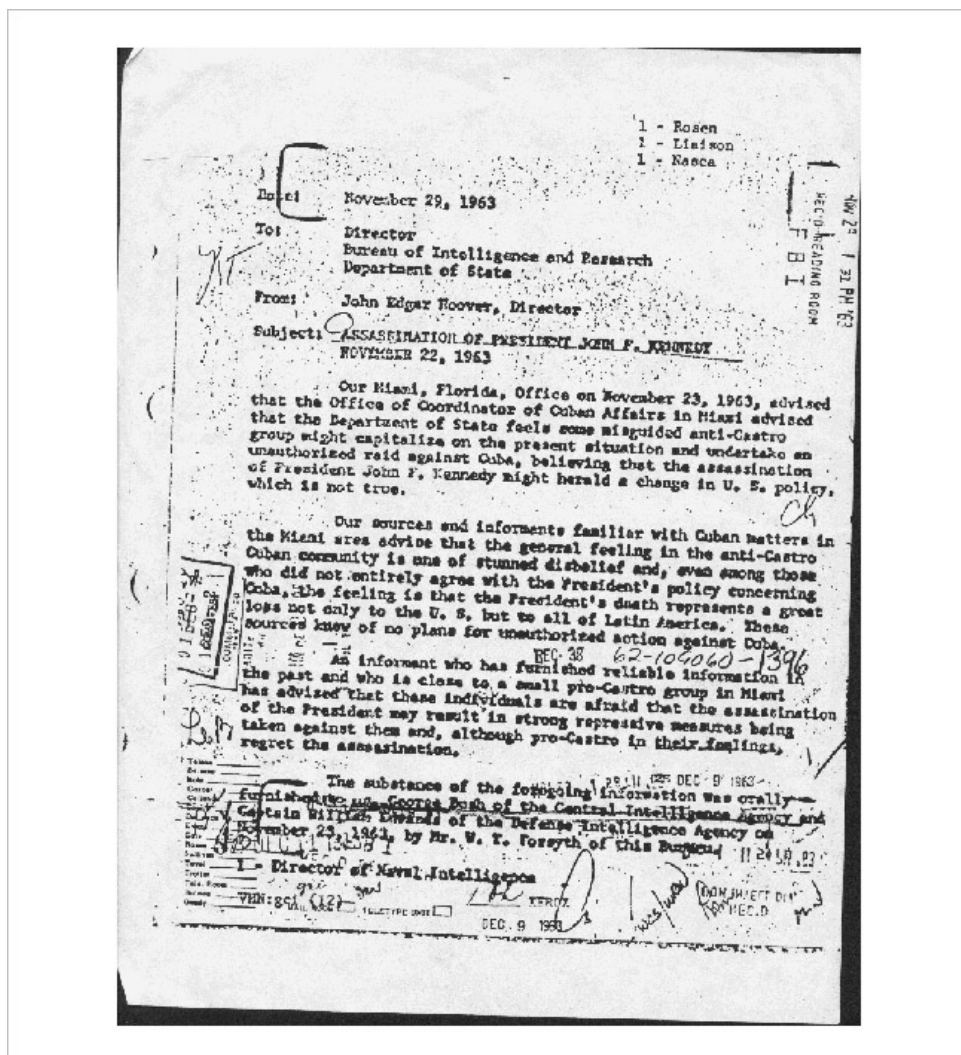
**Trailer:**

dark legacy trailer



With regard to George HW Bush and the murder of John Kennedy, Joseph McBride found this memo in 1988.





FBI director J. Edgar Hoover wrote this memo 5 days after the assassination, naming George Bush as a CIA officer.

The last, and most crucial paragraph, is very hard to read. The following is a transcription:

*"The substance of the forgoing information was orally furnished to Mr. George Bush of the Central Intelligence Agency and Captain William Edwards of the Defense Intelligence Agency on November 23, 1963, by Mr. V.T. Forsyth of this Bureau."*

When it was first released in 1978, George Bush was an obscure bureaucrat, a virtual unknown. So when the best researchers on the planet saw this memo in 1978, they didn't pay much attention to it. When Bush became vice president two years later, no one was able to connect his now well-known name to this obscure memo.

But when Joseph McBride was messing around in 1988, Bush was running for president; and when McBride saw the memo, he jumped up and shouted:

*"Hey, this memo is about Bush! It says he was in the CIA, way back in 1963!"*

And for the longest time, the focus was on this simple isolated fact: **that Hoover said Bush was in the CIA in '63.**

Bush said the memo must be referring to another "George Bush," because he wasn't in the CIA at that time. But over the years, people were able to assemble the facts from Bush's personal life, showing his deep involvement with the CIA at that time, and with the CIA's anti-Castro Cubans (in the memo, Hoover calls them "misguided anti-Castro Cubans").

And over time, it has become undeniable; that Hoover was referring, in his memo, to none other than George Herbert Walker Bush. And for a while, that was it. End of story.

But the title of this Hoover memo is, "Assassination of President John Fitzgerald Kennedy". Isn't that important?

Well, you'd think so. But for the longest time, no one made much out of it. Besides, Hoover scarcely mentions the assassination in the memo, instead focusing on these "misguided anti-Castro Cubans." The body of the memo does not appear, at first, to be in any way related to the title of the memo "the assassination of President John F Kennedy".



From Rolling Stone Magazine: [The Last Confession of E. Howard Hunt](#)

But then Mark Lane, in his book *Rush to Judgment*, did the fabulous work of demonstrating, and in fact persuading a jury, that E. Howard Hunt, a major lieutenant in the CIA's "misguided anti-Castro Cuban" program, was in Dallas and involved in the assassination.

With this background, with this framework to guide the researcher, it was then possible to assemble the considerable evidence linking Bush to Hunt.

People might have taken some notice before that Bush made the unusual request, as Nixon's ambassador to the UN, to be given an office in the White House. They may have noticed that Hunt, although he was not being paid by anyone in the White House, or answering to anyone that we know of in the White House, also had a White House office.

*"The very word "secrecy" is repugnant in a free and open society; and we are as a people inherently and historically opposed to secret societies, to secret oaths and to secret proceedings..."*

*Our way of life is under attack. Those who make themselves our enemy are advancing around the globe... no war ever posed a greater threat to our security.*

*If you are awaiting a finding of "clear and present danger," then I can only say that the danger has never been more clear and its presence has never been more imminent... For we are opposed around the world by a monolithic and ruthless conspiracy that relies primarily on covert means for expanding its sphere of influence—on infiltration instead of invasion, on subversion instead of elections, on intimidation instead of free choice, on guerrillas by night instead of armies by day.*

*It is a system which has conscripted vast human and material resources into the building of a tightly knit, highly efficient machine that combines military, diplomatic, intelligence, economic, scientific and political operations. Its preparations are concealed, not published. Its mistakes are buried, not headlined. Its dissenters are silenced, not praised.*

*No expenditure is questioned, no rumor is printed, no secret is revealed."*

- John F Kennedy, 35th President of the United States, from a speech delivered to the American Newspaper Publishers Association on April 27, 1961 and [known as the "Secret Society" speech \(click here for full transcript and audio\)](#).

But with the Hoover memo in hand, establishing Bush as a supervisor of the CIA's "misguided anti-Castro Cuban" operation, it is possible to connect Bush to Hunt at the Bay of Pigs. With this memo in hand, it is possible to connect Bush and Hunt as two CIA operatives with offices inside the White House.

With this memo in hand, it is possible to answer who it was that Hunt answered to inside the White House; and how he got the office in the first place. And with all that, it is possible to connect Bush to Hunt, and therefore to Dallas, to Hunt in Dallas, and to the "misguided anti-Castro Cuban" assassins of John Kennedy.



J. Edgar Hoover

Which is what Hoover did for us when he wrote the title of the memo. Little by little, the pieces start to fall into place. And pieces that in isolation meant nothing, become key parts of a whole picture.

But even so, this is not a rock-solid connection: Hunt was directly involved in the murder of JFK. And Bush supervised Hunt.

But Bush probably supervised a lot of CIA people, not all of whom were directly involved in the assassination. A high-ranking officer may be connected to all of the acts of all of his troops, by reason of his being their commander. But it's not a direct connection. It doesn't establish that the officer knew about, or approved of, or was involved in, all the actions of those troops.

**Enter FBI memo # 2:**



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT  
**Memorandum**

TO : SAC, HOUSTON

FROM : SA GRAHAM W. KITCHEL

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT;  
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT  
JOHN F. KENNEDY

DATE: 11-22-63

At 1:45 p.m. Mr. GEORGE H. W. BUSH, President of the Zapata Off-shore Drilling Company, Houston, Texas, residence 5525 Briar, Houston, telephonically furnished the following information to writer by long distance telephone call from Tyler, Texas.

BUSH stated that he wanted to be kept confidential but wanted to furnish hearsay that he recalled hearing in recent weeks, the day and source unknown. He stated that one JAMES PARROTT has been talking of killing the President when he comes to Houston.

BUSH stated that PARROTT is possibly a student at the University of Houston and is active in political matters in this area. He stated that he felt Mrs. FAWLEY, telephone number SU 2-5239, or ARLINE SMITH, telephone number JA 9-9194 of the Harris County Republican Party Headquarters would be able to furnish additional information regarding the identity of PARROTT.

BUSH stated that he was proceeding to Dallas, Texas, would remain in the Sheraton-Dallas Hotel and return to his residence on 11-23-63. His office telephone number is CA 2-0395.

GNK:djw  
(2) dje

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 10-15-93 BY 9803 RDD/KSE  
Schmidt - (JFK)  
Jackson

62-2115-6

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
NOV 16 1963	
FBI - HOUSTON	

It will come up again in a minute, so please read the first line carefully. Bush identifies himself to the FBI as an independent oil man from Houston.

This memo establishes that sort of direct connection between Bush and Hunt, in Dallas, on the day of the assassination.

This memo records Bush's phone call to the FBI, precisely an hour and fifteen minutes after the assassination. When I first encountered this memo, and when I first put it into my movie, JFK II, I simply called it "weird".

I saw it only in isolation, a weird, isolated connection between Bush and the assassination. It took me years to see it in context. That is, to see that this phone call demonstrates, clearly, that George Bush, was on duty that day.

He was staying at the Dallas Sheraton because his duty assignment was in Dallas. His phone call to the FBI cannot have been random. This James Parrott worked for Bush as a sign-painter; he was not an assassin; this phone call is not what it purports to be; Bush was fulfilling some obscure under-cover function in making this call.

So the phone call has to be seen as part of his CIA assignment; which was clearly connected to the assassination. This memo then establishes that Bush was in the Dallas area, and on duty; and that his duty assignment was connected to the assassination. And if his men were in Dallas shooting the President, as they were, he was certainly on duty supervising them.

*"The Society [Society of Jesus aka the Jesuits] employs a variety of ruthless tactics to accomplish its long-term goal (of a New World Order which pays homage to their Black Pope). One is carrying out political assassinations of world leaders who refuse to comply with its demands.*

*These assassinations in the U.S. have included presidents (Abraham Lincoln, JFK), cabinet members, congressmen, senators, diplomats, journalists, scientists and religious and business leaders. "*

*"Assassinations are carried out by the aforementioned intelligence agencies and their Mafia partners in the drug and gambling trades, often with collateral assistance from the Knights of Malta, the Freemasons, the Knights of Columbus, and Propaganda Due (P2). Such was the case in the assassination of President John F. Kennedy and some former Popes."*

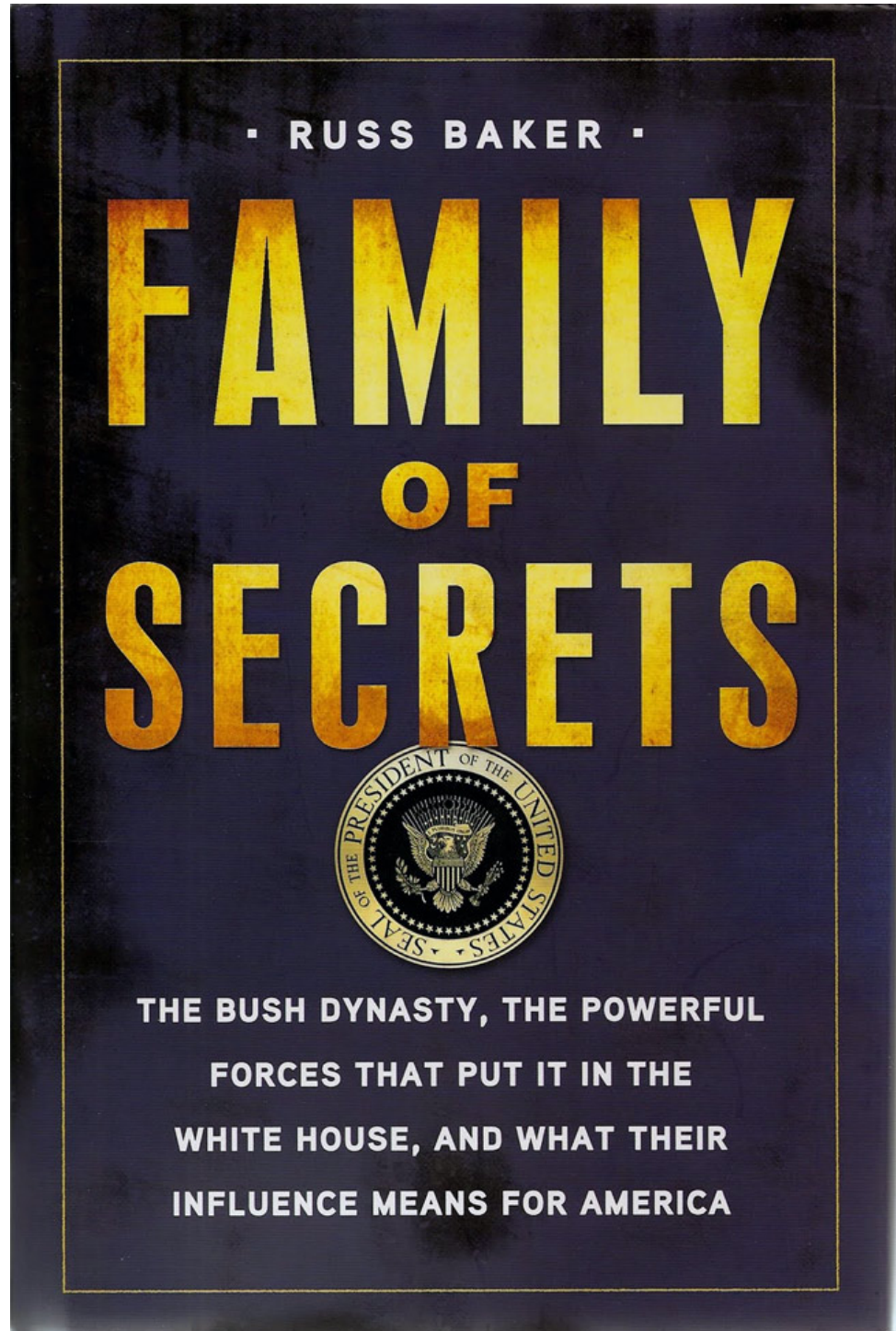
From: [The History And Mission Of The Nazi-Illuminati Bush \(Scherff\) Crime Family](#)

If he were not supposed to be supervising them, his bosses would have assigned him to be at his home office in Houston, Texas; or on his oil rigs in the Caribbean.

But, even in context, this memo and the phone call it describes is still weird, no? I mean, how could Bush have been so stupid as to make this insanely incriminating phone call? Without this FBI memo, recording this phone call, we don't know, or even have a good clue as to where Bush was, or what he was doing the day of the assassination. Do we?

Bush has, until recently, simply said that he did not remember what he was doing the day of the assassination. But with this memo, Bush tells us where he was and what he was doing - he hands us his head on a silver platter.

What could possibly have motivated him to make such a stupid error as making this phone call to the FBI? It's a valid question. It's not an essential question. We can still value this memo, and extract a great deal of important content from it without answering the question of why, but the question remains.



And we can make a stab at answering it. Russ Baker in his fine book, Family of Secrets suggests that Bush was attempting to establish an alibi. Now, by making this phone call, he, in fact, establishes that he was in the Dallas area, and that he was on duty, related to the assassination.

So if he's trying to establish an alibi to cover-up where he actually was and what he was actually doing, what he is trying to cover up must be some pretty bad stuff, some pretty incriminating stuff, if it's worse than what he gives us with this alibi.

And what could be worse than what he gives us? Well, obviously, he must have actually been in Dallas. In fact, I think, this situation suggests he must have actually been in Dealey Plaza. I mean seriously. Think about it. He's so panicked about the



truth coming out, that he puts his head in a noose and hands it to us.

It makes me think he must have been in Dealey Plaza, he must have been in the company of the shooters, and he must have felt that there would be evidence to prove that.

We're just speculating at the moment. We'll get to the evidence right now, but I'm trying to set the scene. If a guilty party is in a panic, trying to cover evidence connecting them to a crime, they may invent an explanation, or an alibi, that seems like a good idea at the time; but that in fact constitutes a very damaging admission. Anyway, stew on that while you consider this photo:



You see this tall thin man in a suit, with a receding hair line. Many people claim this is Bush, standing in front of the Texas School Book Depository. And it might be. It might be a lot of people. And perhaps, when he called the FBI and incriminated himself, Bush was concerned that he might show up in a better picture than this, where he was positively recognizable, looking towards the camera.

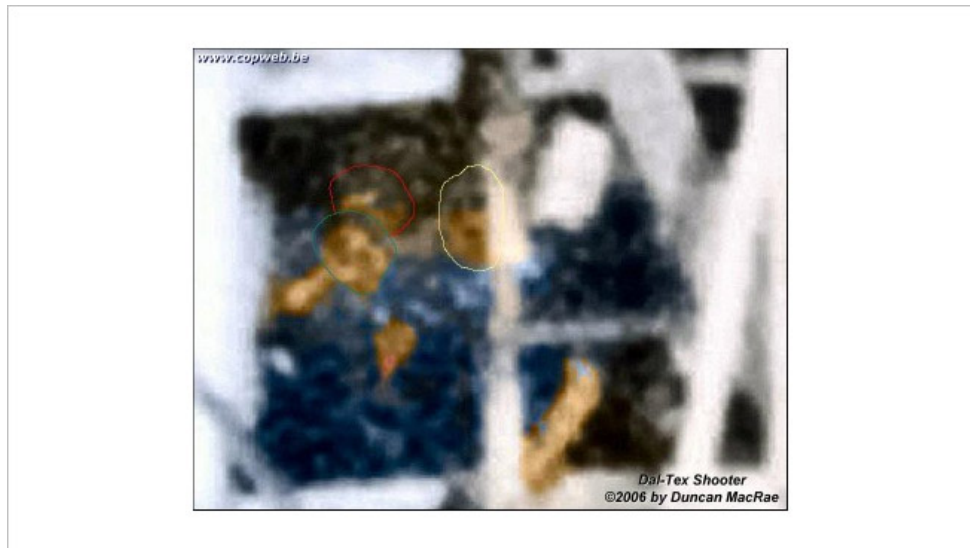
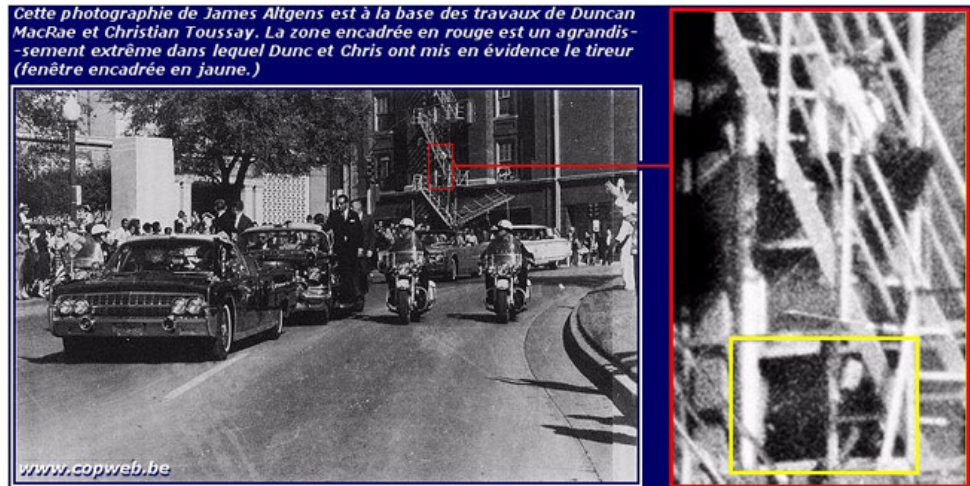
Personally, I don't think this photo looks much like Bush; and in fact, I didn't think he'd be stupid enough to just be hanging around the murder scene. I thought he was sufficiently high ranking that he'd leave such on-scene stuff to his underlings. Right?

At least in my mind, if you're an officer like Bush, you're the coach. You plan, you train and prepare your people, and then you stand back and watch it happen. Or so I thought. Fletcher Prouty was certain that he saw pictures of Ed Lansdale, a military operative of the highest rank, signaling to the "tramps" arrested behind the grassy knoll to "be cool," that everything was alright.

Hunt was a high-ranking CIA officer, chief of the CIA's Mexico station; and his son says he is one of the "tramps" who show up in several photos of men who were arrested behind the grassy knoll. So, some of the highest ranking members of the killers' operation were apparently there, on the front line, to make sure that when things went wrong, as they inevitably do, these high ranking officers could be there to fix whatever the problem was.

So, given that high- and low- ranking CIA officers were present, this photo of this thin man in a suit might, indeed, be Bush. It's possible.

And now, look at this picture of the Dal-Tex building. The Dal-Tex building is across the street from the Book Depository, and many leading researchers into the assassination, including Jim Garrison, say there was certainly a team of shooters in this building:



And as you can see, some imaginative individual has added some colour to indicate three men in this window. Very creative, very imaginative; and at least plausible. Still, it takes way too much imagination and effort, to see Bush's face. [But now observe this link.](#)

Actually, You don't have to stop and read it, because I'll quote the relevant part. It's a statement from Roger Craig, winner of the deputy of the year award for Dallas in 1960, and one of the most honest men working that day in Dallas. He's an amazing and heroic fellow, worthy of all the time you could take looking into his background and character. And here, in the following passage, he is describing a conversation he had with Jim Garrison, and he says,

*"Jim also asked me about the arrests made in Dealey Plaza that day. I told him I knew of twelve arrests, one in particular made by R. E. Vaughn of the Dallas Police Department. The man Vaughn arrested was coming from the Dal-Tex Building across from the Texas School Book Depository.*

*The only thing which Vaughn knew about him was that he was an independent oil operator from Houston, Texas. The prisoner was taken from Vaughn by Dallas Police detectives and that was the last that he saw or heard of the suspect."*

Holy Moe Lee! Please notice that, in speaking to Jim Garrison, Craig says "in particular". Apparently he and Vaughn thought this was the most significant arrest made that day; pretty amazing given that E.Howard Hunt was arrested in the rail yard behind the grassy knoll. And the only thing Craig knew about this "particular" arrestee was that he had exactly the same singular CIA-cover, "an independent oil operator from Houston, Texas", that George Bush had used that same day in his contact with the FBI.

Now. There are a very limited number of possible explanations for who this "independent oil operator" was. Let's look at them.

It is conceivable that the CIA had two men in Dallas area that day, supervising the shooters, who both had the designated cover of being an "independent oil operator from Houston." Bush was one, as the evidence above clearly shows; and perhaps there was another who was with the shooters in the Dal-Tex building, supervising them directly.

But unless the CIA overlords were trying to set Bush up, they would not have told anyone else to use Bush's CIA cover to identify themselves to the police. If another man was involved in the crime, and was arrested for it, and he told the cops he



was an "independent oil operator from Houston," this would tend to throw suspicion in Bush's direction.

*"The Khazarian Mafia's intense hatred of anyone who professed faith in any God but their god Baal has motivated them to murder kings and royalty, and make sure they can never rule. They have done the same with American presidents - running sophisticated covert operations to disempower them.*

*If that doesn't work the KM assassinates them, like they did to McKinley, Lincoln and JFK. The KM wants to eliminate any strong rulers or elected officials who dare to resist their Babylonian money-magick power or their covert power gained from their deployment of their human compromise network."*

From: [The Hidden History Of The Incredibly Evil Khazarian Mafia \[Illuminati Cabal Zionists...\]](#)

Bush's association with the CIA's Cubans was already widely known. Fletcher Prouty knew and wrote of it. Fabian Escalante, the head of Cuban counter intelligence, knew and has written about it. James Files, who claims very credibly, to have been a driver for the Mafia shooters in Dallas, has spoken on-camera about it.

And FBI director J. Edgar Hoover, knew about it and wrote about it in his memo. So Bush was already a suspect in Hoover's eyes. The CIA planners, then, would not have told anyone else, *"in case you get arrested, tell the cops you're an independent oil man from Houston"*. Right? They would not have done this, since it would tend to incriminate Bush, who was already in a highly visible, highly suspicious position.

Another unlikely possibility is that this *"independent oil operator from Houston"* was just some innocent oil operator, who somehow managed to attract suspicion, and was arrested. Do you think it's possible that another oil man from Houston just happened to be in that corner of Dealey Plaza?



Dealey Plaza today

I hope you think it's possible. Because, as unlikely as it seems, if you think it was possible, then certainly Bush would have been reasonable in thinking that, as he was being arrested, there were other independent oil operators in the crowd who witnessed his arrest.

You see, Bush spoke to a group of oil men in Dallas the night before the assassination. If it were possible that some of them were in Dealey Plaza, he would need to be terrified of the possibility that some of them might actually have seen the arrest, and would have been able to identify him as the object of that arrest.

No wonder, then, that Bush freaked out, and made this stupid incriminating phone call to the FBI. Even if it showed that he was not in Houston, or in the Caribbean, but in Dallas, at least it suggested that he was not in police custody for the murder of the President, in Dealey Plaza.

But now stop and think a minute: **Why was he arrested? What was he doing that drew this cop's attention at all? What could he possibly have been doing to make this cop think that he needed to arrest Bush?**

Perhaps walking out of a building without attracting attention is harder than it sounds; and it reasonable to suppose that the crowd outside the Dal-Tex building had heard the shots, had heard that the President had been wounded, and they were carefully scrutinizing anyone who came out of the building.

But this story shows clearly that Bush was not the sort of cold-blooded killer who could take part in the murder of a man, and then act and look like nothing was going on as he tried to leave the scene of the crime. And it turns out that as an old man, Bush continues to suffer from this character trait, of being unable to hide feelings that need to be kept secret.

As you can see below, at Gerry Ford's funeral, Bush suddenly breaks into a wide grin while speaking of the Kennedy assassination. This is not a Mona Lisa smile. This is face-wrenching spasm of glee.

## Bush Sr. Laughs at JFK Shooting



In a minute we'll take up the question of why Bush would grin at his recollection of watching John Kennedy's brains splatter; the point for us now is that he apparently had a similarly inappropriate, show-stopping expression on his face as he attempted to exit the Dal-Tex building; he had the look of a murderer in his eye, so clearly that it could not be missed; as this funereal-grin could not be missed.

**And the guilt plastered all over Bush's face drew people's attention. And this cop, Vaughn, arrested him.**

Now remember, Roger Craig tells this story in the context of his discussions with New Orleans District Attorney Jim Garrison about the suspects who were arrested that day and who then evaporated without leaving a mugshot, interview, fingerprint, or name. Garrison spoke not only to Roger Craig, but he no-doubt spoke to Vaughn, who made the arrest. And Garrison adds the following:

*"At least one man arrested immediately after the shooting had come running out of the Dal-Tex Building and offered no explanation for his presence there. Local authorities hardly could avoid arresting him because of the clamor of the onlookers.*

*He was taken to the Sheriff's office, where he was held for questioning. However, the Sheriff's office made no record of the questions asked this suspect, if any were asked; nor did it have a record of his name. Later two uniformed police officers escorted him out of the building to the jeers of the waiting crowd.*

*They put him in a police car, and he was driven away. Apparently this was his farewell to Dallas, for he simply disappeared forever."*

- On the Trail of the Assassins, p. 238

This vision of the panicked Bush being arrested, no-doubt terrified as he was taken to the police station, and possibly even booked (though the record of any such booking has been destroyed) provides a context that explains a number of Bush's otherwise-mysterious actions. Certainly Bush was freaked out and panic-stricken! An angry crowd clamored for his arrest, and jeered his release.

Being a newbie in these dark affairs, Bush didn't have confidence in the ability of the old devils at CIA to make water run uphill, to make time run backwards, to silence the witnesses, to destroy the records, and make it all go away. And so he panicked; he acted on his own, stupidly; he called the FBI, thinking that he was "cleverly" providing evidence that it wasn't him who was arrested in front of the Dal-Tex building that day.

In his panic-stricken state, this seemed like a good idea. He was unable to see that he was actually creating a permanent absolutely-positive record of his involvement.

We can now also explain the grin. He grins ridiculously at Gerry Ford's funeral, at the mention of John Kennedy's murder, not because he is such a ghoul that he thinks splattering the contents of Kenney's head all over Jackie Kennedy was funny; but because mentioning the assassination causes him to recall the comedy of errors that produced his own ridiculous panic, arrest, more panic, and so on.

Garrison wrote his paragraph about Bush's arrest in 1988. Deputy Craig's article was written in 1971 and posted in 1992. But the significance of these paragraphs was discovered last week. There hardly was an internet in 1992 when Craig's article was posted. And for 19 years, no one noticed that this phrase, "**independent oil man from Houston**", is a very unique description of Bush.

No one noticed until last month, when one of the moderators of [JFKMurderSolved](#) showed it to me. And I wrote about it to some friends, and one of them suggested I read what Jim Garrison had to say.

So the pieces continue to fall into place. Little by little, the picture is filled in, the questions get answered. And the conclusions become more incontrovertible. This is just the sort thing that happened with the theory of Evolution and the Big Bang theory; and the theory of continental drift [all three of which are actually bunkum].

And someday they may start to teach history, as a science, based on evidence, in the universities. Really! It could happen!

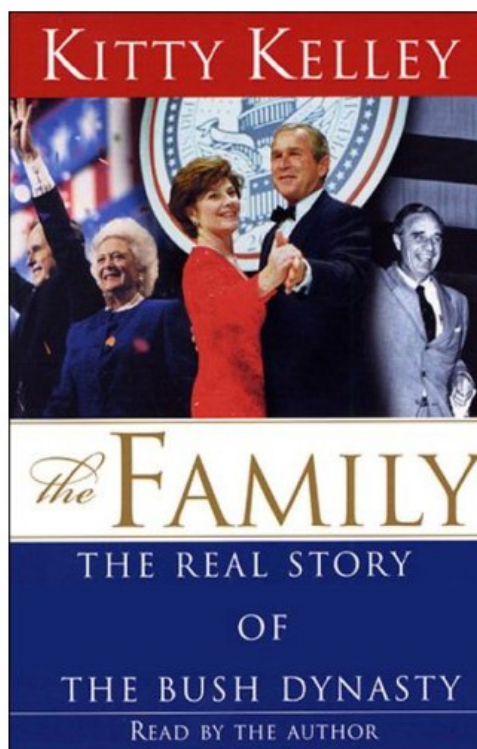
At which point, Bush's involvement in JFK's murder will be taught, like evolution, as the only plausible explanation of the available reliable evidence.



Final note: Until recently, Bush had nothing more to say about his whereabouts the day of the assassination than that he doesn't remember where he was. That in itself is extraordinarily incriminating.

Everyone who was alive at the time remembers where they were on 9-11, and on the day Kennedy was murdered. But, saying that he doesn't remember, however improbable, is at least consistent with Bush's autobiography, which mentions nothing.

Lately, however, perhaps at least partly in response to my work, Bush and Co. have concocted a story that he was speaking in Tyler, Texas to the Rotary Club. The vice-president of the Rotary Club, Aubrey Irby, says that Bush was speaking when the bellhop came over and told him, that Kennedy was dead [Kitty Kelley, *The Family: the Real Story of the Bush Dynasty*, p.213; cited by Russ Baker in *Family of Secrets*, p.54].



Mr. Irby passed the information on to Mr. Wendell Cherry, who passed it on to Bush; who stopped his speech. Irby says that Bush explained that he thought a political speech, under the circumstances, was inappropriate; and then he sat down. As a would-be alibi proving Bush's innocence, there are at least three huge problems with this story.

The first is that it is inconceivable that Bush would not have remembered such an event; or that he would have left it out of



his autobiography, since it shows what a fine and respectful fellow he is. If he didn't remember it sooner, or include it in his autobiography, it's clearly because it never happened.



The second huge problem with this story is that it couldn't possibly have happened; that is, it is made impossible by Bush's original alibi, his phone call to the FBI, as you'll see:

**The witness who tells this story, Aubrey Irby, says that Bush excused himself and sat down. It doesn't say that he rushed out of the room in a frantic search for a phone.**

The problem is that Walter Cronkite's announcement to the world that Kennedy was dead came at 1:38 PM.

Don Hewitt, John Roberts Remember Walter Cronkite



Certainly, no one was listening to Walter Cronkite in the same room in which Bush was speaking. Therefore we can be sure that this bellhop, who told Irby that Kennedy was dead, was in another room. The bellhop had to make the decision that he had heard enough of the news to leave off listening to the news.

This is no small point. Texas governor Connally was severely wounded. Lyndon Johnson was reportedly wounded. There was much other news to be confirmed. At some point, then, the bellhop decided to stop listening and go make an announcement. **There's no reason to think Irby would be the first person he would tell.**

But at some point he went to the room where Bush was speaking and informed Mr. Irby that the president was dead. This walk to find Irby took time, of course. Mr. Irby had to receive the information, and then he had to decide to inform Mr. Wendell Cherry, the president of the Kiwanis.

Mr. Cherry had to decide that he should interrupt Bush's speech; Mr. Cherry had to then walk over to Bush and tell him the news.

Bush had to decide what to say; and he had to say it. And, according to the only witness, Mr. Irby, Bush "then sat down". Somehow, when he was finished sitting, without attracting Mr. Irby's attention, Bush had to seek and find a phone. This would have been a hotel phone, so he would likely have had to go through the hotel switchboard to get an outside line.

**Do you suppose the switchboard was busy after the announcement of the President's death?** It's a good guess. In Washington D.C. so many people rushed to make a phone call that the phone system went down. In any case, once he got

through to the hotel operator and got an outside line, Bush then had to call information and get the number of the FBI.

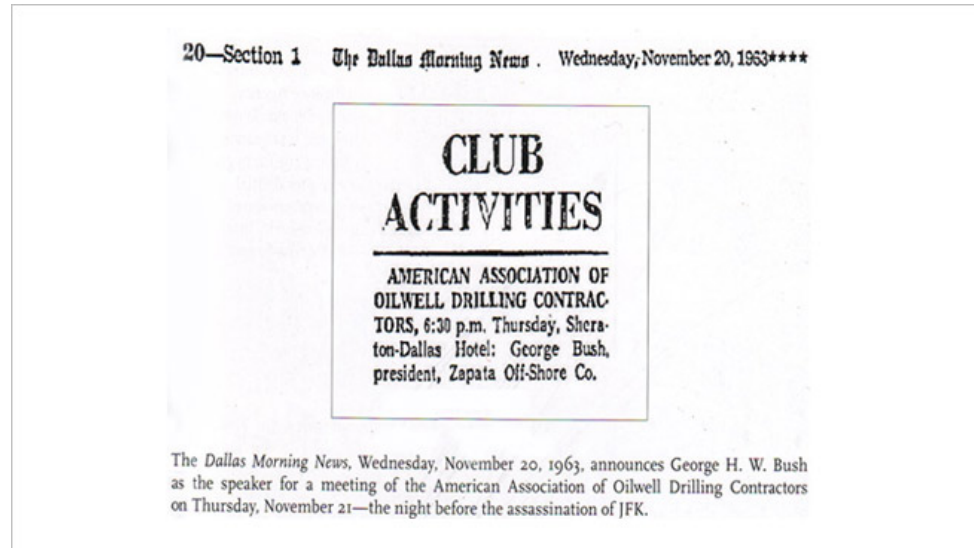
After getting through to information, and getting the number, he then had to call the FBI; and penetrate their switchboard, which was, no doubt, very busy; and he had to locate an agent, on what must have been the busiest day in the history of the Dallas bureau.

How many minutes do you suppose that would take? Twenty seems a fair guess, though it seems implausible that a civilian could even get through, given all the official police business going on at the time.

We know that the Dallas FBI was all over the murder scene, confiscating camera film and intimidating witnesses; so it's hard to imagine how Bush, an hour after the shooting, was able to reach an agent at all. Given the "sitting" that Mr. Irby observed Bush doing, for all this to have transpired in 45 minutes would be tidy work.

But Bush had to do all of this, as the FBI memo states, by 1:45, seven minutes after the news of Kennedy's death first went out; which is blatantly impossible.

The third problem is this question of why Bush would feel that it was necessary to concoct such a story at all? Why does he have to tell us this lie? Why does he have to get others, like Irby, to lie for him? The irony is that the harder he tries to make himself appear innocent, by lying, the more evidence he gives us of his guilt.



There are some people who manage to point to this and say "ahah! That's why Bush was in Dallas! Not to kill the President, but to speak to the other oilmen!" But as the Hoover memo shows, being an oilman was just a cover for Bush's real occupation as a CIA supervisor of trained killers. He needed an excuse for being in Dallas. This speaking engagement provided him with one.

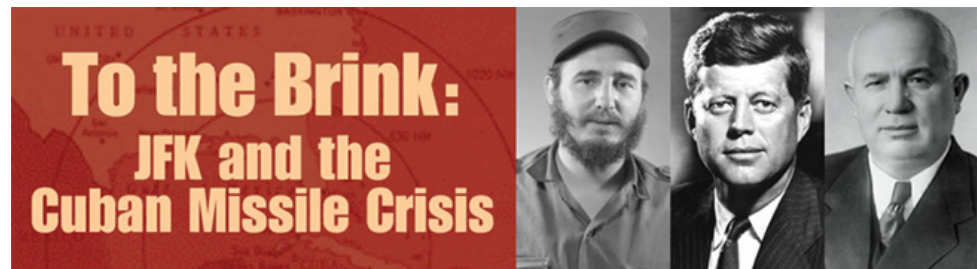
#### From the Director of Dark Legacy: John Hankey

George Bush killed Kennedy. Or was it the Mafia? Maybe Castro did it. Who cares? It was 40 years ago. What difference does it make?

It matters.

The day he died we lost an invaluable treasure. This video documents that we lost a man of peace, who tried to cool off the cold war, and to get the American people to see their Russian enemies, not as despicable inhuman monsters, but as people like us.

On November 22, 1963, you lost the man who saved your life on October 17, 1962. At the height of the missile crisis, Kennedy's generals and advisors were urging him to launch a first strike attack against Cuba.



They assured Kennedy that the Russian missiles in Cuba were not nuclear and were not ready; but that he and they should quietly slip away to the safety of bomb shelters anyway, just to be safe; and then launch an attack, leaving the rest of us out to die. Kennedy thought about it. And then he told them that nobody was going anywhere.

If anyone died, they would be the first to go, sitting as they were in the Whitehouse, the prime target of those Russian missiles. Together they then figured out a safer plan. Robert McNamara, Secretary of Defense at the time, recently learned from the Russians that the missiles were armed, were ready, were nuclear, and that their commanders were authorized to use them in case of an attack.

If you live in the northern hemisphere, the lives of your parents, and your future, were certainly saved by John Kennedy on that day. It matters that his killers be exposed.

In his farewell address, President Eisenhower had warned Kennedy, and the rest of us, of the threat posed to democracy by

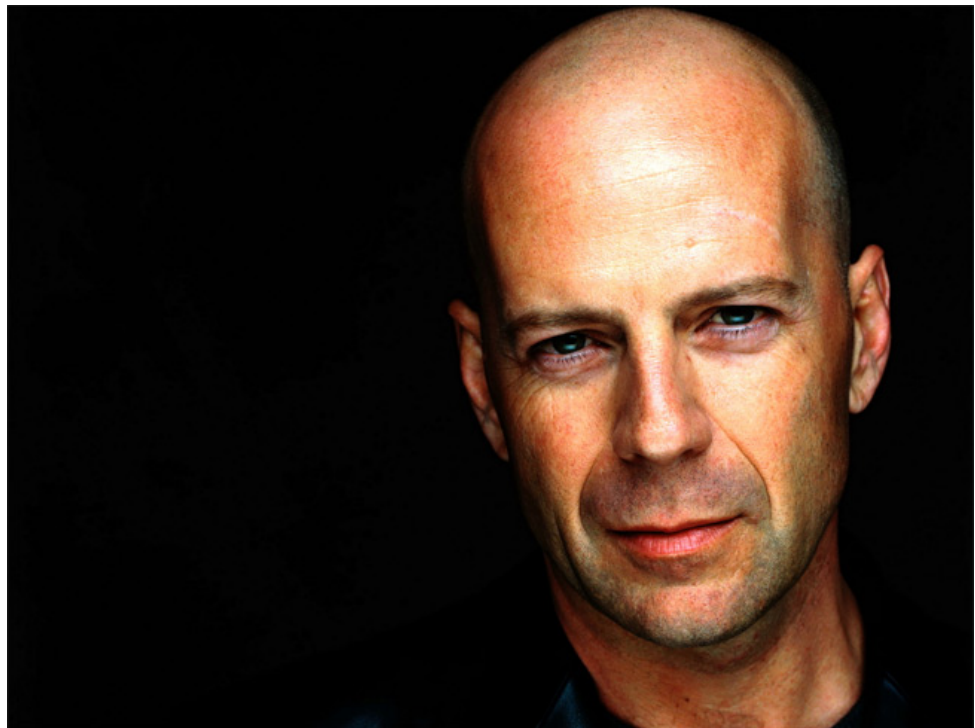
## Eisenhower Farewell Address (Full)



And while Kennedy famously went after the CIA, and refused to commit troops to Vietnam, I always wondered why he didn't more openly attack this military industrial complex. And then I stumbled upon a speech he gave at the United Nations.

As you will see in the video, he called upon the Russians, and United Nations, to help him to take on this military industrial complex, in order to "abolish all armies and all weapons." But he was swept away.

And in the years since, millions have died in needless wars, trillions of dollars have been wasted on "defense", and millions more people have lived and died needlessly in poverty. **It matters that we lost him.**



In 2007, Bruce Willis told Vanity Fair magazine;

*"They still haven't caught the guy that killed Kennedy. I'll get killed for saying this, but I'm pretty sure those guys are still in power, in some form. The entire government of the United States was co-opted."*

Now Willis probably would not mind my suggesting that he's no genius. At best, his observation is common sense. 80% of the American people agree with him. Indeed, this video, proving that Kennedy was brought down by the most powerful men in the world and their hired thugs, is not based on secret documents.

It is all information that has merely been suppressed. Oswald allegedly shot Kennedy from behind. But the day he died, the NY Times carried the story, told by the doctors in Dallas, that Kennedy had an entrance wound in his throat, another in his right temple, and a large gaping exit wound in the back of his head.

After talking to the emergency room doctors, Kennedy's press secretary described, to the assembled press, a shot to the right temple from the right front that went "right through the head."



All of the witnesses near the right front, the grassy knoll, described hearing shots from that direction, and dozens of witnesses raced up the knoll in pursuit of the shooters. These witnesses talked to the press. But all of this information has been suppressed for the last 50 years. By whom? Who could?

You will also see in this video the overwhelming best evidence, from the best witnesses, proving beyond a reasonable dispute, that Kennedy's body was stolen from Air Force One, and the wound to his right temple was mutilated, before the autopsy.

Jackie Kennedy kept watch over an empty casket on the flight from Dallas to Bethesda Naval Hospital. Then the body was quietly taken to Bethesda for the autopsy, arriving 20 minutes before Jackie and the empty casket. Who had the power to arrange this?



Who HAS the power today to suppress all this evidence?, and to continue to bombard us with ridiculous lies about a lone gunman? It's a short list, isn't it? It doesn't include the mafia, or the Russians, or Castro. It does include the Bush family - or rather their masters in Big Oil; the banking elite; the backbone of the military industrial complex. These men, and their successors, carried out the attacks of 9-11. It matters.

And from [10 "Conspiracy Theories" That Came True:](#)

---

#### ► 8: Operation Northwoods

In the covert war against the communist regime in Cuba under the CIA's Operation Mongoose, the U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff unanimously proposed state-sponsored acts of terrorism in side the United States.

The plan included shooting down hijacked American airplanes, the sinking of U.S. ships, and the shooting of Americans on the streets of Washington, D.C. The outrageous plan even included a staged NASA disaster that would claim the life of astronaut John Glenn.



Reeling under the embarrassing failure of the CIA's botched Bay of Pigs invasion of Cuba, president Kennedy rejected the plan in March of 1962. A few months later, Kennedy denied the plan's author, General Lyman Lemnitzer, a second term as the nation's highest ranking military officer.

In November of 1963, Kennedy was assassinated in Dallas, Texas.

### About the Film: [Dark Legacy](#)

Relying exclusively on government documents, statements from the best witnesses available, and the words from the mouths of the killers themselves, Dark Legacy produces a thoroughly substantiated criminal indictment of George Herbert Walker Bush, establishing beyond a reasonable doubt his guilt as a CIA supervisor in the conspiracy to assassinate John F. Kennedy. If we could present this evidence to a jury in Texas, he would pay with his life.

\*\*\*\*\*

Part one presents the overwhelming mountain of evidence that President Kennedy was hit by bullets from the front and rear. Every witness in the Dallas emergency room attests, on camera, to the fact that a bullet from the right front blew a fist-sized hole in the back of the President's head. The New York Times carried these statements on the day of the murder; and has covered them up ever since.

\*\*\*\*\*

Part two presents the on-camera testimony of the witnesses who actually handled the President's body, the FBI report, and the photographic evidence all proving unequivocally that the President's body was stolen from the Secret Service and the wounds altered, before the body was delivered to Bethesda Naval hospital for the autopsy. Jackie Kennedy accompanied an empty casket on the plane flight home. Who had the power to do all this without attracting public attention? It's a short list.

\*\*\*\*\*

Part three presents the Nazi-connections of the Bush family, which prompted the FBI to seize their assets during WW II, as Nazi assets. It presents the suppressed fact that Watergate burglar and CIA operative E. Howard Hunt was found by a jury to have been in Dallas and involved in the conspiracy to kill Kennedy.

Hunt was a supervisor of the misguided CIA-led anti-Castro Cubans who broke into the Watergate. He is not only connected to Bush through Watergate; and through Bush's father, Prescott; but five days after the assassination, the head of the FBI, J. Edgar Hoover, wrote a memo, titled "Assassination of President John Fitzgerald Kennedy" in which he named "George Bush of the Central Intelligence Agency" as the supervisor of what Hoover himself called the "misguided anti-Castro Cuban" killers of the President. Bush has said he doesn't remember the events of that day, but FBI documents place him in Dallas.

It is difficult to assess the stature and significance of someone who has been dead as long as John Kennedy. His killers have also been his detractors, actively desecrating his memory, as they did his body. The movie begins with a short presentation of some of his most powerful and important speeches; including a stunning speech to the UN in which Kennedy calls for the complete abolition of the military industrial complex. These same men the military industrial complex, ripped him from us, and the darkest features of our history since that time are all directly the result of his murder.

What will happen when the American people, and those of other Western nations, emerge from their cocoon of denial and face the reality that their rulers are among the worst criminals in human history?

Will the people follow their leaders' example and lapse into lawless, psychopathic behavior? Will Western leaders "flee forward" by launching wars designed to conceal the bloody tracks linking them to past misdeeds? Or will the pathocracy be overthrown and replaced by something more humane?

On such questions hinges the future of humanity. Given the high stakes, you would have to be crazy not to help spread the truth, change the system, and save the planet.

From: [Conspiracy Theories: Scavenging For Truth](#)

### Further Information:

**Evidence of Revision** is a 9 hour long documentary series whose purpose is to present the publicly unavailable and even suppressed historical audio, video, and film recordings largely unseen by the American public relating to the assassination of the Kennedy brothers.

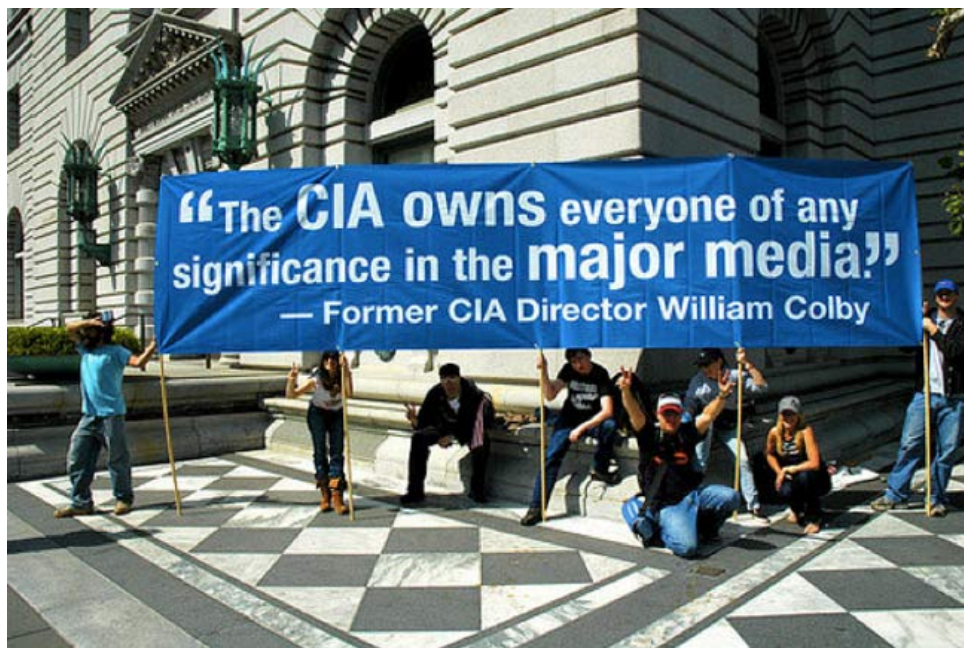
It also details the little known classified Black Ops actually used to intentionally create the massive war in Viet Nam, the CIA "mind control" programs and their involvement in the RFK assassination and the Jonestown massacre and other important truths of our post-modern time.



### The CIA And The Media: 50 Facts The World Needs To Know

September 18 2015 | From: [GlobalResearch](#)

Since the end of World War Two the Central Intelligence Agency has been a major force in US and foreign news media, exerting considerable influence over what the public sees, hears and reads on a regular basis.



CIA publicists and journalists alike will assert they have few, if any, relationships, yet the seldom acknowledged history of their intimate collaboration indicates a far different story—indeed, one that media historians are reluctant to examine.

Related: [CIA Admits to Congress the Agency Uses Mainstream Media to Distribute Disinformation: 1975 Video](#)

When seriously practiced, the journalistic profession involves gathering information concerning individuals, locales, events, and issues. In theory such information informs people about their world, thereby strengthening "democracy."

This is exactly the reason why news organizations and individual journalists are tapped as assets by intelligence agencies and, as the experiences of German journalist Udo Ulfkotte (entry 47 below) suggest, this practice is at least as widespread today as it was at the height of the Cold War.

Consider the coverups of election fraud in 2000 and 2004, the events of September 11, 2001, the invasions



**Afghanistan and Iraq, the destabilization of Syria, and the creation of "ISIS." These are among the most significant events in recent world history, and yet they are also those much of the American public is wholly ignorant of.**

In an era where information and communication technologies are ubiquitous, prompting many to harbor the illusion of being well-informed, one must ask why this condition persists.



Further, why do prominent US journalists routinely fail to question other deep events that shape America's tragic history over the past half century, such as the political assassinations of the 1960s, or the central role played by the CIA major role in international drug trafficking?

Popular and academic commentators have suggested various reasons for the almost universal failure of mainstream journalism in these areas, including newsroom sociology, advertising pressure, monopoly ownership, news organizations' heavy reliance on "official" sources, and journalists' simple quest for career advancement.

There is also, no doubt, the influence of professional public relations maneuvers. Yet such a broad conspiracy of silence suggests another province of deception examined far too infrequently - specifically the CIA and similar intelligence agencies' continued involvement in the news media to mold thought and opinion in ways scarcely imagined by the lay public.



The following historical and contemporary facts—by no means exhaustive—provides a glimpse of how the power such entities possess to influence if not determine popular memory and what respectable institutions deem to be the historical record.

► **1. The CIA's Operation MOCKINGBIRD** is a long-recognised keystone among researchers pointing to the Agency's clear interest in and relationship to major US news media.



MOCKINGBIRD grew out of the CIA's forerunner, the Office for Strategic Services (OSS, 1942-47), which during World War Two had established a network of journalists and psychological warfare experts operating primarily in the European theatre.

- ▶ **2. Many of the relationships forged under OSS auspices** were carried over into the postwar era through a State Department-run organization called the Office of Policy Coordination (OPC) overseen by OSS staffer Frank Wisner.
- ▶ **3. The OPC "became the fastest-growing unit within the nascent CIA,"** historian Lisa Pease observes, "rising in personnel from 302 in 1949 to 2,812 in 1952, along with 3,142 overseas contract personnel. In the same period, the budget rose from \$4.7 million to \$82 million." Lisa Pease, "The Media and the Assassination," in James DiEugenio and Lisa Pease, *The Assassinations: Probe Magazine on JFK, MLK, RFK and Malcolm X*, Port Townsend, WA, 2003, 300.
- ▶ **4. Like many career CIA officers, eventual CIA Director/Director of Central Intelligence (DCI) Richard Helms** was recruited out of the press corps by his own supervisor at the United Press International's Berlin Bureau to join in the OSS's fledgling "black propaganda" program.



Helms & Nixon

"[Y]ou're a natural," Helms' boss remarked. Richard Helms, *A Look Over My Shoulder: A Life in the Central Intelligence Agency*, New York: Random House, 2003, 30-31.

- ▶ **5. Wisner tapped Marshall Plan funds to pay for his division's early exploits,** money his branch referred to as "candy." "We couldn't spend it all," CIA agent Gilbert Greenway recalls.



*"I remember once meeting with Wisner and the comptroller. My God, I said, how can we spend that? There were no limits, and nobody had to account for it. It was amazing."*

Frances Stonor Saunders, *The Cultural Cold War: The CIA and the World of Arts and Letters*, New York: The New Press, 2000, 105.

▶ **6. When the OPC was merged with the Office of Special Operations** in 1948 to create the CIA, OPC's media assets were likewise absorbed.

▶ **7. Wisner maintained the top secret "Propaganda Assets Inventory,"** better known as "Wisner's Wurlitzer" - a virtual rolodex of over 800 news and information entities prepared to play whatever tune Wisner chose.



Frank Wisner

*"The network included journalists, columnists, book publishers, editors, entire organizations such as Radio Free Europe, and stringers across multiple news organizations."* Pease, *"The Media and the Assassination,"* 300.

▶ **8. A few years after Wisner's operation was up-and-running he "owned" respected members of the New York Times, Newsweek, CBS, and other communication vehicles, plus stringers, four to six hundred in all, according to a CIA analyst.**

Each one was a separate 'operation,'" investigative journalist Deborah Davis notes;

*"Requiring a code name, a field supervisor, and a field office, at an annual cost of tens or hundreds of thousands of dollars - there has never been an accurate accounting."*

Deborah Davis, *Katharine the Great: Katharine Graham and the Washington Post*, Second Edition, Bethesda MD: National Press Inc, 1987, 139.

▶ **9. Psychological operations in the form of journalism were perceived as necessary** to influence and direct mass opinion, as well as elite perspectives.



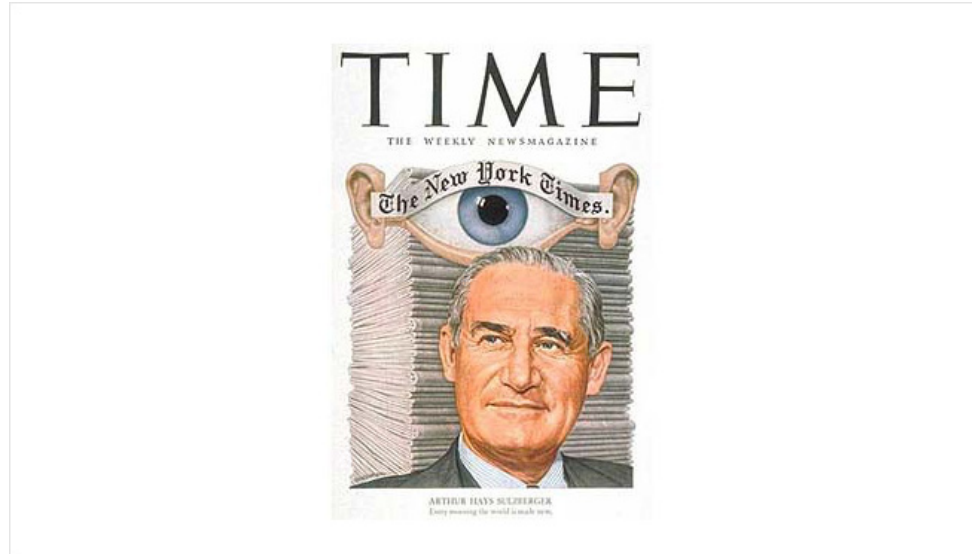
*"[T]he President of the United States, the Secretary of State, Congressmen and even the Director of the CIA himself will read, believe, and be impressed by a report from Cy Sulzberger, Arnaud de Borchgrave, or Stewart Alsop when they don't even bother to read a CIA report on the same subject," noted CIA agent Miles Copeland. Cited in Pease, "The Media and the Assassination," 301.*

- **10. By the mid-to-late 1950s, Darrell Garwood points out, the Agency sought to limit criticism directed against covert activity** and bypass congressional oversight or potential judicial interference by:

*"Infiltrat[ing] the groves of academia, the missionary corps, the editorial boards of influential journal and book publishers, and any other quarters where public attitudes could be effectively influenced."*

- Darrell Garwood, *Under Cover: Thirty-Five Years of CIA Deception*, New York: Grove Press, 1985, 250.

- **11. The CIA frequently intercedes in editorial decision-making.** For example, when the Agency proceeded to wage an overthrow of the Arbenz regime in Guatemala in 1954, Allen and John Foster Dulles, President Eisenhower's Secretary of State and CIA Director respectively, called upon New York Times publisher Arthur Hays Sulzberger to reassign reporter Sydney Gruson from Guatemala to Mexico City.



Sulzberger

Sulzberger thus placed Gruson in Mexico City with the rationale that some repercussions from the revolution might be felt in Mexico. Pease, *"The Media and the Assassination,"* 302.

- **12. Since the early 1950s the CIA "has secretly bankrolled numerous foreign press services, periodicals and newspapers - both English and foreign language - which provided excellent cover for CIA operatives,"** Carl Bernstein reported in 1977.

*"One such publication was the Rome Daily American, forty percent of which was owned by the CIA until the 1970s."*

- Carl Bernstein, "The CIA and the Media," *Rolling Stone*, October 20, 1977.

- **13. The CIA exercised informal liaisons with news media executives,** in contrast to its relationships with salaried reporters and stringers, **"who were much more subject to direction from the Agency"** according to Bernstein.

*"A few executives - Arthur Hays Sulzberger of the New York Times among them - signed secrecy agreements. But such formal understandings were rare: relationships between Agency officials and media executives were usually social - 'The P and Q Street axis in Georgetown,'" said one source. 'You don't tell William Paley to sign a piece of paper saying he won't fink.'"*

Director of CBS William Paley's personal *"friendship with CIA Director Dulles is now known to have been one of the most influential and significant in the communications industry,"* author Debora Davis explains.

*"He provided cover for CIA agents, supplied out-takes of news film, permitted the debriefing of reporters, and in many ways set the standard for the cooperation between the CIA and major broadcast companies which lasted until the mid-1970s."*

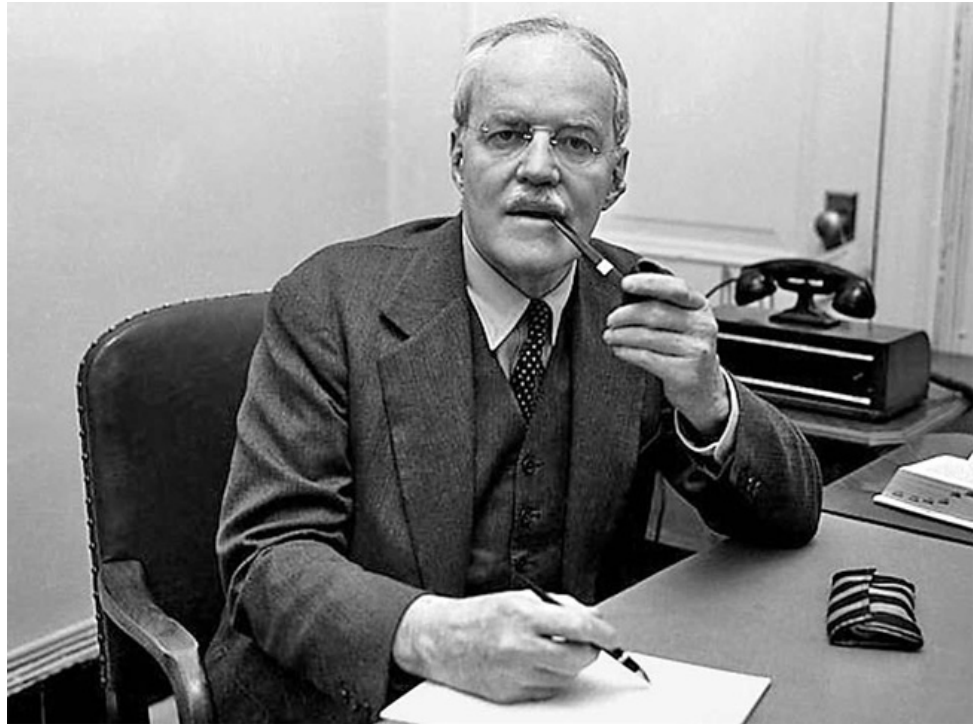
- Deborah Davis, *Katharine the Great: Katharine Graham and the Washington Post*, Second Edition, Bethesda MD: National Press Inc, 1987, 175.

- **14. "The Agency's relationship with the Times was by far its most valuable among newspapers, according to CIA officials,"** Bernstein points out in his key 1977 article:

*"From 1950 to 1966, about ten CIA employees were provided Times cover under arrangements approved by the*

*newspaper's late publisher, Arthur Hays Sulzberger. The cover arrangements were part of a general Times policy - set by Sulzberger - to provide assistance to the CIA whenever possible."*

In addition, Sulzberger was a close friend of CIA Director Allen Dulles.



Allen Dulles

*"At that level of contact it was the mighty talking to the mighty," said a highlevel CIA official who was present at some of the discussions. "There was an agreement in principle that, yes indeed, we would help each other. The question of cover came up on several occasions. It was agreed that the actual arrangements would be handled by subordinates.... The mighty didn't want to know the specifics; they wanted plausible deniability."*

- Bernstein, "The CIA and the Media."

► **15. CBS's Paley worked reciprocally with the CIA, allowing the Agency to utilize network resources and personnel.**

*"It was a form of assistance that a number of wealthy persons are now generally known to have rendered the CIA through their private interests," veteran broadcast journalist Daniel Schorr wrote in 1977.*

*"It suggested to me, however, that a relationship of confidence and trust had existed between him and the agency," Schorr points to "clues indicating that CBS had been infiltrated."*

*For example, "A news editor remembered the CIA officer who used to come to the radio control room in New York in the early morning, and, with the permission of persons unknown, listened to CBS correspondents around the world recording their 'spots' for the 'World News Roundup' and discussing events with the editor on duty."*

Sam Jaffe claimed that when he applied in 1955 for a job with CBS, a CIA officer told him that he would be hired - which he subsequently was. He was told that he would be sent to Moscow - which he subsequently was; he was assigned in 1960 to cover the trial of U-2 pilot Francis Gary Powers. [Richard] Salant told me - Schorr continues;

*"That when he first became president of CBS News in 1961, a CIA case officer called saying he wanted to continue the 'long standing relationship known to Paley and [CBS president Frank] Stanton, but Salant was told by Stanton there was no obligation that he knew of"*

- (276). Schorr, Daniel. Clearing the Air, Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1977, 277, 276.

► **16. National Enquirer publisher Gene Pope Jr. worked briefly on the CIA's Italy desk in the early 1950s and maintained close ties with the Agency thereafter.**



Pope refrained from publishing dozens of stories with:

*"Details of CIA kidnappings and murders, enough stuff for a year's worth of headlines" in order to "collect chits, IOUs," Pope's son writes.*

*"He figured he'd never know when he might need them, and those IOUs would come in handy when he got to 20 million circulation. When that happened, he'd have the voice to be almost his own branch of government and would need the cover."*

- Paul David Pope, *The Deeds of My Fathers: How My Grandfather and Father Built New York and Created the Tabloid World of Today*, New York: Phillip Turner/Rowman & Littlefield, 2010, 309, 310.

- **17. One explosive story Pope's National Enquirer's refrained from publishing in the late 1970s** centered on excerpts from a long-sought after diary of President Kennedy's lover, Mary Pinchot Meyer, who was murdered on October 12, 1964.

*"The reporters who wrote the story were even able to place James Jesus Angleton, the CIA's head of counterintelligence operations, at the scene."*



Another potential story drew on "documents proving that [Howard] Hughes and the CIA had been connected for years and that the CIA was giving Hughes money to secretly fund, with campaign donations, twenty-seven congressmen and senators who sat on sub-committees critical to the agency. There are also fifty-three international companies named and sourced as CIA fronts .. and even a list of reporters for mainstream media organizations who were playing ball with the agency."

- Pope, *The Deeds of My Fathers*, 309.

- **18. Angleton, who oversaw the Agency counterintelligence branch for 25 years,**

*"Ran a completely independent group entirely separate cadre of journalistoperatives who performed sensitive and frequently dangerous assignments; little is known about this group for the simple reason that Angleton deliberately kept only the vaguest of files."*

- Bernstein, "The CIA and the Media."

- **19. The CIA conducted a "formal training program" during the 1950s for the sole purpose of instructing its agents to function as newsmen.**

*"Intelligence officers were 'taught to make noises like reporters,' explained a high CIA official, and were then placed in major news organizations with help from management.*

*These were the guys who went through the ranks and were told 'You're going to be a journalist,'" the CIA official said."* The Agency's preference, however, was to engage journalists who were already established in the industry.

- Bernstein, "The CIA and the Media."

- **20. Newspaper columnists and broadcast journalists with household names have been known to maintain close**



ties with the Agency.

*"There are perhaps a dozen well known columnists and broadcast commentators whose relationships with the CIA go far beyond those normally maintained between reporters and their sources," Bernstein maintains.*

*"They are referred to at the Agency as 'known assets' and can be counted on to perform a variety of undercover tasks; they are considered receptive to the Agency's point of view on various subjects."*

- Bernstein, "The CIA and the Media."

► **21. Frank Wisner, Allen Dulles, and Washington Post publisher Phillip Graham were close associates, and the Post developed into one of the most influential news organs in the United States due to its ties with the CIA.** The Post managers'

*"Individual relations with intelligence had in fact been the reason the Post Company had grown as fast as it did after the war," Davis (172) observes.*

*"[T]heir secrets were its corporate secrets, beginning with MOCKINGBIRD. Phillip Graham's commitment to intelligence had given his friends Frank Wisner an interest in helping to make the Washington Post the dominant news vehicle in Washington, which they had done by assisting with its two most crucial acquisitions, the Times-Herald and WTOP radio and television stations."*

- Davis, Katharine the Great: Katharine Graham and the Washington Post, 172.

► **22. In the wake of World War One the Woodrow Wilson administration placed journalist and author Walter Lippmann in charge of recruiting agents for the Inquiry,** a first-of-its-kind ultra-secret civilian intelligence organization whose role involved ascertaining information to prepare Wilson for the peace negotiations, as well as identify foreign natural resources for Wall Street speculators and oil companies.



The activities of this organization served as a prototype for the function eventually performed by the CIA, namely **"planning, collecting, digesting, and editing the raw data,"** notes historian Servando Gonzalez.

*"This roughly corresponds to the CIA's intelligence cycle: planning and direction, collection, processing, production and analysis, and dissemination."*

Most Inquiry members would later become members of the Council on Foreign Relations. Lippmann would go on to become the Washington Post's best known columnists. Servando Gonzalez, Psychological Warfare and the New World Order: The Secret War Against the American People, Oakland, CA: Spooks Books, 2010, 50.

► **23. The two most prominent US newsweeklies, Time and Newsweek, kept close ties with the CIA.**

*"Agency files contain written agreements with former foreign correspondents and stringers for both the weekly newsmagazines," according to Carl Bernstein.*

*"Allen Dulles often interceded with his good friend, the late Henry Luce, founder of Time and Life magazines, who readily allowed certain members of his staff to work for the Agency and agreed to provide jobs and credentials for other CIA operatives who lacked journalistic experience."*

- Bernstein, "The CIA and the Media."

► **24. In his autobiography former CIA officer E. Howard Hunt quotes Bernstein's "The CIA and the Media" article at length.**



*"I know nothing to contradict this report,"* Hunt declares, suggesting the investigative journalist of Watergate fame didn't go far enough.

*"Bernstein further identified some of the country's top media executives as being valuable assets to the agency ... But the list of organizations that cooperated with the agency was a veritable 'Who's Who' of the media industry, including ABC, NBC, the Associated Press, UPI, Reuters, Hearst Newspapers, Scripps-Howard, Newsweek magazine, and others."*

- E. Howard Hunt, *American Spy: My Secret History in the CIA, Watergate, and Beyond*, Hoboken NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 2007, 150.

- **25. When the first major exposé of the CIA emerged in 1964 with the publication of *The Invisible Government* by journalists David Wise and Thomas B. Ross**, the CIA considered purchasing the entire printing to keep the book from the public, yet in the end judged against it.

*"To an extent that is only beginning to be perceived, this shadow government is shaping the lives of 190,000,000 Americans"* authors Wise and Ross write in the book's preamble.

*"Major decisions involving peace and war are taking place out of public view. An informed citizen might come to suspect that the foreign policy of the United States often works publicly in one direction and secretly through the Invisible Government in just the opposite direction."*

- Lisa Pease, "When the CIA's Empire Struck Back," Consortiumnews.com, February 6, 2014.

- **26. Agency infiltration of the news media shaped public perception of deep events and undergirded the official explanations of such events.**



For example, the Warren Commission's report on President John F. Kennedy's assassination was met with almost unanimous approval by US media outlets.

*"I have never seen an official report greeted with such universal praise as that accorded the Warren Commission's findings when they were made public on September 24, 1964,"* recalls investigative reporter Fred Cook.

*"All the major television networks devoted special programs and analyses to the report; the next day the newspapers ran long columns detailing its findings, accompanied by special news analyses and editorials. The verdict was unanimous. The report answered all questions, left no room for doubt. Lee Harvey Oswald, alone and unaided, had assassinated the president of the United States."*

- Fred J. Cook, *Maverick: Fifty Years of Investigative Reporting*, G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1984, 276.

► **27. In late 1966 the New York Times began an inquiry on the numerous questions surrounding President Kennedy's assassination that were not satisfactorily dealt with by the Warren Commission.**

*"It was never completed,"* author Jerry Policoff observes, *"nor would the New York Times ever again question the findings of the Warren Commission."*

When the story was being developed the lead reporter at the Times' Houston bureau *"said that he and others came up with 'a lot of unanswered questions' that the Times didn't bother to pursue. 'I'd be off on a good lead and then somebody'd call me off and send me out to California on another story or something. We never really detached anyone for this. We weren't really serious.'"*

- Jerry Policoff, "The Media and the Murder of John Kennedy," in Peter Dale Scott, Paul L. Hoch and Russell Stetler, eds., *The Assassinations: Dallas and Beyond*, New York: Vintage, 1976, 265.

► **28. When New Orleans District Attorney Jim Garrison embarked on an investigation of the JFK assassination in 1966** centering on Lee Harvey Oswald's presence in New Orleans in the months leading up to November, 22, 1963;

*"He was cross-whipped with two hurricane blasts, one from Washington and one from New York,"* historian James DiEugenio explains.

The first, of course, was from the government, specifically the Central Intelligence Agency, the FBI, and to a lesser extent, the White House. The blast from New York was from the major mainstream media e.g. Time-Life and NBC. Those two communication giants were instrumental in making Garrison into a lightning rod for ridicule and criticism. This orchestrated campaign ... was successful in diverting attention from what Garrison was uncovering by creating controversy about the DA himself.

- DiEugenio, Preface, in William Davy, *Let Justice Be Done: New Light on the Jim Garrison Investigation*, Reston VA: Jordan Publishing, 1999.

► **29. The CIA and other US intelligence agencies used the news media to sabotage Garrison's 1966-69 independent investigation of the Kennedy assassination.** Garrison presided over the only law enforcement agency with subpoena power to seriously delve into the intricate details surrounding JFK's murder. One of Garrison's key witnesses, Gordon Novel, fled New Orleans to avoid testifying before the Grand Jury assembled by Garrison. According to DiEugenio, CIA Director Allen;

*"Dulles and the Agency would begin to connect the fugitive from New Orleans with over a dozen CIA friendly journalists who - in a blatant attempt to destroy Garrison's reputation - would proceed to write up the most outrageous stories imaginable about the DA."*

- James DiEugenio, *Destiny Betrayed: JFK, Cuba, and The Garrison Case*, Second Edition, New York: SkyHorse Publishing, 2012, 235.

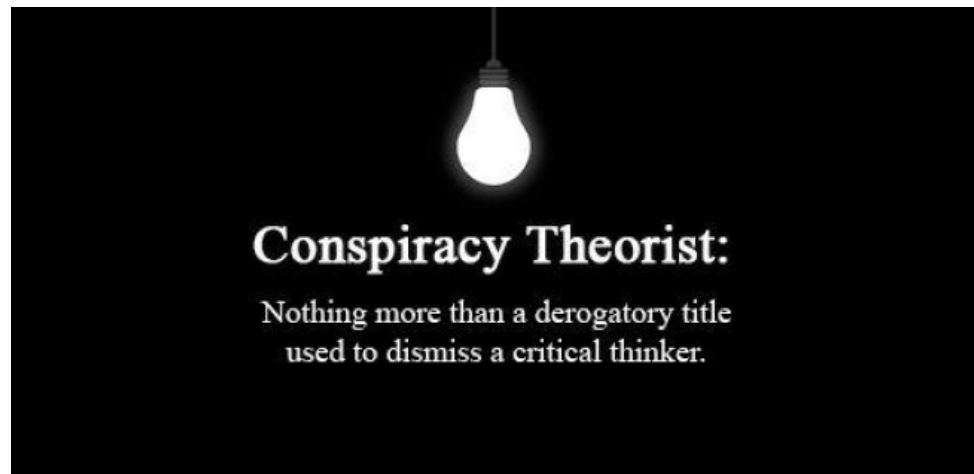
► **30. CIA officer Victor Marchetti recounted to author William Davy that in 1967 while attending staff meetings as an assistant to then-CIA Director Richard Helms;**

*"Helms expressed great concerns over [former OSS officer, CIA operative and primary suspect in Jim Garrison's investigation Clay] Shaw's predicament, asking his staff, 'Are we giving them all the help we can down there?'"*

- William Davy, *Let Justice Be Done: New Light on the Jim Garrison Investigation*, Reston VA: Jordan Publishing, 1999.

► **31. The pejorative dimensions of the term "conspiracy theory" were introduced into the Western lexicon by CIA "media assets," as evidenced in the design laid out by Document 1035-960 Concerning Criticism of the Warren Report,** an Agency communiqué issued in early 1967 to Agency bureaus throughout the world at a time when attorney Mark Lane's *Rush to Judgment* was atop bestseller lists and New Orleans DA Garrison's investigation of the Kennedy assassination began to gain traction.





- **32. Time had close relations with the CIA stemming from the friendship of the magazine's publisher Henry Luce and Eisenhower CIA chief Allen Dulles.** When former newsman Richard Helms was appointed DCI in 1966 he;

*"Began to cultivate the press," prompting journalists toward conclusions that placed the Agency in a positive light. As Time Washington correspondent Hugh Sidney recollects, "[w]ith [John] McCone and [Richard] Helms, we had a set-up when the magazine was doing something on the CIA, we went to them and put it before them ... We were never misled.' Similarly, when Newsweek decided in the fall of 1971 to do a cover story on Richard Helms and 'The New Espionage,' the magazine, according to a Newsweek staffer, went directly to the agency for much of the information.*

*And the article ... generally reflected the line that Helms was trying so hard to sell: that since the latter 1960s ... the focus of attention and prestige within CIA' had switched from the Clandestine Services to the analysis of intelligence, and that 'the vast majority of recruits are bound for' the Intelligence Directorate."*

- Victor Marchetti and John D. Marks, *The CIA and the Cult of Intelligence*, New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1974, 362-363.

- **33. In 1970 Jim Garrison wrote and published the semi-autobiographical *A Heritage of Stone*, a work that examines how the New Orleans DA:**

*"Discovered that the CIA operated within the borders of the United States, and how it took the CIA six months to reply to the Warren Commission's question of whether Oswald and [Jack] Ruby had been with the Agency," Garrison biographer and Temple University humanities professor Joan Mellen observes.*

*"In response to *A Heritage of Stone*, the CIA rounded up its media assets" and the book was panned by reviewers writing for the *New York Times*, the *Los Angeles Times*, the *Washington Post*, the *Chicago Sun Times*, and *Life* magazine. "*

John Leonard's *New York Times* review went through a metamorphosis, Mellen explains. *"The original last paragraph challenged the Warren Report: 'Something stinks about this whole affair,' Leonard wrote. 'Why were Kennedy's neck organs not examined at Bethesda for evidence of a frontal shot? Why was his body whisked away to Washington before the legally required Texas inquest? Why?'*



This paragraph evaporated in later editions of the Times. A third of a column gone, the review then ended: *'Frankly I prefer to believe that the Warren Commission did a poor job, rather than a dishonest one. I like to think that Garrison invents monsters to explain incompetence.'*" - Joan Mellen, *A Farewell to Justice: Jim Garrison, JFK's Assassination, and the Case That Should Have Changed History*, Washington DC: Potomac Books, 2005, 323, 324.

► **34. CIA Deputy Director for Plans Cord Meyer Jr. appealed to Harper & Row president emeritus Cass Canfield Sr.** over the book publisher's pending release of Alfred McCoy's *The Politics of Heroin in Southeast Asia*, based on the author's fieldwork and Yale PhD dissertation wherein he examined the CIA's explicit role in the opium trade.

*"Claiming my book was a threat to national security," McCoy recalls, "the CIA official had asked Harper & Row to suppress it. To his credit, Mr. Canfield had refused. But he had agreed to review the manuscript prior to publication."*

- Alfred W. McCoy, *The Politics of Heroin: CIA Complicity in the Global Drug Trade*, Chicago Review Press, 2003, xx.

► **35. Publication of *The Secret Team*, a book by US Air Force Colonel and Pentagon-CIA liaison L. Fletcher Prouty** recounting the author's firsthand knowledge of CIA black operations and espionage, was met with a wide scale censorship campaign in 1972.

*"The campaign to kill the book was nationwide and world-wide," Prouty notes. "It was removed from the Library of Congress and from college libraries as letters I received attested all too frequently ... I was a writer whose book had been cancelled by a major publisher [Prentice Hall] and a major paperback publisher [Ballantine Books] under the persuasive hand of the CIA."*

- L. Fletcher Prouty, *The Secret Team: The CIA and Its Allies in Control of the United States and the World*, New York: SkyHorse Publishing, 2008, xii, xv.

► **36. During the Pike Committee hearings in 1975 Congressman Otis Pike asked DCI William Colby, "Do you have any people paid by the CIA who are working for television networks?"** Colby responded;

*"This, I think, gets into the kind of details, Mr. Chairman, that I'd like to get into in executive session." Once the chamber was cleared Colby admitted that in 1975 specifically "the CIA was using 'media cover' for eleven agents, many fewer than in the heyday of the cloak-and-pencil operations, but no amount of questioning would persuade him to talk about the publishers and network chieftains who had cooperated at the top."*

- Schorr, *Clearing the Air*, 275.

► **37. "There is quite an incredible spread of relationships,"** former CIA intelligence officer William Bader informed a US Senate Intelligence Committee investigating the CIA's infiltration of the nation's journalistic outlets.



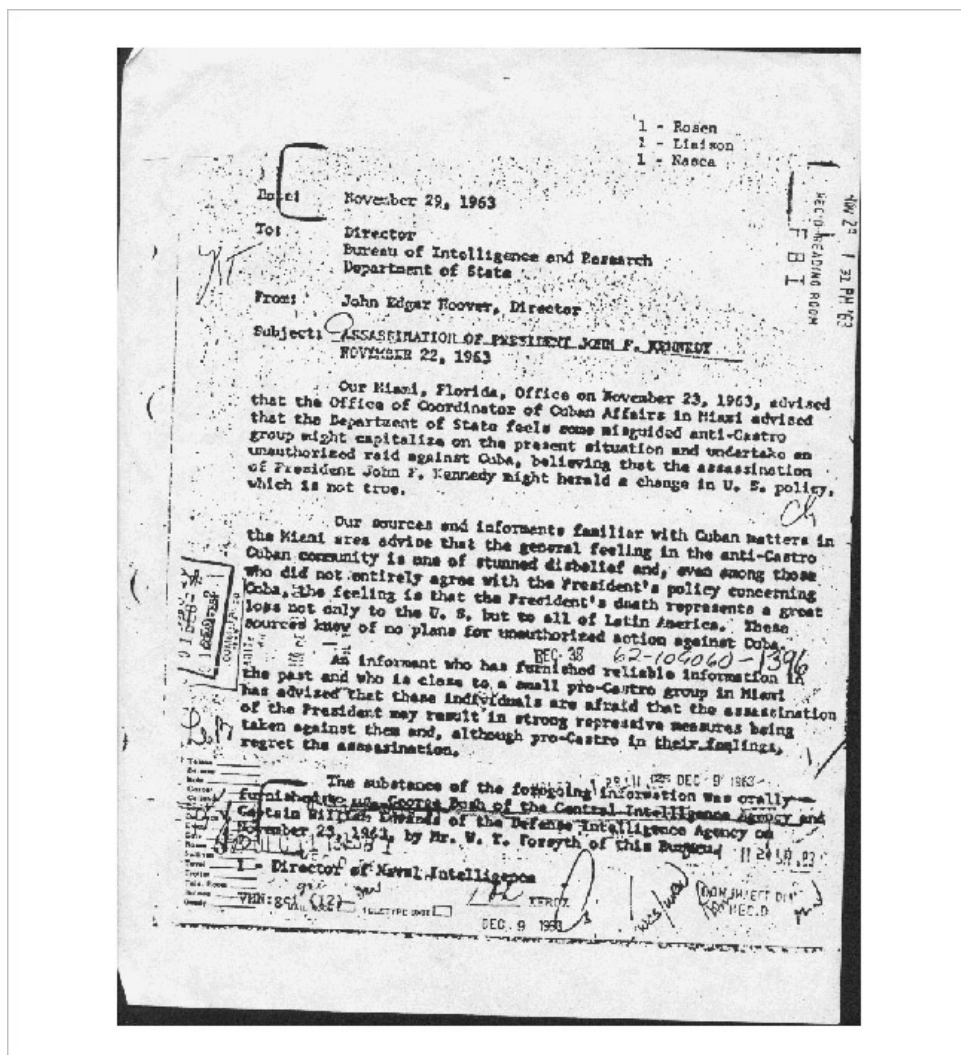
*"You don't need to manipulate Time magazine, for example, because there are Agency people at the management level."*

- Bernstein, "The CIA and the Media."

► **38. In 1985 film historian and professor Joseph McBride came across a November 29, 1963 memorandum from J. Edgar Hoover, titled, "[Assassination of President John F. Kennedy](#),"** wherein the FBI director stated that his agency provided two individuals with briefings, one of whom was:

*"Mr. George Bush of the Central Intelligence Agency." "When McBride queried the CIA with the memo a "PR man was tersely formal and opaque: 'I can neither confirm nor deny.' It was the standard response the agency gave when it dealt with its sources and methods," journalist Russ Baker notes.*

When McBride published a story in *The Nation*, *"The Man Who Wasn't There, 'George Bush,' C.I.A. Operative,"* the CIA came forward with a statement that the George Bush referenced in the FBI record "apparently" referenced a George William Bush, who filled a perfunctory night shift position at CIA headquarters that "would have been the appropriate place to receive such a report."



McBride tracked down George William Bush to confirm he was only employed briefly as a:

*"Probationary civil servant" who had "never received interagency briefings." Shortly thereafter The Nation ran a second story by McBride wherein "the author provided evidence that the Central Intelligence Agency had foisted a lie on the American people ... As with McBride's previous story, this disclosure was greeted with the equivalent of a collective media yawn."*

[Since the episode researchers have found documents linking George H. W. Bush to the CIA as early as 1953.](#)

Russ Baker, Family of Secrets: The Bush Dynasty, America's Invisible Government, and the Hidden History of the Last Fifty Years, New York: Bloomsbury Press, 2009, 7-12.

► 39. Operation Gladio, the well-documented collaboration between Western spy agencies, including the CIA, and NATO involving coordinated terrorist shootings and bombings of civilian targets throughout Europe from the late 1960s through the 1980s, has been effectively expunged from major mainstream news outlets.

A LexisNexis Academic search conducted in 2012 for "Operation Gladio" retrieved 31 articles in English language news media - most appearing in British newspapers. Only four articles discussing Gladio ever appeared in US publications - three in the New York Times and one brief mention in the Tampa Bay Times. With the exception of a 2009 BBC documentary, no network or cable news broadcast has ever referenced the state-sponsored terror operation.





Almost all of the articles referencing Gladio appeared in 1990 when Italian Prime Minister Giulio Andreotti publicly admitted Italy's participation in the process. The New York Times downplayed any US involvement, misleadingly designating Gladio "an Italian creation" in a story buried on page A16.

In reality, former CIA director William Colby revealed in his memoirs that covert paramilitaries were a significant agency undertaking set up after World War II, including "the smallest possible coterie of the most reliable people, in Washington [and] NATO." James F. Tracy, "False Flag Terror and Conspiracies of Silence," Global Research, August 10, 2012.

► **40. Days before the April 19, 1995 bombing of the Alfred P. Murrah Federal Building in Oklahoma City** DCI William Colby confided to his friend, Nebraska State Senator John DeCamp his personal concerns over the Militia and Patriot movement within the United States, then surging in popularity due to the use of the alternative media of that era—books, periodicals, cassette tapes, and radio broadcasts.



*"I watched as the Anti-War movement rendered it impossible for this country to conduct or win the Vietnam War," Colby remarked.*

*"I tell you, dear friend, that the Militia and Patriot movement in which, as an attorney, you have become one of the centerpieces, is far more significant and far more dangerous for American than the Anti-War movement ever was, if it is not intelligently dealt with. And I really mean this."*

- David Hoffman, *The Oklahoma City Bombing and the Politics of Terror*, Venice CA: Feral House, 1998, 367.

► **41. Shortly after the appearance of journalist Gary Webb's "Dark Alliance" series in the San Jose Mercury News**

chronicling the Agency's involvement in drug trafficking, the CIA's public affairs division embarked on a campaign to counter what it termed "a genuine public relations crisis for the Agency." Webb was merely reporting to a large audience what had already been well documented by scholars such as Alfred McCoy and Peter Dale Scott, and the 1989 Kerry Committee Report on Iran-Contra - that the CIA had long been involved in the illegal transnational drug trade.



Such findings were upheld in 1999 in a study by the CIA inspector general. Nevertheless, beginning shortly after Webb's series ran, "CIA media spokesmen would remind reporters seeking comment that this series represented no real news," a CIA internal organ noted, "in that similar charges were made in the 1980s and were investigated by the Congress and were found to be without substance. Reporters [were encouraged to read](#) the "Dark Alliance" series closely and with a critical eye to what allegations could actually be backed with evidence."

▶ **42. On December 10, 2004 investigative journalist Gary Webb died of two .38 caliber gunshot wounds to the head.** The coroner ruled the death a suicide. "Gary Webb was MURDERED," concluded FBI senior special agent Ted Gunderson in 2005. "He (Webb) resisted the first shot [to the head that exited via jaw] so he was shot again with the second shot going into the head [brain]." Gunderson regards the theory that Webb could have managed to shoot himself twice as "impossible!" - Charlene Fassa, "Gary Webb: More Pieces in the Suicided Puzzle," Rense.com, December 11, 2005.

▶ **43. The most revered journalists who receive "exclusive" information and access to the corridors of power are typically the most subservient to officialdom and often have intelligence ties.** Those granted such access understand that they must likewise uphold government-sanctioned narratives. For example, the New York Times' Tom Wicker reported on November 22, 1963 that President John F. Kennedy "was hit by a bullet in the throat, just below the Adam's apple."



Yet his account went to press before the official story of a single assassin shooting from the rear became established. Wicker was chastised through "lost access, complaints to editors and publishers, social penalties, leaks to competitors, a variety of responses no one wants." - Barrie Zwicker, Towers of Deception: The Media Coverup of 9/11, Gabriola Island, BC: New Society Publishers, 2006, 169-170.

▶ **44. The CIA actively promotes a desirable public image of its history and function by advising the production of Hollywood vehicles, such as Argo and Zero Dark Thirty.**





The Agency retains "entertainment industry liaison officers" on its staff that "plant positive images about itself (in other words, propaganda) through our most popular forms of entertainment," Tom Hayden explains in the LA Review of Books.

*"So natural has the CIA - entertainment connection become that few question its legal or moral ramifications. This is a government agency like no other; the truth of its operations is not subject to public examination. When the CIA's hidden persuaders influence a Hollywood movie, it is using a popular medium to spin as favorable an image of itself as possible, or at least, prevent an unfavorable one from taking hold."*

- Tom Hayden, "Review of The CIA in Hollywood: How the Agency Shapes Film and Television by Tricia Jenkins," LA Review of Books, February 24, 2013,

► **45. Former CIA case officer Robert David Steele states that CIA manipulation of news media is "worse" in the 2010s than in the late 1970s** when Bernstein wrote *"The CIA and the Media."* *"The sad thing is that the CIA is very able to manipulate [the media] and it has financial arrangements with media, with Congress, with all others. But the other half of that coin is that the media is lazy."* - James Tracy interview with Robert David Steele, August 2, 2014,

► **46. A well-known fact is that broadcast journalist Anderson Cooper interned for the CIA while attending Yale as an undergraduate in the late 1980s.** According to Wikipedia Cooper's great uncle, William Henry Vanderbilt III, was an Executive Officer of the Special Operations Branch of the OSS under the spy organization's founder William "Wild Bill" Donovan. While Wikipedia is an often dubious source, Vanderbilt's OSS involvement would be in keeping with the OSS/CIA reputation of taking on highly affluent personnel for overseas derring-do. - William Henry Vanderbilt III, Wikipedia.

► **47. Veteran German journalist Udo Ulfkotte, author of the 2014 book Gekaufte Journalisten (Bought Journalists) revealed how under the threat of job termination he was routinely compelled to publish articles written by intelligence agents using his byline.**



*"I ended up publishing articles under my own name written by agents of the CIA and other intelligence services, especially the German secret service," Ulfkotte explained in a recent interview with Russia Today. - "German Journo: European Media*



Writing Pro-US Stories Under CIA Pressure," RT, October 18, 2014.

► 48. In 1999 the CIA established In-Q-Tel, a venture capital firm seeking to "identify and invest in companies developing cutting-edge information technologies that serve United States national security interests." The firm has exercised financial relationships with internet platforms Americans use on a routine basis, including Google and Facebook.

*"If you want to keep up with Silicon Valley, you need to become part of Silicon Valley," says Jim Rickards, an adviser to the U.S. intelligence community familiar with In-Q-Tel's activities.*

*"The best way to do that is have a budget because when you have a checkbook, everyone comes to you."*

At one point IQT "catered largely to the needs of the CIA."

Today, however, "the firm supports many of the 17 agencies within the U.S. intelligence community, including the National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency (NGA), the Defense Intelligence Agency (DIA) and the Department of Homeland Security Science and Technology Directorate."

- Matt Egan, "In-Q-Tel: A Glimpse Inside the CIA's Venture Capital Arm," FoxBusiness.com, June 14, 2013.

► 49. At a 2012 conference held by In-Q-Tel CIA Director David Patraeus declared that the rapidly-developing "internet of things" and "smart home" will provide the CIA with the ability to spy on any US citizen should they become a "person of interest" to the spy community," Wired magazine reports. "Transformational" is an overused word, but I do believe it properly applies to these technologies," Patraeus enthused, 'particularly to their effect on clandestine tradecraft' ... 'Items of interest will be located, identified, monitored, and remotely controlled through technologies such as radio-frequency identification, sensor networks, tiny embedded servers, and energy harvesters - all connected to the next-generation internet using abundant, low-cost, and high-power computing.'



Patraeus said, "the latter now going to cloud computing, in many areas greater and greater supercomputing, and, ultimately, heading to quantum computing." - Spencer Ackerman, "CIA Chief: We'll Spy on You Through Your Dishwasher," Wired, March 15, 2012.

► 50. In the summer of 2014 a \$600 million computing cloud developed by Amazon Web Services for the CIA began servicing all 17 federal agencies comprising the intelligence community.

*"If the technology plays out as officials envision," The Atlantic reports, "it will usher in a new era of cooperation and coordination, allowing agencies to share information and services much more easily and avoid the kind of intelligence gaps that preceded the Sept. 11, 2001, terrorist attacks."*

- "The Details About the CIA's Deal With Amazon," The Atlantic, July 17, 2014.

## Unexpected Blowback Now Revealing The Establishments Evil Agenda

October 16 2015 | From: [VeteransToday](#)

**For the first time ever the Establishment's incredible and unimaginably Evil Agenda is now becoming recognizable to the American Masses and to the rest of the World.**



**Note: this is a long article and some readers who are short of time may find it useful to skip to the numbered Establishment Goals below and read only the underlined parts. This will provide a good summary of the article in a very short time.**

**In America [and all around the world], We The People have all been BETRAYED by our elected leaders.**

Americans [and those of us elsewhere] are finally waking up to the sad and tragic fact that we have been terribly betrayed by our elected officials in DC and all the major institutions of the USG.

The anger that is now arising and smoldering in mainstream America is unfathomable to the arrogant Establishment which is now being exposed for the first time publicly for what it is, Evil beyond imagination.



**The 'Establishment' is now making very big, careless mistakes** due to their excessive hubris and long history of getting away with anything they wanted including massive asset stripping of the people and murder of hundreds of dissidents and whistle-blowers as well as their ability to secretly engineer foreign wars which are illegal, unconstitutional, undeclared, unprovoked, unwinnable and perpetual and designed to [create massive war profits for Banksters](#) and their associated "no bid" defense contractors.



***NORTHROP GRUMMAN***

**LOCKHEED MARTIN**

**BOEING**

The above are some of those understood to be members of the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate branch of the secret space program. It is interesting to note the space travel themes in these logos. There are likely to be some weapons manufacturers in the ICC too.

Lately the 'Establishment' have become very careless and have been trying to implement far too many shockingly evil parts of their Agenda too fast for even the mind-controlled, dumbed-down American masses to accept.

The 'Establishment' has this last few years been violating the normal expectations of most people in so many ways that many are starting to wake up to the Establishment's Evil Agenda which is to take over the whole World and set up a Luciferian one-world Globalist NWO Regime that is radically depopulated by at least 90%



**The more the Establishment makes “go for broke” moves to complete their secret Evil Agenda** and the more they violate the norms and values of mainstream America, the more certain sectors and groups of America resist such tyranny and become increasingly politically active fighting it.

Lately every major new radical action by the Establishment to enact a key part of its secret Evil Agenda is producing major [blowback \(unintended consequences\)](#) in the sectors or groups of society most affected.

Not only is this reaction by the masses not going to stop, there is every indication that it will continue and increase in intensity and duration. And this face-off will continue until eventually some kind of total all-out confrontation between the RKM's [RKM is an abbreviation for the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia - see full description in the footer of this article] anti-terror army DHS and its Blackwater-style mercenaries erupts with massive fighting in the Streets of America and a full-scale, new Revolutionary War erupts at every level.

Basically the Establishment today is the exact same entity that the British overlords were in the Colonies which the Colonist fought against in the American revolutionary War and beat.





Once the Establishment orders its DHS/RKM soulless, mindless goons to start going door to door like in new Orleans during the aftermath of Hurricane Katrina and disarming the public, followed by serial and mass-murders of American families, the American masses will perceive themselves immediately drawn into a "Kill or Be Killed" situation and their gloves will come off, completely off.

Once the sleeping American masses are thus awakened the Establishment and its goons will end up having Hell to pay and will be eradicated, every last one no matter what the Civilian losses. Millions of Mr. "nice-guy" vets will become instantly transformed into a creative, no holds barred killing machines deployed directly against the establishment and all Top Policy-makers that can be identified.

As usual the extreme hubris and too many years of secret power have warped the judgment of the Establishments' Top policy-makers and they have no adequate perception of the Hell they are bringing on themselves from the present course they have set upon.



And because of the Internet and its social media, knowledge of these evil actions by the Establishment is now spreading like wildfire from the sectors or groups impacted and is now directly diffusing to and among the general masses.

This diffusion outside the folks directly affected occurs via word of mouth, the Internet and social media despite the efforts of the Controlled Major Mass Media and politicians to lie, present false narratives and cover up these Establishment "sins".

**It is now becoming more than obvious that the Establishment's greatest threat has become themselves.** Yes, that is correct, they have transformed themselves into their own greatest threat because of the law of unintended consequences and their ignorance about the American unconscious group mind and Psi-power.

#### **The Law of Unintended Consequences**

- ▶ Any intervention in a complex system may or many not have the intended result, but will inevitably create unanticipated and often undesirable outcomes.
- ▶ Mainly used as caution against a hubristic approach to life.

Thanks to their own hubris and ignorance about how the American group mind and Psi-power really function, the Evil Establishment is now well on their way to sealing their own fate and self-destructing in almost every way imaginable.

And if We The people don't wake up from our [Mind-kontrolled CMMM](#) induced slumber and stop them they will likely take us to destruction with themselves.

Of course some researchers who study the Establishment's covert crimes have been wondering lately why are the Establishment's Top policy-makers in such a big rush to fully implement their Evil Agenda when this is now creating so many unintended consequences (BLOWBACK)?

This seems unnecessary and is certainly risky for their futures. Besides the establishment has been making regular process in slow successive steps and it seems that they really have no need to rapidly increase the rate of their Evil Agenda roll-out. Or do they?



No more sitting around chaps

Could it be that some force or entity above them is placing demands on them that they must complete the roll-out of their Evil Agenda before a certain deadline?

It's like the age old question, "where's the fire", why the extreme urgency? Have the Top policy-makers of the Establishment been threatened by some higher entity?

Or could it be that they believe that the American masses and the World is catching on to their games because of the alternative media of the Internet and they only have a short time before their Evil Agenda will be completely exposed and defeated?





It seems like lately that the Establishment's age old plan is becoming exposed and blocked at every turn in the road and much of the World is now ganging up on the [Evil Empire](#) that is behind the Establishment and it's incredible, unimaginably Evil anti-human Agenda.

Is their time of predominance running out as China and Russia and many other nations negotiate direct trade agreements without the use of the US Petro Dollar?

The best guess at this time is Yes, the Establishment must ram through their Evil Agenda very rapidly or they will become completely blocked and exposed as they take extraordinary illegal and perhaps domestic terror activities such as martial law or evoke a Civil War between the police and DHS and the masses.



Eventually this drives these issues into the public arena and Major Mass media. Even if the major mass media which is controlled and twists stories and lies about them to attempt to keep the truth from the masses, most of the time this merely stimulates the masses to do their own research.

And when they do their own Internet research, they usually end up reading and believing activist position papers and Youtube videos and gain a very realistic understanding of the truth.





Yes, finally the American masses are beginning to understand the "King" doesn't wear new clothes every day but is actually naked, and also is Evil beyond imagination, working hard to fulfill the Establishment's incredibly Evil Agenda for destruction of America along their path for World domination.

**Since 1913 the Establishment has been able to arrogantly advance their Evil Agenda in secret because they took control of the Major Mass Media and were able to buy, bribe, human compromise and control most politicians, Federal Judges and eventually stack the Supreme Court.**



Most Americans have always expected the establishment in DC to be an extension of their parents and thus to represent them as a benevolent parent figure, looking out for We The People's best interests and the best interests of America the Constitutional Republic. Instead they are wolves in sheep's clothing and an incredibly traitorous, treasonous and seditious Enemy Within.

The American elected leaders in DC and in most states have seriously betrayed their Oaths of Office, consorted with foreign enemies (RKM, Dual Citizens, and Israeli Intel) which are now known for their part in the attack on America on 9-11-01, and have become criminal RICO tools of the Establishment, which has become the World's largest Organized Crime Syndicate and is closely associated with a Worldwide secret Luciferian Cult and the highest but hidden level of Freemasonry.

The Establishment's recent extreme hubris and complete refusal to allow any serious truth to be broadcast in the Major Mass Media comprised of [six major News Corporations forming an illegal monopoly and News Cartel](#), has now raised the awareness of the public.

#### **Why?**

Because they can now see what the Establishment is actually doing which for the first time reveals it's secret Evil Agenda.

The Establishment has used and maintained extreme secrecy and refusal to admit any of its Evil Agenda because it believed that the masses would rise up against them and crush them, thereby stopping them cold.

**Yes, for the first time ever the American Masses and most of the World are now becoming aware that the Establishment has an Evil anti-human Agenda.**



This Evil Agenda is to deploy their Talmudic Babylonian Monetary and Production System and their insidious acts of absolute terror as an essential element in their war Worldwide war provocation system.

The secret roll-out of their Babylonian "Money from nothing" Black-Magick money system is now being inflicted on the whole World as it has in America since 1913, in order to create massive Worldwide debt slavery and subsequent easy access for Establishment associated corporations to gain access to other nations valuable natural resources and wealth.



The Establishment uses False-flag Terror attacks to provoke and justify illegal, unconstitutional, undeclared, unprovoked, unwinnable, perpetual foreign wars for huge profits for the Banksters and their associated "no bid" large International Defense Contractors.

And some VT readers already know that ISIS / ISIL / Daish and Al Quada (aka "Al CIA Duh") were all started by Israel, the UK, America and the Saudis and are comprised of abandoned orphans raised and mind-controlled in Saudi training camps and also comprised of hired Blackwater-type mercenaries and Israeli special ops.



Of course it is now obvious that General "Betrayus" and others left large weapons stockpiles behind in Iraq to be easily confiscated by ISIS / ISIL / Daish and used against Iraqis security forces, the Kurds and Syrian Army soldiers.

Some political and military experts have accused Senator John McCain who is credited with pushing hard to keep the missing left behind POWS/MIAS from being recovered, and retired Generals McInerney and Vallely of being involved in the arming and deployment of ISIS / ISIL / Daish.



US Senator John McCain has met up with jihadist terrorist leaders in Syria

Look, it is very hard work to engineer and stage foreign wars in order to wound and human sacrifice many thousands of American soldiers, and for human sacrificing millions of innocent civilians. It takes years of deploying covert terror teams, assassins and a lot of mind-control of the masses through the CMMM News Cartel / Monopoly to be able to pull off these massive crimes against humanity.

Serious false-flags and massive CMMM lies and false-narratives must be deployed to trigger the war cry and motivate the American masses to support a war for revenge.

Once the wars are started, it's relatively easy to motivate the masses to stay the course. All you have to do is keep waving the flag and instructing folks to support the troops. It is very important to keep the reporters away from the thousands of caskets containing dead American soldiers and the thousands transported to field hospitals and hospitals with terrible wounds.





But now due to the Worldwide Internet, the New Gutenberg Press, knowledge of that Evil Agenda is diffusing to the masses and even increasing as push-back is now occurring against each main thrust of their notably inhuman, incredibly savage Evil Agenda.

As this resistance occurs and spreads, more and more is being revealed about just exactly what the Establishment's Evil Agenda is comprised of and just how anti-society and anti-human it is.

**Yes, it is becoming easier and easier lately to identify what the actual Establishment's secret Agenda for America and the World actually is, even though the Establishment has worked hard for many years to conceal it.**

And one of the main tools they have used to conceal this secret Evil Agenda is their near complete control of the Major Mass Media.



And we know now for certain that the leaders of Russia, China and many other nations are quickly catching on to what the Establishment is comprised of and what its incredible, unimaginably Evil Agenda for World Domination, World Asset stripping, and massive World destruction and depopulation really is.

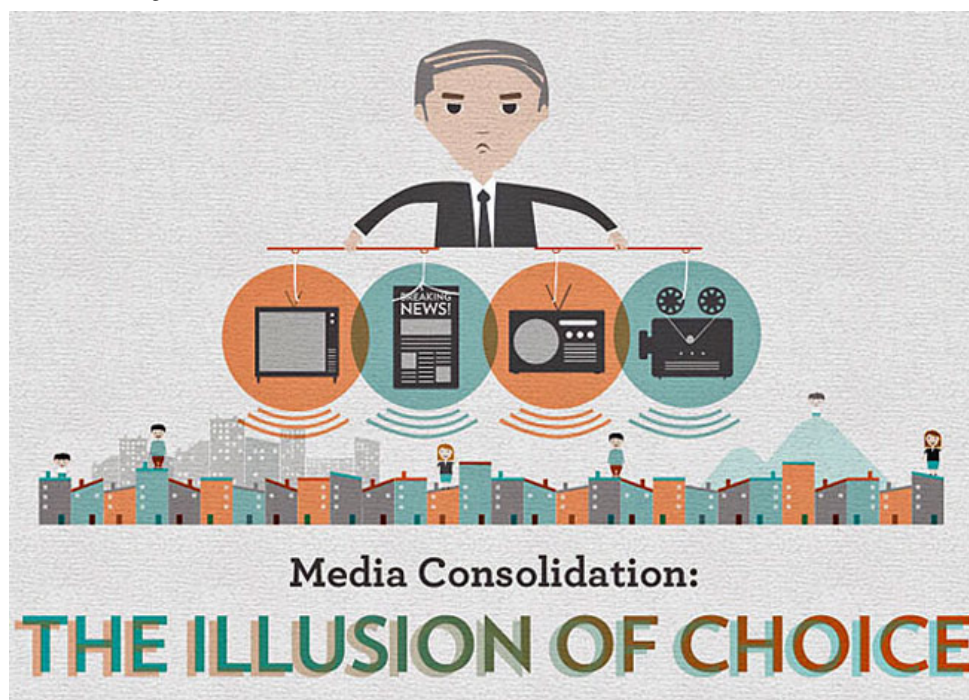
Why has the Establishment's secret, hidden incredibly Evil Agenda become so easy to identify since America was attacked on 9-11-01?

**Because the fingerprints of what has been highly secretive covert operations against We The People to keep them mind-controlled and asset-stripped which have been traditionally hidden from the American Public are now being revealed in spades by the Worldwide Internet.**



And the catalyst for this has become the spontaneously emergent populism that is producing push-back by the masses against the Establishment's Agenda, item by item.





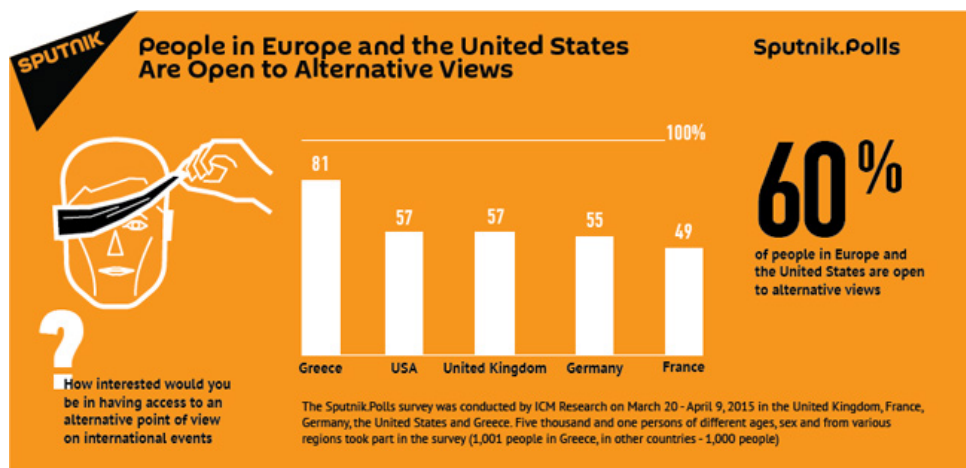
Click on the image above to view the full infographic in a new window

This incredibly evil, anti-human sociopathic, criminally insane Establishment Agenda which has been traditionally hidden from the American masses by a completely corrupted and totally Controlled Major Mass Media (CMMM).

And as we now know for certain, the CMMM is actually owned by six establishment approved RKMers, and this is now being revealed for the first time and beginning to diffuse rapidly among the masses.

**Yes, we now know for certain that knowledge of the disturbing facts about the Establishment's Evil Agenda are now also spreading around the World and are also being diffused throughout the Masses like an out of control wildfire.**

And it is important to realize that this newly emergent inside information about the specifics of this evil Establishment Agenda which is now becoming public for the first time ever is essentially due to blowback by the public against the Establishments current energetic efforts to impose their evil Agenda in various specific areas which are completely unacceptable and alien to most people.



Thanks to the Worldwide Internet, the actual facts about the specific points of this evil Establishment agenda have been available to many Internet users who frequent the Alternative News websites and then share this information by email and word of mouth to their friends, family and associates.

**The Establishment's Top policy-makers** who have enacted this evil Establishment Agenda for the RKM use various large international corporations to direct this secret Establishment policy. And they keep this secret Establishment Agenda covered up by controlling the six Major Mass Media (MMM) Kingpins that form their existing American News Cartel.

These six Major Mass Media (MMM) Kingpins have been rumored to be under the master control of a single very large International Investment Group with major ties to the RKM Banksters, the large international defense contractors and the large International Oil Companies.





Certainly it no longer takes an insider to understand that it is the super-elites' Establishment that controls the American Congress, the Judiciary and most of the Administration and this control grid is comprised of three major sectors of control over most of the average American's life:

Control over We The People can know; control over how they earn a living and accrue massive wealth; control what taxes they have to pay; establish what regulations they have to live under, and engineer which wars their children are either drafted into or conned into fighting.

The folks who actually set the top policies in the American Government actually refer to themselves as the "Establishment" because as a group they have attained the raw power necessary to "establish" whatever controls over society that they feel are necessary to insure that society, government and politics ("Puppet-Masters") travels in the desired direction they want according to their secret hidden Evil Agenda.



The Romans came up with the idea that if you keep the people fed, watered and entertained - distracted - the 'elite' can get away with anything, behind the scenes. Today we have professional sports hysteria, mass media movies, mindless reality TV and music filling that role nicely, while subconsciously programming the masses with the themes and thoughtforms the elite decide on to further their agendas

**"Bread and circuses"** (or bread and games; from Latin: panem et circenses) is metonymic for a superficial means of appeasement. In the case of politics, the phrase is used to describe the generation of public approval, not through exemplary or excellent public service or public policy, but through diversion; distraction; or the mere satisfaction of the immediate, shallow requirements of a populace, as an offered "palliative."

Its originator, Juvenal, used the phrase to decry the selfishness of common people and their neglect of wider concerns. The phrase also implies the erosion or ignorance of civic duty amongst the concerns of the commoner.

This control includes scientifically based advanced Mind-control which includes microwave and scalar psychotronics and Psi-tronics which is top secret beyond black psi-power inter-dimensional technology to induce "hiving behavior" in the American masses to stifle dissent and make them compliant. More on this in a later article.

**Related:** [Monarch Mind Control & The MK-Ultra Program](#)

**Despite their near complete control** over what the masses can know and believe by the Controlled Major Mass Media (CMMM), the Worldwide Internet which has quickly become the New Gutenberg Press is now cracking this News Monopoly, and laying waste to this American News Cartel which is essentially an RKM Mind-control venture top to bottom.



Circus: The masses are controlled by distraction - The utter drivel deployed by endless, mindless reality television shows, sports fanaticism, popular culture obsessions, celebrity worship and fake news

So despite over 50 years of a completely [Controlled Major Mass Media \(CMMM\) by television and radio broadcast "programming"](#), this master control over the minds of the American masses is now breaking down.

And this can largely be credited to the mass usage of the Internet all over the World.

And we now know for certain that the CMMM has immersed the American masses with a constant barrage of false-narratives and Big Lies supporting the Establishment's anti-American Agenda.

And it is now obvious that the CMMM is an illegal News Monopoly, a virtual News Cartel in its functioning and because it has been discovered that a single entity controls its content by prescribing required talking points which cannot be deviated from without serious sanctions.

### No News Media - Pushing the envelope

Media caught Manipulating News on Conan - UNREAL



### Wilful idiots all reading the same MSM approved script.

It should be noted that the term "programming" is a nice word for the Bernays-style covert, scientific Mind-control that has been designed to break the We The people's independent will and to clone them socially while simultaneously dumbing them down and instilling a notably false view of history that supports the covert Agenda and actions of the Establishment which are really in and of themselves seriously evil crimes against Americans and humanity too.

**When the Gutenberg Press appeared** it engendered a major social change that spread throughout the World.

The Catholic church eventually became a victim of truth diffusion. At the time the Catholic services were in Latin and few Catholics had Bibles which were hand-written by scribes, a tedious lengthy and expensive enterprise.

The Gutenberg Press allowed mass printing of the Bible in English and eventually forced the Catholic Church in the mid 1960's to change most all of their masses in America to English.





[The internet's Roots Stretch Nearly 600 Years to Gutenberg Printing Press](#)

This change which resulted from Vatican II over time has eroded the Vatican's Clerical control over the Catholics, many of whom have become quite well versed in the Bible and no longer believe in many Church Traditions that are counter to Scripture.

Yes, it took a long time for this change to occur where Catholic populism overpowered Clerical control, but nonetheless it could not be stopped.

A similar process is now occurring between the Establishment's secret roll-out of their sinister hidden agenda **that was never meant to be understood or discussed by the people openly.**

Certainly the Establishment's CMMM would never allow any discovery or open discussion of their prescribed establishment agenda.



But thanks to the Worldwide Internet (the New Gutenberg Press) this new and powerful means of instant communication has deeply eroded the Establishment's efforts to keep their Evil NWO Globalist Agenda secret.

**This dispersion and diffusion of truth to the masses is now going so far it cannot be stopped no matter what.**

**All of the Establishment's secrets are now being revealed** step by step and this is deeply eroding the Establishment's power because without secrecy their Evil Agenda will be fully exposed and the blowback will stop it at every level.

Later in this article we will discuss what remedies and responses are left for the Establishment and why these may not work ever if the Establishment tries to roll them out.

If you doubt this to be true then consider all the deep Establishment secrets that have already been exposed on the Worldwide Internet and have spread at the speed of light almost everywhere. Of course the top Establishment Policy-makers have claimed to each other that their system of control is empowered by Lucifer and they are anointed by him.

If true then there is always the possibility that Lucifer is now rolling out his plan to expose them to the World and render them disposable, in order to bring in a whole new team of World Controllers.





**Yes, all secrecy is ending** thanks to the Worldwide Internet and the fact that many old Intel insiders are aware that the RKM is nothing but a very large evil Worldwide organized crime syndicate and are now refusing to keep quiet any more on what they now know.

Many are paying the price now for making major leaks and disclosures by being on the receiving end of various types of sophisticated Psyops, gang-stalking, psychotronic attacks and harassment in every area of their life, some falsely-imprisoned and others even worse for refusing to allow the Big Lies and the false narratives of the RKM and its Cutouts to continue.



Take the major case of Mark Novitsky, one of the very first federal Whistle-blowers who has been placed on a secret federal No-work list and cannot even get a job at a fast food restaurant or anywhere else because DHS agents follow him around and tell the Employers he is a suspected Domestic terrorist who is under investigation and he may be dangerous to have working there.

Novitsky says that he is in possession of prima facie congressional / government records which indicate what he is claiming is truthful and accurate, and that the government law enforcement and regulators are actually working in concert with Congress shielding and protecting Tele Tech Holdings / Tele Tech Government Solutions from any investigation for what he claims are significant violations of US Law and the public's lawful privacy.

This harassment of Mark Novitsky as a Federal Whistle-blower and his placement on a secret DHS "No Work list" is criminal but Mark has no means available at this time to stop this. Why? Because the courts roll over any time the false cloak of "national security" is invoked which it has been to use to enable the long term and serious and RICO criminal harassment of Mark Novitsky.

Novitsky's whistle-blowing is just as serious as Edward Snowden, but few pay attention and sixty minutes and all the top reporters he went to were afraid to touch his story of incredible spying and abuse of American consumers.

Unquestionably Mark Novitsky is a stand up man in every way, a man who keeps his word, has the highest character and integrity and cannot be bought off, bribed, or coerced to do anything wrong.

Certainly he is a great American Hero in every way and pays the price every day for his commitment to get the truth about

his former employer's secret national security crimes against America and We The People.

If any person who has been hired into a strategic role by the Establishment and refuses to go along with their secret crimes, well then, he or she is declared an enemy of the state and the full national security mechanisms and tyranny are brought against them like with Mark Novitsky.



Sadly Mark Novitsky went to his Minnesota Congressmen Ellison and Senators Franken who have ignored him completely and done nothing to make sure those harassing him were exposed or stopped although they both claim to be standing up for the privacy rights of Minnesotans.

Novitsky refused to go along and gave up a huge salary for his integrity and honesty. He refused to be corrupted and refused to respond to threats of harassment, stalking and death threats.

To this day he is daily harassed by DHS and the FBI, the CIA and the Mossad too, and this is disgusting. Anyone interested in learning the big untold story that is behind Mark Novitsky can learn the specifics by doing some detailed web searches.

Insiders have told associates that the Establishment is very, very concerned about the Internet exposing their dirty laundry, **engineered wars, false-flag attack, manufactured synthetic terror to justify evil, illegal, unconstitutional, unprovoked, undeclared, unwinnable, perpetual wars for Establishment profits at the expense of the taxpayer and other innocent victims of these staged wars and terror attacks.**



What the Establishment has done to neutralize the Internet has failed miserably and will continue to fail. It has set up and paid for hundreds of websites staffed by hundreds of sock-puppets, shills and stooges.

They quickly realized that no one was visiting these websites nor accepting any ideas, so they decided to use the "limited hangout" strategy to con the visitors to use their websites and attribute enough validity in order to be able to deliver an occasional "bad payload" over matters important to their secret Agenda.

**Related:** [Federal government routinely hires internet trolls, shills to monitor chat rooms, disrupt article comment sections](#)

This limited hangout with an occasional bad payload strategy is now failing because many web users have become far too sophisticated and have enough fact background to discern the truth nuggets from the bad payloads, taking only the truth nuggets from any website they find them and later connecting these truth nuggets in their heads to form their own opinions which are often quite valid and are divergent from the CMMM or these stooge, limited hangout websites actual agendas.

**This limited hangout** involves releasing stories that are often all true except for minor points, which can later be combined to deliver a bad payload on vital matters in order to mislead their website visitors. This is why so many RKM intercept websites have tried to mislead Americans that Iran is desperately trying to develop nuclear weapons when nothing could be further from the truth.

Not only is this provably false because of numerous IAEA inspections, but instead the World should be upset at Israel for having over 200 known nuclear devices which have been picked up by gamma ray detectors mounted in space satellites.





These RKM intercept websites have been helping to lay the building blocks which will support the blatantly false-narratives and big lies carried by the CMMM that Israel is a major terror state and has been working hard to develop nukes so they turn Israel to glass and dust.

Actually the truth is just the opposite. As usual the RKM's CMMM and Israeli Likudist leaders have been lying through their teeth about Israel and "projecting" again. Projection is accusing your enemy of what you have been secretly doing or plan to do.

Israel DID NOT sign the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Agreement and it is therefore illegal for the USA to give Israel one red cent or any weapons systems, fighter aircraft, arms or even to sell them any military equipment or arms.

**The root cause of this is AIPAC** and the top RKM "world Zionists and all their massive bribing and blackmailing of the US Congress. As former Congresswoman Cynthia McKinney publicly disclosed, when a person is newly elected to Congress they are approached by AIPAC and asked to sign their "Loyalty Agreement" to Israel.

Should they refuse they will find they lose most of their support in any future election, things go badly for them, they may suffer redistricting to ruin their voter base (done with Rep. McKinney) and will have an opponent in their next election lavishly supported by AIPAC or some major extremely wealthy RKM media or gambling kingpin.



Representative McKinney refused to sign this AIPAC Agreement because she thought it was clearly wrong and was then voted out of office by RKM and AIPAC power. Apparently the only Congressman now in Congress that refused to sign this AIPAC Loyalty Oath to Israel was Representative Walter Jones.

Obviously any member of Congress who has signed this AIPAC Loyalty Oath to Israel has committed Treason since we now know for certain that the attack on America on 9-11-01 was done by Israeli-American Dual Citizens, the Mossad and Traitors in the JCS and USAF, NORAD and the FAA. Treason is the aiding of any nation who is a known, proved enemy that has attacked us or is in a state of war with us.

**Here are the actual Establishment Agenda's main goals and how the public's recognition and blowback is now thwarting the Establishment's attainment of such goals:**

▷ **Secret Establishment Goal #1:**

Dirty up the American Cities to create massive seemingly un-resolvable social chaos, while extracting welfare funding in order to finance off-the-books money for covert black operations and to pad the pockets of the RKM Banksters and the Establishment's RKM Kingpins.

Retired DEA Agents have remarked numerous times that most major Wall Street banks would fold within mere days, not weeks if all drug money laundering operations from this RKM/Intel Agency drug trafficking in America ceased.

The Establishment loves to use drugs to dehumanize and criminalize minorities and those who learn to like and crave a drug high which is a temporary escape from reality. Because the Establishment is associated with Occult Luciferian secret societies, they enjoy creating Hell on Earth in American inner urban areas and have been able to transform many American inner cities into complete war zones and urban jungles.



In Washington DC there is one area about six blocks from the White House where the mugging rate is 300%. That means if you go out after dark unarmed you are likely to be mugged three times within one block.

It is a known fact that the RKM using various Intel agencies started all the drug Cartels in Mexico, Central and South America. The RKM has craftily pitted them against each other to keep them from becoming too powerful while being actual partners with such operations.

This Agenda Goal is now failing as many are catching on that most drug trafficking is allowed or supported and actual Cartel like the Zetas were trained at Military bases in America and provided automatic high powered weapons by the CIA and the BATF. And numerous states have legalized Marijuana, some for consumption like alcohol and some for medicinal prescriptions only.



But soon Marijuana will be legal in every state and the Congress will be forced to rescind laws making it illegal at the Federal level. This will be followed by making other drugs like opiates medical prescriptions for those judged to be addicted.

Addiction will be defined like alcoholism, a medical disease and taxation on the drugs will finance advanced treatment for addictions instead of jail in most cases, unless violent crimes have been committed.

This legalization of drugs is a populist uprising and is driving a stake through the heart of the CIA, the Mossad, the DEA and the Bush Crime Cabal (BCC). It has been known for years that one of the main vehicles for drug trafficking into America has been through "legal" DEA "controlled deliveries" set up to catch the "Mr. Big Drug Kingpin pushers" but never do and these shipments continue to repeatedly end up on the streets of America.





It is now known for certain that the US Army protects the opium crop in Afghanistan, splits the profits and ships the refined product into America on Global hawk remote operated aircraft.

#### ▷ Secret Establishment Goal #2:

Use advanced human compromise, mind-control and blackmail techniques to select, dirty up, compromise and use Doofuses who either have no souls or are willing to give them up for money, power and status. Propel these doofuses who become owned and totally controlled by the Establishment into the highest visible positions of USG, the judiciary and large corporate power.



Candidates selected to be propelled into these highest, most prominent and powerful positions must have the capability to become completely [two-faced](#). If they fail to develop this capability, they will be exposed and ruined or worse as a strong message and motivated to those they own that they better not stray outside their allowed parameters. Note that this is why so many of our elected officials in America are such weirdo, strange looking, strange acting deviants.

The Top Policy-makers of the Establishment find it great entertainment for to select, groom and initiate and propel these these doofuses into the highest positions of the US and individual state governments where they can pull their strings like "puppets".

In order to be selected as a Doofus to be propelled into the highest government positions, one must either have no soul or be willing to easily give them up for some of the seven deadly sins and must successfully be willing to complete the assigned "initiation rites" which start out with small criminal infractions and often lead to pedophilia, murder of children and for the highest appointed doofuses to occult child sacrifice rituals.

Very sophisticated "Honey Traps" with all kinds of kinky and even criminal pedophile sex are used. In the later stages of initiation and control, these Doofuses become totally owned and come to enjoy engaging in pedophile orgies, and torture, hunting and human sacrifices of young infants, children and adolescents.





In America the CIA under the control of Bush1 was caught (Franklin Cover-up, Barney Frank / Craig Spence Pageboy and Whitehouse child prostitution "tours") but no perps were prosecuted adequately for these capital offenses. Craig Spence, Barney Frank's roommate was "Arkencided" to keep him from "singing" but Barney Frank skated free and remained a member of the US House of Representatives.

Denny Hastert, former Speaker of the US House of Representatives has lately been exposed for his pedophilic abuse of his team members while a High School Coach many years ago. This is a strong indicator that all secrecy is ending and every sin of the Establishment as well as their human compromise techniques are all going to be released publicly, all of them, every single one eventually.

Of course many now know about the all expense paid junkets for Members of Congress to Israel where they stay in Five Star Hotels, are wine and dined and incredibly effective mind-controlled as they drink the specially doctored up Koolaid given them by trained Intel ops masquerading as waiters.



When Hastert was discovered pedophiling his adolescent team members as a High School Coach, instead of prosecuting him, he was "inducted" onto a path leading him to the highest levels of the visible USG so that he could be completely controlled to do what the Establishment wanted. He never thought he would be exposed, but he was and this is going to happen to all of these human compromised doofuses in Congress sooner or later.

#### ▷ Secret Establishment Goal #3:

Stage False-flag attacks and blame your intended foreign enemy, the Enemy you want to invade in order to make massive war profits and gain more societal power.

The American Masses are finally getting the news that the attack on America on 9-11-01 was a staged false-flag attack and was done by Israeli-American "Israeli-First" Dual Citizen Traitors, PNAC-ers, top NeoCons, the Mossad, and Traitors in the JCS and USAF, NORAD and the FAA and the Administration.

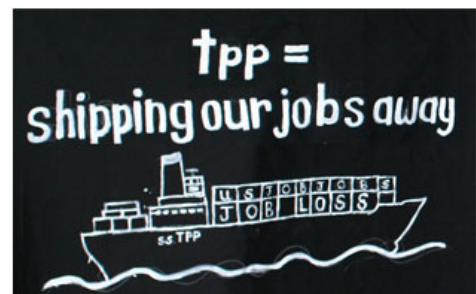
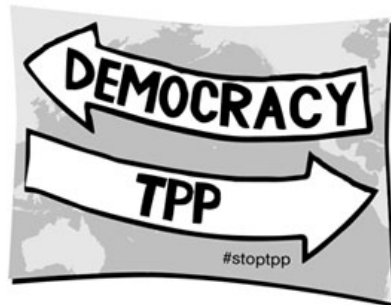


Thus many are now realizing that the second war with Iraq and the war with Afghanistan were based on complete Big Government Lies and False-narratives broadcast repeatedly by the CMMM (see [Page Four of the Rock Creek Free Press article, Peeling the 911 Onion: Plots within Plots, dated September, 2011](#)).

Thus more and more Americans have been learning that these wars are engineered and staged simply to make massive war profits for the Military Industrial Complex (MIC) which includes the RKM Banksters, the large International and "no bid" defense contractors and all the Congresspersons who receive massive, secret kickbacks disguised as RKM perks, huge honorariums for stupid speeches and large secret offshore "set-aside allocations" in specially coded Caribbean Bank accounts.

▷ **Secret Establishment Goal #4:**

Institute massive Free-Trade Agreements in order to export all American Industry and manufacturing in order to generate massive Corporate profits through indecently low wages in the nations where the factories and jobs have been exported, while selling the manufactured item at near full price in side America.



Thus Free Trade is not only huge RICO crime, it is unConstitutional and clearly Sedition, that is, working to destroy America, a Constitutional Republic, by destroying its employment base by exporting industry and manufacturing to other nations.

We now know for certain why the Establishment has been so hell-bent on establishing Free Trade treaties and exporting most good American jobs. The first goal of this is to provide vastly increased profits for their "member corporations" which can greatly reduce their labor costs and sell their products inside America and other nations at near regular prices.





We also know for certain that Free Trade is needed by the Establishment to destroy American Sovereignty in order to implement their pure Luciferian one-World Globalist NWO system, which these "bloodline families" have been after for generations.

Lately the American Masses are becoming informed of this Evil Establishment Agenda Goal of Free Trade at the expense of American jobs and incomes that can provide a living wage and many are now beginning to rise up against Free-Trade because they want their jobs back.

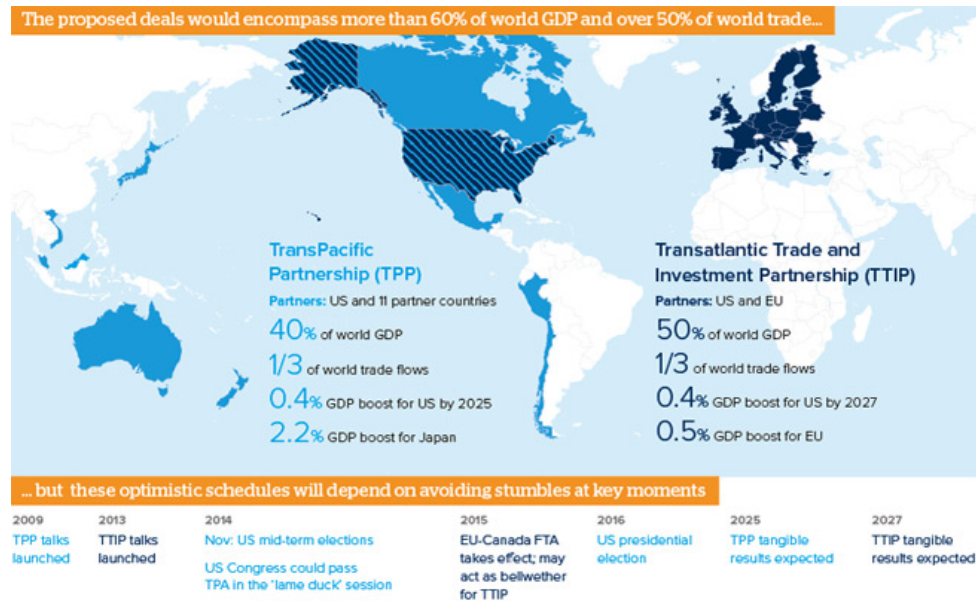
The fact that Donald Trump is stating the facts about free trade for the first time publicly and receiving massive support by the American public show evidence of massive public blowback against the Establishment for this twisted, sick incredibly evil goal it has covertly imposed on eh American People using their CMMM to trick us while they have rolled it out with NAFTA, CAFTA, GATT, and the WTO, each of which has secret clauses hidden under national Security which if they were released publicly would result in an new American Revolution.



We now know for certain that NAFTA and all other Free Trade Agreements have at least one secret clause (some have multiple ones). NAFTA has one that we know of which has specified that although Canada, America and Mexico were to be merged into one nation eventually, it had to be done in small Fabian style steps in order to avoid provoking too much public resistance.



The first step was to loosen the border and provide sanctuary cities for illegals from Mexico, Central and South America while supplying full medical and welfare and educational benefits. Drivers licenses were to be given in certain key states and eventually amnesty and voting rights was to be given. And voting rights are to be granted next.



And the strong efforts by the Establishment to get the TPP (Trans Pacific Partnership) and its sisters, TTIP (Transatlantic Trade and Investment Partnership), TISA (Trade in Services Agreement) and TAFTA (Trans Atlantic Free Trade Agreement) passed have become stalled because of new massive populist resistance here in America and in the other nations involved.

This major resistant to these evil, twisted sick treaties can be credited to the spontaneously emerging populism of the Worldwide Internet.

If these monster illegal, unConstitutional and Seditious Free Trade agreements are instituted, each of which violates the US Constitution and Rule of Law and technically constitute RICO, such would then allow a committee of offshore large International Corporate attorneys to make policy which would override any US laws and would quickly end any US sovereignty.



This Board of International Corporate Attorneys would make final decisions on any trade matter and even have the power to sue any member nation including the USA using the various clauses of the actual Agreements as final law even over and above the US Constitution. This is criminal through and through and is little more than extreme Establishment cronyism to asset strip the American Masses even more than now.

We now know for certain that the driving goal behind the Establishments obsessions with passing all these so-call Free-Trade Agreements ("Treaties") is to establish a one-world economic parity between all nations.

**This means reducing the standard of living of Western countries down to that of the Third World nations.**

And of course the establishment will remain exceedingly wealthy beyond imagination at the same time. This parity reduction of assets, wealth and lifestyle for America and Europe attains two major objectives.

The first objective that would be attained is that by reducing the standard of living of Americans and Europeans and

eliminating the middle classes there, the masses become less and likely to ever be able to successfully stage a revolt in order take their sovereignty back from the Establishment.



Second this allows the Establishment to easily continue and complete their total eugenics depopulation plan (90% +) accompanied afterwards by a complete shift to trans-humanism in which they want to then eliminate the human race and replace it with a pure Artificial Intelligence (AI) operated, "hived", human/machine hybrid (aka the melding of dirt and iron which will ultimately fail).

#### ▷ Secret Establishment Goal #5:

Asset strip the American People of all their hard earned wages and any accrued wealth but do it slowly and progressively (Fabian Style). This has been done by the Establishment's infiltration of America in 1913 and their hijacking the American monetary production and distribution system by private foreign funded bankers from the City of London private Financial District which is about one square mile and has its own ambassadors like the Vatican.



Then proceed to eventually dump Gold and Silver to back American legal tender and transform their monetary system into a pure Fiat Counterfeit system with no public oversight or control over how much is issued, printed or distributed to whom and where, printing phony Fiat Counterfeit script and charging the dumbed-down Americans interest on using what should have been their own money in the first place.

Thanks to the Internet and the very hard work over many years of such great American heroes such as G. Edward Griffin author of the groundbreaking book, "The Creature from Jekyll Island", and another great American Hero Eustace Mullins, now deceased and followed by treasury agents and the FBI for many years. Mullins was the author of the book, "Secrets of the Federal Reserve".

**Related:** [Financial Feudalism & The Economics Of Control](#)

Because of the outstanding research and disclosures of these two Heroes, the American People are finally becoming informed about this World's greatest financial Scam ever deployed and clear cut criminal fraud and now RICO crime. When



extreme fraud is involved, discovery eliminates any normal statute of limitations so these crimes can be fully prosecuted all the way back to their clear acts of Treason in 1913 against the American People and all lawless assets clawed back and the whole phony national debt completely cancelled. Imagine all the damages each American family is going to be owed for log term damages.

If the Federal Reserve System (which is actually neither a bank and no more federal than Federal Express corporate shippers) was eliminated and all interest removed for using our own money was stopped, prices at the grocery store and everywhere else in America would be immediately lowered about 38-40%.

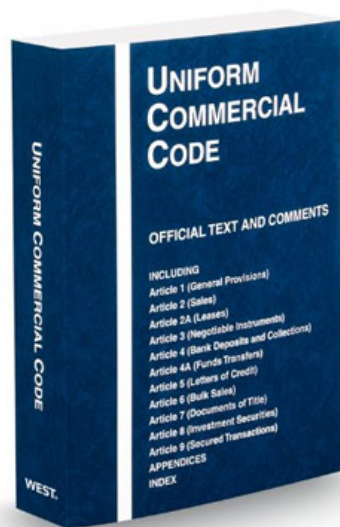
This is the actual cost of this massive Federal Reserve System financial fraud and trickery of We The People.

And of course many are beginning to learn about Lee Wanta, President Reagan's personal Secret Agent under the Totten Doctrine (92 U.S. 105, 107) . Lee Wanta is referred to by insiders as the 27 Trillion Dollar man. He served as President Reagan's personal envoy to the Soviet Leaders and after bringing the Soviet Union to near complete financial collapse, also offered and negotiated a win/win solution and a peaceful solution and end to the continuing Cold War.

Wanta's story is complicated but he was the key person that brought down the Soviet Union and the Iron Curtain. Working in secret behind the scenes out of the public eye and the CMMM, Wanta proceeded to use his money speculation skills to acquire a personal fortune of 27.5 Trillion USDollars.

#### ▷ Secret Establishment Goal #6:

Transform the Federal Government into a Corporation and essentially a private nation centered in DC, franchise and "license" all American Lawyers under the British Bar and institute UCC law.



This places all Americans under Maritime law and thus we often see the gold-fringed flag displayed in every courthouse and in every USG agency.

We know that the Establishment has set up their UCC maritime law system to overrides the normal Tenth Amendment which was supposed to guaranteed that States' Rights were to be predominant over most US Federal Laws.

As the American People are becoming informed of this secret scam which began in 1871 to create DC as a private Corporation and use it to run the individual states which would later be formed into virtual corporate entities too.

This transformation to a fully corporatized but secret establishment owned and run America was set in full place after 1913 to with the advent of the RKM's private Federal Reserve System.

When the USA was declared bankrupt in 1933 by secret edicts after an Establishment depression was enacted by the RKM Banksters severe restrictions on credit and money, every person, all the land and assets of America were secretly taken possession of by the Federal Reserve System Banksters as collateral on their massive loans to the USG for its out of control budget.

May states are now finally beginning to organize and push their state governments to assert full tenth amendment rights. Doubt that your State has become "Corporatized" like the USG?



Then seek to find out why your name is in caps on legal documents only and is different than the way you normally spell it.



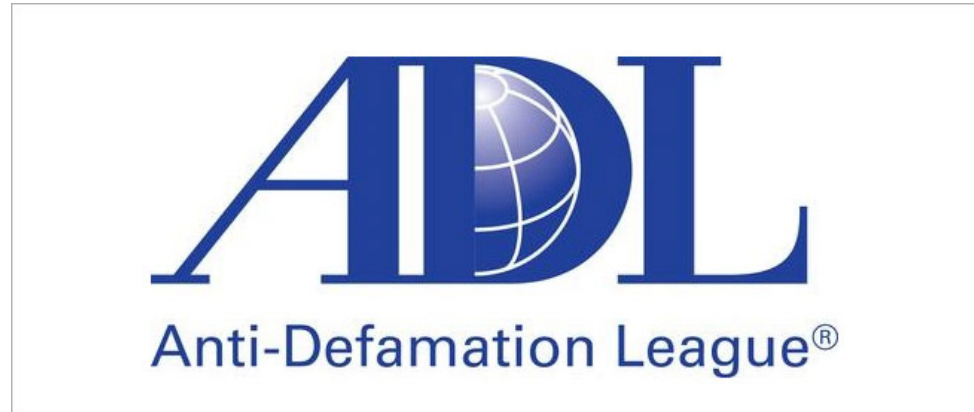
Capitals are used by Corporate government legal entities to display your corporate assigned name, not your real "natural" name.

▷ **Secret Establishment Goal #7:**

Militarize the American police by using Israeli anti-terror specialists to train them to view citizens as "domestic terrorists" and to be so spooked shoot first at any infraction and "charge all perps up to the max with as many infractions as can be imagined or conjured up.

The RKM stooges in power (Dual Citizens of course) hired former Stasi head Marcus Wolfe to set up a private RKM secret police force as the DHS that is based on the East German Stasi.

There additional goal is to transform the American military into an internal army set up to wage war against Americans who try to get too active politically and take their nation back from the RKM gangsters.



We know that the [ADL](#) has instituted massive training programs for the American Police and US Military, mind-controlling them to view all Americans who dissent or own guns as Domestic terrorists that should be shot dead at any indication of non-compliance.

**This fear of being shot down at any call has been stoked by trainers to the point that Police Departments and the FBI and BATF are buying special targets with pregnant women and children to use for target practice.**

Plus we now have rock solid scientific evidence that the shoulder held, constant on pulsed beam police radios can entrain violent psychomotor seizures (Parietal or temporal) in susceptible police officers.

**Such psychomotor seizures can cause the officer to go into a violent blackout rage and react with lethal force to any perceived minor non-compliance.**

This ADL domestic terror approach has and the War on terror has spooked police to expect to be shot on any call by anyone even old folks, pregnant women and children. This is pre-emptive programming for violence and law breaking by police but the War on terror environment results in the thin blue line almost always being defended no matter what.



The result of all this is that the American Police and Swat Teams have become little more than organized crime groups of terrorists and tools of the Establishment in their phony war on Terror that was created as a Big Government Lie and one of the biggest Psyops on the American people ever.

This secret Establishment Goal to militarize the Police as crack paramilitary anti-terror troops is now beginning to be understood by the American Public. Massive blowback is now occurring within certain segments of the armed American Public and now even within some in the police, the Military and DHS who finally realize this is all been induced by the Israelis who serve as the main action agent for the RKM and actually hate them and want them sacrificed in an all out new American Civil War.

If this war occurs it won't be a civil war, it will actually be a replay of the Revolutionary War against the same folks as before, the Babylonian Tamudists (the RKM Sabbatean, Frankist Kabbalist Banksters) of the City of London Financial District.

The result has been an abuse of the existing laws many of which are not only unconstitutional but morally wrong and passed because of bribery in the first place.

**The major public blowback against all this is the American people arming themselves with automatic high powered weapons for self-defense even from out of control police of govt goons.**

Well informed insiders believe that 80% of USAF personnel WOULD BE willing to fire on Americans if ordered to; 80% of US Army troops WOULD REFUSE to do so if ordered to, and WOULD NOT be willing to go door to door to attack American gun owners in order to disarm them; 90% of special forces WOULD NOT be willing to do so; most FBI HRT snipers WOULD BE WILLING to shoot innocent Americans and attack American gun owners if ordered too.

Let us not forget that FBI HRT sniper Horiuchi did so at Ruby Ridge where he murdered Vicki Weaver who was holding her baby and unarmed and had done nothing wrong and committed no crimes at all. The FBI HRT team also did so at WACO where they murdered many innocent men, women and children in cold blood.



And most Police SWAT Teams and BATF Agents would fire on innocent Americans and storm their homes if ordered to do so (they do this every day in America occasionally assaulting, harming or even murdering innocent folks at the wrong address and almost always are able to cover it up and skate without felony assault, terror or capital murder charges. Folks, this is raw tyranny and is here now inside America which used to be governed by the rule of law.

[Every day more and more Jury members are learning of their their basic Constitutional right of "Jury Nullification"](#) for any law they feel is unconstitutional or merely unjust. No matter how often judges attempt to prosecute those who stand outside courthouses and pass out one's Constitutional right to use Jury Nullification if on a jury, more and more folks are finding out about this and silently using it.

This is spreading like wildfire and cannot be stopped.

It has become obvious that the Establishment wants to provoke a shooting war between the American Police and the Black community and perhaps another one between the Police and American gun owners in general. Their deployment of SWAT teams which frequently violate numerous Constitutional rights, invade the wrong homes and attack the wrong folks by their frequent incompetence and error.

Many of these SWAT teams have become known to use the most profane language possible toward women and children, to murder every single dog and cat on the premises, terrorize and abuse women and young children and shoot anything that moves. these are Nazi and East German Stasi tactics and many American gun owners are getting to the point where they will shoot back even if they know they will be killed too.

The RKM and the [ADL](#) have used their attack on America on 9-11-01 and their constant fear mongering about terrorism that they did themselves to transform America into a Nazi or East German style Police State.



The Establishment's top Policy-makers believe they can at any time order the police and the military to crush any resistance effectively going house to house like they did in Bolshevik Soviet Russia, but younger members of the Establishment are not so certain and are beginning to become quite frightened on extreme revolt by the masses which will be directed at them personally.

As Japanese Admiral Yamamoto stated during WW2 when Hirohito suggested he invade California, the Admiral refused stating that there would be an armed American behind every blade of grass and it would consume all their war-making resources for minimal gain.

He was right. Only now most of the new high tech weapons used by American deer and Elk hunters are high powered automatic weapons that are as good or better than those given to American Soldiers.

And we know that many Americans who have become heavily armed have done so at least partly to be able to defend themselves against a criminal, out of control USG that they know is violating their Constitutionally guaranteed Rights on a daily basis.



Blackwater has such a bad reputation it keeps changing its name in an attempt to divert blowback

Americans are now a sleeping giant that is slowly awakening. If the Establishment deploys goons like DHS and Blackwater type mercenaries or foreign troops from the UN or NATO against the American people, they will wake up in mass and resist in amazing unstoppable ways at every level.

As the World's top Trends Predictor Gerald Celente has said for many years, when folks lose everything, they can easily "lose it", suggesting that when folks have their vested interests taken away by the Establishment, they have nothing left to lose and can easily go Kamikaze.

▷ **Secret Establishment Goal #8:**

Institute a massive RKM cradle to grave spying mechanism on every American and all world inhabitants too and download all data to Israel to be used to build their RKM related businesses at the expense of American business. This has resulted in the [Skynet Space based surveillance system](#) using large ultra high tech quantum computers.



Thanks to our great American Hero Edward Snowden, the massive crimes of the NSA and its contractors who are at the center of the Secret Shadow Government (SSG) have been exposed. This was never expected and the NSA is in a complete tizzy fit over it.

Plus the public is now becoming aware that all NSA raw feeds are instantly downloaded by satellite to Israel where they are used to steal American industrial secrets and steal numerous American inventors' intellectual property and sabotage their patent process.

**More and more people worldwide are learning about how their governments have misappropriated their taxes to spy on them and set up a police state designed to transform them into prisoners and serfs in their own land.**

▷ **Secret Establishment Goal #9:**

Roll-out a high tech Eugenics program to [thin the American population by 90%](#) as well as the whole World too. Do this by Chemtrail spraying in the atmosphere, toxic viruses and high powered sift-kill programs like the inclusion of Nagalase in vaccines, food and water [while sending wetboys to "arkenside" the MDs that have discovered a cure for autism and most cancers. GcMAF](#) and denying its distribution to autistic kids and Americans with cancer.

Stage numerous radiation spills and toxic industrial spills which will speed up the depopulation process and help the Establishment gain even more centralized federal power.

Part of this goal roll-out has involved massive Agent Orange on American Soldiers in Vietnam and use of Depleted Uranium (which had been previously banned by the US Army) on many thousands of American Soldiers in the various Mideast Wars.

The plan has involved high tech and secret political manipulations and Psyops to deploy American Troops in numerous illegal, unconstitutional, undeclared, unprovoked, un-winnable, perpetual foreign wars in order to diminish the future of



Americans young men (an now women too).



Georgia Guidestones which publicly declare the Establishment's Luciferian "substitute" Ten Commandments and their age old plans to radically reduce the earth's population by 90%

The Establishment's top Policy-makers secretly want thousands of American Soldiers killed in action, seriously wounded with lost limbs as a part of their incredibly Evil Agenda based on Luciferian mass human sacrifice of Goyim, which is what the secret real purpose of all these Establishment engineered, staged wars are all about, including all foreign wars, the war on poverty, war on drugs and the war on terror.

The top Policy-makers of the establishment believe that all forms of human sacrifice, torture and painful human death provides them esoteric, secret, massive Luciferian power that would otherwise be unavailable to them.

Many now know about the Georgia Guidestones which as far as the Establishment is concerned serves as their required public notice of their intent to radically reduce the Earth's population of humans by 90%.

As bad as all this seems, significant blowback by the American masses is now occurring over GMO food and the onerous abuse of many farmers by Monsanto, a notably evil seed company that was started by a notably evil family of RKM linked slave traders from New Orleans.



The Russian federation and 32 other nations have banned GMO and kicked Monsanto out of their nations because lab experiments using mice resulted in fast growing, pre-malignant and malignant tumors.

Monsanto has been accused of by well informed food experts of bribing California officials and paying many millions to lobby against a GMO food labeling law that failed to be passed when it should have been a no-brainer.

Numerous food and nutritional experts have accused Monsanto of running a planned covert eugenics operation to help radically depopulate the Earth. The now immense push-back by food buyers (the consumers) has astounded Monsanto and the Establishment.

**They never thought this would occur. And the same push-back is now occurring in response to laws in some states to require vaccinations of children.**

Some scientists feel they have the proof that many vaccines are highly toxic, cause autism and cancer later in life and also are designed to render recipients sterile and sick to boost the health care system's income.

**Related:** [Bombshell Secret Documents Show Monsanto Knew About Glyphosate Link To Cancer Over 35 Years Ago + How You Can Have Yourself Tested For Glyphosate Contamination](#)

The Establishment is attempting to counter this push-back by the American masses by passage of more illegal, unconstitutional draconian laws to force vaccines for the huge profits they bring to Big Pharma and the eugenics and to prevent ant labeling of food as non-GMO, but these efforts are only provoking he masses to resists more and more.

#### ▷ Secret Establishment Goal #10:

Get the guns away from the American law abiding citizens and disarm all Americans except the Police and Alphabets which have been radicalized and militarized by the ADL to view the American masses as dangerous domestic terrorists and to start shooting over any non-compliance to police orders (reason: "for the officers and the public's safety").

Insiders have recently claimed that a hard edict has come down from the Top Policy-makers that all power is to be shifted to the United Nations as the economic reset and pure electronic money is rolled out to set up the NWO Globalist one-world system in which no private gun ownership will be tolerated at all.

Of course the main reason the establishment mandates disarmament for the masses but not for their own protectors is that they have a deep long term commitment to control society by the deployment of brute force if necessary, brute force they control as they sit at the top of the hierarchy (pyramid of power).

In order to get the guns away from the American Public, long term special CIA mind-control programs such as MK-ULtra were developed and deployed using German Nazi Psyops specialists brought over to America under Operation paperclip. These Psyops were first deployed as mass shootings in the US Post Office using experimentally mind-controlled Vietnam Vets without their consent or knowledge.

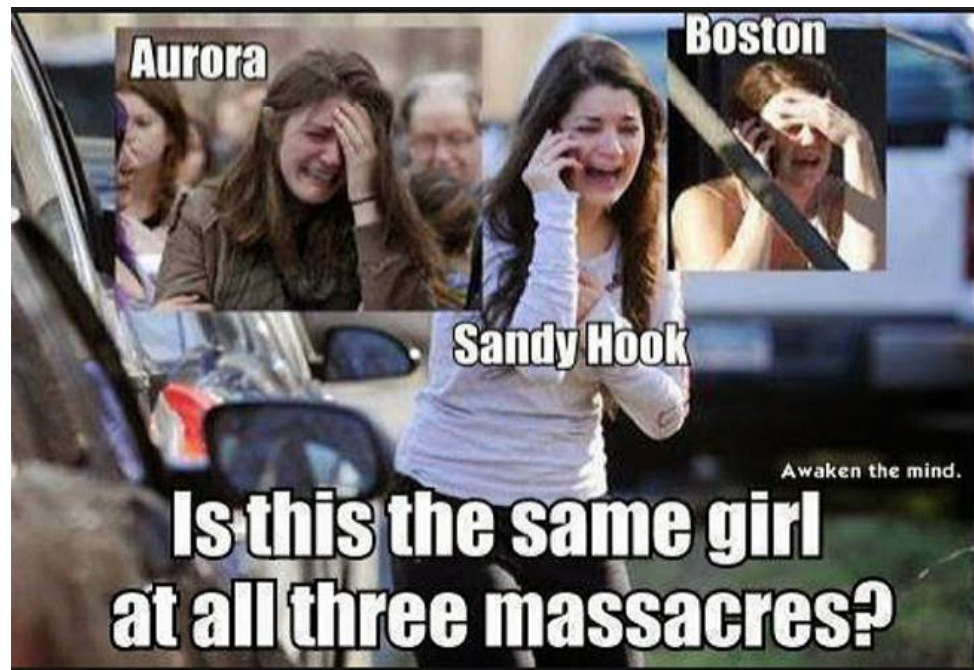


This phenomena became labeled as "going postal" and became common vernacular for throwing an extreme temper tantrum. The next deployment of these mass-shooting Psyops was in the public schools, typically using mentally ill or unstable young men who were under treatment by psychiatrists or spy-chiatrists and often prescribed SSRI's which have been known and are labelled to cause extreme violence or suicidal ideation in some cases.

The Columbine shooting was such a Psyop, only in this one there were additional "helpers" beside the two shooters and the Swat team was told to stand down for at least 20 minutes, allowing the shooters to finish their murders, victims to bleed to death, and the third "helper" to escape. This ordered stand-down came fright from the top of the Police Command structure.

Many mass-shooting Psyops are real, some are fake such as the Sandy Hook School incident which has been proven beyond any reasonable doubt to have been a two day DHS/FEMA Capstone drill using synthetic families which were all paid off, **crises actors and of course there were no dead kids, no dead teachers, no dead Lanzas, no actual Lanzas at all.**





**This Sandy Hoax event occurred in a school which was shut down in 2008 and used for storage only.**

Obviously all these mass-shootings wherever they are or whatever they are have been deployed as false-flag attacks on the Second Amendment of the US Constitution as a means to motivate the public through massive fear to support new draconian laws which will make private ownership of guns illegal.

**Most of these mass-shooting false-flag Psyops are deployed by Intel Agencies such as the FBI and the Mossad which take orders from the RKM.**

And the Boston Marathon bombing was also a fake bombing using a harmless black powder puffer bomb with crises actors one of which has been identified by a Hollywood Producer and who had a prior, all healed up leg amputation and used stage props of a fake exposed leg bone and fake stage blood to make the videoed scene seem realistic.

Some of these mass-shootings are real, and some virtual, but most appear to be a byproduct of spy-chiatrists, Psyops experts in Intel who are employed to spook the American public and their group mind to be motivated to give up basic rights they would never normally ever do.



As the public, especially the inner city poor black communities get manipulated by these MK-ultra shootings of their unarmed people and get fed up, they will eventually start sniping police. And when one incident happens, copy-cats who bare unstable and have been mind-controlled by the CMMM's use of "Twilight Language" will repeat these acts.

Once the CMMM publicizes these MK-Ultra type mass-shootings, then the Twilight Language" used in the CMMM and prevalent in the culture generates numerous copy-cat mass-shootings in unstable, mentally deranged or previously mind-controlled subjects.

The Establishment has specialized in bringing in large immigrant populations such as Somalis and used the FBI to mind-control and entrap those small percentage who are mentally retarded or seriously mentally ill to be entrapped via the FBI's foreign based website which offer free to and from air fare to be trained in jihad so they can "become adult, mature men".





It's a sad fact the according to the Library of Congress that the FBI has no official charter like all mother US Agencies and therefore has no right to exist at all.

It is actually functioning as an illegal RICO organization and is believed by many insiders to have been set up to service the RKM Banksters and protect their interests while covering up the crimes of the various parts of the USG and the Intel Agencies, most of which were set up to service the needs of the RKM, the World's largest Organized crime Syndicate.

**RICO ACT:** a United States federal law that focuses specifically on racketeering. It allows for the leaders of a syndicate to be tried for the crimes which they ordered others to do or assisted them, closing a perceived loophole that allowed someone who told a man to, for example, murder, to be exempt from the trial because they did not actually do it.

The FBI's best specialty, entrapping mentally ill or retarded foreign immigrants to appear as serious terrorists, thus creating synthetic, virtual terror to justify large FBI anti-terror budgets and foreign wars against terror.

There other best specialty is helping to convict innocent folks by faking evidence in their DC crime lab (see the information provided by Philip Whitehurst MD, an FBI Whistle-blower and a great American Hero who had to take extraordinary measure to protect himself from the FBI after he went public with the deficiencies and crimes of the FBI faking evidence to convict numerous innocent folks.

Isn't it interesting how so many highly qualified MD Psychiatrists and Ph.D. Psychologists have come forward and publicly disclosed and discussed the CIA's MK-Ultra type mind-kontrolled operations and how they are used to create mindless, hypnotic, "stone-killers", and yet the Major Mass Media (MMM) never mentions any of this information which is supported by declassified public documents and is not theory anymore.



But what could anyone expect from a Controlled Major Mass Media (CMMM) which is an illegal News monopoly and Cartel run by six totally controlled Establishment goons?

It's high time this story actually gets big coverage in all the Major Mass Media (MMM). Anything less suggests that the fix is completely in place. Even the NRA and Gun Owners of America has missed the boat on these MK-Ultra staged shootings as well as all the numerous False-flag attacks, especially the attack on America on 9-11-01 by the RKM, Israeli-American "Israeli-first" Dual Citizens, PNACers, Top Neoccons, individuals in the JCS and USAF, NORAD and FAA and numerous other traitors in the US Administration.

Related: [Monarch Mind Control & The MK-Ultra Program](#)

#### ▶ Secret Establishment Goal #11:

Create massive chaos at every level of society. It is now know beyond any reasonable doubt that the Establishment is a by-product and operates in association with the Worldwide network of Luciferian Secret Societies.

Anyone who has researched and studied these Luciferian Occult Secret Societies knows that they share the central theme establish a Luciferian New World Order by creating as much Chaos as possible but doing so in small successive Fabian style baby steps to prevent an instant total revolt by the masses which greatly outnumber the Establishment and who could easily wipe them out if they ever staged an armed mass resistance, "Solzenitzen style".

#### ▶ [The Conspiracy to Rule the World - An Interactive History](#)



Those who doubt this need for the establishment to promote economic, political and social chaos and war need only to read the Report from Iron Mountain which is available for free on the internet. It is a well known fact that the Establishment gain and maintains control over society through the creating of wars and all these other types of chaos. When the Establishment creates major chaos, only they have the tools to provide a solution which gives them more power and leave We The People with less.

#### ▷ Secret Establishment Goal #12:

Provoke the masses to "sin" and then punish them for their "sins". To do this it is necessary to dirty up the masses by bringing in massive quantities of drugs into America, export most good jobs and prevent folks from earning a livable wage anymore.

This part of the evil Establishment Agenda is of course a by product of the RKM's Babylonian Talmudic (Frankist, Sabbatean, Kabbalist) view of the **Christian, European, American and Russian whites as Goyim to be enslaved and used to serve them while being dirtied up, made sick through various high tech eugenics programs (vaccines, adulterated corporate GMO food and Chemtrails and EMF) and then disposed of as Luciferian human "Blood sacrifice"**.

This process of provoke and punish allows the Establishment to stay in control of the masses by using the hell on Earth they have created in so many inner cities to justify increased accumulation of centrally controlled police power.

This provoke and punish process also allows huge profits to be made off of the private prison system which has been rumored to have secret quotas for sentencing even among minors (juveniles).



One judge of a juvenile court was recently given a long prison sentence for this but most who do this never get caught because the Establishment usually protects them.

Another very crafty trick of DHS has been to instruct city government's to institute small draconian rulings in order to provoke any locals who have a tendency and are likely to become violent dissenters later. These probes are designed to elicit reactions of angry letters and confrontations over these basically minor "insults to the community" in order to identify these folks who will later resist any serious Draconian measures, like forced vaccinations, Agenda 21, martial Law, etc.



The false flag Reichstag fire in Germany in 1933 saw the creation of an agency called "Homeland Security" which was used to change Germany from a democracy to a dictatorship. The 9/11 false flag in the US in 2001 saw the creation of an agency called "Homeland Security"...

These folks who respond to these draconian test probes are then placed on various DHS and local police watch lists and surveilled for the rest of their days.

If they move they stay on local police and DHS lists and of course this is all illegal and Draconian and is part of the new pre-crime secret prosecution process which is the new coming practice in most large cities and suburbs.

Another strange policy which has now become standard operating procedure in almost every major police of Sheriffs



Department is to block off both sides of any highways where there is a serious accident with death involved or a homicide involved. The excuse is to allow a complete police investigation, but the real reason is to magnify the police's importance and make the public suffer through serious traffic jams. Apparently this new policy was created by some top policy-maker at the top of DHS.

When one of several Top Policy-makers who sits at the top of the establishment Pyramid of Power gets a strong obsession to institute some pet control over the masses, they just lay down a Policy edict which must then be followed by all subordinates all the way from the top of the government to the lowest stations of government.

This is how the bizarre but absolute arrogance of a top policy-maker who sits at the top of the current Establishment System can wreak unnecessary havoc on the masses with no correction possible other than complete revolt.



The top policy-maker who arbitrarily sets such a dysfunctional Policy for the Masses cannot be identified or targeted for reprisals by the masses unless they are identified or disclose themselves as the responsible party because they are proud of their power and the decision they made to implement the new policy..

The Establishment's top policy-makers secretly hate the common man, view them as mere cattle for use and then slaughter, secretly calling them "Goyim" and secret declaring they can lie, cheat, steal from them and use them as their objects of secret scorn and asset stripping. Top Policy-makers have been reported to believe that Goyim have no souls and are nothing more than dumb cattle there to serve their every pleasure and need.

#### ▷ Secret Establishment Goal #13:

Deploy their Talmudic Babylonian Monetary and Production System and their terror to provocation system worldwide to create massive debt slavery and access for their associated corporations to gain access to other nations valuable natural resources and wealth, and to justify illegal, unConstitutional, undeclared, unprovoked, unwinnable, perpetual foreign wars for huge profits for the Banksters and their associated "no bid" large International Defense Contractors.



#### ▷ Secret Establishment Goal #14:

Use the DC Regime to Deploy the Bolshevik acculturation process of political correctness, diversity, feminism, etc. in order to stifle and suppress any serious dissent, American values, commitment to the US Constitution, etc.



▷ **Secret Establishment Goal #15 :**

Destroy normal male females sex roles using mind-kontrol, endocrine disrupters in the food, water and air (called internally in CIA experiments in the 1950's as the "Gay Bomb", deploy Bolshevik acculturation processes like forced diversity, political correctness, and push women to go to work to raise more taxes for the establishment's visible DC Regime.



Normal sex roles must be destroyed in order to destroy the conventional American Family which is a normal biological result. Unless the American Family is destroyed, the Establishment knows it cannot fully implement its secret Evil Agenda.

▷ **Secret Establishment Goal #16:**

Create Hell on Earth. We know this is an important part of the Establishment's overall Evil Agenda because this is what they have produced in many large urban inner city areas plagued by the illegal drugs they trafficked in for "off the books" black ops money, massive unemployment they produced by all the exporting of jobs by their illegal, **unconstitutional Free trade Agreements with secret clauses.**

Instead of spending Trillions of dollars supporting terror nations and terror against other nations as well as numerous illegal, unconstitutional foreign wars, this money could have been spent on rebuilding American cities and providing civic jobs and health care for everyone.





Instead of wasting all this money on foreign wars to pad the Banksters and their partner corporations' pocketbooks, as a part of the phony War on terror, this money could have been spent sealing the border of the USA, especially the southern one.

You would think if the Establishment was really concerned about terrorism they would seal every border completely and track every single foreigner here illegally and deport them.



**But of course we know that the Establishment is not serious about stopping terror, because if they were they would arrest themselves because they are the World's biggest Terrorists and mass-murderers.** So far we have seen no evidence at all that they have souls. Are they even human? Maybe not.

### Conclusion:

There is a major obstacle that now stands in the way of the Establishment's easy attainment of success in implementing their Secret Evil Agenda to create a Luciferian Globalist New World Order. They believe they must obey the "Cosmic Rule of Play" that they are required to inform the American public (at least minimally) what they intend to do beforehand in order to gain at least the minimal, implicit consent of the masses.

The top Policy-makers believe that Lucifer is a "fair god" and requires them to provide notice of their agenda and planned roll-out of its various aspects before they implement it. They believe that Lucifer has assured them to worry about this because his power is great enough to mesmerize and overcome any mass resistance that might start to arise.

**So far this is not working out as easily as the Establishment top policy-makers believed it would. Nor does it seem likely that it will become any easier to continue to roll out their Evil Agenda because the main parts such as free trade, asset stripping everyone, waging illegal, unconstitutional foreign wars for Bankster profits and disarming the public are beginning to generate more and more spontaneous resistance.**

This is best viewed as major spontaneously emerging populism, the greatest threat to the Establishment ever and one which can become instantly magnified if the Establishment starts mass invading cities going door to door and mass-murdering civilians in any internal police action against We The People.

The biggest the mistake the Establishment made was attacking America on 9-11-01 and never thinking that We The People would ever find out, or the mass-murder of the navy Seals who knew that the man murdered and claimed to be Osama Bin Laden was NOT Osama Bin Laden (his actual agent name was Colonel Tim Osman) who died in late 2001.

Most US Special Forces and Navy Seals now know that the





DC 'rulers' can no longer be trusted. And it has become clear that most deep cover black operatives are always whacked after the op to protect the secrecy of the op. This was done to 11 of the 12 spooky teams deployed by the CIA (Bush Crime Cabal) to South America during the BUSH 2 Administration.

As the Evil Agenda has become known by the masses and much of the World is turning against it and working hard to build a complete financial firewall against the US Petro Dollar, the Establishment will likely find its options to adequately respond will become more and more limited and probably more and more extreme.

Of course they may attempt to institute a cashless society in America and the other nations the RKM Central Banksters control now with the US Petro Dollar but this number appears to be rapidly shrinking.

The Establishment could perhaps stage many more false-flags of all kinds, nuclear dirty bombs, cyber attacks of the American banking or other banking systems which could trigger a race war inside America, used MK-Ultra type mind-controlled stooges and victims to assassinate police officers or politicians, or stage numerous mass-shootings in shopping centers or at public events.

Or they could provoke a nuclear or EMP based WW3. or they could use Israel to deploy its Samson option and blame WW3 on them, the Establishments primary RKM action agent and main Cutout.

Because the Establishment is now at the controls of the USG and much of the Secret Shadow Government, they have unlimited options to direct all kinds of deep black covert operations which they believe may further their Evil Agenda. But history has shown that even with all the power and control available to these "bloodline" families, in the end they always fail because the underestimated the power of the human spirit.

The Top Policy-makers of the Establishment, the select several RKM (World Zionist and their allies and partners the BCC (aka the "Fourth Reich") are so evil as person that this is unfathomable or unimaginable to most of the public. The reason is their ability to be two-faced and to wear a harmless public persona while actually functioning as a wild Satanic Beast of the night inside.

They have access to all the "money" they want and thus are usually able to buy everyone and anything they want, creating lives of untold pleasure and leisure for themselves at the expense of the masses and a living Hell on Earth for those masses.

There have been incidents in outlying areas of India and Bangladesh where an occasional Bengal Tiger starts attacking and killing humans. The villages where these victim live who are [attacked by these Bengal Tigers](#) do not try and reason with these Beast who operate by predatory instincts.

They send out groups to scare the Tigers away beating drums and making a lot of noise but this is usually not successful for more than a short time. The only permanent solution is to eventually slay these beasts who have developed a taste for human blood, but most lack the will to do this because of their personal spiritual beliefs.

**The best final solution is for the human masses who are now being terribly victimized by this anti-human parasitical Establishment Beast is to rise up and deal with this Beast of the Night decisively, no matter what the cost or loss needed to do so.**

Sadly, like these renegade man-eating Bengal tigers that develop a taste for human blood, the only thing these Top Policy-makers of the Establishment will understand is the same brute force of the masses needed to stop their bloodthirsty mass-murder of so many humans.

Such wild predators whether animal, human or some other kind of cosmic parasite or hybrid must be captured, caged and completely imprisoned for the rest of their lives. Obviously the best way is always for their human victims to indict them, arrest them, try them and convict them and then sentence them to death by public hanging for all their murders and mass-murders that they have ordered.

#### Definitions:

**\*The Establishment** is the institutional power control hierarchy, much of which in the highest positions are secret, that provides control over the various institutions of America in response to the secret edicts of only several top Policy-makers. These several top Policy-makers were able to acquire massive power in this hierarchy because of long term family connections, membership in the top levels of occult Luciferian human sacrifice based secret societies and/or Babylonian Talmudic (Kabbalistic, Sabbatteen, Frankist) groups specializing in the long term fleecing of the masses by use of Babylonian Money-Magick.

Babylonian Money-Magick is a Black magic Luciferian secret art of making money from nothing using FIAT fractional reserve banking in association with human sacrifice rituals, individual or mass as engineered wars., the art of making money from nothing by tricking the masses into borrowing what should have been their own money and paying pernicious usury to do so.

The Establishment has also been called the Eastern Establishment, the Blood-bloods, the Illuminati and the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia (RKM). Those top Policy-makers have been rumored to call themselves the Olympiads and love sporting events of great physical strength and endurance such as the Olympics or professional sports.

**\*\*RKM** is an abbreviation for the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia, the World's largest organized crime syndicate and one that is Worldwide and has historically been empowered by private ownership of the central banking systems of most nations. It is a secret society and is actually a Babylonian Talmudic (Zionist) organized crime syndicate centered and run out of the City of London.

It is responsible for assembling the "American Establishment" that this article is all about and will explain the American Establishment's secret Evil Agenda. This World's largest organized crime syndicate has all the money they need because they control its issuing and distribution over most of the World through private central banks and charge pernicious illegal interest for lending their counterfeit money to the masses. This "money" should have been the public's own money in the first place and should always be proportionately 1based on real precious metals and/or actual commodities.

The [RKM](#) infiltrated and hijacked America in 1913 when it bribed and coerced Congress and President Woodrow Wilson to pass the unConstitutional, completely illegal Federal Reserve Act which secretly set up the World's largest private central bank in America which began printing Fiat "funny money" in unlimited amounts. Anyone that doubts this can merely consult the various value of the US Dollar charts which show the continual decline in value of the US dollar from 1913 to now when it

is only worth about 2.5 cents or 2.5% of what it was originally.

This complete hijacking of the American monetary production and distribution system has produced political and corporate corruption at every level in American society and unending social and economic problems accompanied by out of control urban degeneration, crime and a continuing stream of illegal, unconstitutional, undeclared, unprovoked, unwinnable, perpetual wars of aggression in foreign lands that are designed to weaken America, strip American assets and set up the target nations being attacked for complete natural resource stripping and massive depopulation.

Because the RKM has a long history of historical hatred toward Christian folks who have lived in Russia, Europe and America, one part of their secret evil Agenda is to deploy various ways to soft-kill and hard-kill white Christians they refer to in private only as "Goyim" (cattle for service and Luciferian sacrifice, i.e. slaughter) and they have used their massive, unlimited Bankster money power to make significant progress toward attaining this goal.

---

**This website is optimised for viewing in Mozilla Firefox**

#### **Fair Dealing Notice**

These pages / videos may contain copyrighted (©) material the use of which has not always been specifically authorised by the copyright owner. Such material is made available to advance understanding of ecological, political, human rights, economic, democratic, scientific, moral, ethical, and social justice issues, etc. With reference to The New Zealand Copyright Act 1994 such material is made available for critical, review, educational purposes and the reporting of current events. In accordance with The New Zealand Copyright Act 1994, this material is distributed without profit to those with a general interest in such information for research and education.

#### **Fair Use Notice**

These pages / videos may contain copyrighted (©) material the use of which has not always been specifically authorised by the copyright owner. Such material is made available to advance understanding of ecological, political, human rights, economic, democratic, scientific, moral, ethical, and social justice issues, etc. It is believed that this constitutes a 'fair use' of any such copyrighted material as provided for in section 107 of the US Copyright Law. In accordance with Title 17 U.S.C. Section 107, this material is distributed without profit to those with a general interest in such information for research and education.

---

Wake Up Kiwi



"The Wellington Declaration establishes "the framework of a new US – NZ strategic partnership to shape future practical cooperation"

The New Zealand Government: A United States SEC Registered Corporation | Who Owns New Zealand's Banks - And Australia's Banks - Anyone's Banks?

• Home / Introduction

## ▶ CURRENT AFFAIRS

- Current Events & Breaking News
- Cabal / Illuminati / NWO Watch
- Mainstream Media Manipulation
- Banking Crimes & Criminals
- Political Crimes & Criminals
- Feature Articles
- Positive Developments

## ▶ ILLUMINATI / NWO

- NWO Globalist Agenda
- Secret Societies & The Illuminati
- The Conspiracy To Rule The World
- What / Who Is "The Crown"?
- Agenda 21 In New Zealand
- Surveillance Society / Police State
- 'Terrorism' & Engineered Wars
- Eugenics / Depopulation Agenda
- Religion As A Tool For Control
- Common Law Vs Statute Law

## ▶ SCIENCE / TECHNOLOGY

- The Climate Change Scam
- Chemtrails & Geoengineering
- Suppressed Science
- Positive New Technologies
- Cures, Health & Wellbeing
- Dangerous & Dirty Technology
- Spiritual Aspects & Metaphysics
- The Extra-Terrestrial Presence

## ▶ HISTORY

- Suppressed / Hidden History
- Real New Zealand History
- The Opal File: NZ / AUS History
- 150+ NWO Globalist Quotes

## ▶ MISCELLANEOUS

## The New World Order Globalist Agenda

### Part One:

01. [The NWO Globalist Agenda](#)
02. [The Round Table](#)
03. [An Expose: The Council On Foreign Relations \(CFR\) & The Trilateral Commission](#)
04. [The Royal Institute Of International Affairs](#)
05. [The Club Of Rome](#)
06. [The True Story Of The Bilderberg Group](#)
07. [United Nations](#)
08. [The Committee Of 300](#)
09. [The Criminal Imposter: Liz Windsor Battenburg - AKA Queen Elizabeth II](#)
10. [Sinister Sites: The Georgia Guidestones](#)
11. [The Crown And The Cross](#)
12. [The New World Order - Global Union Maps and Governance Structure](#)
13. [Globalist Articles Documentaries & Videos](#)

### Part Two:

14. [Holy Smoke And Mirrors - The Vatican Conspiracy](#)
15. [The House Of Rothschild](#)
16. [The House Of Rockefeller](#)
17. [The International Monetary Fund \(IMF\)](#)
18. [The World Bank](#)
19. [The Tavistock Institute](#)
20. [UNESCO](#)
21. [1969: New World Order Insider Reveals Entire NWO Plan](#)
22. [The Venetian Black Nobility And The Concept Of Oligarchy](#)
23. [The British East India Company: The Drug Company Of The Venetian Black Nobility](#)
24. [The Bilderberg Group: An Offshoot Of The Venetian Black Nobility](#)
25. [Globalist Documentaries & Videos](#)

### Part Three:

26. [Who Really Controls The World - The History You Have Not Been Told](#)
27. [Financial Feudalism & The Economics Of Control](#)
28. [The New World Order: The Founding Fathers](#)
29. [Lucis Trust, Alice Bailey, World Goodwill And Lucifer - The False Light Of The World](#)
30. [JFK Jr. Told The World Who Murdered His Father - But Nobody Was Paying Attention](#)
31. [The CIA And The Media: 50 Facts The World Needs To Know](#)
32. [Unexpected Blowback Now Revealing The Establishments Evil Agenda](#)

### Part Four:

33. [Babylonian Money Magic & Modern "Commercial Law" Based On Ancient Babylonian Codes](#)
34. [10 Government Rulers Who Have Told Us A "Secret Government" Rules The Earth](#)
35. [Israel - A Nation Founded Upon A Monumental Lie](#)
36. [Professors & Politicians Gather To Warn Us About The New World Order \(NWO\)](#)
37. [The Treaty Of 1213 - The Beginning Of The Lie](#)
38. [Technocracy: A Scientific Dictatorship](#)
39. [Official Science: The Grand Illusion](#)

## Babylonian Money Magic & How Modern "Commercial Law" Is Based On Ancient Babylonian Codes

October 24 2015 | From: [WayOfMessiah](#) / [BibleBelievers](#)

The modern "magic" of creating money out of thin air had its roots in the ancient city of Babylon, some 600 years before the birth of Messiah. Practitioners of the craft were known historically as "money changers", as in "change your money from your hand to mine".



- [Political Commentary](#)
- [Positive Resources](#)
- [Resistance, Resources & Links](#)
- [Contact](#)

### Subscribe to our Mailing List

[Subscribe](#)

► [Newsletter archive - click here](#)

### Site Search:

[Donate](#)



**DAVIDICKE**  
Worldwide Wake Up Tour  
**2016/17**  
**Aus/NZ**



Melbourne  
Sydney  
Perth  
Brisbane  
Auckland

**BOOK NOW!**  
[www.theworldwidewakeup.com](http://www.theworldwidewakeup.com)



Today, adepts in the monetary black arts go by the sanitized term banker, practicing the same evils as their forebears with increasingly more sophisticated methods of robbing from the poor to give to the rich, a modern day sick and twisted Robbing Hood.

### The Magic of Money

Money is “created” in a debt-based monetary system. Money only comes into being when credit is established.

You walk into a bank, borrow \$250,000 for a new Ferrari, a mark is made on the bank’s ledger, and VOILA! \$250,000 exist where it didn’t exist before, simply by virtue of the fact you signed your name on a piece of paper promising to pay back that sum of money.



And now, by the magic of “fractional reserve banking”, the fraudsters can now loan out 10 times that amount to other unsuspecting victims. A thing of real beauty, isn’t it?

Here’s how it all started.

### From Goldsmith to Money Maker

Back in the day, goldsmiths were an honest bunch, plying their trade like any other hardworking citizen of the realm. Having the ability to safely store valuables, the goldsmith’s vault was an obvious choice that people naturally gravitated to for storage of their own gold and silver. It was much easier to hold a receipt than to carry around a ton of weight in gold and silver coin. Made your pants sag. Painted a big target on your forehead for muggers and thieves, too.



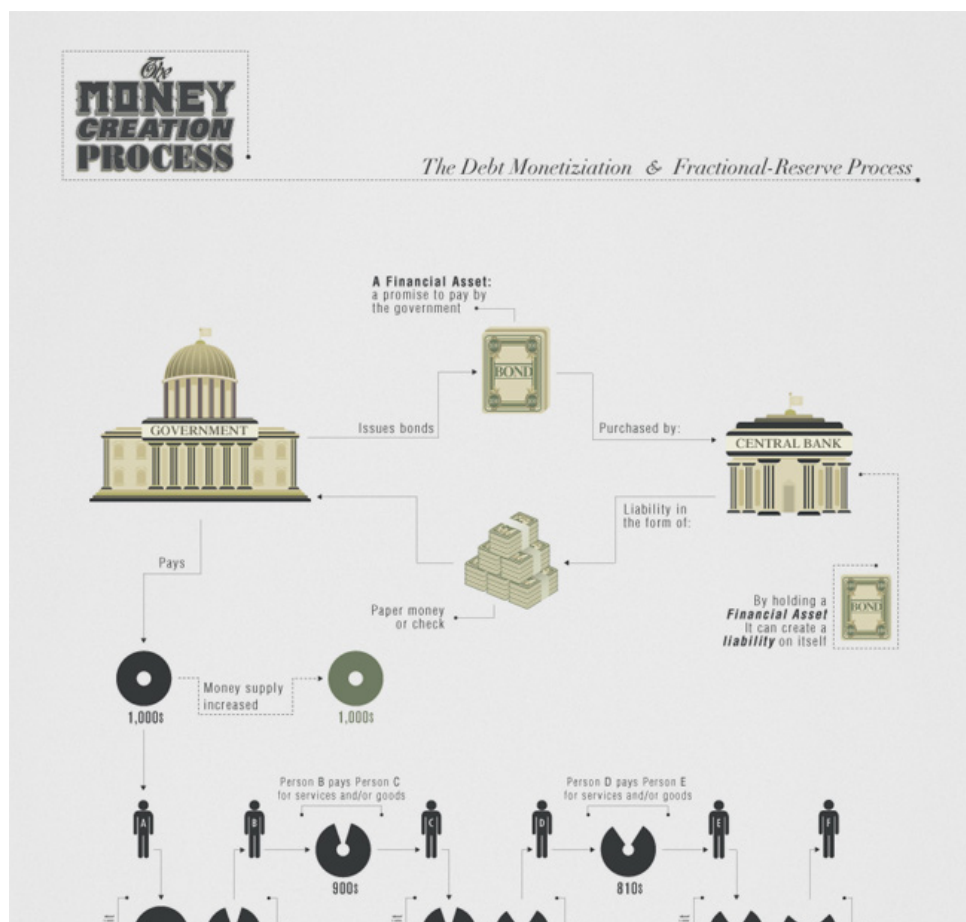
Soon, the goldsmith / banker got the bright idea to suggest to the people they could just trade the paper for their everyday purchases rather than make regular trips to the vault. Much more convenient, eh? And there's still that ever-present highway robbery to think about. ("Muahaha" he chuckles in private, wringing his hands and licking his lips in gleeful anticipation).

For you see, the goldsmith turned banker had realized that by making the receipt payable to the bearer rather than to the individual depositor, it would be readily transferable without the need for a signature. He also realized that very few depositors ever came in at one time to demand their gold or silver.

So he began to think to himself (people hadn't learned to think to others back then), "Why not take advantage of that little fact"? "Why not loan out more receipts than we have gold to back them and collect the interest on them? No one will be the wiser, nobody gets hurt, we get rich, and the world is indeed a very happy place!"

And thus, Fractional Reserve Banking was born. Or spawned, considering the source. And Jezebel, the bride of Baal, the Queen of Heaven, the Spirit of Babylon, dug her talons deeply into the hide of the world's finance. And the world is indeed not a very happy place because of it.

**The infographic below shows that after roughly 28 times of the fractional-reserve process, the banking system has created 9,000 dollars from the initial deposit of \$1,000.**











Their power would not lie long dormant however. They set about scheming to retake control, and Caesar was assassinated shortly after. It wasn't long that corruption returned, taxes increased and the money supply was reduced by 90%, causing businesses to fail, people lost homes and lands, and poverty became the norm. Sound familiar?

As an aside, the U.S. dollar has lost over 96% of its purchasing power since 1913 when the money changers (Federal Reserve) first took control of America's money system.

► **30 A.D.** Yahshua stormed the Temple with righteous anger, overturning the money changers' tables and whipping them severely about the head and shoulders to run them out of the Temple, declaring "make not my Father's house an house of merchandise." These same money changers called for His death days later.

► **1000 A.D.** The money changers had long ago discovered that control over a fraudulent money supply not only gave them control over the assets of the people, but in a very real way, control over the government of the people.

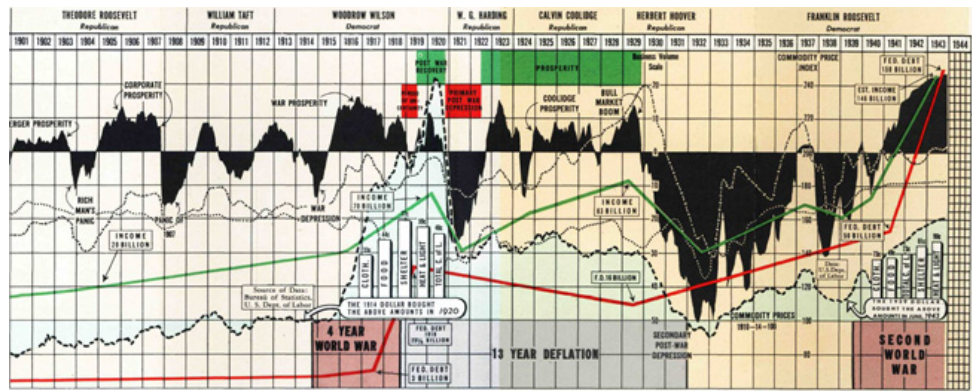
**Here's how they learned to make money on the backs of the people with the sanction of their own government:**

Let's say the goldsmith pays you, the depositor, 5% interest on gold you have deposited with him. He then charges you 5% interest for the "money", or the receipts he loans you in return. A wash, right? Well, sort of. Except he now lends out ten times in fraudulent receipts what you have deposited with him.

You earn 5% while he's earning 50%. ON YOUR GOLD! Did I say earn? Sorry. It's theft, pure and simple.

They exacted their control by a process of easy money/tight money cycles. By making money easy to borrow, the amount of money in circulation is increased. When the money grubbers, err...changers are satisfied enough suckers have taken the bait, the trap is sprung.

**The boom and bust cycles are all rigged:**



Click on the image above to open a larger version in a new window

Suddenly money supply is tightened. They make loans difficult or impossible to get which results in a decrease of money in circulation.

The end result was that a percentage of the people would be unable to repay their loans and being unable to make new loans, they went bankrupt, forced to sell their assets to the lenders for pennies on the dollar.

**This trick is still being used to suck the financial life blood out of the people of the world to this day.**

It's called by sophisticated words like "boom and bust", "the business cycle", "inflation", "recession", "depression" and it keeps you and me confused and blind to their dark magic. The language has changed, but the fraud is the same as it always has been. And the world is indeed a much less happy place for it.

► **1100 A.D.** The reign of King Henry I brings a new form of money that stripped the money changers of their unrighteous dominion over people and nations that lasted for over 700 years. He created a currency called a tally stick. It was a stick of polished wood with notches cut along one side, the number of which indicated the denomination of the amount of money represented by the stick.





It was then split lengthwise with each half bearing identical notches. One half went into circulation, the other half was kept by the king. It made counterfeiting impossible.

The system was a huge success, as the King's taxes were to be paid by tally stick, which increased circulation and assured its acceptance as a legitimate form of money. It also kept the money changers from gaining control of the money supply.



Which didn't sit well with them for a very long time. And the world was indeed a much happier place. More on the money changers in a future essay, which will deal more specifically with a certain Mr. Amschel Mayer Bauer and his progeny.

Meanwhile, back to the question of How To Come Out Of Babylon. Very simply in the words of our old friend Kaye Large - **ADMIT IT AND QUIT IT!** You certainly can't "Come out of Babylon" if you don't admit you're in it!

Christmas and Easter are so obviously Babylonian in their historical roots that it astounds me so many Christians continue to celebrate them. Everyone has the internet these days. Do a search for the pagan roots of both of these holidays.

Deu 12:30-32 *"Take heed to thyself that thou be not snared by following them, after that they be destroyed from before thee; and that thou inquire not after*





*their gods, saying, How did these nations serve their gods? even so will I do likewise.*

*Thou shalt not do so unto the LORD thy God: for every abomination to the LORD, which he hateth, have they done unto their gods; for even their sons and their daughters they have burnt in the fire to their gods.*

*What thing soever I command you, observe to do it: thou shalt not add thereto, nor diminish from it."*

It was on the basis of this passage that I and my family turned from celebrating these holidays more than twenty five years ago. I say this in love, especially to those of my friends who have known me since then.

For the sake of yourselves, your children, the God you say you want to please, let His Word speak to you and then do as He says!

---

## Modern "Commercial Law" Is Based On Ancient Babylonian Codes

**A Historical Research Article Linking the "Slave-Trading Codes" of Ancient Babylon to the Modern Laws of "Commerce", "Equity", and Civil/Municipal Jurisdictions.**



**Meyer Amschel Rothschild said: "Permit me to issue and control the money of a nation, and I care not who makes its laws . . . enforced unemployment and hunger, imposed on the masses because of the power we have to create shortages of food, will create the RIGHT of Capital to rule more surely than it was given to the real aristocracy."**

A new union between Babylonian religions, Babylonian banking and Babylonian law is returning the world to serfdom.

When the Romans Conquered the Nation of Israel, shortly before the time of Jesus Christ or Yeshuah Messiah; they set-up a "Puppet Regime" in Israel, so-as-to more effectively Mask the harsh reality that the Israelites were a Conquered People. And because "Law" was frequently administered by a "Priesthood" in these ancient cultures, a group of priests known as "Pharisees" thereunder Combined with the Romans to Deceive, Confuse, Plunder, and En-Slave the common Israelite People.

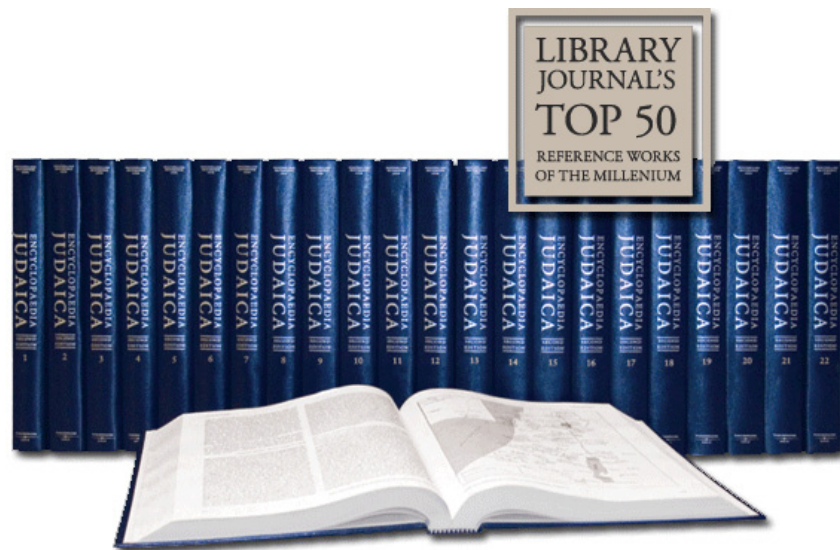
And because Christ / Messiah Jesus / Yeshuah was a Threat to that Oppressive / Despotic system; both factions of these over-lapping "special-interest-groups" Conspired to have Jesus / Yeshuah Nailed to the Cross / Stake.



The Pharisees were Direct Participants in this Lawless Conspiracy to Murder this Innocent Man; even tho is seems that it was Roman Soldiers who actually completed the execution.

These same Pharisees base their entire Religious Belief-System upon a body of Laws which is Not from the Ancient Jewish / Israelite Laws, which reach back to the teachings of Moses. Rather these Pharisees look to a body of so-called "Laws" which derive from "Slave-Trading Codes" in Ancient Babylon; and quite probably reaching back to Nimrod himself.

The fact that the religion of the Pharisees has never been recorded as having become extinct, indicates that they and their Slave-Trading practices continue on to exist to this very day. In their own literature, the modern practitioners of "Rabbinical Judaism" Admit (quietly) that they are decedents from those ancient Pharisees.



In their own book entitled "The Jewish Encyclopedia", and "prepared by more than Four Hundred Scholars and Specialists", and published by the "Funk and Wagnalls Company", in 1905, Page 665; the following text is presented:

*"With the destruction of the Temple, the Sadducees disappeared all together, leaving the regulation of all Jewish affairs in the hands of the Pharisees.*

*Henceforth, Jewish life was regulated by the teachings of the Pharisees, the whole history of Judaism was re-constructed from the Pharisaic point of view, and a new aspect was given to the Sanhedrin of the past. A new chain of tradition supplanted the older, priestly tradition (Abot i. 1).*

*Pharisaism shaped the character of Judaism and the life and thought of the Jew for all the future."*

Here is shown clearly that the ancient Pharisees are still alive and well writing textbooks for Funk and Wagnalls in 1905, and disseminating such beliefs among their followers.

The ancient counterparts of these modern Pharisees had schools in Babylon from a very early pre-Christian date. We may read concerning these matters from a scholarly work entitled "The Babylonian Talmud", by Sedner Nezikin, London; The Soncino Press, 1935.

In the Foreword to this book is an introductory few pages by (The Very Rev. The Chief Rabbi) J.H. Hertz. Herein he speaks on pages 13, 14, 15 to say:



*"The beginnings of Talmudic literature date back to the time of the Babylonian Exile in the sixth pre-Christian century . . . When a thousand years later, the Babylonian Talmud assumed final codified form in the year 500 of the Christian era, the Western Roman Empire had ceased to be. . .*

*When we come to the Babylonian Gerama, we are dealing with what most people understand when they speak or write of the Talmud. It's birthplace, Babylonia, was a autonomous Jewish center for a longer period than any other land, namely, soon after 586 before the Christian era to the year 1040 after the Christian era - 1,626 years . . . "*

*"For a long time it was held that the language in which the Babylonian Talmud was written defied grammatical formulation. This is now seen to be nothing but prejudice. . . "*

*"The style of the Babylonian Talmud is one of most pregnant brevity and succinctness. It is at no time "easy reading". Elliptical expression is a constantly reoccurring feature, and whole sentences are often indicated by as single word. In discussions, question and answer are closely interwoven, and there is an entire absence of demarcation between them.*

*"Hard thinking and closest attention are required under the personal guidance of an experienced scholar, or of an elaborate written exposition of the argument, for the discussion to be followed or to be understood. And that understanding cannot be gained by the aid of Grammar or Lexicon alone.*

*Even a student who has fair knowledge of Hebrew and Aramaic, but who has not been initiated into the Talmud by Traditional Jewish guides, will find it impossible to decipher a page!"*

Here we have plain admissions from this J.H. Hertz (Chief Rabbi) wherein he reveals that the source of the material which is Codified within their "Talmud" is from "Babylon". Other sources affirm this also.

This "Babylonian Talmud" is that root-source-repository of so-called "Law" from which the modern Talmud draws its historical roots. J.H. Hertz (Chief Rabbi) and others of the same belief are all quite comfortable referring to it amongst themselves as the "Babylonian Talmud".



But as the ancient city of Babylon is clearly related to terms such as "Babble" aka: "Confusion", and as ancient Biblical texts indicate plainly that this is the source for all of the language confusion and much other problems which has spread throughout the entire world, it is understandable that these ones do seek to downplay the fact that "Babylon" is the spiritual source/center for Their body of "Spiritual-Law Codifications".

We here-in merely seek clear labels of what is going on with regard to this body of codifications which seemingly so significantly affect our modern sociological structures. We have a Right to ask these questions.

Everyone is affected by these concerns. And it seems clear that many who modernly claim to be "Jews" are following this set of Spiritual Codifications which have originated in ancient Babylon, and which thereunder are properly known and referable to as the *"Babylonian Talmud"*.

We find similarly enlightening source material in a profoundly insightful work from a gentleman named Guy Carlton, Lee; of Johns Hopkins University in his work: *"Historical Jurisprudence"*, 1922; Pages 12, 17, 18, 38-40, 188-189:

*"The law of Babylonia has had an immense effect upon that of nearly all the countries of Europe . . . The literature of Babylon has perished; but the element of culture which has endured was greater than the literature. That element is law, an organized intelligible system of rights and duties enforced by the State. . .*

*The great work of the nation was the production of a system of law, necessary to the extended commercial activity of the city . . . The complex Babylonian civilization, which produced a commercial law in advance of any other ancient system . . . was . . . the product of . . . its relations to the other countries of the world.*

*The exercise of judicial functions, at least in matters of commercial law, seems to have been in the hands of the hierarchy. The reasons for this may have been in part those which, in the mediaeval period of European history, threw the control of legal procedure largely into the hands of the ecclesiastics. In Babylon, the custom of documentary evidence in almost all transactions . . .*

*and the wide extent to which written contracts were employed, made the notarial and judicial functions of the priests very extensive. But the part taken in business transactions by the priesthood was appropriate for another reason, which perhaps had more influence in the time of the early law, before the purely commercial side had been developed.*

*This was the part which was connected with contractual oaths, which at first were numerous. The contracting*



*parties were obliged in their contracts to swear by the principal god of the country, and by the reigning prince, that they would abide by the conditions of the contract . . . "*

*The Babylonian Law developed to the fullest extent the idea of a Contract. Almost any possible business transaction was reduced to the form of a contract and was executed with the same formalities - i.e., with witnesses, notary, and signature. Thus the points as to deeds, sales, mortgages, loans, and banking are in no respect different in form from the matter of hiring, rent and leases, partnership, testaments, and domestic relations, including adoption.*

*Transactions so very different could be reduced to the same principle, or brought under the one head, only by a highly abstract conception of contract itself. From forms of contract . . . we pass to the relations of master and servant, leases, and future delivery of goods.*

*Sub-section A. Master and Servant. . . a man might well make a contract with another whom he hired for a year, or whom he contracted to serve for a year. . . example . . . In connection with this contract, it should be noted that Ubaru was regarded as a free agent, hiring himself out. But since he enters into a relation to his master in which he is temporarily in the condition of a slave, he has a representative, or guardian . . .*

*. . . In the case of a slave the name of the slave's father is never given. The slave is not regarded or spoken of as a man, but as a thing, and is reckoned in the same way as cattle. The actual point of this contract is the transfer of the right to a man's services. Such a transaction is but a part of the whole Babylonian system, whereby every credit or right was passed from one to another by means of contracts. . .*

*The law was very strict as to the beginning and termination of these contracts. . . If the servant did not appear, he could be arrested and brought to his master, as he was his master's man. . .*

*This species of . . . slavery was of great importance and very customary in Old Babylon.*

*Babylon(s) . . . commercial customs . . . became . . . the commercial law of the whole known world. Of . . . these Rome was . . . possessed from the earliest period . . . "*

Here-under, we see a number of significant items for our study. But at this point it seems best to re-visit Chapters 17 and 18 of the Book of Revelation in the Bible. Here in is Revealed that a particular Body of People are recognizable as a "Great Prostitute" who "Rules over the Kings of the Earth" through the use of "Deception", "Magic", and "Merchants". This "Great Prostitute" who uses Deceptive Magic is clearly labeled therein as "BABYLON".

The above work from Johns Hopkins University by Mr Lee clearly recognizes that Babylon's Religious Priesthood is commonly recognizable as the source of all of the modern so called "Laws of Commerce".

These "Laws of Commerce" are shown to be a specific body of Codes which authorize the Administration of the Compelling Force of the State in the En-Force-ment of Contracts, mostly for Payments of Debts.



The ancient Babylonian Priests were involved because Contracts were deemed to be a form of "Oath" entered into by the contracting parties; and the approval of their Gods were invoked so as to more effectively legitimize / bamboozle the entire process in the minds and the consciences of the contracting parties and all public witnesses.

These Babylonian Religious Codes recognized the ability to buy and sell contracts between merchants in "Commerce". They sold and "bought . . . slaves and the souls of men" in the time of Christ, and before and after, just precisely as is recognized in Revelation 18: 11-13.



Under this system of Babylonian Codes, contracted-debtor-people were Forcibly Compelled to perform the contract regardless of Conscionability, or who was the original contract-creditor. This Babylonian Religious Commercial-Code depended in large part on a deeper set of Slave-Trading Codes. And these all are still recognizable and very frequently enforced under what modern legal text-books refer to as: "Master-Servant Relationships".

**Under the ancient Babylonian Religious Codes, "Slavery" is clearly facilitated. People were not recognized as People there-under, but were items in Commerce.**

The Slave could be arrested and assaulted by government officers for not showing up for work on time. The text-book says that "The slave is not regarded or spoken of as a man, but as a thing, and is reckoned in the same way as cattle".



Not too long ago, in American History, "Slavery" was a very Common Practice, both against the Black Race, and also against all other races, including Orientals and the economically disenfranchised Caucasian / White Race. The Problem of "Oppression" is Not a Race Problem, it is a Economic-Class and Religious Problem.

In the above quoted text, and with reference to these ancient Babylonian-based "Slave-Trading" Codes; Mr Lee goes on to make it clear they were passed down to the Roman Slave-Traders in his statement "*Of . . . these Rome was . . . possessed from the earliest period . . .*".

History seems to tell that many Israelites had been Captured into Slavery in Babylon. Yet by the time of Jesus / Yeshuah, many had returned. During that Captivity; many of the Babylonian Commercial / Slave-Trader / Merchant Codes seemed to have Infected Israelite-Society. It does not take a lot of intelligence to suppose that this worked to Under-Mine the Godly Principles of the more ancient Israelite Torah-Laws.





Yet the "Pharisees" Openly Embraced this Babylonian System of Slave-Trading Codes. Christ / Messiah Jesus / Yeshuah and his followers were Crucified for speaking-out boldly against these Evils of the Romans and their False-Israelite Pharisee Puppet-drones. As revealed above, the Romans were already followers of those same Babylonian Slave-Trading Codes.

This indicates that the Connection between the Roman Slave-Traders and the Pharisees was more than a mere coincidence. This indicates that at some point in the even more ancient history; the Roman Slave-Traders and the Pharisee of Israel; were of Common Cultural Ancestry.

As the name signifies, the "Babylonian Talmud" contains much of the Commercial Slave-Trading Mercantile Codifications of "Master-Servant Relationships" which originated in Babylon.

Those of the "Pharisee" (Rabbinical-Judaism) belief-system, refer in their "Babylonian Talmud" to those who are Not of their culture; as "Goim" or "Goi's".

**These words translate to mean "Human Cattle".**

This is precisely how historical textbooks indicate that the ancient Babylonians referred to their Slaves. As Mr Lee stated in his above quoted text, **"The slave is . . . reckoned in the same way as cattle"**.

Though the "Babylonian Talmud" seems to contain few direct citations to Slavery itself, it does set forth a significant amount of evidence showing that Non-Pharisees "Goim" are to be treated with all of the contempt of "Slaves". Citations from the "Babylonian Talmud" read:

*"All things pertaining to the Goim are like desert, the first person to come along and take them can claim them for his own."* Babha Bathra 45.

*"It is permitted to deceive a goi."* Babha Kama 113b.

And though citations are not clear that this is directly from the Talmud, other Pharisaical Literature states:

*"The Life of a Goi and all his physical powers belong to a Jew."* A. Rohl. *Die Polem*. P.20

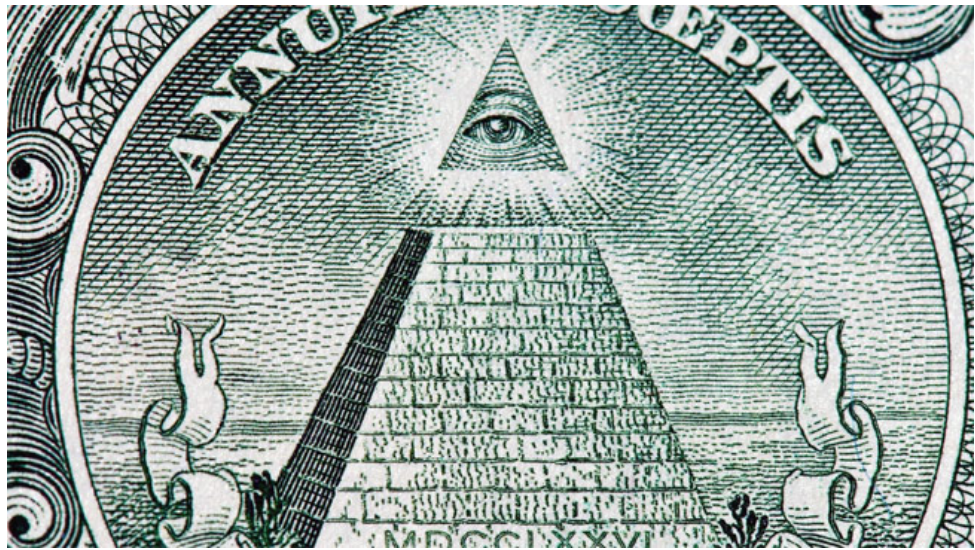
And articles published by Henry Ford's newspaper, the *Dearborn Independent* in 1920 - 1922 discuss the "Kol Nidre" as a Pharisaical:

*"Prayer, named from its opening words, "All vows", (kol nidre). It is based on the declaration of the Talmud: "He who wishes that his vows and oaths shall have no value, stand up at the beginning of the year and say: 'All vows which I shall make during the year shall be of no value.'"*

The list goes on and on. The Historical Documentation is Massive of the Malicious Plunder-Oriented Slave-Trading Behavior of these people. Coke and others have defined them as "Infidels", precisely Because History has clearly Shown that the Sworn "Oath" of those ones Means Nothing to them.

They cannot be "Bound" by "Conscience", and they habitually "Lie" at every turn which may serve their own self-serving interests or those of their "Synagogue of Satan", as referred to by Christ Jesus at Revelation 2:9 and 3:9. This is the nature of their "Law", **They Believe they have a God-Given Right to be "Slave-Masters"**.





They can-not be expected to be bound to tell the Truth. They feel that they are En-Titled by the Authority of their Evil God to Lie to others, so-as-to Control Them and there-by to reduce them to their unsuspecting Slaves.

Such "Infidels" were [Expelled](#) from almost every country in Europe between the 13th and 15th centuries for this precise Reason. Their tenacious adherence to this Dis-Honest Babylonian Master-Slave system of Human Conduct Codes, and their relentless Lying and Deception was the Direct Cause of their Ostracism from All of these European Nations.

The Sadducees apparently gave the Pharisees opposition against this corrupting influence, but their days were numbered, for after the destruction of the Temple by Rome in 70 AD, the religious belief system of the Sadducees had apparently met genocide and extinction.



The Pharisees (on the other hand) were conspicuously left in the position of authority over all Jews who did not profess Christianity. The ancient Religion of the Pharisees has been in Continuous Total Control of what is fashionably recognized as the "Jewish Religion", ever since the destruction of Solomon's Temple. Again quoted, but more focused and brief than above, it reads:

*"With the destruction of there Temple . . . Henceforth, Jewish life was regulated by the teachings of the Pharisees . . . Pharisaism shaped the character of Judaism and the life and thought of the Jew for all the future."* *The Jewish Encyclopedia*: (1905; Page 665)

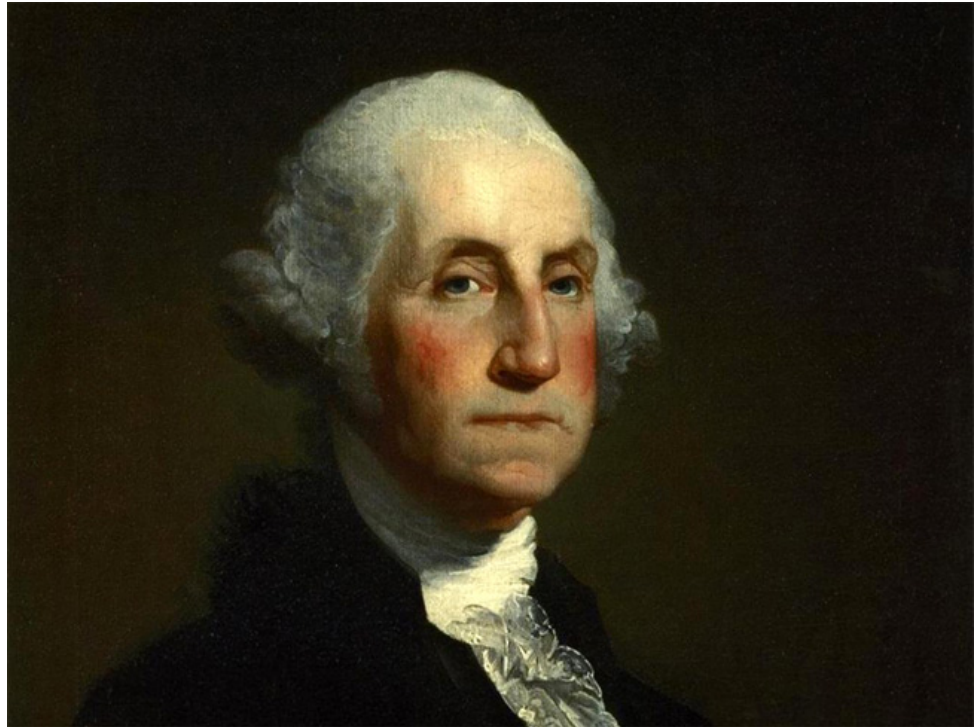
With the extinction of the Sadducees, the only Jewish entity which thereafter stood in opposition to the Pharisees and their Babylonian Codified Talmud were the Christians. The powers in Rome itself were Compromised by this influence. As revealed else-where here-in, the Religion of the Pharisees continues to this day under their self-proclaimed banner of "Judaism" or "Jews".

These people are Not True "Jews". Nor are they Racial "Semites", or "Israelites", or even "Zionists". Rather they are of the "Synagogue of Satan", and they merely "Say they are Jews"; all precisely as Jesus/Yeshuah is declared to have clearly started in Revelation 2:9 and 3:9.

These modern Pharisees merely proclaim they are "Jews" out of a Strategy to effect their Ancient Plunder-Oriented Slave-Trading purpose. Approximately 85% of them are not even of the "Semitic" bloodline, but rather are of the Ashkenazi / Khazar Race / Bloodline.

They seem to have adopted the Pharisical-Babylonian Talmudian Religion in about the year 740 or so, out of convenience. They know they are Not True Semitic / Israelites; yet they scream "Anti-Semite" with spine-chilling fervor when-ever anyone seeks to hold them to accountability for their crimes.

Multitudes of such Honorable Americans as Benjamin Franklin, George Washington, and Henry Ford; have all Documented their Culturally Evil-Agenda in great detail.



George Washington

Modern "Rabbinical Judaism" is the Religious Descendant of those very same Pharisees, and they all look to the same "Babylonian Talmud" Code of "Master / Slave Laws" as the Primary Written "Code of Conduct" for their lives.

The preponderance of Ashkenazi / Khazars who serve this modern dso-called "Religion" of "Rabbinical Judaism" (with its talmudian codifications designed to support slave-trading), all indicate to this author that the underlying Conflict between the True Nation of Israel (aka: the "True "Jews" (Revelation 2:9 and 3:9), and these Ashkenazi/Khazars, reaches back way Further than their professed "Conversion to Judaism" in the year 740-ad or so.

**Related:** [The Hidden History Of The Incredibly Evil Khazarian Mafia \[Illuminati Cabal Zionists...\]](#)





I am inclined to believe they are "Canaanites", in large part from the very obviously similar phonetics of their names. I also tend to believe this proposition because of the historically documented Evils of the Canaanite peoples. And I think those likely reach-back even further to "Cain"; the legendary son of "Adam", who allegedly first slew his brother "Abel".

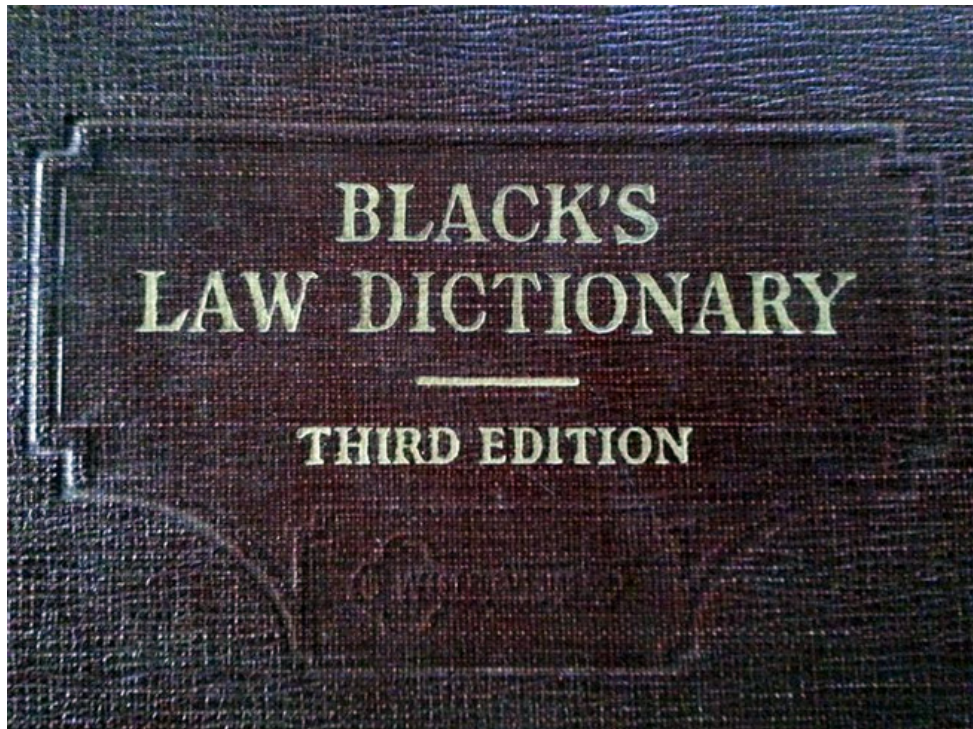
... I feel it is undeniable that these very powerfully-intense forms of Evil still walk this earth, with every bit of acidic-venom of those other very ancient, evil, and suspiciously similarly-named cultures. [Overwhelmingly supported by such anthropologists as Ripley, Weissenberg, Hertz, Boas, Mead and Fishberg, Arthur Koestler's [The Thirteenth Tribe](#) proves the vast majority of today's Jews are descendants of the Khazars of South Russia as do the Scripture, encyclopaedias, and scores of historians.]

### "Civil-Law" and "Municipal-Law" and Their History

Textbooks show plainly that Rome is the source of English and American "Civil Law". Civil Law is recognized in *Black's Law Dictionary* as synonymous with "Municipal Law"; as follows:

**Civil Law:** That body of law which every particular nation, commonwealth, or city has established peculiarly for itself; more properly called "municipal" law, to distinguish it from the "law of nature", and from international law. Laws concerned with civil or private rights and remedies, as contrasted with criminal laws.





Rome is well recognizable as an Aggressively Warring and Conquering nation. A reputable Textbook of History entitled "*Apollo, History of Rome*" by Cyril E. Robinson (1956), on pages 26 and 27 reads:

*"Many factors contributed to (Rome's) success; but more important than her military powers, were the political methods where by she contrived to . . . conquer . . . In 381, after overcoming the . . . town of Tusculm, she . . . admitted it to terms . . . (under which it was) compelled to pay the war-tax, and . . . a town thus treated was known as a muni-cipum or "burden-holder".*

Many of the peoples conquered by Rome were reduced to Slaves. No reputable historian contests this fact. *Webster's New International Dictionary* (1950, 2nd Edition) links the above term "*Municipum*" to our modern term "Municipal"; as follows:

**Municipal:** . . . *munia* official duties + root *capere* to take. . . . Rom. Hist. Of or pertaining to, or of the nature of, a *municipum*.

It further goes on to make the following most note-worthy statement:

**Municipal District:** A subdivision of a region inhabited chiefly by non-Christians.

The Roman merchants engaged in much Slave Trade. The establishment of "Slave-Markets" was one of their top priorities. Contracts Exchanged hands among Merchants for the Delivery of Slaves. The Codes which Governed these Contracts for Slaves was based on the Same Codes which the Babylonians had developed.

*"Of . . . these Rome was . . . possessed from the earliest period . . .". ("Historical Jurisprudence" - Lee, above).*

Such Babylonian Master/Slave so-called "Law" is modernly still recognizable under either term of "Civil" or "Municipal" Law. [Rome is the Seven-Headed "Beast" described in Revelation.

The "*Great Prostitute*" there-in described as sitting on or controlling the "*Seven-Headed Beast*" of the Roman Empire which has gathered within itself all the power and evil of the previous three Gentile world powers, is the Roman Catholic church.]

**This Beast was in existence at that time of Christ as the Civil / Military Government of Rome. . .**

### **The Norman Conquest of England in 1066-ad**

The Norman Conquest over the Anglo-Saxon / Celtic People of England in 1066 is vastly under-rated in its significance for understanding modern models of good government.

From Rome, the "Norman Invasion" had the "Solemn Blessings of the Pope". This is shown in many citations, among which is the following:

*"William had some difficulty in securing the help of his barons for his proposed invasion of England; it was necessary to convince them individually by threats and persuasions.*

*Otherwise conditions were favorable. William secured the benevolent neutrality of the emperor Henry IV., and the expedition had the solemn approval of Pope Alexander II." Encyclopedia Britannica, Vol # 23, p.609; William 1: . . . Conquest of England . . .*

The Pharisaical system of "Commercial Law", as codified in the "*Babylonian Talmud*"; was at that time Forcibly Imposed by the Romanistic-Normans over the previously Non-Romanized Christian / Common-Law Saxon-Anglo / English People.

This is shown as follows:

*"The Jews, whom the Normans brought to England . . . [for who financed and followed the invasion - Ed.] brought a refined system of commercial law: their own form of commerce and a system of rules to facilitate and govern it.*

*. . . Several elements of historical Jewish legal practice have been integrated into the English legal system. Notable among these is the written credit agreement - shetar, or starr, as it appears in English documents.*

*The basis of the shetar, or "Jewish Gage," was a lien on all property (including realty) that has been traced as a source of the modern mortgage. Under Jewish law, the shetar permitted a creditor to proceed against all the goods and land of the defaulting debtor. . .*

*Jewish law that debts could be recovered against a loan secured by "all property, movable and immovable" was a weapon of socio-economic change that tore the fabric of feudal society and established the power of liquid wealth in place of land holding. . . .*

*Jewish Law, wherein personal debt superseded rights in real property had become the law of the land." "Footnote 11: H.C. Richardson, The English Jewry Under Angevin Kings 94 (1960) (Jews liquidation of land obligations broke down rigidity of feudal land tenure and facilitated transfer of land to new capitalist class). Footnote 15: CF. 1 F. Pollock and F.W. Maitland, supra note 3 at 469... (alien to English law for creditor not in possession of land to have rights in it)."*

*"The Shetar's Effect on English Law", The Georgetown Law Journal; V. 71, P 1179 - 1200); Judith A. Shapiro.*

Here-under; the Pharisees worked with the Normans under the "Blessing of the Pope" of Rome. Here-under, Roman Civil/Municipal Codes were Forcibly Imposed over the Non-Romanized Christian/Common-Law People of England. As this Pharisee/Roman-Catholic Military Machine was Forcibly-Imposed, the above text makes clear (seemingly happily) that a "Weapon of Socio-Economic Change that Tore the Fabric" of the Society of the Anglo-Saxon/Celtic Peoples.

These ruthlessly shocking words are not composed by this author; but they are the words chosen by Ms Shapiro as they appear in her Georgetown Law Journal article.

It seems that the aggressively warring nature of that Babylonian-Talmudian based Code of Pharisaical Conduct is not in question among that circle of scholars. It seems to clearly be a body of Master's Slave-Trading Codes, which are designed to "Tear at the Fabric" of any Society which it targets.

[The invading Jews established the Exchequer - Ed.].

The "Shetar" is a corruption of the word "Star", and it refers to the infamously abusive "Star Chamber Courts". This is shown in the following citations:

*"The name star chamber . . . has been thought to be . . . because the roof was originally studded with stars, because the Jewish covenants (called starrs or stars . . . ) were originally kept there." Bovier's Law Dictionary; 1860.*

*"Starr or starra. The old term for contract or obligation among the Jews, being a corruption from the Hebrew word "shetar", a covenant, . . . and Blackstone conjectures that the room in which the chests were kept was thence called the "Star-Chamber"."*

*"Star Chamber: A court which originally had jurisdiction in cases where the ordinary course of justice was so much obstructed by one party, . . . that no inferior court would find its process obeyed. . .*

*In the reign of Henry the 8th, and his successors, the jurisdiction of the court was illegally extended to such a degree (especially in punishing the kings arbitrary proclamations) that it became odious to the nation, and was abolished." Blacks Law Dictionary, 5th Edition*

These courts of Pharisaical Commercial Master/Slave Codes became so heinous for their "Secret Proceedings" and for their infliction of "Cruel and Unusual Punishments", that they were abolished. They are the essence of our modern Anglo/American so-called "Equity" Jurisdiction.

It was all run by "Chancery Priests", and they were referred to deceptively as "Courts of Equity". The only thing "Equal" about them, is that all Conquered "Slaves" there-under were treated as "Equal-Slaves".



"Courts of Chancery" is the more honest name which they also frequently used, because a great "Chance" was being taken if a man were forced to go before them. The linkage between "Equity Jurisdiction" and Romanistic "Civil / Municipal Law", is shown in the following:

*"The whole of equity jurisprudence prevailing in England and the United States is mainly based on the civil law".*  
Boviers Law Dictionary; 1868.

"Civil Law" is from Rome. There was no "Equity Jurisprudence" in England prior to the Norman Conquest.

The Norman Conquest had the "solemn approval of the Pope" of Rome according to the above-quoted *Encyclopedia Britannica*, and many other sources.



The battle of Hastings

The obvious Conclusion is that the Norman's "War of Aggression" was jointly backed by the Pharisees and the Pope of Rome, all so as to Forcibly Impose the Roman Civil/Municipal Codes of Babylonian-Talmudian based Master / Slave relations. These were mere Tools for Slave Control which were early Imposed by Evil Men with great influence with-in the Pharisaical and Roman-Catholic religious communities.

All Conscience-Bound People will Recognize that No True Spirituality could Possibly have been brought in-to England at that time. The "Forces of Evil" Were In "Full Control" during the so-called "Norman Conquest". Just like at the Crusades; and at the Inquisition. The religious forces consistently behind these movements have a very consistently-evil track-record.





Evil men Aggressively made Religious War against the Christian / Common-Law - Anglo-Saxon / Celtic Peoples of England in 1066. The "Babylonian-Talmud" was completed well before the Norman Conquest of 1066. It's all the same basic Master / Slave Commerce form of Code of Human Conduct.

It all treats living / breathing People as "Merchandise" in Commerce to be bought and sold as those "Slaves and the Souls of Men" as referred to in Revelation 18:13.

This entire body of Codified Human-Conduct is all so amorally lacking in fidelity to the Supreme Laws of "Love of Neighbor" from YHVH, as taught by His Son Yeshuah; as to be clearly a policy of the "Synagogue of Satan" as referred to at Revelation 2:9 and 3:9.

It is easy to summarize that this is that precise same Code of Human Conduct of which the Pharisee "Money-Changers" were using to corrupt the Temple in Jerusalem, and of which Christ / Messiah Jesus / Yeshuah over-turned their tables and drove them out of His Father's House with the whip.

It is easy to summarize that this is the Code of Conduct upon which the Pharisees moved to whip-up the mob into such a fervent state of Anarchy as to abort "Due Process of Law" and to have Yeshua the Christ/Mesiah Lawlessly Nailed to the Cross / Stake.

#### **Modern Applications of Ancient Babylonian Slave-Trading Codes:**

This Code of Conduct embodied within the "*Babylonian Talmud*" is very large, but it contains specific portions which are designed to "Tear at the Fabric" of the society which is its target. These are the words of Ms Shapirro, as set forth in the *Georgetown Law Journal*. This is not the wording of "Anti-Semitic Right Wing Extremists". Ms Shapiro's term "Tear" is specifically used to denote that process which obliterated the "Fabric of . . . Society", as it had existed prior to that War of Aggression.

It would seem Reasonable to conclude that this is a "Code of Human Conduct" based on "Terrorism". Certainly the word "Tear" seems related to "Terrorism". Certainly the Anglo-Saxon / Celtic Christian People were greatly Fear Inspired by the forcible imposition of this "Babylonian Talmud" based Code of Human Conduct.

The wording of Ms Shapirro Reasonably seems to be an acknowledgment that "Terrorism" was used by the Normans and the Pharisees "who call themselves Jews" as a "matter of Policy" under that Code of Human Conduct; all known as the "Babylonian Talmud".

This entire body of Roman "Civil-Law" is Designed to Centralize the "Decision-Making Authority" of the Entire Community into the Hands of a "Single Arbitrator".

This is How All "Contracts" were En-Forced in the "Court of Equity". It was early incorporated into what was known as English "Law Merchant", which many fine scholars have confused as being a true part of the English "Common-Law". Such happened only after the corrupting influence of the "Norman Conquest".

Contracts are only enforceable in Courts of so-called "Equity".



"Equity" jurisdiction was allowed to enter into American Jurisprudence by way of Article 3 Section 2-1 of the so-called "U.S. Constitution". Such was a slap in the face of Christ / Messiah Jesus / Yeshuah, and much Evil has worked its purpose in this land by way of that compromise of Godly Principles.

How-ever, in the USA at the Federal Level and most (probably all) State Levels; there are Protections in place against Summary Equity / Chancery Slave-Trader Jurisdictions being imposed over American People.

These Protections are available through Constitutional, Statutory, and Case-Law Precedent Provisions. A full explanation of these protections is not presented here; but in another study / document by this same author which is centered around the so-called "US Supreme Court"'s Case-Law Precedent of "*Beacon Theaters v Westover*".

Here-by; the "Equity" Jurisdiction is Purged from All of its Lawful Authority to adjudicate anything; If a proper "Due Process of Law" is invoked.

By presenting a "Counter-Complaint", which there-by super-cedes and over-rides what is there-by recognized as the constitutionally antagonistic "Equity" Jurisdiction; this modern essence of "Law" allows the people to Free Them-Selves from the Babylonian Master / Slave-Traders Jurisdiction of so-called "Equity".

---

## 10 Government Rulers Who Have Told Us A "Secret Government" Rules The Earth

October 26 2015 | From: [YourNewsWire](http://YourNewsWire.com)

Many people believe that a secret government actually controls the Earth. But, did you know that its not just "conspiracy nuts" who believe this? Contrarily, countless presidents, politicians, and government leaders have also affirmed the statement that a secret government truly rules planet Earth.







He achieved the rank of senior master (Deputy Prime Minister), and went on to become the Canadian Defence Minister. He is best known for the unification of the Canadian Armed Forces, and in September 2005 he became the first person of cabinet rank in the G8 group of countries to state unequivocally that "UFOs are as real as the airplanes flying overhead."

Here's what he had to say about the world of secrecy:

*"It is ironic that the U.S. would begin a devastating war, allegedly in search of weapons of mass destruction, when the most worrisome developments in this field are occurring in your own backyard."*

*It is ironic that the U.S. should be fighting monstrously expensive wars in Iraq and Afghanistan, allegedly to bring democracy to those countries, when it itself can no longer claim to be called a democracy, when trillions, and I mean thousands of billions of dollars have been spent on projects about which both the Congress and the Commander in Chief have been kept deliberately in the dark." ([source](#))*

#### The 28th U.S. President Woodrow Wilson



Woodrow Wilson, an American academic, politician, and the 28th president of the United States, had this to say (among other things) in his book *The New Freedom*. The book also contains several other, similarly eye-opening statements:

*"Since I entered politics, I have chiefly had men's views confided to me privately. Some of the biggest men in the*

*United States, in the field of commerce and manufacture, are afraid of somebody, are afraid of something.*

*They know that there is a power somewhere so organized, so subtle, so watchful, so interlocked, so complete, so pervasive, that they had better not speak above their breath when they speak in condemnation of it. ([source](#))*

### The 35th U.S. President John F. Kennedy



Here's what JFK had to say in one of his most famous speeches:

*"The very word "secrecy" is repugnant in a free and open society; and we are as a people inherently and historically opposed to secret societies, to secret oaths and to secret proceedings. We decided long ago that the dangers of excessive and unwarranted concealment of pertinent facts far outweighed the dangers which are cited to justify it.*

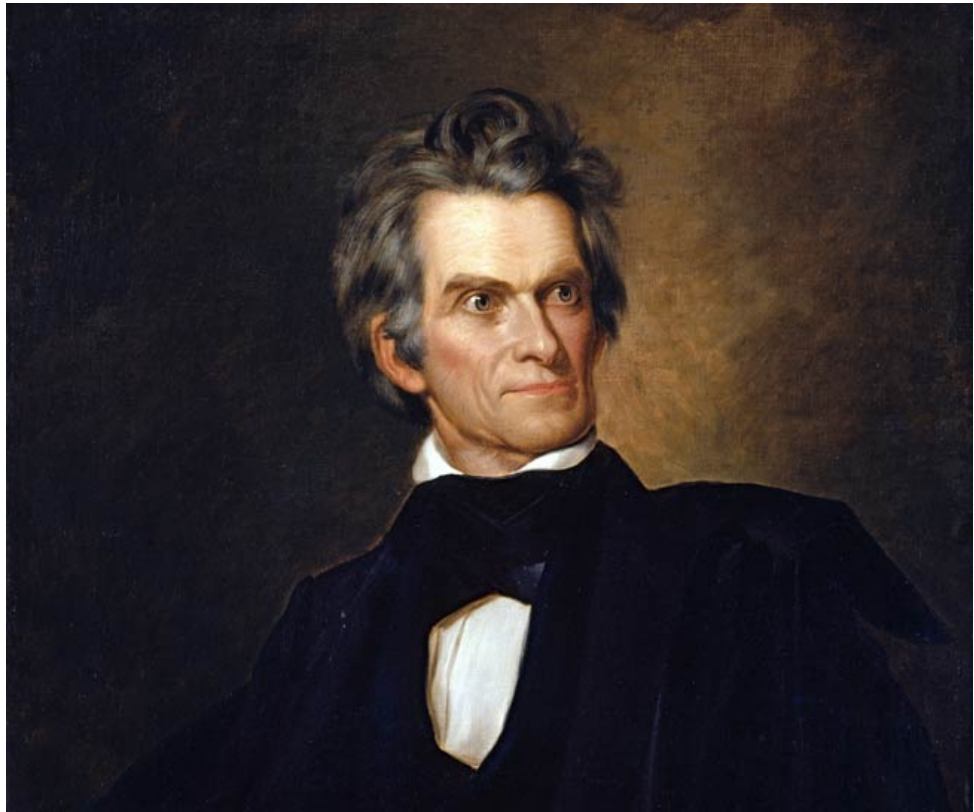
*Even today, there is little value in opposing the threat of a closed society by imitating its arbitrary restrictions. Even today, there is little value in insuring the survival of our nation if our traditions do not survive with it. And there is very grave danger that an announced need for increased security will be seized upon by those anxious to expand its meaning to the very limits of official censorship and concealment. That I do not intend to permit to the extent that it is in my control. ...*

*For we are opposed around the world by a monolithic and ruthless conspiracy that relies primarily on covert means for expanding its sphere of influence—on infiltration instead of invasion, on subversion instead of elections, on intimidation instead of free choice, on guerrillas by night instead of armies by day.*

*It is a system which has conscripted vast human and material resources into the building of a tightly knit, highly efficient machine that combines military, diplomatic, intelligence, economic, scientific and political operations. Its preparations are concealed, not published. Its mistakes are buried, not headlined. Its dissenters are silenced, not praised. No expenditure is questioned, no rumor is printed, no secret is revealed." ([source](#))*

### John C. Calhoun, 7th Vice President of The United States

John C. Calhoun was the 7th Vice President of the United States, from 1825-1832. He was also a political theorist during the first half of the 19th century.



Here's what he had to say:

*"A power has risen up in the government greater than the people themselves, consisting of many, and various, and powerful interests, combined into one mass, and held together by the cohesive power of the vast surplus in the banks." ([source](#))*

This quote reminds me of a great clip from the Thrive documentary by Foster Gamble, heir to the Proctor Gamble corporation. He was groomed for the establishment, but chose a different path.

"Follow the Money" segment- THRIVE by Foster Gamble



**New York City Mayor John F. Hylan**





John F. Hylan was Mayor of New York City from 1918-1925. He has been famously quoted as saying:

*"The real menace of our Republic is the invisible government, which like a giant octopus sprawls its slimy legs over our cities, states and nation ..."*

*The little coterie of powerful international bankers virtually run the United States government for their own selfish purposes. They practically control both parties ...*

*[and] control the majority of the newspapers and magazines in this country. They use the columns of these papers to club into submission or drive out of office public officials who refuse to do the bidding of the powerful corrupt cliques which compose the invisible government.*

*It operates under cover of a self-created screen [and] seizes our executive officers, legislative bodies, schools, courts, newspapers and every agency created for the public protection. ([source](#))([source](#))*

#### **Senator William Jenner**

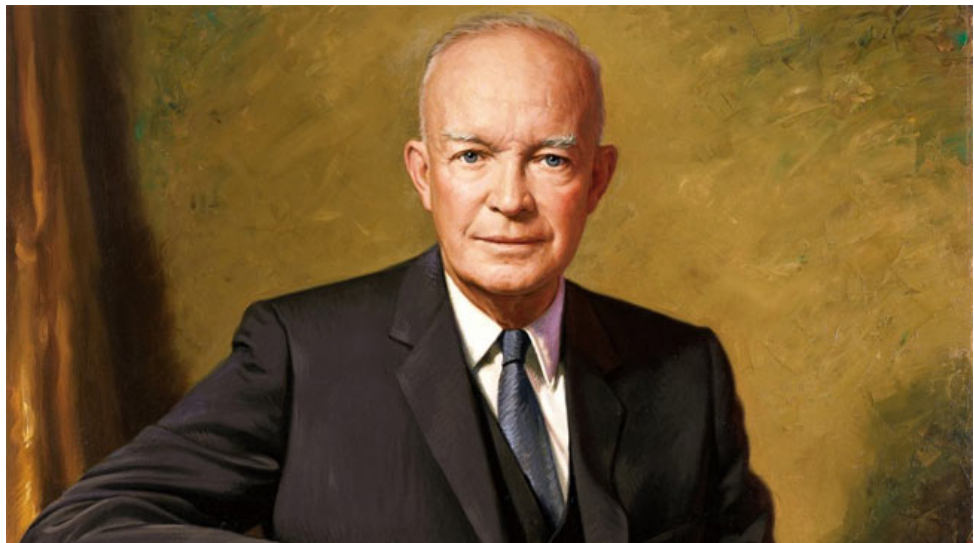


A United States senator who said this to Congress in 1954:

*"Today the path to total dictatorship in the U.S. can be laid by strictly legal means ... We have a well-organized political-action group in this country, determined to destroy our Constitution and establish a one-party state ...*

*It operates secretly, silently, continuously to transform our Government ... This ruthless power-seeking elite is a disease of our century... This group ... is answerable neither to the President, the Congress, nor the courts. It is practically irremovable. ([source](#))*

#### **34th U.S. President And 5 Star General, Dwight Eisenhower**



In his farewell address to the nation, president Eisenhower offered these words of caution:

*"In the councils of government, we must guard against the acquisition of unwarranted influence, whether sought or unsought, by the military industrial complex. The potential for the disastrous rise of misplaced power exists, and will persist. ..."*

*Only an alert and knowledgeable citizenry can compel the proper meshing of the huge industrial and military machinery of defence with our peaceful message and goals. ([source](#))*

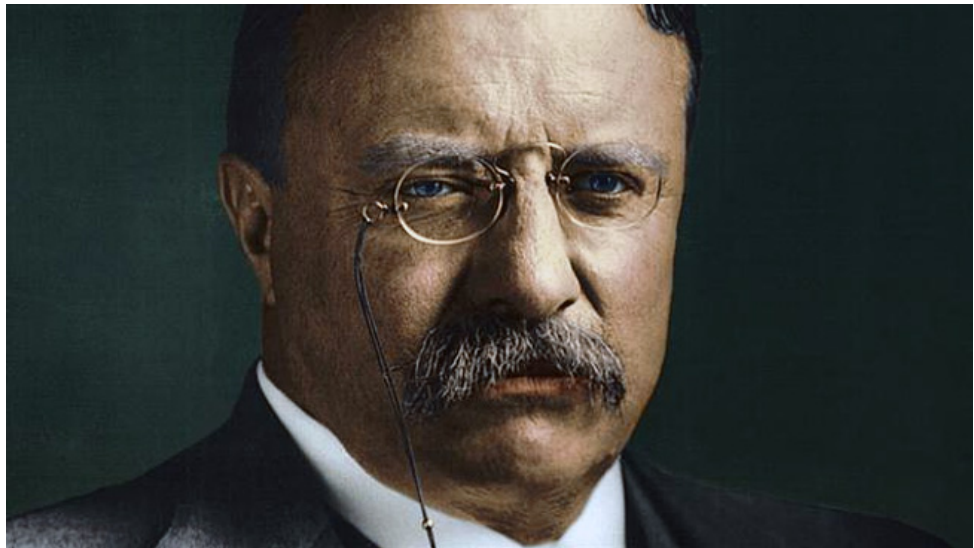
This speech is relevant to share here, because the disastrous rise of misplaced power within the military industrial complex has indeed occurred...

#### **Benjamin Disraeli, First British MP**



*"The world is governed by very different personages to what is imagined by those who are not behind the scenes".*  
(Coningsby, Book 4, Chap. 15.) – Page 131

#### **26th U.S. President Theodore Roosevelt**



President Roosevelt revealed this information:

*"Behind the ostensible government sits enthroned an invisible government owing no allegiance and acknowledging no responsibility to the people". ([source](#))*

The list of quotes is very large and could fill a number of pages, so I will stop there.



Related: [150+ NWO Globalist Quotes](#)

## Israel - A Nation Founded Upon A Monumental Lie

November 16 2015 | From: [MaltaNow](#) / Various

Once upon a time, hundreds of years ago, there was an extraordinarily evil kingdom. A land ruled by a wicked king who filled his court with practitioners of ancient Babylonian black arts, and occult oligarchs. A land inhabited by an aggressive demented race of thieves, murder.



The citizens of neighbouring lands lived in constant fear and trepidation of this menacing realm, its criminal population, and its warlike tendencies..

Related: [The Hidden History Of The Incredibly Evil Khazarian Mafia \[Illuminati Cabal Zionists...\]](#)

Anyone could be forgiven for thinking that the above opening is the prologue to a mythical fable from times past, but such a sinister country, complete with its equally terrorizing inhabitants did exist. The country was called Khazaria, and its populace Khazars. A land to the north of Georgia and the south of Bulgaria, between the Black and Caspian seas.

The history of the Khazars, has been almost completely excised from history books and public records, and many hours of intense research were required to reconstruct this purposely hidden secret history of the Khazars. The following is the true history of Khazaria, its evolution, and its present day influences on our society.

The Khazars originally were an Asiatic Mongoloid nation. From time immemorial the homeland of the Khazars was in the heart of Asia. It was a very hostile nation, constantly at war with its neighbours. The Khazars were finally driven out of Asia by neighbouring countries in Asia with whom they were continually at war. The Khazars fled their Asian homeland and invaded eastern Europe to escape further defeats in Asia.



Khazarian King Vladimir

The very hostile Khazars did not find it difficult to subdue and conquer the 25 peaceful agricultural nations occupying approximately 1,000,000 square miles in eastern Europe. In a comparatively short period the Khazars established the largest and most powerful kingdom in Europe, and probably the wealthiest also.

Between 100 and 800AD an incredibly evil society evolved in Khazaria. During this time, Khazars become known to surrounding countries as thieves, murderers, road bandits, and for assuming the identities of those travellers they murdered as a normal occupational practice and way of life.



The Khazars were a pagan nation when they invaded eastern Europe. Their historical religious doctrines were a mixture of phallic worship and other forms of idolatrous reverence practiced in Asia by several pagan nations. The vile forms of sexual excess indulged in by the Khazars as their form of religious worship degenerated into a degree of debauched moral decadence unparalleled by any other nation of the time.

This form of decadent worship continued until the 7th century until it could no longer be endured by the Khazarian king of the time.

King Bulan, ruler at that time of the Khazarian Kingdom, decided to abolish the practice of phallic worship and other forms of idolatrous worship and make one of the three monotheistic religions, about which he knew very little, the new state religion.

After a documented historic session with representatives of the three monotheistic religions King Bulan eventually decided against Christianity and Islam and selected Judaism as the future state religion of the Khazarian nation. It was decreed that every man woman and child of Khazaria must convert to Judaism and practice its philosophy.



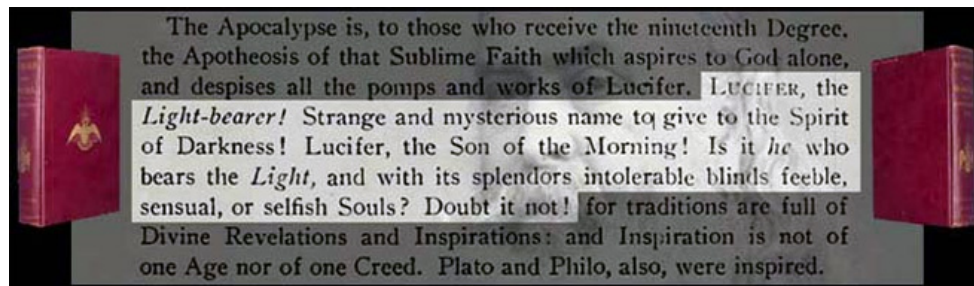


King Bulan and his 4000 feudal nobles were promptly converted by rabbis imported from Babylonia specifically for that event. Phallic worship and other forms of idolatry were thereafter forbidden.

The Khazarian king then invited large numbers of rabbis to come and open synagogues and schools to instruct the population in the new form of religious worship. It was now the state religion. The converted Khazars were the first population of so-called or self-styled 'Jews' in eastern Europe.

After the conversion of King Bulan none other than a so-called or self-styled "Jew" could occupy the Khazar throne. The Khazar Kingdom became a virtual theocracy. The religious leaders were the civil administrators also.

The religious leaders imposed the teachings of the Talmud upon the population as their guide to living. The ideologies of the Talmud became the axis of political, cultural, economic and social attitudes and activities throughout the Khazar kingdom. The Talmud provided both civil and religious law.



Despite this mass conversion by the king and his subjects there remained a select secret circle of oligarchs who continued practicing ancient Babylonian black magic, also known as Secret Satanism.

This Secret Satanism involved occult ceremonies featuring child sacrifice, after "bleeding them out", drinking their blood and eating their hearts.

The deep dark secret of those occult practices was that they were all based on ancient Baal Worship, also known as worship of the Owl. In order to deceive the Khazarian king this clandestine group melded these Luciferian black magic practices with Judaism and created a secret Satanic-hybrid religion, known as Babylonian Talmudism.

This occult form of Judaism was surreptitiously practiced in Khazaria, and it nurtured the same evil that Khazaria was known for previously.





During the 10th, 11th, 12th, and 13th centuries the rapidly expanding new Russian empire gradually swallowed up the Khazar kingdom, its neighbour directly to the south. The conquest of the Khazar Kingdom by the Russians provides history with the explanation for the presence after the 13th century, of the large number of so-called "Jews" in Russia.

This huge number of self-styled "Jews", both in Russia and in many other eastern European nations after the destruction of the Khazar Kingdom, were thereafter no longer known as Khazars but as the "Yiddish" populations of these many countries. The term Yiddish is taken directly from the spoken and written language of the Khazarian "Jews".



**Moloch / Molech**  
(1 Kings 11:7 / Lev. xviii. 21)

=



**Bohemian Club**  
(established in 1872)

#### Global Elite Occultism

Since 1873, the Global Elite meets in secret in the Redwood Forest of Northern California where they practice the Cremation of Care ceremony, which is an occult ritual, an appeal to luciferic tendencies. (egotism/selfishness)

When the Khazars in the 1st century B.C. invaded eastern Europe their mother-tongue was an ancient Asiatic language.

They spoke primitive Asiatic dialects without any alphabet or written form. When King Bulan was converted in the 7th century he decreed that the Hebrew characters he saw in the Talmud and other Hebrew documents was thereafter to become the official alphabet of the Khazar language.

The Hebrew characters were adapted to the phonetics of the spoken Khazar language. The Khazars employed the characters of the ancient Hebrew language in order to provide a means of accomplishing a written account of their spoken words.



It is interesting to note that although the Yiddish and ancient Hebrew languages share the exact same characters in their alphabets, "Yiddish" must not be confused with "Hebrew". There is not a single word of Yiddish in ancient Hebrew nor is there one word of ancient "Hebrew" in "Yiddish".

They are as totally different as spoken and written Swedish and Spanish, yet which both likewise share the same Latin based characters for their alphabets.

Whilst many textbooks and web-pages will attempt to assert that modern Hebrew and Yiddish both have roots in ancient biblical Hebrew, this claim can easily be debunked by both historians and linguists.

The real reason that modern Hebrew has some similarities to Yiddish is because the inventors of modern Hebrew although attempting to revive and modernise ancient biblical Hebrew, couldn't completely eradicate their Yiddish linguistic roots.



In the many wars with her neighbours in Europe since the 13th century, Russia was required to cede to her victors large areas which were originally part of the Khazar Kingdom. In this manner Poland, Lithuania, Galicia, Hungary, Rumania, and Austria were acquired from Russian territory which was originally a part of the Khazar Kingdom.

Together with this territory these nations acquired a segment of the population of so-called or self-styled "Jews" descended from the Khazars who once occupied the territory. These frequent boundary changes by the nations in eastern Europe explains the presence today of many Jews in all of these countries, all whose ancestry can be traced back to the converted Khazars.

Their common language, their common culture, their common religion, and their common racial characteristics classify them all beyond any question of doubt with the Khazars who invaded eastern Europe in the 1st century B.C. and who were converted to Judaism in the 7th century.





The picture above is of a Menorah or מנורה in Hebrew. A Menorah is a seven-branched candelabrum which has been a symbol of Judaism for almost 3000 years. It is also the emblem of Israel. The Menorah is also believed to be one of the oldest symbols of the Jewish people. One may argue that it is the oldest symbol. It is said to symbolize the burning bush as seen by Moses on Mount Horeb.

These so-called "Jews" of eastern European origin make up at least 90% of the world's present total population of Jews. Judaism was given the greatest stimulus in all its history with the conversion of the large pagan Khazar population in the 7th century. Without the conversion of the Khazar population it is doubtful if Judaism could have survived.

It would have disappeared with all of its contemporary creeds and cults but for the conversion of the Khazars in the 7th century. At that time Judaism was well on its way towards complete oblivion, but the conversion of the Khazarian empire gave it a new lease of life.

From the 13th to the beginning of the 20th century Khazarian Jews spread to the four corners of the globe, integrating into communities worldwide, having nowhere they could call their homeland. Khazaria no longer existed and Judea, the original homeland of the biblical Jews was long gone, following their expulsion from their native soil by the Romans some 2,000 years previous.



It should be made clear that Judaism is a religion and Zionism is a political movement. Being one of these does not necessarily mean one is also the other.

During this period Khazarian Jews either lost or abandoned their true heritage, instead preferring to falsely believe that they were actually native Jews of biblical origin who descended from Israelite - Canaanite tribes who left the Holy Land for Europe in the seventh century, following the Muslim conquest of Palestine. They came to be known as Ashkenazi Jews.

Although Ashkenazi Jews are professed to be of Germanic/European origin, and descendants of native biblical Jews, there is very little evidence in support of this claim. In fact recent DNA analysis has concluded that Ashkenazi Jews are genetically descended from the Khazars.

In the late 19th century came the advent of the Zionist movement in Europe. Zionism is a political movement amongst Jews (although supported by many non Jews), which maintains that the Jewish people constitute a nation and are entitled to a national homeland.



**The Genetic Ancestry of Jews**



About 80%-90% from Ashkanazi Jew, converted around 760 A.D. from Khazar, Georgia, about 800 miles from Israel.

They converted and were not Semites. The actual Semitic genes are the same tribe as the Palestinians.

**That awkward moment, when you realise Zionism, the state of Israel, and the genocide of the Palestinians are based upon lies created by Britain and America, committing the same atrocities as the Holocaust to profit from conflict in the Middle East.**

Formally founded in 1897, Zionism embraced a variety of opinions in its early years on where that homeland might be established. From 1917 it focused on the establishment of a Jewish national homeland or state in Palestine, the original location of the ancient Kingdom of Israel/Judea. However, even the claim that Palestine is the native home of the Jewish people is not totally supported by fact.

**Related:** [Were Hitler & Nazism Zionist Creations?](#)

According to the bible, this land was first inhabited by Canaanites, known to be the descendents of Noah. The Nation of Israel appeared on this land centuries later when they were brought out of the land of Egypt. They remained here for a few centuries until their exile by Assyrians and then by Babylonians. Finding favour with the Persians, they returned to this land, only to be swept away once again by Romans and Greeks.

The principles of the Zionist movement began to permeate throughout Ashkenazi/Khazarian Jewish communities worldwide **and many became enthralled by the notion of returning to their alleged historical, biblical homeland, even though in reality it was not.**



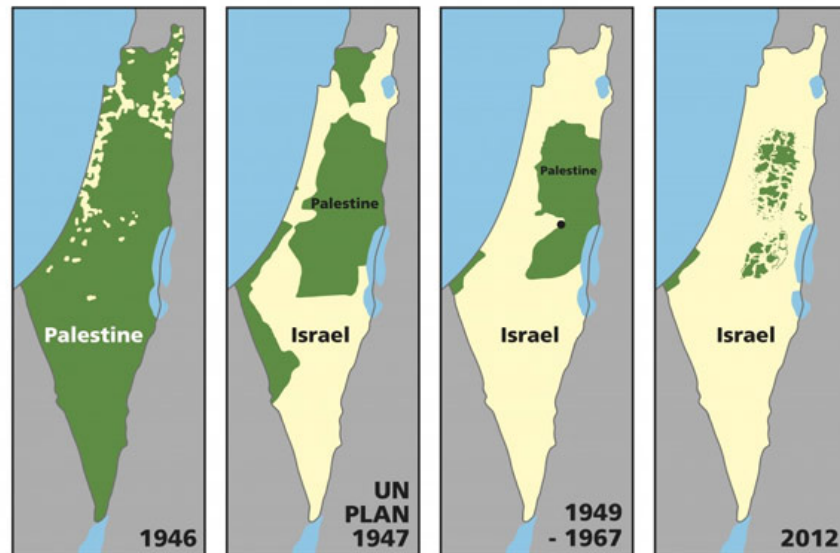
The image above is called "The Star of David" or, מִגְן דָּוִד in Hebrew. The Star of David is named after King David of ancient Israel. It is in the shape of Hexagram. Israels flag has this symbol on it.

Then, on 2nd November 1917 came the Balfour Declaration. The Balfour Declaration was a formal statement of policy by the British government stating that:

*"His Majesty's government view with favour the establishment in Palestine of a national home for the Jewish people, and will use their best endeavours to facilitate the achievement of this object, it being clearly understood that nothing shall be done which may prejudice the civil and religious rights of existing non-Jewish communities in Palestine, or the rights and political status enjoyed by Jews in any other country."*

On 14th May 1948 the Balfour Declaration was realised and the modern state of Israel was founded.

# DISAPPEARING PALESTINE



**5 Million Palestinians are classified  
as refugees by the UN**

Sponsored by the Palestine Awareness Coalition  
[palestineawarenesscoalition.wordpress.com](http://palestineawarenesscoalition.wordpress.com)

Eradication of the People of Palestine...

Ashkenazi Jews flocked to their new found homeland in droves and rapidly expanded their borders beyond their intended limits. Since the inception of the state of Israel in 1948, and especially since 1967, Israel has relentlessly, brutally, and uncompromisingly expanded their borders into Palestinian land.



These Jewish usurpers have seized land, stolen farms, and demolished Palestinian homes with unrelenting ruthlessness and unforgiving vindictiveness. They have reduced the Palestinian nation to nothing more than the wretched, pitiful strip of desert – the Gaza strip, effectively making the Palestinians prisoners in their own land, and they will stop at nothing until they have either removed or annihilated all Palestinians.

**These usurpers believe they have a right to this land as they are Gods chosen people.**

They profess to be of the lineage of Abraham so therefore have an ancestral entitlement to displace its present inhabitants, and replace them with their own. They claim the ancient land of Canaan (now Palestine) as their legacy because they are descendents of the 12 tribes. This is their God given birthright, based upon their ancestry.

**Yet this is a monumental lie.**

90% of the inhabitants of modern day Israel are not descendents of Abraham, or any other biblical predecessor. In fact they have next to no middle eastern blood in their veins.



Ashkenazi Jews have no hereditary right whatsoever to the land they now inhabit. They have stolen this territory from its rightful inhabitants and are now obliterating them, just as the Khazars obliterated the former populace of Khazaria when they invaded from Asia.



The Khazarian Satanist Zionists have hidden within the benign Jewish population, using Judaism as a cover and anti-semitism as a shield. As seen above, many Jewish are now rejecting the Zionists hiding within their midst and who have absolutely no real regard for them.

They may have changed their religion in years gone by, but their decadent bloodthirsty conquests have remained!

## References

The Jewish Encyclopaedia:

*"Khazars, a non-Semitic, Asiatic, Mongolian tribal nation who emigrated into Eastern Europe about the first century, who were converted as an entire nation to Judaism in the seventh century by the expanding Russian nation which absorbed the entire Khazar population, and who account for the presence in Eastern Europe of the great numbers of Yiddish-speaking Jews in Russia, Poland, Lithuania, Galatia, Besserabia and Rumania."*

The Universal Jewish Encyclopaedia:



*"The primary meaning of Ashkenaz and Ashkenazim in Hebrew is Germany and Germans. This may be due to the fact that the home of the ancient ancestors of the Germans is Media, which is the Biblical Ashkenaz... in the early medieval ages the Khazars were sometimes referred to as Ashkenazim... About 92 percent of all Jews or approximately 14,500,000 are Ashkenazim."*

#### Encyclopaedia Americana:

*"Ashkenazim, the Ashkenazim are the Jews whose ancestors lived in German lands...it was among Ashkenazi Jews that the idea of political Zionism emerged, leading ultimately to the establishment of the state of Israel... In the late 1960s, Ashkenazi Jews numbered some 11 million, about 84 percent of the world Jewish population."*

#### The American Peoples Encyclopaedia:

*"In the year 740 A.D. the Khazars were officially converted to Judaism. A century later they were crushed by the incoming Slavic-speaking people and were scattered over central Europe where they were known as Jews."*

#### The New Encyclopaedia Britannica, Volume 6.

*"Khazar, member of a confederation of Turkic-speaking tribes that in the late 6th century A.D. established a major commercial empire covering the south-eastern section of modern European Russia..."*

*but the most striking characteristic of the Khazars was the adoption of Judaism by the Kagan and the greater part of the ruling class in about 740...*

*The fact itself, however, is undisputed and unparalleled in the history of Central Eurasia. A few scholars have ascertained that the Judaized Khazars were the remote ancestors of many of the Jews of Eastern Europe and Russia."*

**Related:** [The Israeli Government Is The Most Anti-Semitic Organisation On The Face Of The Earth: Enough Of The Zionist Satanism](#)

#### Professors & Politicians Gather To Warn Us About The New World Order (NWO)

December 9 2015 | From: [CollectiveEvolution](#)

**"We are dealing with a criminal undertaking at a global level ... and there is an ongoing war, it is led by the United States, it may be carried out by a number of proxy countries, which are obeying orders from Washington ...**



**The global war on terrorism is a US undertaking, which is fake, it's based on fake premises. It tells us that somehow America and the Western world are going after a fictitious enemy, the Islamic state, when in fact the Islamic state is fully supported and financed by the Western military alliance and America's allies in the Persian Gulf.**

... They say Muslims are terrorists, but it just so happens that terrorists are Made in America. They're not the product of

Muslim society, and that should be abundantly clear to everyone on this floor. ... The global war on terrorism is a fabrication, a big lie and a crime against humanity." ([source](#)) ([source](#))

The quote above comes from prominent author and Canadian economist Dr. Michel Chossudovsky, who is the University of Ottawa's Emeritus Professor of Economics, spoken at the International Conference on the New World Order, which was organized and sponsored by the [Perdana Global Peace Foundation](#). You can find a full video of that conference at the end of this article.



***"What is at stake is more than one small country; it is a big idea, a new world order, where diverse nations are drawn together in common cause to achieve the universal aspirations of mankind: peace, and security, freedom, and the rule of law."***

- George Bush Sr. ([source](#))

**"I think his (Obama's) task will be to develop an overall strategy for America in this period, when really a New World Order can be created."**

- Henry Kissinger, CNBC

The conference featured numerous speakers, such as Dr. Thomas PM Barnett, an [American military geostrategist](#) and Chief Analyst at [Wikistrat](#). He has also held numerous insider positions, one of them being adviser to former Secretary of Defence, Donald Rumsfeld.

President of the International Movement for A Just World, Dr. Chandra Muzaffar, and Former Editor of the Japan Times, Yoichi Shimatsu, were also in attendance, and the event was headed by Dr. Mahathir Mohamad, who was the fourth Prime Minister of Malaysia (for 22 years) and is currently the President of Perdana Global Peace Foundation.

It's great to see a number of academics and professionals come together to create awareness about what seems to be a global military agenda towards a massive surveillance state and a new world order - more specifically, a one world government.

### **The New World Order**

Prior to 'credible' people coming forward in an attempt to create awareness about the New World Order agenda, it was considered a conspiracy by most. It's quite disturbing that a conference like this does not receive any mainstream media attention, and it's even more disturbing that it would need to be aired on mainstream television in order to be taken seriously by the masses.



The grip that corporate media has on the minds of the masses is strong, and it does a great job at keeping the world ignorant and oblivious to events and concerns being raised by many experts, in various fields, from all over the world.

The New World order is the supposed goal of a handful of global elitists who are pushing for a one world government and a heightened national security state.

In order to accomplish this goal, this group uses false flag terrorism and the fear of global threats to impose increased security measures on domestic populations (like [Bill C-51](#)) to justify the invasion of other countries (like Iraq and 9/11, for example).



[False flag terrorism](#) is run by covert operations designed to deceive and manipulate in such a way as to appear as though they had been carried out by groups, nations, or entities other than those who actually planned and executed them.

***"All three buildings were destroyed by carefully planned, orchestrated and executed controlled demolition."***

– Professor Lynn Margulis, Department of Geosciences, University of Massachusetts at Amherst and National Academy of Science member, one of many academics who has been very outspoken regarding 9/11 ([source](#)) ([source](#))





Former British Foreign Secretary [Robin Cook](#), Inter-Services Intelligence

***“The truth is, there is no Islamic army or terrorist group called Al-Qaeda, and any informed intelligence officer knows this.***

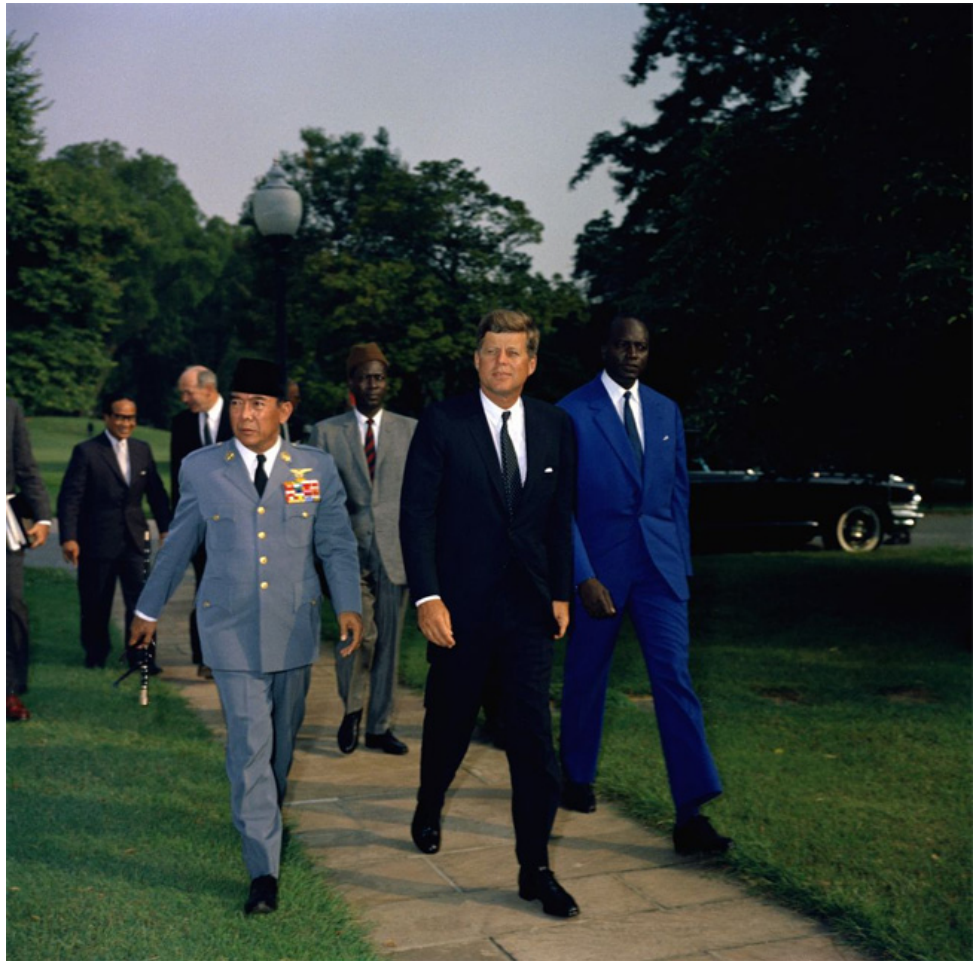
***But, there is a propaganda campaign to make the public believe in the presence of an intensified entity representing the ‘devil’ only in order to drive TV watchers to accept a unified international leadership for a war against terrorism. The country behind this propaganda is the United States.”***

– Former British Foreign Secretary, Robin Cook

**Related: [Divided Loyalties Inside The Pentagon](#)**

This ‘group’ has been using foreign threats to heighten security, take away our rights, and invade other countries. Virtually the entire world is now covered with United States military bases, with the exception of Russia and a few other countries.

And we’ve been warned about this before; Eisenhower warned us to guard against the rise of misplaced power and the acquisition of unwarranted influence by the military industrial complex.



Presidents Soekarno and Kennedy were working on releasing the [Global Collateral Accounts](#) for humanitarian purposes, which saw the former put under house arrest for the rest of his life, and the [latter assassinated](#).

President Kennedy warned us about a group that thrives off of the potential of an increased need for security, and how it would be seized upon by those "anxious to expand its meaning to the very limits of official censorship and concealment."

***"Al Qaeda and the Al Qaeda affiliated organizations, including the Islamic State, are not independent organizations, they are sponsored, and they are sponsored by the United States and its allies.***

***It is documented that prior to 2011, there was a process of recruitment of mujahideen to fight in Syria, and this was coordinated by NATO and the Turkish high command.***

***This report is confirmed by Israeli news sources and unequivocally, we are dealing with a state-sponsorship of terrorism, the recruitment of mercenaries, the training and the financing of terrorism."***

– Dr. Michel Choissudovsky ([source](#))

Are we seeing the same thing with ISIS? It seems the path towards a New World Order isn't really possible without a constant threat of war and terrorism.



**Related CE Articles:**

[Award Winning American Journalist Exposes The True Origin of ISIS & The "War On Terror."](#)

[FBI Whistleblower: "U.S. Is Reviving Terror Scare With ISIS To Promote The Terror War Industry"](#)

Who is this group? Well, Dr. Choissudovsky believes it originates with those who control the US, Israel, and other allies, but who is controlling these countries and this massive global agenda?

***"A power has risen up in the government greater than the people themselves, consisting of many, and various, and powerful interests, combined into one mass, and held together by the cohesive power of the vast surplus in the banks."***

— John C. Calhoun, 7th Vice President of the United States, from 1825-1832. He was also a political theorist during the first half of the 19th century. ([source](#))

You can view more statements like the one above from various presidents and politicians [Here](#).

The New World order also deals with legislation that we never really hear about. For example, Dr. Mohamad (Malaysian Prime Minister) made the accusation that the Trans Pacific Partnership (TPP) was strategically aimed at dominating the world economy, and marks another step closer to the global dominance of those who orchestrated it.



Related CE Article: [The TPP in 2 Minutes & Why It's The Worst Trade Deal You've Never Heard Of](#)

Think about it for a moment, if there is a group of people using various governments to force their will upon the world, heighten the national security state by means of manufactured false flag threats and more, what are we dealing with here?

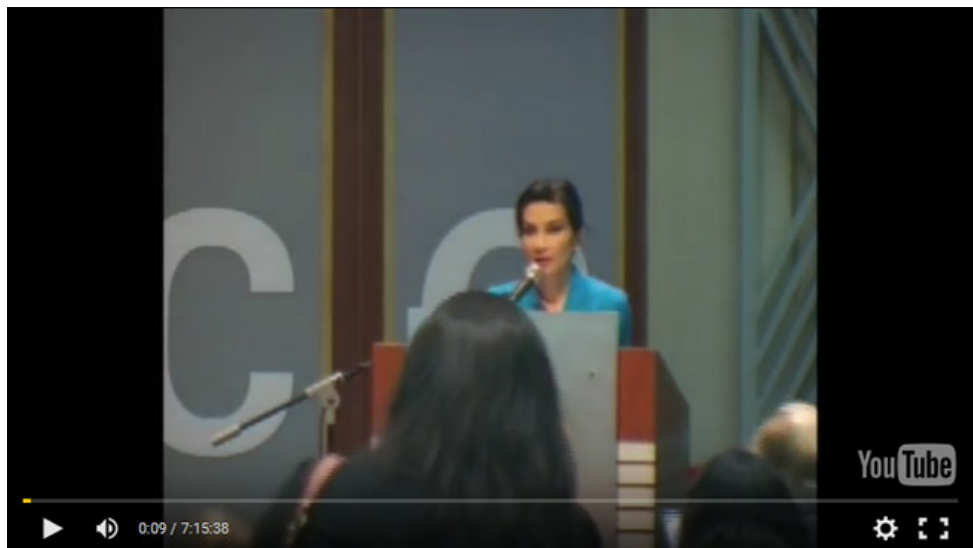




If the same people who are portrayed as patriotic - men and women defending their land and fighting for their country - are actually pursuing terrorists that were created and funded by their own government, what is really going on here?

And why do so many politicians, academicians, and professionals spend their time trying to notify the world, without a peep from mainstream media?

#### Full International Conference - "The New World Order" A recipe for War or Peace



#### The Treaty Of 1213 - The Beginning Of The Lie

January 1 2016 | From: [TruthControl](#)

Once upon a time before the year 1066 the people of England held Allodial title to their land. Not even the king could take the land for not paying a tithe.



**William the Conquer came in 1066 and stole the Kings Title and took the land of the people. From William I, 1066, to King John, 1199, England was in dire straits. It was bankrupt.**

The King invoked the Law of Mortmain, the dead man's hand, so people couldn't pass their land on to the church or anyone else without the King's permission, (modern day probate?). Without Mortmain the King would lose the land he controlled.

The Vatican didn't like that because the King owed a lot of pounds to the Vatican. (WHY?)

► **(1).** King John refused to accept The Vatican's representative, Stephen Langton, whom Pope Innocent III installed to rule England (religious or in fact?)

► **(2).** In 1208 England was placed under Papal interdict (?). Interdict means a prohibition.



King John was excommunicated and in trying to regain his stature he groveled before the Pope and returned the title to his kingdoms of England and Ireland to the Pope as vassals, and swore submission and loyalty to him. King John accepted Langton as Archbishop of Canterbury, and offered the Pope a vassal's bond of fealty and homage.

Two months later, in July of 1213, King John was absolved of excommunication, at Winchester, by the returned Archbishop of Canterbury, Langton. On October 3, 1213, by treaty, King John ratified his surrender of his kingdoms to the Pope, as Vicar of Christ who claimed ownership of everything and everyone on earth as tradition.

► **Question 1.** Where in the Bible did Jesus give any man this kind of power over all men and land? He didn't. He did not create a religion nor did he create the office of Pope.

► **Question 2.** Can you have a third party break a contract between you and another person under duress...? Don't those of you who are forced into a contract reserve all your rights under modern UCC 1-207 and claim UCC 1-103?





King John

The contract (treaty of 1213) was between two parties. Now the Barons of England would not put up with being slaves anymore so they took to the sword and made King John sign the Magna Charta. So doesn't this act of the Barons violate the principle of natural law, when they created the Magna Charta, as having no force and effect upon a contract between two parties?

Well Pope Innocent III, the other contracting party thought so, for he declared the Magna Charta to be:

*"... unlawful and unjust as it is base and shameful. . .*

*whereby the Apostolic See is brought into contempt, the Royal Prerogative diminished, the English outraged, and the whole enterprise of the Crusade greatly imperiled."*

- Quoted from G.R.C. Davis: *Magna Charta. Trustee of the British Museum. London. 1965.*

Related: [Magna Carta: Our Founding Document Holds It's 800th Anniversary Today: June 15, 2015](#)



The Pope, in order to introduce strife in England and Ireland that would help him, used Jesus' teachings to his advantage



that is verified in the Gospels by two of His Apostles. So St. Levy (Mark 2:14; Luke 5:27), alias Matthew, cites Jesus at Matthew 10:34-36 and Luke 12:49, 51-3. Nothing reveals the antithesis of government and religion more clearly than these facts.

► **Question 3.** What did the contract of 1213 A.D. create? A TRUST or CONTRACT. Only the two parties, the King's heirs and the Pope, can break the contract. For the Trust /Contract cannot be broken as long as there are heirs to both sides of the contract.

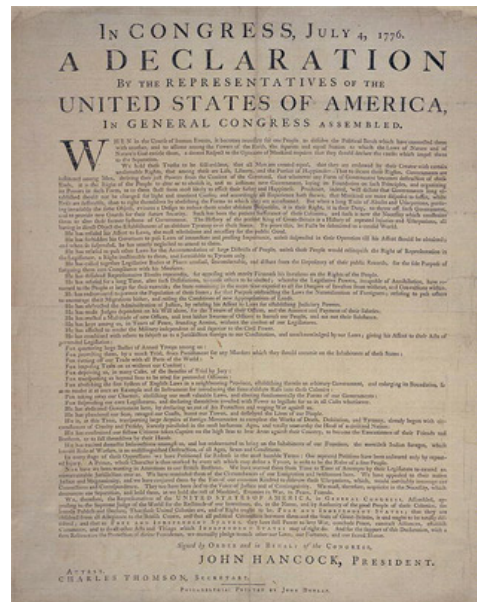
At this time in history we now know who controlled the Kings of England and the land of the world. For Now we have the Pope claiming the whole Western Hemisphere besides Europe. The Holy See of Antioch ruled all the easterly side and the Holy See of Alexandria ruled the western side, so there was a conflict (3).



So, on with the story. The King's explorers had come to America to claim dominion over land by deceiving and murdering the natives, the American Indians.

The King operated under the treaty of 1213 and everything was going along okay until the 1770's when the bunch of rogues called the "Founding Fathers" decided they wanted the benefits but not pay the taxes to the King.

They, being lawyers, and professional educated men, didn't know they were still under the Pope's control? Their lies and fraud now would affect the American colonies and the people who lived on the land.



Those common people who fought in the American Revolution were unaware that the 1213 treaty still ruled despite the fact they THOUGHT the Magna Charta was a viable piece of work. (4)

The Declaration of Rights in 1689 declared the Rights of the British subjects in England.

At the end of the English Declaration it stated at Section III "

...that should any of the Rights just mentioned be in violation of the HOLY ALLIANCE (1213 Treaty), ...it is as if this Declaration was never written".

So we know that the English Declaration didn't fly, so what makes you think the 1774 Declaration of Rights in this British Colony would work.

Weren't these people doing the same thing as the Barons did in 1215 A.D. to King John?

A contract is a contract. Look at Article 1, Section 10, Clause 1 of the U.S. Constitution.

Can anyone obligate a contract? Were the "founding fathers" trying to obligate a contract between two parties that still have heirs living today?

► **Question 4.** How important is the "ultimate benefactor", the Pope, The HOLY SEE, in the scheme of things? Move through history till modern times and pull Public Law 88-244, which follows Public Law 88-243 - the institution of the law- merchants Uniform Commercial Code. Are you shocked that the Pope is listed in this Public Law?

Doesn't the United States have an ambassador in the Vatican? Why? Is it a government like all other nations such as France, Japan, Spain or Brazil? The Vatican runs the world, it controls the British Crown.



Is it any wonder they separate man's Church and government?

They don't talk about the Lord Almighty's Church (government) do they. (5)

"Organized churches" are given special tax privileges because the Vatican dictates to the sixty United States trustees through the trust document, the U.S. Constitution created by the 1783 treaty between the King, frontman for the Vatican, and Adams, Hartly, Laurens, & Franklin who were operating for the King and not the people of America. Look at Article VI of the Constitution for the United States for your answer as stated in the "New History of America". (6)

You see we are still under the Pope who rules over all nations as he declared he did back in 1213.

The 1783 Treaty did say in the opening statement quoted exactly as it appears in olde English;

*"It having pleafed the Divine Providence to difpofe the hearts of the Moft Serene and Moft Porent Prince, George the Third, by the grace of God, King of the Great Britain, France and Ireland, Defender, of the Faith , Duke of Brunfwick and Laurenberg, Arch-Treafurer and PRINCE ELECTOR OF THE HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE, & C. AND OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, . . ."*

(Emphasis added in caps).

*"Did you catch the last few words? This is from a King (man) who can supposedly make no claim over the United States of America because he was defeated? The King claims God gave him the almighty power to say that no man can ever own property because it, "goes against the tenets of his church, the Vatican/Holy Roman Empire, because the King is the "Elector of the Holy Roman Empire"*

What about the secret Treaty of Verona, made the 22nd of November, 1822, which shows the power of the Pope and the Vatican's interest in the US Republic?



Here is part of The Secret Treaty of Verona:



*"The undersigned specially authorized to make some additions to the treaty of the Holy Alliance, after having exchanged their respective credentials, have agreed as follows:*

**ARTICLE 1.** *The high contracting powers being convinced that the system of representative government is equally as incompatible with the monarchical principles as the maxim of the sovereignty of the people with the divine right, engage mutually, in the most solemn manner to use all their efforts to put an end to the system of representative governments, in what ever country it may exist in Europe, and to prevent its being introduced in those countries where it is not yet known.*

**ARTICLE 2.** *As it cannot be doubted that the liberty of the press is the most powerful means used by the pretended supporters of the rights of nations to the detriment of those of princes, the high contracting parties promise reciprocally to adopt all proper measures to suppress it, not only in their own state but also in the rest of Europe.*

**ARTICLE 3.** *Convinced that the principles of religion contribute most powerfully to keep nations in the state of passive obedience which they owe to their princes, the high contracting parties declare it to be their intention to sustain in their respective states, those measures which the clergy may adopt with the aim of ameliorating their own interests, so intimately connected with the preservation of the authority of the princes; and the contracting powers join in offering their thanks to the Pope for what he has already done for them, and solicit his constant cooperation in their views of submitting the nations."*

Do we have a false God before us and worship him and his church instead of the real Lord, Jesus and his government. The divine right of kings exists in Clinton and every Governor of the states in corporate Union. Well let me go on record and say that the Lord gave me the same right as the Pope claims was given to him. Am I not a Steward upon the land of the Lord as a mere sojourner, the same as the Pope? Are not you also a Steward?



Did the Lord make a covenant with Adam and Eve to subdue the earth and reign over the animals and to populate the earth? Doesn't that contract still exist? And doesn't it exist with you also? And we, the true believers in that contract, can we take all the nations (mans) laws in the world and dump them in the ocean to regain our rightful place on this earth under the Lord's Natural Law to thwart the contract between King John and the Pope that appears to defeat the original contract the Lord made with man?

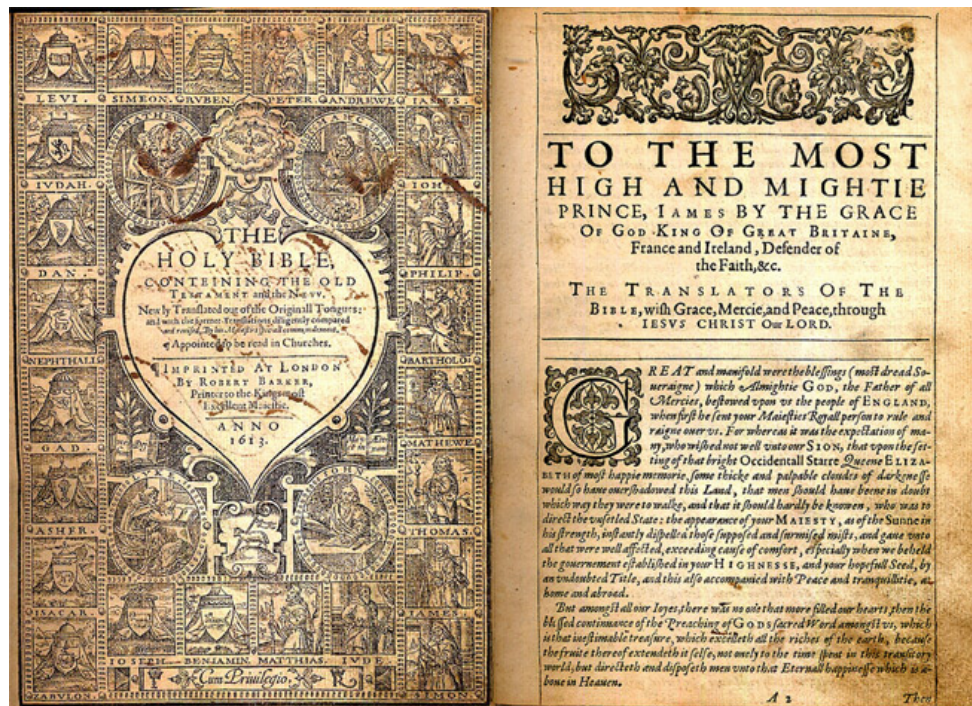
Yes, let us go back to the original contract and destroy the Vatican's control over everybody.

**Before 1066 the Pope did not claim all the land as the people claimed the land and didn't pay taxes on it to anybody.**

Didn't the Lord say to the people after coming out of Egypt, "why do you want a king when you have me and my contract?"

Which Lord do you want to live under, a Pope, a King, President, Governors, Senators, Representatives, or a real Lord called Jesus Christ. "Christians," are ridiculed and put down because they read the Word of the Lord correctly and could defeat even the best the Pope has to throw at them.





The King James version of the Bible is just that. A version concocted by the King under the guidance of the Pope so as to hide the real truth. I was taught by the church I went to, which is government controlled as it has to be by the treaty of 1213 and reiterated in the 1783 Treaty between The Pope's Elector, King John and the First President of the United States, Sam Huntington and Charles Thompson, Secretary.

I read the passage, when Jesus was on the cross, from a very old manuscript that said;

"Forgive them NOT, for they know what they do."

This is different than what most people believe he said;

"Forgive them for they know not what they do."

Bottom line is that when men write, transcribe, translate, update, and copy over thousands of years they always alter the interpretation, words and insert their own meanings.

You can see this in just the 200 years that our country became separated from England, but still remains a colony under different compact and use of clever wording. But that is another whole subject that you do not know about.

#### Eminent Domain and Allodial Title:

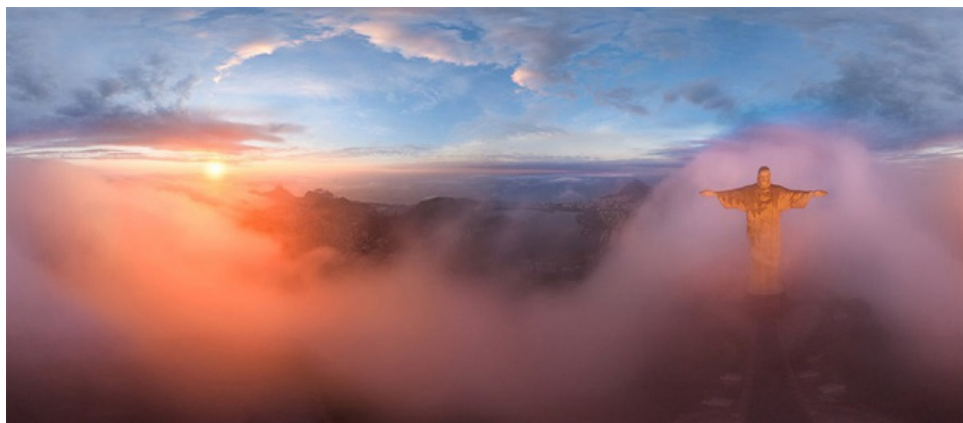
Why and where did "eminent domain" rear its ugly head? Right after the King's government was formed in America. Eminent domain replaced the Law of Mortmain of England and when government wanted your land they claimed eminent domain thereby destroying that to what people think they have allodial title.

Allodial title only existed in America when the King granted the use of the land to the likes of William Penn, .....

But it could be taken at any time. Are you or were your great, great, great grandfathers ever free to hold land that could never be taken away?

Ask some of today's farmers and see how many lost their farms to the government that belonged to their past family and I'll bet none of the land goes back to the 1789 era. Well it's a wonderful world to live in the end times, isn't it. Read Revelations to see where the false preachers come from.

Who is the "Harlot" in Revelations?



Does the Vatican come close with a mortal calling himself the "vicar" of Christ?

Here is the definition of vicar in Webster's 1828 American Dictionary of the English Language.

Vicar:

*"In a general sense, a person deputed or authorized to perform the functions of another; a substitute in office."*

*The Pope PRETENDS to be vicar of Jesus Christ on earth.*

*Pretend; To hold out as a false appearance; to offer something feigned instead of that which is real; To exhibit as a cover for something hidden."*

You bet your life the Pope has something to hide. He is no more powerful than You. The King is no more powerful than You. The American President and Governor's are no more powerful than You. You allow THEM run your lives ...WHY.?

Thinkers, you cannot fight the Pope or the King on their contract even though you are affected by the contract. You must go elsewhere for relief. Remember the first contract in history, God with Adam and Eve? You had better because you were a part of it as an heir and it is your saving grace. Why do you think the "courts of common law" are despised and Government and States are taking action to stop them?



See where the power lies when this happens? Clinton, the Governors, and Congress of the United States and the Legislatures of the several states are only following orders and delegate to the 60 U.S. Trustees, who always show up in bankruptcy generated mostly by IRS actions. Isn't that a starting point?

What do Trustees administer? A trust? The Constitution is a trust, correct? It was created by the 1783 Treaty, correct? It is not the private man's trust contract, correct? Only those entering into the contract are UNDER the constitution and are bound by it, correct?

Look up the definition of "under" in words and phrases and a good dictionary such as Webster's 1828 at Vol. II, 101. I, my dear readers, am not "under" some damn corporate trust (constitution) drafted in secrecy by the King and corporate lawyer esquires (you call them the "Founding Fathers") whom were controlled by the Treaty of 1213, wherein the Vatican still ruled over all. It was never "my constitution" and never will be. The Constitution does not apply to me nor will it ever.

However, some of the states' representatives in 1776 realized that the Constitution was a commercial contract among the Founding Fathers to protect their financial interests in the Americas and in Europe.



The Articles of the Bill of Rights is designed to keep those United States citizens whom are bound by the Constitution (contract) from encroaching upon my natural Law Rights, (With this hint in mind you may discover where the IRS gets its purported power that makes you liable, because you claim to be UNDER the constitution, but they will never admit it because only a few know the real reason and they are not about to tell their agents.

The same goes for any license issued to you by the corporate States). I hope you have read the Supreme Court cases of State and United States cited in my previous books that prove beyond any shadow of a doubt I am correct in my previous two sentences. Yet you always fall back into the trap by claiming citizenship of the United States AND THE STATES.

No! You are not a citizen of the corporate or organic State if you want to be free. You cannot claim it is your constitution and remain free. You cannot claim representatives in the legislatures and remain free. How about your estate? State and Estate come from the same contract.

Webster's 1828 Dictionary defines it;

**ESTA'TE**, n. 1. In a general sense, fixedness; a condition; now generally written and pronounced state. (6) The general interest of business or government; hence a political body; a commonwealth; a republic.

But in this sense, we now use State.

Get the picture? We are the ryots tenure holding the "estate" of the King called your estate. Belong to a body politic and you are a slave. In my previous books I told the people a "republic" is a fraud, for then you belong to the estate of the King which makes you a law-merchant holding as a trustee the King's land that he is holding in trust for the Vatican.

The States are the "estate" of the Vatican/King cabal with the money changers along for the ride are a full blown consortium which includes the Congress/President/ Governors et al. I don't want to drive you crazy, since you might not comprehend all that is here.

Once you know the truth and let go of all you were taught by the government and the preachers you don't become the drowning man grasping at the lies to stay afloat. Have you ever wondered why you were sinking while pleading case law and their constitution to protect you?

#### References:

(1) (WHY?). Because the Pope claimed all lands as the vicar of Christ and the king owed money from the Vatican that was to be collected by the Church of England. The church reduced their parishioners to mere serfdom. When they died the church got the property and the King, in order to preserve what property he had instituted the law of Mortmain. This prevented the people from willing the land to the Pope. When the pope got wind of this he excommunicated the King. That's the explanation for the Why?

(2) This is a fact that is documented in the English documents of History at the Leeds Library.

(3) The conflict between each of the Holy Sees, one controlling the western front (America) and the other controlling the China side with the dividing line somewhere in Spain and France through Germany. The Pope is the figurehead, remember and the best way to explain it is Congress is Alexandria and the Senate is Antioch.

(4) (Why doesn't the Magna Charta hold more force and effect than a later contract between the king and the Pope? Because the Pope decreed it null and void as it would break the contract he had initiated with the King. The Magna Charta was a contract breaker by third parties and that was a no-no in any law. Besides the Pope owned England and how could the Barons take the land that the King pledged let alone all the surfs that the Pope still controlled through the church of England? He can't and so the Magna Charta was declared Void. Now the Pope, through the front man, The King, could create the other contracts called treaties and no one is the wiser. Remember, the Pope was being controlled by the creditor, The Rothschilds to whom the Pope was indebted.

(5) Why? It is clear as a bell. The "church" of GOD is 'Government of GOD and man created all these religions and made churches for them. They, man, cannot allow the Government of the Lord "Church upon this rock" to get in the way of the government of men, now can they?

(6) "New History of America", by The Informer

People you can read this for yourself in American Council of Christian Laymen: "How Red Is The Federal Council of Churches", Madison, Wisconsin, 1949. Now you may better understand James Montgomery's latest as to why all the declarations, Magna Charta, etc. have no effect. Read on to see why.

See: [James Montgomery's - "British Colony III" on the Internet](#). To further prove what I say that the declared rights were also at the mercy of any previous charters or grants from the king of England you must read section 25 of the 1776 North Carolina Constitution, Declaration of Rights which states;09"

*And provided further, that nothing herein contained shall affect the titles or possessions of individuals holding or claiming under the laws heretofore in force, or grants heretofore made by the late King George II, or his predecessors, or the late lords proprietors, or any of them."*



January 3 2016 | From: [OathKeepers](#)

**We have always said that Science is a two-edged blade, i.e. it can be used to cut off ignorance or sever the head altogether.**



**When Science is used for the good of the people, progress is assured, but when it falls into the wrong hands, the rest will suffer.**

We have first known about the systematic use of Science for our assured enslavement through the document "Silent Weapons for Quite Wars" [\[here\]](#). That is a must read for everyone seeking knowledge of the very details of the weapons used to systematically turn all of us into **satisfied slaves**.

#### **Technocracy:**

The government or control of society or industry by an elite of technical experts.

Who would have realized that electrical engineering theories can be used just the same in the world of Banking and Finance, and worse, Social Engineering in general?

But they did and are still doing it even today.

Interestingly, John has shared with us a link from the Oathkeepers that talks about the concept of Technocracy which is similar and congruent to the use of Science for the economic advantage of the Elite. You need to watch the embedded video in the article below in order to fully understand how Technocracy was being used all along.

#### **The foundation of Technocracy is Scientism, that is in turn defined as:**

- ▷ 1. The application of scientific methods to social and political modeling
- ▷ 2. Science is the absolute and only access to truth and reality about man and the universe
- ▷ 3. Scientism is specifically opposed to the Holy Bible as truth
- ▷ 4. Scientism upholds Atheism – there is no God
- ▷ 5. Scientism purports to be predictive, able to foretell the future
- ▷ 6. Scientism rejects any opposing inquiry
- ▷ 7. Scientism demands acceptance by non-scientists

We have advocated the full use of Science and Technology for the benefit of man, however we disagree with some of their definition which is really intended to malign the entire field.

#### **Scientism Upholds Atheism – there is no God**

This is a very sweeping, shallow and contentious assertion because there's a variety of understanding of what God truly is. If the God that's being referred to here is the vengeful Bible God then this statement is correct.

Atheism is defined as the absence of belief in any god. How about the understanding that Nature is the Most Supreme Being of All, would that qualify one as an atheist simply because he went beyond the bible?



The practice of simplistic labeling a position or concept limits the scope of the discussion disabling us from acquiring a complete understanding of a particular subject. To illustrate, the mere conversation about "conspiracy theories" would now qualify one to be labelled as terrorist.

Those who believe in this definition are justifying the destruction they have inflicted upon the population and the environment.

### **Scientism Rejects any Opposing Inquiry**

This is a misapplication of Science. Real science is open ended, i.e. the prevailing theory will only last until another one is widely proven and accepted.

Those who subscribe to this definition don't accept alternate ideas that work a lot better than the conventions of the day, e.g. medical associations, energy department, all priesthoods, fraternities, and gangsterism.

Scientism as defined above is just a myopic faith-based utilization of Science. This is probably why Vatican branded their telescope Lucifer...

*"As [Popular Science](#) explains, LUCIFER is an acronym for the instruments lengthy title, "Large Binocular Telescope Near-infrared Utility with Camera and Integral Field Unit for Extragalactic Research."*

*This instrument is attached to the University of Arizona's Large Binocular Telescope (LBT) located on Mt. Graham in south eastern Arizona. The Vatican-owned Vatican Advanced Technology Telescope (VATT) is right next door."*

[more](#) »



The Large Binocular Telescope observatory on Mt. Graham.

### Cloak and Dagger

As you can see from their definition of the word Scientism, there is a mixture of good and questionable premises characterizing a far more sinister agenda.

Compartmentalization and redefinition of terms really are always in the menu of the Dark Masters intent on fooling the simple minded. There's a need to carefully sift through all the things they've been throwing us along the way.

What we are not sure at this point is the position of the BRICS with regards to these Cabalist concepts, although Ben Fulford had assured us that Science will only be used for the Common Good, i.e. greening the deserts, cleaning the oceans, clean energy, poverty alleviation, longevity, and similar activities.



So far, the actions from the BRICS are very positive and along the way they have condemned the likes of Rockefeller, Brzezinski and Pope Benedict XVI through Ben Fulford. In 2013, the papal resignation shocked the Sheeples around the globe.

But are these developments enough to convince us that we are not navigating all along the bigger plan of the enemy?

The article below will surely clash with the Venus Project and the Zeitgeist Movement. In the end, it would just be a matter of changing who will be in direct control of the entire planet, the geopoliticians or the progressive technicians.

Who would you prefer?



## Technology Rising: Patrick Wood On Caravan To Midnight

A Video Review From Elias Alias, Editor

*"The C.F.R. is the American branch of a society which originated in England. Internationalistic in viewpoint, the C.F.R., along with the Atlantic Union Movement, and the Atlantic Council of the U.S., believes national boundaries should be obliterated and one-world rule established ...*

*What the Trilaterals truly intend is the creation of a worldwide economic power superior to the political government of the nation-states involved. As managers and creators of the system they will rule the world ...*

*In my view, the Trilateral Commission represents a skillful, coordinated effort to seize control and consolidate the four centers of power: political, monetary, intellectual, and ecclesiastical."*

- With No Apologies, [1979], the auto-biography by Senator Barry Goldwater, pp. 128, 284

## The New International Economic Order

Patrick Wood has been in the trenches fighting for America for many years. He was co-author with the late Antony C. Sutton of the two-volume classic, "Trilaterals Over Washington". His original "August Review" has morphed into the August Forecast. He speaks at events, such as the upcoming [Arizona Freedom Fest](#). Patrick's latest book is "[Technocracy Rising](#)".

This video is three and a half hours in length. Below the video are some points of interest for readers who are reluctant to start into a film that long. I hope that the text below will influence motivated readers to make time to enjoy seeing Patrick Wood and John B. Wells on the screen – they deliver a great show, with a great ending.

Caravan To Midnight - Episode 250 Patrick Wood: Technocracy Risi... ⌚ ➦



## Super-revelations from Patrick Wood

In late March, 2015, John B. Wells of Caravan To Midnight hosted for three and a half hours a man who is America's foremost researcher on the Trilateral Commission. Many in the Liberty movement already know that Patrick Wood co-authored with Antony C. Sutton the now-famous "Trilaterals Over Washington" (in two volumes).

Personally, I began to follow Patrick Wood about ten years ago when I discovered at his website a fascinating article he had written about the Bank for International Settlements. I began subscribing to his newsletter, and that is how I received notice that Patrick Wood was interviewed by John B. Wells.



Related: [The Trilateral Commission](#)

From his interview with John B. Wells I have taken down a few notes to share with readers here. Mr. Wood's latest book, [Technocracy Rising](#), is packed with facts and information, and its contents are the focus in this video interview.

The interview gets started early by discussion of the Trilateral Commission's employment of Technocracy's principles and their "**New International Economic Order**", with mention of the Trilateral Commission's goal of "**transforming government**". By about 24 minutes into the video we see that more than just government is being transformed. Wood lists seven of their primary targets as being:

### ► 1. Economics

► **2. Government**

► **3. Religion**

► **4. Law**

► **5. Energy**

► **6. Humanity**

► **7. Christianity**

"Who" is to do all this "transforming"?

- **1)** the Trilateral Commission;
- **2)** Technocracy;
- **3)** the United Nations; and
- **4)** Non-Government Organizations (NGOs).

We note that neither the American People nor the Congress of the United States of America are party to the transformation. Technocracy and Trilateralism and the United Nations and Non-governmental organizations are the four horses on which the New International Economic Order is riding into our lives. Keep that in mind as we go.

Mr. Wood gives us things to notice, things being used by Technocracy to "transform" us:

- **1. Agenda 21**
- **2. Sustainable development**
- **3. Smart meters**
- **4. Climate change**
- **5. Cap and trade**
- **6. The Green Economy**
- **7. Human enhancement** (Trans-Humanism: the merger of man and machine, literally)

As John B. Wells allows Mr. Wood to lay it all out in full, supporting knowledge is provided to the viewer to flesh-out the above listings, plus more. John B. and Patrick discuss "Scientism", and Patrick Wood offers a passage by the "father of Technocracy", Henri de Saint-Simon:

*"A scientist, my dear friends, is a man who foresees; it is because science provides the means to predict that it is useful, and the scientists are superior to all other men."*

### Scientism Is Central To Technocracy

**Science shall tell us** what to do, as evidenced by myriad manifestations ranging from regulating how long one may spend in one's shower at home to the EPA's wish to outlaw wood-burning stoves to central regulation of one's thermostat from downtown, to the elimination of privately-owned single-dwelling homes and private automobiles as called for by the United Nations' Agenda 21.

Home About Technocracy Articles Trend Events Info FAQ's Tech Blog Contact Us John (Jack) Darvill 4821 LEWIS Downstairs

About Us Galleries 0 View Cart

**Technocracy Inc.**  
Functional Government For North America

**Technocracy Is The Window To Your Future**

Find us socially  
stay informed

**What Is Technocracy**  
We are a non-profit membership organization founded in 1933. Developing a new system for government: a social structure that will prevent poverty, corruption and an imbalance in the distribution of wealth and resources.

**Our Vision**  
1. Abundance is as much of a basic right in life as clean water, food and shelter. 2. Government, social and economic decisions are made based on facts, benefit to man and common sense, rather than on political bias, corporate profit and corruption.

**Our Mission**  
We want to inform, Educate and Empower the public. We would also like to find like minded people to collaborate and continue to develop the alternative government and social structure.

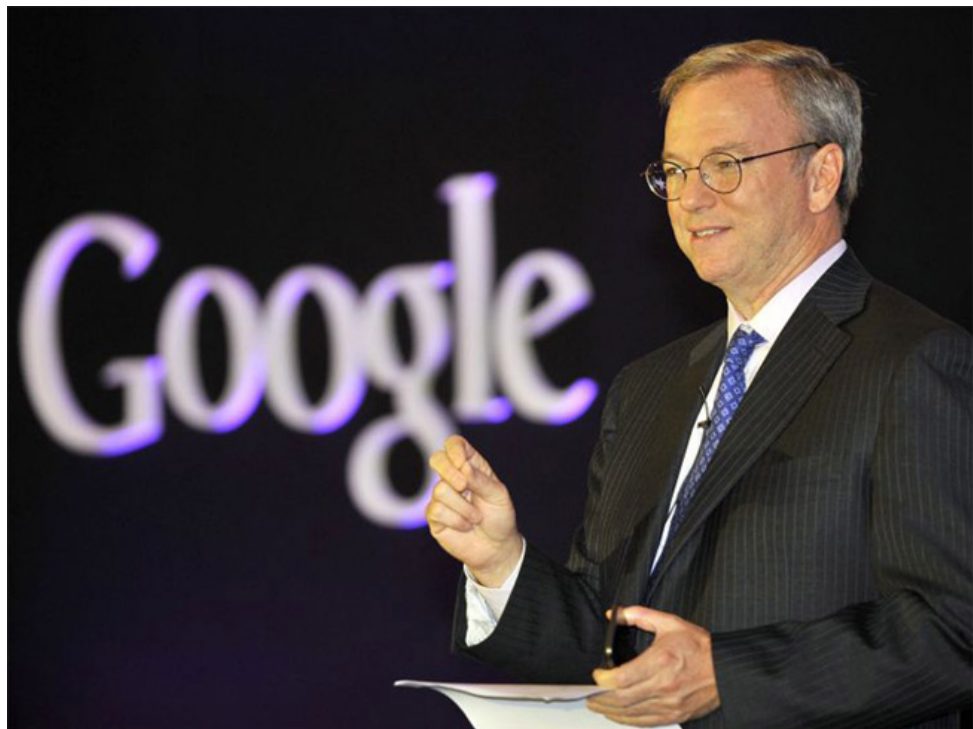
**Scientism is at the base of Technocracy. Here are some notes from Patrick Wood regarding Scientism:**

- ▷ 1. The application of scientific methods to social and political modeling
- ▷ 2. Science is the absolute and only access to truth and reality about man and the universe
- ▷ 3. Scientism is specifically opposed to the Holy Bible as truth
- ▷ 4. Scientism upholds Atheism – there is no God
- ▷ 5. Scientism purports to be predictive, able to foretell the future
- ▷ 6. Scientism rejects any opposing inquiry
- ▷ 7. Scientism demands acceptance by non-scientists

**Scientism is defined at Wikipedia this way:**

*"Scientism is belief in the universal applicability of the scientific method and approach, and the view that empirical science constitutes the most authoritative worldview or most valuable part of human learning to the exclusion of other viewpoints."*

In the three and one-half hour video interview by John B. Wells of [Caravan To Midnight](#) Patrick Wood points out that Ray Kurzweil, a senior scientist for Google, is a trans-humanist. Kurzweil wrote the 2005 book entitled **"The Singularity Is Near: When Humans Transcend Biology"**.



Kurzweil, being a Google hotshot, works with the Chair of the Google corporation, Eric Emerson Schmidt, who is a Trilateral Commission member.

**From Wikipedia in [Eric Schmidt](#):**

*"Google founders Larry Page and Sergey Brin interviewed Schmidt. Impressed by him, they recruited Schmidt to run their company in 2001 under the guidance of venture capitalists John Doerr and Michael Moritz. Schmidt joined Google's board of directors as chairman in March 2001, and became the company's CEO in August 2001."*

*In 2013 Schmidt stated that the government surveillance in the United States was the "nature of our society" and that he was not going to "pass judgment on that".*

*However, on the revelation that the NSA has been secretly spying on Google's data centers worldwide, he called the practice "outrageous" and criticized the NSA's collection of Americans phone records.*

*Schmidt was a campaign advisor and major donor to Barack Obama and served on Google's government relations team. Obama considered him for Commerce Secretary. Schmidt was an informal advisor to the Obama presidential campaign and began campaigning the week of October 19, 2008, on behalf of the candidate.*

*He was mentioned as a possible candidate for the Chief Technology Officer position, which Obama created in his administration. After Obama won in 2008, Schmidt became a member of President Obama's transition advisory board.*

*He proposed that the easiest way to solve all of the problems of the United States at once, at least in domestic policies, is by a stimulus program that rewards renewable energy and, over time, attempts to replace fossil fuels with renewable energy."*



Schmidt and Kurzweil work together at Google and Schmidt is a member in the Trilateral Commission. The Trilateral Commission is the chariot for Technocracy's scientism. Bear that in mind.

### Technocracy: The 1930s to Present

Technocracy originated in 1932 at Columbia University. It was founded by M. King Hubbert and Howard Scott in 1933. In 1934 they were booted from Columbia, but carried forth their Technocracy by writing the [Technocracy Study Course](#).



In 1954 Hubbert created "Peak Oil Theory", [FARCE] and later became known as the "father of the eco movement".

**Patrick Wood gives some characteristics of Technocracy:**

*"By nature it produces volumes of inviolable regulations which are "science based".*

*It creates totalitarian control in the end, but is not socialism or communism.*

*Technocracy seeks to replace price-based economic system with energy-based system - (energy credits).*

*Communism, Marxism, Socialism, and Fascism are all based on a price-based economic system. Technocracy shifts away from that, so it is neither."*

### Stop!

Did we catch that third characteristic of Technocracy above? "...Seeks to replace price-based economic system with energy-based economic system".

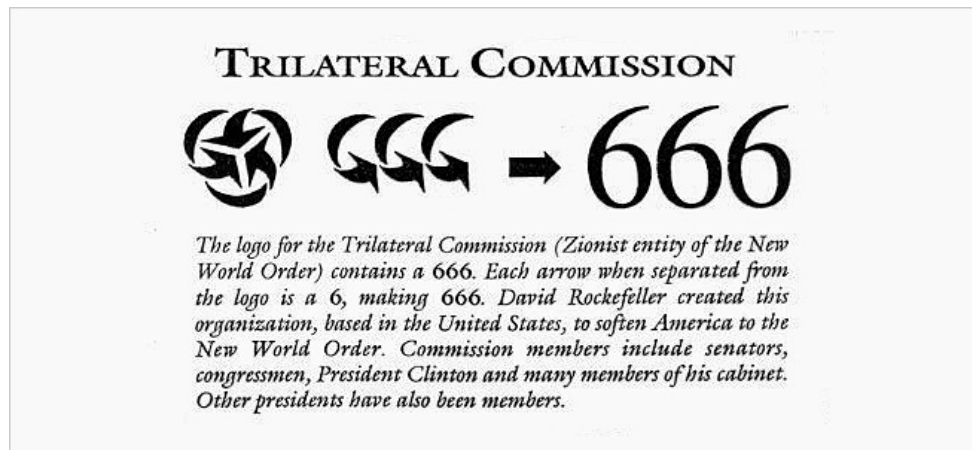
That is positively huge! Technocracy is talking about doing away with our way of doing business, our system of money, of monetary exchange, replacing it with "energy credits", which we may not find authorized in the Constitution - a far cry from coining silver and gold.

But of course Scientism, Technocracy, and the thusly-directed geniuses of the Trilateral Commission care not one whit about our Constitution.

At 55 minutes into the video Wood gives us some requirements necessary to make Technocracy work.

- ▷ **1. Register on a continuing basis the 24 hour-per-day basis of the total net conversion of energy.**
- ▷ **2. By means of registration of energy converted and consumed, make possible a "balanced load".**
- ▷ **3. Provide a continuous inventory of all production and consumption. [Scott, Howard, et al, Technocracy Study Course, p. 232] Think: datamining.**
- ▷ **4. Provide a specific registration of the type, kind, etc, of all goods and services, where produced and where used.**
- ▷ **5. Provide specific registration of the consumption of each individual, plus a record and description of the individual.**

Today, Mr. Wood notes, we have the technology to do these things. Hence Obamacare, the NSA spying on all Americans, Common Core, fitting students into a master plan, etc., etc. - data collection gone wild. Combined with the Trilateral Commission's strong-armed reach into seats of governmental power, Technocracy is quite literally transforming [not just] America.



### Trilaterals Over Washington

At about the 01:02:35 point in the video we're given a bit of a timeline regarding the Trilateral Commission:

- ▶ 1. The idea was floated at the 1972 Bilderberg meeting
- ▶ 2. It was created in 1973 by David Rockefeller and Zbigniew Brzezinski.
- ▶ 3. It had 289 hand-picked members.
- ▶ 4. It's three economic regions of primary focus were Japan, North America, and Europe.
- ▶ 5. There were 97 U.S. members, both "R"s and "D"s.
- ▶ 6. Members are primarily bankers, industrialists, academics, politicians, media, law firms, and NGOs.

In 1976 the Trilateral Commission hijacked the White House / Executive Office. Brzezinski had picked Carter for the White House, and according to Barry Goldwater's autobiography both Rockefeller and Brzezinski groomed Carter and helped get him in.



Then as the American people blinked Carter appointed Brzezinski to be his National Security Adviser. Carter then appointed almost a third of the American Trilateral membership to top Cabinet and Administration posts.

They took over government on behalf of economic policies for International consolidation which would foster:

- ▶ 1. A New International Economic Order
- ▶ 2. Promote interdependence
- ▶ 3. Promote "free trade" by dismantling tariffs and trade barriers.



**TPP, TISA and TTIP amount to a grand unified treaty, partitioning the world into the US and its allies versus the rest, specifically China.**

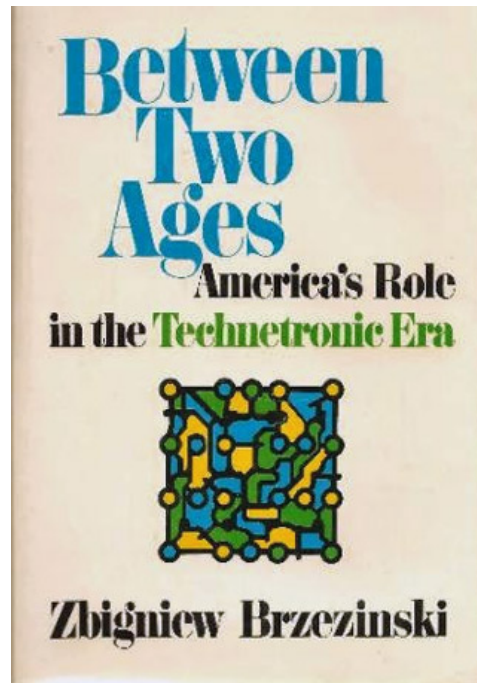
This great treaty is taking shape in complete secrecy, because along with its geostrategic ambitions it locks into place a bold new form of transnational corporatism overseen by US-controlled arbitration courts for which there is little public support.

**Julian Assange**

**Wood:** (quote): "It was an economic takeover but they needed the political machinery to pull it off. Technocracy is not a political system — it is an economic system." (end quote)

- ▷ In June 1992 Bush-41 attended the Earth Summit where the Agenda 21 was born.
- ▷ In March of 1993 Clinton announced his "National Partnership For Reinventing Government".
- ▷ In April of 1993 the Agenda 21 book was published.
- ▷ In June of 1993 Clinton signed Executive Order 12852 creating the President's Council on Sustainable Development.
- ▷ On September 11, 1993 Clinton signed Executive Order 12862, the "National Performance Review/Reinventing Government".
- ▷ In April of 2005 Bush-43 created the National Intelligence Agency, seating for its first Director John Negroponte, a Trilateralist.

I grew quite excited when next Patrick Wood brought up, at about the 01:11:30 mark in the interview, Brzezinski's book from back in 1970. Wood says that "Between Two Ages: America's Role In The Technetronic Era" is the book which launched the Technocracy and Trilateral movement. I do not really know Patrick Wood, but have been following his work for about ten years, having first appreciated his writing on the Bank for International Settlements at his website.



He chances to be the only man I know of, beside myself, who has a copy of Brzezinski's "Between Two Ages: America's Role In The Technetronic Era".

I had run across a copy after viewing Michael C. Ruppert's 9/11 video in 2002. In 2007 I took my copy of this book to the State capitol of Montana and held it up while speaking before the Senate Judiciary Committee regarding some bill which was going through at that time.

I showed the Committee members the book and read them a few passages from the book. I will share with you now the passages I read out loud to the Committee.

**"The technetronic era involves the gradual appearance of a more controlled society. Such a society would be dominated by an elite, unrestrained by traditional values..."**

**"Today we are again witnessing the emergence of transnational elites...[whose] ties cut across national boundaries..."**

**It is likely that before long the social elites of most of the more advanced countries will be highly internationalist or globalist in spirit and outlook....**

**"Within a few years the rebels in the more advanced countries who today have the most visibility will be joined by a new generation making its claim to power in government and business..."**

**accepting as routine managerial processes current innovations such as planning-programming-budgeting systems (PPBS) ...**

**A national information grid that will integrate existing electronic data banks is already being developed.... The projected world information grid, for which Japan, Western Europe, and the United States are most suited, could create the basis for a common educational program, for the adoption of common academic standards....**

**"The nation-state is gradually yielding its sovereignty. ...**

**In the economic-technological field, some international cooperation has already been achieved, but further**



***progress will require greater American sacrifices. More intensive efforts to shape a new world monetary structure will have to be undertaken, with some consequent risk to the present relatively favorable American position."***

Can you believe that? Brzezinski wrote that forty-five years ago in 1970. He could see what was coming in scientific fields, and David Rockefeller could see that Brzezinski was seeing just what the globalist elite had been seeing in the political field. Rockefeller tapped Brzezinski quickly and they co-founded the Trilateral Commission in 1973.



Brzezinski is a very bright mind, but one which leans toward Technocracy and scientism, which ultimately leads to a one-world government system in the political realm and a one-world economic grid with which to control the populations of the earth.

Oddly enough, Brzezinski was a professor at the very campus where Technocracy was born in 1932, Columbia University, when Rockefeller (in Rush Limbaugh's word for it) "plucked" Brzezinski. (As Rush was meaning it, Rockefeller "hand-picked" Brzezinski.)

Brzezinski had used the word "technetronic" in the title of his book. Patrick Wood notes that "Technetronic" and "Technocracy" are closely linked, practically interchangeable. So let me interject something here please -



Brzezinski was envisioning in 1970 a *gradual appearance of a more controlled society*. He called it the "Technetronic Era" for Technocracy, in which his book is heavily immersed. He co-founded the Trilateral Commission with that sort of ideology in mind.

Let us pause for about four minutes to allow Mr. Brzezinski to explain himself, courtesy of C-SPAN:

Zbigniew Brzezinski speaks about Trilateral Commission (C-SPAN ... ⌚ ↗



Is America's so-called "war on terror", which is now turning inward on the American people ourselves, really just a massive promotion by governmental and private sector players who seek to regulate and control the patterns of traditional American behavior toward the policies desired by an Elite, who are "internationalists" who believe in the power of a totally surveilled societal structure?

That aside, Patrick Wood notes that the U.S. President appoints the head of the World Bank, and that of the eight heads of the World Bank since its inception six have been Trilateralists.

Six out of the eight heads of the World Bank is a staggering percentage. But Patrick Wood goes much deeper in looking into Technocracy's grip on the inner workings of our government.



THE WORLD BANK

He lists all Presidents and Vice Presidents since Carter who are Trilateralists. He lists all Presidentially-appointed U.S. Trade Representatives who are Trilateralists. He lists the ten out of seventeen National Security Advisers who are/were Trilateralists. All are named in the video interview by John B. Wells.

The Trilateral Commission is such a small elite group, but they manage to permeate our Federal offices in departments and agencies. They are heavily tied in with the representatives of the military-industrial complex, the machinery of war.

### So What Is The New International Economic Order?



**According to Patrick Wood, this new order is:**

- ▷ 1. The Technetronic Era
- ▷ 2. A controlled society in which the Elite rule
- ▷ 3. Primary actors and planners of economic life will be global banks and multi-national corporations
- ▷ 4. A continuous surveillance of every citizen
- ▷ 5. Files containing all information about every citizen will be instantaneously available to authorities

At about two hours into the interview Mr. Wood moves the mark even further. He reminds us of something from [UNEP](#), (the UN's Environment Programme), called the [Green Economy Initiative](#)

He tells us that "The Green Economy" is Technocracy. According to Wood, a green economy implies a "de-coupling" of resource use and environmental impacts from economic growth. He reminds us that UNEP says:

*"These initiatives, both public and private, provide the mechanism for reconfiguration of businesses, infrastructure and institutions, and for the adoption of sustainable consumption and production processes".*

Reconfiguring businesses, infrastructure and institutions means overhauling our very society, our way of life, for openers, and it can and will get much worse as control by the Elite is expanded. Bill Clinton, a failed Rhodes Scholar, did say he would "reinvent government".

This is what he had in mind. Recall, when G.H.W. Bush could not get NAFTA through Congress, Bill Clinton did, and that was just a beginning.

Patrick Wood next reports that the World Council of Churches, at their 2014 **"Interfaith Summit on Climate Change"** said proudly, the **"World's faiths will declare themselves, irrevocably, as Green Faiths"**.

Next we learn about **"Reflexive Law"** as "Legal Paradigm For Sustainable Development".

*"At the same time, sustainable development's broad sweep strains our intellectual grasp of its meaning and outruns the capacity of our current legal and political systems to channel society's activities toward its achievement..."*

*there is no doubt that sustainable development needs new paradigms to transform it from visionary rhetoric to a viable political goal. The World Summit on Sustainable Development showed a world desperately seeking effective sustainable development policies and strategies.*

*The desperation was reflected in the new mantra of "governance" and the shifting emphasis in sustainable development measures from "Type 1" traditional regulation and government programs to "Type 2" non-regulatory private or public-private partnership initiatives...*

*This essay will consider whether the sociological construct "reflexive law," which comes out of the German sociology of law tradition, and some American offshoots such as "democratic experiments" with non-regulatory schemes, might help sustainable development resolve its conceptual dilemmas.*

*Reflexive law has immediate appeal because it speaks to the sustainable development mandate for integrated decision making: it normatively urges social systems or subsystems (such as science, economics, the marketplace, politics, and law itself) to communicate and to interact.*

*Moreover, reflexive law teaches that law works best by specifying procedures for regulated entities to observe in striving for a complex objective like sustainable development..."*

[Source](#)

So Technocracy will put an end to "rigid" law and transform it into reflexive law, all the better to suit the needs of their global government. Remember, "Sustainable Development" is a UN phrase originating in [Agenda 21](#).

So now we see that Mr. Wood was correct in his opening assessments, in which he said that the Trilateral Commission's Technocracy would transform not only government and economics and religion, but also would transform "law".



But he also said the Trilaterals want to transform "energy", "humanity", and "Christianity". He has laid in the fact that Agenda 21 is being used by Technocracy to transform things, so let's see what he says about transforming "energy".

At about 02:15:00 we learn that the Global Smart Grid is both national and international. Mr. Wood points out that the 2009 stimulus money went to energy companies globally to kick-start Smart Grid. At this [link](#) we can read:

*"There is a new world wide web emerging right before our eyes. It is a global energy network and, like the internet, it will change our culture, society and how we do business. More importantly, it will alter how we use, transform and exchange energy.*

*There is no energy supply problem, there is an energy distribution problem - and the emerging solution is a new world wide web of electricity."*

In Kerry Cassidy's interview with [Catherine Austin Fitts](#), Ms Fitts has indicated that trillions of "stimulus dollars" were dispersed globally.

The topic of that interview was the "Black Budget", which itself is yet another tool in the globalists' tool chest. We may write



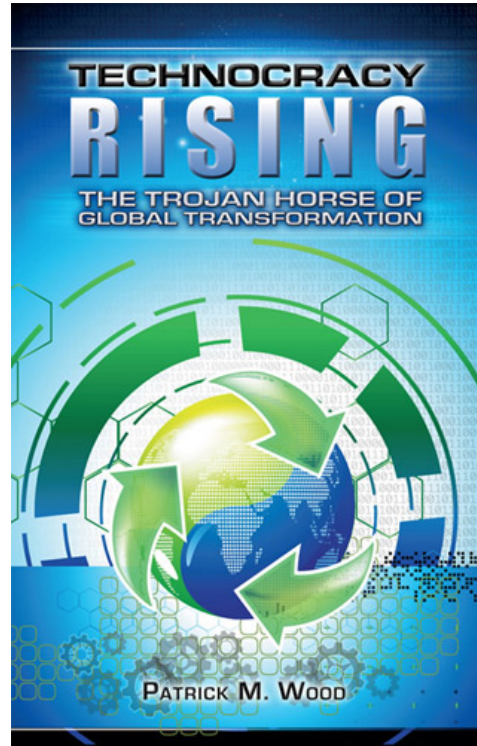
and read non-stop into all this madness, only to find that the rabbit hole goes deeper and deeper, branches infinitely into a web of incredible overwhelm.

So I will force myself to break this off at this point, in agreeing that we all can see that trans-humanism is a threat to human life as we've known it, and that Christianity is indeed under attack in America today.

I do not think any reader at Oath Keepers national will want to dispute that.

So in summation, let me simply urge every Oath Keeper to get Patrick Wood's book, view John B. Wells' interview with Mr. Wood, above, and reassure oneself that while our problems are giants at the national and international level, they are quite controllable at the local level.

In harmony with the philosophy of Stewart Rhodes, founder and president of Oath Keepers, acting locally while thinking globally is the best perspective for the preservation of freedom.



**Mr. Patrick Wood says the same thing in his offered solutions:**

- ▷ 1. Act Local
- ▷ 2. Educate and advocate locally.
- ▷ 3. Saturate meetings of City Council, School Boards, planning/zoning meetings, transportation meetings, etc.
- ▷ 4. Support and educate local Sheriffs.
- ▷ 5. Name and shame those who practice un-American thinking and activity.
- ▷ 6. Serve [Misprision of Treason](#) wherever appropriate.

That falls hand-in-hand with Oath Keepers [Community Preparedness Team](#) concept as well as with our central mission of [educating](#) police and military and firefighter personnel to the meaning in their Oath.

Get the book "Technocracy Rising" here: [technocracyrising.com](http://technocracyrising.com)

Stay in touch with Patrick Wood's website: [augustforecast.com](http://augustforecast.com)

Tune in to Caravan To Midnight with John B. Wells: [caravantomidnight.com](http://caravantomidnight.com)

Support the production of MIDNIGHT RIDE by James Jaeger and Edwin Vieira: [www.midnightride.us](http://www.midnightride.us)

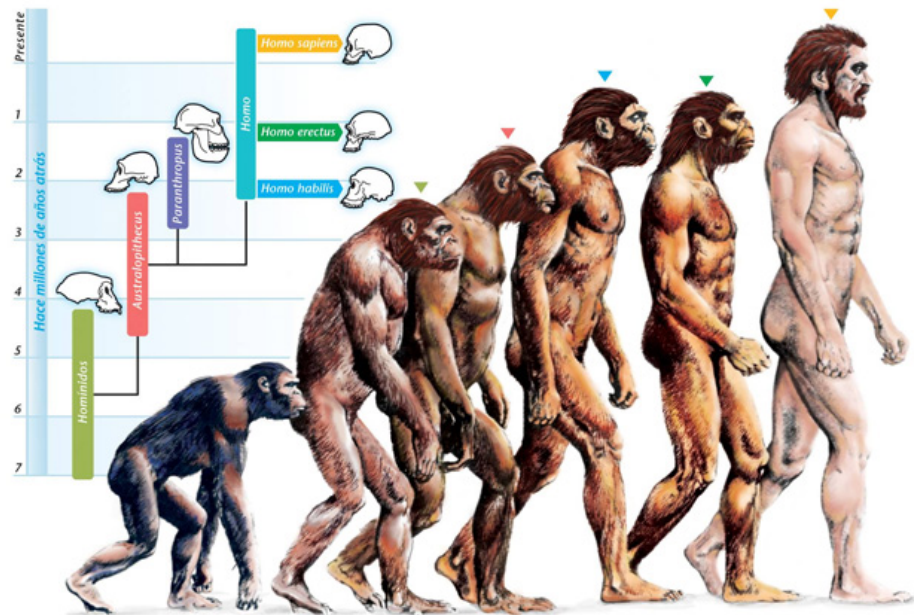
And no matter whatever else one does, by all means read this book by Dr. Edwin Vieira, Jr.:

**THREE RIGHTS** by Dr. Edwin Vieira, Jr.; copyright 2013 by Dr. Edwin Vieira, Jr.; printed by BookMasters, Inc., Ashland, Ohio; ISBN: (10) 0-9671759-6-8; ISBN: (13) 978-0-9671759-6-6

## Official Science: The Grand Illusion

January 16 2016 | From: [JonRappoport](#)

Since 1987, one of my goals as a reporter has been to educate the public about false science.



**Between then and now, I have found that, with remarkably few exceptions, mainstream reporters are studiously indifferent to false science.**

They shy away from it. They pretend "it couldn't be." They refuse to consider facts. They and their editors parrot "the experts."

*"Government science exists because it is a fine weapon to use, in order to force an agenda of control over the population. We aren't talking about knowledge here. Knowledge is irrelevant. What counts is: 'How can we fabricate something that looks like the truth?'"*

*I keep pointing this out: [we're dealing with reality builders](#). In this case, they make their roads and fences out of data, and they massage and invent the data out of thin air to suit their purposes. After all, they also invent money out of thin air."*

- The Underground, Jon Rappoport

Official science has a stranglehold on major media. It has the force of a State religion. When you stop and think about it, official science is, in a significant sense, a holy church. Therefore, it is no surprise that the church's spokespeople would wield power over major information outlets.

These prelates invent, guard, and dispense "what is known." That was precisely the role of the Roman Church in times past. And those professionals within the modern Church of Science are severely punished when they leave the fold and accuse their former masters of lies and crimes. They are blackballed, discredited, and stripped of their licenses. At the very least.



Totalitarian science lets you know you're living in a totalitarian society.

The government, the press, the mega-corporations, the prestigious foundations, the academic institutions, the "humanitarian" organizations say:

*"This is the disease. This is its name. This is what causes it. This is the drug that treats it. This is the vaccine that prevents it."*

*"This is how accurate diagnosis is done. These are the tests. These are the possible results and what they mean."*

*"Here are the genes. This is what they do. This is how they can be changed and substituted and manipulated. These are the outcomes."*

*"These are the data and the statistics. They are correct. There can be no argument about them."*

*"This is life. These are the components of life. All change and improvement result from our management of the components."*

*"This is the path. It is governed by truth which our science reveals. Walk the path. We will inform you when you stray. We will report new improvements."*

*"This is the end. You can go no farther. You must give up the ghost. We will remember you."*

We are now witnessing the acceleration of Official Science. Of course, that term is an internal contradiction. But the State shrugs and moves forward.

The notion that the State can put its seal on favored science, enforce it, and punish its competitors, is anathema to a free society.

For example: declaring that psychiatrists can appear in court as expert witnesses, [when none of the so-called mental disorders listed in the psychiatric literature are diagnosed by laboratory tests](#).



For example: [stating that vaccination is mandatory](#), in order to protect the vaccinated (who are supposed to be immune) from the unvaccinated. An absurdity on its face.

For example: announcing that the science of climate change is "settled," when there are, in fact, [huge numbers of researchers who disagree](#). —And then, drafting legislation and issuing executive orders based on the decidedly unsettled science.

For example: officially approving the release and sale of medical drugs ("safe and effective") [which go on to kill, at a conservative estimate, 100,000 Americans every year](#). And then [refusing to investigate or punish](#) the purveyors of these drug approvals (the FDA).





For example: permitting the widespread use of genetically modified food crops, [based on no long-term studies of their impact on human health](#). And then, arbitrarily announcing that the herbicide, Roundup, for which many of these crops are specifically designed, [is non-toxic](#).

For example: declaring and promoting the existence of various epidemics, when the viruses purportedly causing them are not proven to exist and/or not proven to cause human illness ([Ebola](#), [SARS](#), [West Nile](#), [Swine Flu](#), etc.)



A few of you reading this have been with me since 1988, when I published my first book, [AIDS INC., Scandal of the Century](#). Among other conclusions, I pointed out that HIV had never been shown to cause human illness; the front-line drug given to AIDS patients, AZT, was overwhelmingly toxic; and what was being called AIDS was actually a diverse number immune-suppressing conditions.

Others of you have found my work more recently. I always return to the subject of false science, because it is the most powerful long-term instrument for repression, political control, and destruction of human life.

As I've stated on many occasions, medical science is ideal for mounting and launching covert ops aimed at populations - *because it appears to be politically neutral, without any allegiance to State interests*.

Unfortunately, medical science, on many fronts, [has been hijacked and taken over](#). The profit motive is one objective, but beyond that, there is a more embracing goal:

**Totalitarian control.**

On the issue of vaccines, I've written much [about their dangers and ineffectiveness](#). But also consider this: [the push for mandatory vaccination](#) goes a long way toward creating a herd effect - [which is really a social construction](#).

In other words, parents are propagandized to think of themselves a kind of synthetic artificial "community."

*"Here we are. We are the fathers and mothers. We must all protect our children against the outliers, the rebels, the defectors, the crazy ones who refuse to vaccinate their own children. We are all in this together. They are the threat. The enemy. We are good. We know the truth. They are evil."*

*This "community of the willing" are dedicated to what the government tells them. They are crusaders imbued with group-think. They run around promoting "safety and protection." This group consciousness is entirely an artifact, propelled by "official science."*

The crusaders are, in effect, agents of the State.

They are created by the State. Androids.

They live in an absurd Twilight Zone where fear of germs (the tiny invisible terrorists) demands coercive action against the individuals who see through the whole illusion.

This is what official science can achieve. This is how it can enlist obedient foot soldiers and spies who don't have the faintest idea about how they're being used.

This is a variant on Orwell's [1984](#). The citizens are owned by the all-embracing State, but they aren't even aware of it.



**That's quite a trick.**

One of my favorite examples of double-think or reverse-think is the antibody test. It is given to diagnosis diseases. Antibodies are immune-system scouts sent out to identify germ-intruders, which can then be wiped out by other immune-system troops.

Prior to 1985, the prevailing view of a positive test was: the patient is doing well; his body detected the germ and dispensed with it. After 1985, the view was suddenly: this is bad news; the patient is sick or he is on the verge of getting sick; he has the germ in his body; it does harm.

Within the medical community, no one (with very few exceptions) raised hell over this massive switch. It was accepted. It was actually good for business. Now, many more people could be labeled "needs treatment," whereas before, they would have been labeled "healthy."

While I was writing my first book, *AIDS INC.*, in 1987-8, I wrote the FDA asking about a possible AIDS vaccine. I was told the following: every person given such a vaccine would, of course, produce antibodies against HIV. That is the whole purpose of a vaccine: to produce antibodies.



However, I was informed, patients receiving this vaccine would be given a letter to carry with them, in case they were ever tested for HIV and came up positive. The letter would explain that the antibodies causing the positive test were the result of the vaccine, not the result of "natural" action inside the patient's body.

In other words, the very same antibodies were either protective against AIDS (good) or indicative of deadly disease (bad).

[This was](#) the contradictory and ridiculous and extraordinary pronouncement of official science.

[It carries over into every disease for which an antibody test is administered.](#) If a vaccine against disease X is given, it delivers immunity, because it produces antibodies. But if a diagnostic test for disease X reveals the presence of the same antibodies, this is taken as a sign of illness.

**Extrapolated to a more general level, the Word is: synthetic medical treatment is good; the action of the body to heal itself is incompetent.**

This is a type of superstition that would astonish even the most "primitive" societies.

It no longer astonishes me. I see it everywhere in official science. From the medical establishment's point of view, being alive is a medical condition.

We are now living in a society where an incurable itch to meddle everywhere and at all times is the standard. A new definition of Reality emerges: "that which needs to be monitored and surveilled."

---

**This website is optimised for viewing in Mozilla Firefox**

#### **Fair Dealing Notice**

These pages / videos may contain copyrighted (©) material the use of which has not always been specifically authorised by the copyright owner. Such material is made available to advance understanding of ecological, political, human rights, economic, democratic, scientific, moral, ethical, and social justice issues, etc. With reference to The New Zealand Copyright Act 1994 such material is made available for critical, review, educational purposes and the reporting of current events. In accordance with The New Zealand Copyright Act 1994, this material is distributed without profit to those with a general interest in such information for research and education.

#### **Fair Use Notice**

These pages / videos may contain copyrighted (©) material the use of which has not always been specifically authorised by the copyright owner. Such material is made available to advance understanding of ecological, political, human rights, economic, democratic, scientific, moral, ethical, and social justice issues, etc. It is believed that this constitutes a 'fair use' of any such copyrighted material as provided for in section 107 of the US Copyright Law. In accordance with Title 17 U.S.C. Section 107, this material is distributed without profit to those with a general interest in such information for research and education.